



City Council Agenda

Monday, November 10, 2025

6:45 PM

City Council Chambers

In accordance with [Minnesota Statutes §13D.02](#) and City policy, Council and Commission members may attend meetings remotely up to three times per calendar year.

(Times listed are approximate – please note that items may be earlier or later than listed on the agenda)

- 6:45 p.m. **1. Roll Call**
Voting and Seating Order: Groff, Strahan, Schroeder, Bauer, and Roe
- 6:46 p.m. **2. Pledge of Allegiance**
- 6:47 p.m. **3. Approve Agenda**
- 6:48 p.m. **4. Public Comment**
- 6:53 p.m. **5. Recognitions and Donations**
- 6:58 p.m. **6. Items Removed from Consent Agenda**
- 7. Business Items**
 - 7:00 p.m. a. Conduct Public Hearing and Certify Unpaid Utility Charges to the Property Tax Roll
 - 7:05 p.m. b. Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Chu Chao Liquor)
 - 7:15 p.m. c. Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Red Lobster)
 - 7:25 p.m. d. Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Axels Bonfire/DoubleTree)
 - 7:35 p.m. e. Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Speedway)
 - 7:45 p.m. f. Receive Update from the Roseville Police Department: Violent Crime Reduction Unit (BCA) and Rosedale Retail Unit Officers
 - 8:05 p.m. g. Review the 2026 Proposed Utility Rates
 - 8:25 p.m. h. Review the proposed 2026 Fee and Administrative Penalty Schedules
 - 8:40 p.m. i. Discuss and Consider Gas and Electric Franchise Ordinances and Gas and Electric Franchise Fees
 - 9:20 p.m. j. Approve Construction Manager at Risk Agreements for Civic Campus Project
 - 9:30 p.m. k. Consider Adoption of the 2026 City Council Meeting Calendar and the Economic Development Authority Meeting Calendar
- 9:35 p.m. **8. Council Direction on Councilmember Initiated Agenda Items**
- 9:40 p.m. **9. Approval of City Council Minutes**
 - a. Approve Minutes from October 20, 2025 City Council Meeting
 - b. Approve Minutes from October 27, 2025 City Council Meeting
- 9:45 p.m. **10. Approve Consent Agenda**
 - a. Approval of Payments
 - b. Approve 1 Massage Therapy Establishment License
 - c. Approve General Purchases Exceeding \$10,000 or Sale of Surplus Items

- d. Authorize the Mayor and City Manager to execute a Professional Services Agreement with Stephen Togle Inspections Incorporated for electrical inspection services
- e. Approve Professional Services Agreements for Legal Services - Civil and Prosecution
- f. Approve Ramsey County Cooperative Agreement for Lexington Sidewalk Project from County Road B to Sherren Street
- g. Approve Toward Zero Deaths (TZD) Grant Agreement with City of St. Paul
- h. Approve School Resource Officer Agreement with Roseville Area School for the 2025-2026 School Year

9:50 p.m. **11. Future Agenda Review, Communications, Reports, and Announcements - Council and City Manager**

- a. Future Agenda

10:00 p.m. **12. Adjourn**

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.a.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Conduct Public Hearing and Certify Unpaid Utility Charges to the Property Tax Roll

Background

As authorized by City Code, Sections 505, 801, 802, and 906, the City annually certifies to the County Auditor any unpaid false alarms, water, sewer, and other charges that are in excess of 90 days past due, for collection on the following year's property taxes. Affected property owners are provided a hearing to dispute any charges against their property.

Beginning in 2010, the City Council began approving certifications for delinquent utilities on a quarterly basis. This ensures that any unpaid utilities are brought to the attention of new property owners in a more timely fashion. It also allows the City to record a lien against the property in the event that a property goes into foreclosure and/or is being prepared for sale for other reasons.

Attached is the current list of delinquent charges. Payments (along with accrued interest) received in the Finance Office prior to October 31, 2025 were accepted and will not be levied on the 2026 property taxes.

Policy Objectives

Certifying delinquent charges are required under City Code

Equity Impact Summary

While the process for certifying delinquent charges follows City Code and applies uniformly, there could be equity impacts related to underlying causes of delinquency, such as income disparities or barriers to accessing assistance programs. No analysis has been completed to determine whether certain populations are disproportionately affected.

Budget Implications

Certifying delinquent charges for collection on property taxes ensures recovery of unpaid amounts owed to the City for utilities and other services. There is no direct budget impact, as the certification process helps maintain revenue collection and reduce potential losses from uncollected accounts.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of the attached resolution levying unpaid utility charges for

35 collection on the property tax roll.

36

37 **Requested Council Action**

38 Motion to adopt the resolution approving the certification of unpaid utility and other charges
39 to the County Auditor for collection on the property tax roll.

40

41

Prepared by: Karla Rangitsch, Utility Billing Clerk

- Attachments:**
- 1. Final Council List
 - 2. Resolution 11-10-25
 - 3. 7.a Bench Handout 1

42

PIN	Service Address	Amount to Collections	Amount to Collections + \$25 Fee
022923320039	2779 AGLEN ST	\$191.86	\$216.86
032923240049	2910 ALBERT ST N	\$160.55	\$185.55
032923220038	3014 ARONA ST	\$187.00	\$212.00
152923230037	1970 ASBURY ST	\$254.61	\$279.61
092923120040	2566 BEACON ST	\$151.70	\$176.70
112923230024	1056 BROOKS AVE W	\$132.24	\$157.24
132923120016	311 BURKE AVE W	\$351.87	\$376.87
092923110041	2618 CHARLOTTE ST	\$266.73	\$291.73
022923320091	2821 CHURCHILL ST	\$200.89	\$225.89
132923120084	320 COUNTY RD B W	\$291.88	\$316.88
142923210075	964 COUNTY RD B W	\$396.62	\$421.62
152923210004	1378 COUNTY RD B W	\$211.23	\$236.23
122923130092	341 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$282.48	\$307.48
012923130047	349 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$253.45	\$278.45
022923240056	885 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$166.59	\$191.59
032923130049	1261 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$180.26	\$205.26
112923140059	2415 DALE ST N	\$224.68	\$249.68
112923140044	2455 DALE ST N	\$291.61	\$316.61
022923440075	2743 DALE ST N	\$233.92	\$258.92
032923420062	2835 DELLWOOD ST	\$237.07	\$262.07
142923230051	1026 DRAPER AVE	\$214.08	\$239.08
152923130139	1236 DRAPER AVE	\$205.49	\$230.49
172923140044	2145 DRAPER AVE	\$228.47	\$253.47
102923110019	2561 DUNLAP ST N	\$209.62	\$234.62
132923140007	249 ELMER ST	\$429.94	\$454.94
042923220100	3099 EVELYN ST	\$252.41	\$277.41
012923420070	2833 FARRINGTON ST	\$174.13	\$199.13
112923120040	2545 FISK ST	\$247.67	\$272.67
042923240044	2903 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$189.73	\$214.73
172923210008	2096 FAIRWAYS LN	\$468.92	\$493.92
132923310089	491 GLENWOOD AVE	\$284.42	\$309.42
152923440040	1200 GARDEN AVE	\$251.10	\$276.10
152923420098	1295 GARDEN AVE	\$160.55	\$185.55
032923410046	2761 GRIGGS ST N	\$244.58	\$269.58
032923410011	2806 GRIGGS ST N	\$321.08	\$346.08
032923410035	2827 GRIGGS ST N	\$238.26	\$263.26
132923120033	2084 GIESMANN ST	\$161.84	\$186.84
152923420125	1844 HAMLINE AVE N	\$63.36	\$88.36
102923340032	2171 HAMLINE AVE N	\$294.53	\$319.53
102923240021	2471 HAMLINE AVE N	\$145.96	\$170.96
102923210062	2589 HAMLINE AVE N STE A	\$135.11	\$160.11

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

032923430067	2700 HAMLINE AVE N	\$211.08	\$236.08
032923240020	2937 HAMLINE AVE N	\$280.05	\$305.05
022923410019	715 HEINEL DR	\$138.67	\$163.67
132923310098	462 HILLTOP AVE	\$197.02	\$222.02
032923430035	2723 HURON ST	\$191.97	\$216.97
152923420057	1890 HURON AVE	\$170.22	\$195.22
112923340007	936 HIGHWAY 36 W	\$205.26	\$230.26
012923330003	528 IONA LN	\$248.66	\$273.66
152923110077	1127 KARYL PL	\$161.77	\$186.77
012923330025	2757 KENT ST	\$177.47	\$202.47
142923220065	2062 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$270.47	\$295.47
022923330004	2729 LAKEVIEW AVE	\$158.38	\$183.38
112923410057	694 LOVELL AVE W	\$207.38	\$232.38
012923430043	2679 MATILDA ST	\$159.05	\$184.05
132923310029	483 MCCARRONS BLVD S	\$162.52	\$187.52
132923130016	269 MCCARRONS BLVD N	\$196.87	\$221.87
162923140060	45 MID OAKS LN	\$213.53	\$238.53
032923420022	2774 MERRILL ST	\$221.85	\$246.85
012923330462	2650 MACKUBIN ST	\$216.18	\$241.18
042923130040	1771 MILLWOOD AVE	\$244.69	\$269.69
122923440009	226 MINNESOTA AVE	\$236.98	\$261.98
132923230073	602 MOUNDSVIEW AVE	\$185.52	\$210.52
012923140081	208 MAPLE LN	\$249.31	\$274.31
012923440028	2728 MARION ST	\$138.70	\$163.70
012923410042	2795 MARION ST	\$191.88	\$216.88
112923310031	2360 NANCY PL	\$658.19	\$683.19
122923120021	350 OAKCREST LN	\$240.69	\$265.69
102923110012	1149 OAKCREST AVE	\$207.63	\$232.63
052923210073	3006 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$453.73	\$478.73
142923120051	798 PARKER AVE	\$236.83	\$261.83
032923340063	1406 PRIMROSE CURV	\$313.61	\$338.61
032923340047	1434 RAMBLER RD	\$230.79	\$255.79
012923110008	3117 RICE ST	\$207.70	\$232.70
152923430027	1272 ROMA AVE	\$261.87	\$286.87
092923110013	1677 ROSE PL	\$141.22	\$166.22
132923230058	577 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$244.32	\$269.32
152923410005	1140 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$177.61	\$202.61
162923130078	1745 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$227.88	\$252.88
142923320101	1045 RUGGLES ST	\$219.99	\$244.99
152923410106	1194 RUGGLES ST	\$161.38	\$186.38
162923130058	1742 RYAN AVE W	\$286.40	\$311.40
112923140011	715 SEXTANT AVE W	\$166.54	\$191.54
102923340017	1397 SANDHURST DR W	\$191.53	\$216.53
102923220041	2580 SNELLING CURV	\$169.07	\$194.07

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

032923230033	2917 SIMPSON ST	\$150.74	\$175.74
032923230028	2951 SIMPSON ST	\$262.96	\$287.96
102923440024	1128 SHERREN ST W	\$224.92	\$249.92
102923440012	1213 SHERREN ST W	\$216.55	\$241.55
112923140052	2420 SAINT ALBANS ST N	\$139.10	\$164.10
042923130023	1799 STANBRIDGE AVE	\$190.74	\$215.74
012923310042	406 TERRACE DR	\$213.94	\$238.94
012923420103	2795 VIRGINIA AVE	\$177.95	\$202.95
012923110030	3076 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$163.25	\$188.25
022923220014	1045 WOODLYNN AVE	\$412.32	\$437.32
162923130039	1988 WHEELER ST N	\$271.67	\$296.67
122923240038	2417 WESTERN AVE N	\$196.72	\$221.72
022923440052	738 WHEATON AVE	\$190.52	\$215.52
112923120025	750 COUNTY RD C W	\$214.28	\$239.28
012923340141	413 COUNTY ROAD C W	\$514.40	\$539.40
042923210013	3119 MILDRED DR	\$194.52	\$219.52
112923340080	2203 VICTORIA ST N	\$409.59	\$434.59
042923120023	3024 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$162.13	\$187.13
092923110070	1680 OAKCREST AVE	\$127.14	\$152.14
052923210071	3020 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$1,585.81	\$1,610.81
122923430034	335 SANDHURST DR W	\$216.37	\$241.37
082923430044	2223 COUNTY RD B W	\$245.47	\$270.47
032923420054	2806 DELLWOOD ST	\$166.59	\$191.59
132923230021	540 SHRYER AVE W	\$274.88	\$299.88
102923240014	1363 BROOKS AVE W	\$189.06	\$214.06
142923120017	851 PARKER AVE	\$204.63	\$229.63
032923130069	2900 HAMLINE AVE N	\$258.53	\$283.53
012923310057	467 JUDITH AVE	\$242.33	\$267.33
102923440018	1184 SHERREN ST W	\$183.20	\$208.20
112923120022	770 COUNTY RD C W	\$132.05	\$157.05
022923430033	795 TERRACE DR	\$249.18	\$274.18
142923230029	993 RYAN AVE W	\$262.65	\$287.65
152923120086	1266 COUNTY RD B W	\$204.45	\$229.45
012923340035	395 WOODHILL DR	\$173.45	\$198.45
152923230028	1942 SNELLING AVE N	\$236.53	\$261.53
152923140042	1194 SHRYER AVE W	\$241.31	\$266.31
142923230056	1941 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$282.65	\$307.65
052923220084	3082 HIGHCREST RD	\$276.50	\$301.50
152923230071	1465 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$251.10	\$276.10
152923430067	1716 HAMLINE AVE N	\$213.77	\$238.77
112923330050	2168 OXFORD ST N	\$270.93	\$295.93
012923140080	200 MAPLE LN	\$246.09	\$271.09
142923210080	896 PARKER AVE	\$183.87	\$208.87
012923410036	2841 MARION ST	\$339.90	\$364.90

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

042923420026	1798 CENTENNIAL DR	\$244.43	\$269.43
102923110027	1106 OAKCREST AVE	\$199.41	\$224.41
172923140043	2135 DRAPER AVE	\$251.10	\$276.10
102923430054	2226 DELLWOOD ST	\$296.03	\$321.03
102923110024	2560 FERNWOOD ST	\$183.00	\$208.00
022923430037	825 COUNTY RD C W	\$228.84	\$253.84
012923330368	2735 MACKUBIN ST APT 10	\$276.82	\$301.82
012923430036	2729 MATILDA ST	\$196.80	\$221.80
142923330056	1765 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$213.12	\$238.12
162923240090	1932 TATUM ST	\$193.80	\$218.80
022923330019	2742 OXFORD ST N	\$283.00	\$308.00
122923140020	2501 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$279.43	\$304.43
012923140053	2923 NORTHVIEW ST	\$109.92	\$134.92
042923240042	2911 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$209.90	\$234.90
042923210055	3021 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$287.61	\$312.61
032923340027	1390 JUDITH AVE	\$451.10	\$476.10
152923230036	1969 ASBURY ST	\$272.83	\$297.83
122923340054	2170 COHANSEY BLVD	\$175.64	\$200.64
012923330456	2662 MACKUBIN ST	\$240.20	\$265.20
012923130045	333 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$210.07	\$235.07
122923240067	445 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$145.96	\$170.96
012923230057	523 OWASSO HILLS DR	\$311.74	\$336.74
102923120024	2572 DELLWOOD ST	\$279.17	\$304.17
012923130022	2896 MATILDA ST	\$178.99	\$203.99
112923140028	735 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$175.18	\$200.18
042923330032	0 MOUNT RIDGE RD	\$2,521.49	\$2,546.49
122923240090	397 BROOKS AVE W	\$174.11	\$199.11
142923320008	1863 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$237.87	\$262.87
142923210022	928 BURKE AVE W	\$151.18	\$176.18
152923110015	1193 BURKE AVE W	\$201.32	\$226.32
112923420081	823 COPE AVE W	\$179.47	\$204.47
162923240062	1850 RYAN AVE W	\$271.60	\$296.60
022923320010	2777 LAKEVIEW AVE	\$183.00	\$208.00
042923340036	2690 PRIOR AVE # 1	\$3,305.74	\$3,330.74
042923340035	2690 PRIOR AVE # 3	\$999.70	\$1,024.70
142923440021	1789 ALAMEDA ST	\$219.93	\$244.93
152923130005	1252 SKILLMAN AVE W	\$310.42	\$335.42
102923340026	1397 COUNTY RD B W	\$346.01	\$371.01
122923440015	2234 MARION ST	\$255.43	\$280.43
132923440003	192 MCCARRONS BLVD S	\$199.09	\$224.09
102923120061	1294 OAKCREST AVE	\$174.79	\$199.79
022923430044	808 TERRACE DR	\$348.03	\$373.03
082923230010	2507 WALNUT ST	\$2,908.12	\$2,933.12
132923240034	480 BAYVIEW DR	\$208.68	\$233.68

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

132923310049	1839 WESTERN AVE N	\$278.45	\$303.45
032923130064	1303 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$250.26	\$275.26
112923230028	2468 CHURCHILL ST	\$199.56	\$224.56
132923430002	267 ROMA AVE	\$333.35	\$358.35
112923310014	901 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$205.09	\$230.09
112923130040	757 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$268.65	\$293.65
012923110003	195 WOODLYNN AVE	\$206.95	\$231.95
142923110036	670 BELMONT LN W	\$248.12	\$273.12
152923110056	1120 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$219.77	\$244.77
032923320155	2821 ARONA ST	\$320.41	\$345.41
152923410108	1204 RUGGLES ST	\$310.73	\$335.73
122923440022	255 CAPITOL VIEW CIR	\$360.13	\$385.13
052923230037	2994 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$377.42	\$402.42
122923110049	2610 WEWERS RD	\$284.93	\$309.93
112923430044	772 SANDHURST DR W	\$230.35	\$255.35
022923410037	629 TERRACE DR	\$235.31	\$260.31
022923410049	668 TERRACE DR	\$344.43	\$369.43
012923340159	453 COUNTY RD C W	\$180.58	\$205.58
102923440089	1175 COUNTY RD B W	\$267.54	\$292.54
132923310097	466 HILLTOP AVE	\$205.53	\$230.53
032923340042	1389 RAMBLER RD	\$200.84	\$225.84
152923110064	1121 SKILLMAN AVE W	\$257.20	\$282.20
012923330420	2731 MACKUBIN ST APT 39	\$209.41	\$234.41
012923340150	433 COUNTY RD C W	\$220.20	\$245.20
142923220060	1024 PARKER AVE	\$210.85	\$235.85
152923430023	1244 ROMA AVE	\$285.62	\$310.62
152923140049	1193 RYAN AVE W	\$254.59	\$279.59
152923210005	1386 COUNTY RD B W	\$205.85	\$230.85
132923110017	219 BURKE AVE W	\$123.90	\$148.90
142923110005	724 COUNTY RD B W	\$228.51	\$253.51
032923240079	2937 PASCAL ST	\$384.52	\$409.52
142923320001	1915 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$249.60	\$274.60
152923420052	1911 HURON AVE	\$174.36	\$199.36
152923430032	1695 FERNWOOD ST	\$249.63	\$274.63
142923220086	1008 PARKER AVE	\$300.87	\$325.87
012923220022	3053 LITTLE BAY RD	\$354.95	\$379.95
142923110079	645 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$185.76	\$210.76
142923310007	1851 VICTORIA ST N	\$354.12	\$379.12
092923440214	2206 HADDINGTON RD	\$262.12	\$287.12
012923420095	2857 VIRGINIA AVE	\$204.84	\$229.84
102923440038	1193 LAURIE RD W	\$257.81	\$282.81
152923110061	2061 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$243.77	\$268.77
172923240008	1951 LAKE ST	\$218.65	\$243.65
042923210049	3041 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$270.67	\$295.67

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

142923330048	1719 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$424.59	\$449.59
012923130009	2977 GALTIER ST	\$187.12	\$212.12
052923320002	3253 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$159.35	\$184.35
132923110081	2088 WILLIAM ST	\$248.27	\$273.27
032923230016	2944 SIMPSON ST	\$185.28	\$210.28
122923420037	314 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$149.30	\$174.30
152923110053	1142 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$304.07	\$329.07
112923320019	1079 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$203.86	\$228.86
052923230081	2933 TROSETH RD	\$198.29	\$223.29
152923130049	1287 RYAN AVE W	\$276.48	\$301.48
012923330395	2731 MACKUBIN ST APT 23	\$185.77	\$210.77
032923420044	2799 MERRILL ST	\$324.77	\$349.77
122923430020	325 CAPITOL VIEW AVE	\$227.98	\$252.98
132923410014	1893 WAGENER PL	\$115.74	\$140.74
122923120020	353 OAKCREST LN	\$244.74	\$269.74
012923330436	2750 DALE ST N APT 52	\$221.75	\$246.75
012923420088	2840 VIRGINIA AVE	\$266.70	\$291.70
122923140026	2483 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$287.40	\$312.40
042923310025	2690 PRIOR AVE # 4	\$455.75	\$480.75
142923110068	721 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$273.84	\$298.84
122923130028	370 BROOKS AVE W	\$216.94	\$241.94
142923320039	1853 AGLEN ST	\$211.45	\$236.45
112923130018	834 SEXTANT AVE W	\$189.12	\$214.12
122923420083	2293 HAND AVE	\$119.98	\$144.98
132923110004	170 COUNTY RD B W	\$188.03	\$213.03
122923140028	2477 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$239.54	\$264.54
012923420001	2873 GALTIER ST	\$499.34	\$524.34
132923110002	158 COUNTY RD B W	\$185.90	\$210.90
152923230054	1950 ARONA ST	\$306.31	\$331.31
112923230006	1053 BROOKS AVE W	\$271.13	\$296.13
012923140082	216 MAPLE LN	\$342.87	\$367.87
052923230038	2986 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$301.90	\$326.90
022923220040	3092 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$639.69	\$664.69
142923120016	2112 VICTORIA ST N	\$235.41	\$260.41
162923120022	1742 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$229.63	\$254.63
012923310023	426 CENTENNIAL DR	\$159.68	\$184.68
112923410101	655 COPE AVE W	\$268.90	\$293.90
092923120102	1728 OAKCREST AVE	\$226.13	\$251.13
102923230022	2493 SIMPSON ST	\$251.34	\$276.34
022923440006	723 TERRACE DR	\$373.83	\$398.83
032923240040	2923 SHELDON ST	\$205.83	\$230.83
012923140056	2926 MARION ST	\$310.99	\$335.99
162923240031	1866 SHRYER AVE W	\$205.83	\$230.83
042923130072	1784 MILLWOOD AVE	\$203.96	\$228.96

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

012923430006	2715 GALTIER ST	\$173.40	\$198.40
032923230011	2999 ASBURY ST	\$212.74	\$237.74
112923130002	851 SEXTANT AVE W	\$180.26	\$205.26
012923140103	183 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$186.14	\$211.14
162923230084	2000 AUTUMN PL	\$220.92	\$245.92
132923310071	468 WOODRUFF AVE	\$215.38	\$240.38
162923120028	1796 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$266.27	\$291.27
152923420101	1277 GARDEN AVE	\$290.20	\$315.20
132923440004	186 MCCARRONS BLVD S	\$200.47	\$225.47
132923110062	2057 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$254.94	\$279.94
122923130091	349 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$208.54	\$233.54
112923430052	835 COUNTY RD B W	\$248.53	\$273.53
152923130068	1240 RYAN AVE W	\$301.97	\$326.97
032923430048	2646 HAMLINE AVE N	\$281.97	\$306.97
032923420080	2788 HURON ST	\$145.96	\$170.96
102923120007	1291 ROSE PL	\$248.82	\$273.82
112923230059	2442 AGLEN ST	\$228.31	\$253.31
112923310021	970 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$333.17	\$358.17
132923120025	2051 WILLIAM ST	\$230.34	\$255.34
032923340040	1405 RAMBLER RD	\$225.26	\$250.26
152923240004	1376 SKILLMAN AVE W	\$233.72	\$258.72
122923130027	360 BROOKS AVE W	\$113.57	\$138.57
052923220123	3009 TROSETH RD	\$313.53	\$338.53
032923230067	2910 ASBURY ST	\$168.87	\$193.87
012923340179	2720 MACKUBIN ST	\$211.03	\$236.03
052923220056	2514 BRENNER ST	\$284.69	\$309.69
122923340036	2186 BOSSARD DR	\$200.00	\$225.00
122923230004	599 TRANSIT AVE	\$193.98	\$218.98
142923120004	780 COUNTY RD B W	\$162.36	\$187.36
172923140014	2085 ROSEWOOD LN S	\$178.91	\$203.91
142923440059	1765 DALE ST N	\$193.65	\$218.65
142923210074	958 COUNTY RD B W	\$198.29	\$223.29
132923110042	2052 ALBEMARLE ST	\$302.05	\$327.05
032923320159	2811 ARONA ST	\$191.03	\$216.03
112923430046	756 SANDHURST DR W	\$323.55	\$348.55
012923340114	2649 WESTERN AVE N	\$506.22	\$531.22
022923330033	2748 CHURCHILL ST	\$191.19	\$216.19
032923220082	3121 RIDGEWOOD RD	\$174.31	\$199.31
132923230034	554 RYAN AVE W	\$438.93	\$463.93
022923340020	966 WOODHILL DR	\$283.59	\$308.59
022923440064	641 COUNTY RD C W	\$270.25	\$295.25
132923220004	2091 COHANSEY BLVD	\$283.73	\$308.73
152923440037	1791 DUNLAP ST N	\$470.39	\$495.39
142923410057	1821 DALE CT	\$205.05	\$230.05

More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025

Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025

City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025

112923420051	831 LOVELL AVE W	\$265.46	\$290.46
032923430027	2726 HURON ST	\$305.67	\$330.67
032923130008	1244 BELAIR CIR	\$226.22	\$251.22
042923130082	1775 MAPLE LN	\$258.66	\$283.66
142923340017	1738 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$272.31	\$297.31
152923430029	1288 ROMA AVE	\$128.56	\$153.56
152923420060	1866 HURON AVE	\$253.62	\$278.62
012923340045	468 WOODHILL DR	\$315.25	\$340.25
022923440061	667 COUNTY RD C W	\$266.54	\$291.54
052923230028	2946 HIGHCREST RD	\$809.38	\$834.38
012923140050	2949 NORTHVIEW ST	\$208.86	\$233.86
162923220005	2008 COUNTY RD B W	\$262.90	\$287.90
032923230009	1519 LYDIA AVE W	\$172.57	\$197.57
022923440005	717 TERRACE DR	\$284.58	\$309.58
082923330014	2185 EUSTIS ST	\$66.90	\$91.90
102923220004	2610 SNELLING CURV	\$2,684.63	\$2,709.63
102923430096	1257 COUNTY RD B W	\$238.28	\$263.28
052923110031	2990 CENTRE POINTE DR	\$67.04	\$92.04
102923440087	1195 COUNTY RD B W	\$327.17	\$352.17
112923330031	2214 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$177.61	\$202.61
042923130068	2913 ALDINE ST	\$236.01	\$261.01
082923430006	2240 MARION RD	\$374.20	\$399.20
042923240031	2970 MILDRED DR	\$153.01	\$178.01
092923440230	2206 MIDLOTHIAN RD	\$232.15	\$257.15
092923220008	2550 CLEVELAND AVE N	\$11,125.34	\$11,150.34
132923120091	333 BURKE AVE W	\$176.35	\$201.35
112923310041	962 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$269.01	\$294.01
152923130034	1306 SHRYER AVE W	\$230.65	\$255.65
132923110088	2120 WILLIAM ST	\$556.56	\$581.56
032923320154	2823 ARONA ST	\$205.34	\$230.34
142923320018	1820 AGLEN ST	\$247.19	\$272.19
162923120013	1733 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$237.19	\$262.19
102923430095	1225 COUNTY RD B W	\$163.41	\$188.41
102923120062	1300 OAKCREST AVE	\$271.55	\$296.55
112923230022	2457 CHURCHILL ST	\$97.57	\$122.57
112923230055	2468 AGLEN ST	\$260.99	\$285.99
012923310065	405 JUDITH AVE	\$156.66	\$181.66
092923110068	1666 OAKCREST AVE	\$158.85	\$183.85
042923220012	3080 CLEVELAND AVE N	\$263.69	\$288.69
032923430068	2690 HAMLINE AVE N	\$205.29	\$230.29
032923210092	3027 PASCAL ST	\$135.79	\$160.79
022923410067	691 HEINEL CIRCLE	\$273.10	\$298.10
042923220062	3084 MOUNT RIDGE RD	\$97.44	\$122.44
082923340062	2396 LAURIE CT	\$54.20	\$79.20

More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025

Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025

City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025

Total amount to be Certified
to 2026 Property Taxes

\$107,156.97

\$115,881.97

**EXTRACT OF MINUTES OF MEETING OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE**

* * * * *

Pursuant to due call and notice thereof, a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Roseville, County of Ramsey, Minnesota was duly held on the 10th day of November 2025 at 6:00 p.m.

The following members were present:

Member introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE COUNTY AUDITOR TO
LEVY UNPAID WATER, SEWER AND OTHER CITY CHARGES FOR PAYABLE 2010 or
BEYOND**

WHEREAS, the City Code of the City of Roseville, Sections 506, 801, 802, and 906 provides that the City may certify to the County Auditor the amounts of unpaid sewer, water, and other charges to be entered as part of the tax levy on said premises:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Roseville, Minnesota, as follows:

1. Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part thereof by reference is a list of parcels of real property lying within the City limits which are served by the City of Roseville, and on which there are unpaid city water, sewer, and other charges as shown on the attached Schedule A.
2. The Council hereby certifies said list and requests the Ramsey County Auditor to include in the real estate taxes due the amount set forth in Schedule A plus 8% interest.

The motion for the adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly seconded by member , and upon a vote being taken thereon, the following voted in favor thereof:

WHEREUPON, said resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

State of Minnesota)
) SS
County of Ramsey)

I, undersigned, being the duly qualified City Manager of the City of Roseville, County of Ramsey, State of Minnesota, do hereby certify that I have carefully compared the attached and foregoing extract of minutes of a regular meeting of said City Council held on the 10h day of November with the original thereof on file in my office.

WITNESS MY HAND officially as such Manager this 10th day of November 2025.

Patrick Trudgeon
City Manager

Seal

More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025

Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025

City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025

PIN	Service Address	Amount to Collections	Amount to Collections + \$25 Fee
022923320039	2779 AGLEN ST	\$191.86	\$216.86
032923240049	2910 ALBERT ST N	\$160.55	\$185.55
032923220038	3014 ARONA ST	\$187.00	\$212.00
152923230037	1970 ASBURY ST	\$254.61	\$279.61
092923120040	2566 BEACON ST	\$151.70	\$176.70
112923230024	1056 BROOKS AVE W	\$132.24	\$157.24
132923120016	311 BURKE AVE W	\$351.87	\$376.87
092923110041	2618 CHARLOTTE ST	\$266.73	\$291.73
022923320091	2821 CHURCHILL ST	\$200.89	\$225.89
132923120084	320 COUNTY RD B W	\$291.88	\$316.88
142923210075	964 COUNTY RD B W	\$396.62	\$421.62
152923210004	1378 COUNTY RD B W	\$211.23	\$236.23
122923130092	341 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$282.48	\$307.48
012923130047	349 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$253.45	\$278.45
022923240056	885 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$166.59	\$191.59
032923130049	1261 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$180.26	\$205.26
112923140059	2415 DALE ST N	\$224.68	\$249.68
112923140044	2455 DALE ST N	\$291.61	\$316.61
022923440075	2743 DALE ST N	\$233.92	\$258.92
032923420062	2835 DELLWOOD ST	\$237.07	\$262.07
142923230051	1026 DRAPER AVE	\$214.08	\$239.08
152923130139	1236 DRAPER AVE	\$205.49	\$230.49
172923140044	2145 DRAPER AVE	\$228.47	\$253.47
102923110019	2561 DUNLAP ST N	\$209.62	\$234.62
132923140007	249 ELMER ST	\$429.94	\$454.94
042923220100	3099 EVELYN ST	\$252.41	\$277.41
012923420070	2833 FARRINGTON ST	\$174.13	\$199.13
112923120040	2545 FISK ST	\$247.67	\$272.67
042923240044	2903 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$189.73	\$214.73
172923210008	2096 FAIRWAYS LN	\$468.92	\$493.92
132923310089	491 GLENWOOD AVE	\$284.42	\$309.42
152923440040	1200 GARDEN AVE	\$251.10	\$276.10
152923420098	1295 GARDEN AVE	\$160.55	\$185.55
032923410046	2761 GRIGGS ST N	\$244.58	\$269.58
032923410011	2806 GRIGGS ST N	\$321.08	\$346.08
032923410035	2827 GRIGGS ST N	\$238.26	\$263.26
132923120033	2084 GIESMANN ST	\$161.84	\$186.84
152923420125	1844 HAMLINE AVE N	\$63.36	\$88.36
102923340032	2171 HAMLINE AVE N	\$294.53	\$319.53
102923240021	2471 HAMLINE AVE N	\$145.96	\$170.96
102923210062	2589 HAMLINE AVE N STE A	\$135.11	\$160.11

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

032923430067	2700 HAMLINE AVE N	\$211.08	\$236.08
032923240020	2937 HAMLINE AVE N	\$280.05	\$305.05
022923410019	715 HEINEL DR	\$138.67	\$163.67
132923310098	462 HILLTOP AVE	\$197.02	\$222.02
032923430035	2723 HURON ST	\$191.97	\$216.97
152923420057	1890 HURON AVE	\$170.22	\$195.22
112923340007	936 HIGHWAY 36 W	\$205.26	\$230.26
012923330003	528 IONA LN	\$248.66	\$273.66
152923110077	1127 KARYL PL	\$161.77	\$186.77
012923330025	2757 KENT ST	\$177.47	\$202.47
142923220065	2062 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$270.47	\$295.47
022923330004	2729 LAKEVIEW AVE	\$158.38	\$183.38
112923410057	694 LOVELL AVE W	\$207.38	\$232.38
012923430043	2679 MATILDA ST	\$159.05	\$184.05
132923310029	483 MCCARRONS BLVD S	\$162.52	\$187.52
132923130016	269 MCCARRONS BLVD N	\$196.87	\$221.87
162923140060	45 MID OAKS LN	\$213.53	\$238.53
032923420022	2774 MERRILL ST	\$221.85	\$246.85
012923330462	2650 MACKUBIN ST	\$216.18	\$241.18
042923130040	1771 MILLWOOD AVE	\$244.69	\$269.69
122923440009	226 MINNESOTA AVE	\$236.98	\$261.98
132923230073	602 MOUNDSVIEW AVE	\$185.52	\$210.52
012923140081	208 MAPLE LN	\$249.31	\$274.31
012923440028	2728 MARION ST	\$138.70	\$163.70
012923410042	2795 MARION ST	\$191.88	\$216.88
112923310031	2360 NANCY PL	\$658.19	\$683.19
122923120021	350 OAKCREST LN	\$240.69	\$265.69
102923110012	1149 OAKCREST AVE	\$207.63	\$232.63
052923210073	3006 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$453.73	\$478.73
142923120051	798 PARKER AVE	\$236.83	\$261.83
032923340063	1406 PRIMROSE CURV	\$313.61	\$338.61
032923340047	1434 RAMBLER RD	\$230.79	\$255.79
012923110008	3117 RICE ST	\$207.70	\$232.70
152923430027	1272 ROMA AVE	\$261.87	\$286.87
092923110013	1677 ROSE PL	\$141.22	\$166.22
132923230058	577 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$244.32	\$269.32
152923410005	1140 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$177.61	\$202.61
162923130078	1745 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$227.88	\$252.88
142923320101	1045 RUGGLES ST	\$219.99	\$244.99
152923410106	1194 RUGGLES ST	\$161.38	\$186.38
162923130058	1742 RYAN AVE W	\$286.40	\$311.40
112923140011	715 SEXTANT AVE W	\$166.54	\$191.54
102923340017	1397 SANDHURST DR W	\$191.53	\$216.53
102923220041	2580 SNELLING CURV	\$169.07	\$194.07

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

032923230033	2917 SIMPSON ST	\$150.74	\$175.74
032923230028	2951 SIMPSON ST	\$262.96	\$287.96
102923440024	1128 SHERREN ST W	\$224.92	\$249.92
102923440012	1213 SHERREN ST W	\$216.55	\$241.55
112923140052	2420 SAINT ALBANS ST N	\$139.10	\$164.10
042923130023	1799 STANBRIDGE AVE	\$190.74	\$215.74
012923310042	406 TERRACE DR	\$213.94	\$238.94
012923420103	2795 VIRGINIA AVE	\$177.95	\$202.95
012923110030	3076 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$163.25	\$188.25
022923220014	1045 WOODLYNN AVE	\$412.32	\$437.32
162923130039	1988 WHEELER ST N	\$271.67	\$296.67
122923240038	2417 WESTERN AVE N	\$196.72	\$221.72
022923440052	738 WHEATON AVE	\$190.52	\$215.52
112923120025	750 COUNTY RD C W	\$214.28	\$239.28
012923340141	413 COUNTY ROAD C W	\$514.40	\$539.40
042923210013	3119 MILDRED DR	\$194.52	\$219.52
112923340080	2203 VICTORIA ST N	\$409.59	\$434.59
042923120023	3024 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$162.13	\$187.13
092923110070	1680 OAKCREST AVE	\$127.14	\$152.14
052923210071	3020 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$1,585.81	\$1,610.81
122923430034	335 SANDHURST DR W	\$216.37	\$241.37
082923430044	2223 COUNTY RD B W	\$245.47	\$270.47
032923420054	2806 DELLWOOD ST	\$166.59	\$191.59
132923230021	540 SHRYER AVE W	\$274.88	\$299.88
102923240014	1363 BROOKS AVE W	\$189.06	\$214.06
142923120017	851 PARKER AVE	\$204.63	\$229.63
032923130069	2900 HAMLINE AVE N	\$258.53	\$283.53
012923310057	467 JUDITH AVE	\$242.33	\$267.33
102923440018	1184 SHERREN ST W	\$183.20	\$208.20
112923120022	770 COUNTY RD C W	\$132.05	\$157.05
022923430033	795 TERRACE DR	\$249.18	\$274.18
142923230029	993 RYAN AVE W	\$262.65	\$287.65
152923120086	1266 COUNTY RD B W	\$204.45	\$229.45
012923340035	395 WOODHILL DR	\$173.45	\$198.45
152923230028	1942 SNELLING AVE N	\$236.53	\$261.53
152923140042	1194 SHRYER AVE W	\$241.31	\$266.31
142923230056	1941 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$282.65	\$307.65
052923220084	3082 HIGHCREST RD	\$276.50	\$301.50
152923230071	1465 ROSELAWN AVE W	\$251.10	\$276.10
152923430067	1716 HAMLINE AVE N	\$213.77	\$238.77
112923330050	2168 OXFORD ST N	\$270.93	\$295.93
012923140080	200 MAPLE LN	\$246.09	\$271.09
142923210080	896 PARKER AVE	\$183.87	\$208.87
012923410036	2841 MARION ST	\$339.90	\$364.90

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

042923420026	1798 CENTENNIAL DR	\$244.43	\$269.43
102923110027	1106 OAKCREST AVE	\$199.41	\$224.41
172923140043	2135 DRAPER AVE	\$251.10	\$276.10
102923430054	2226 DELLWOOD ST	\$296.03	\$321.03
102923110024	2560 FERNWOOD ST	\$183.00	\$208.00
022923430037	825 COUNTY RD C W	\$228.84	\$253.84
012923330368	2735 MACKUBIN ST APT 10	\$276.82	\$301.82
012923430036	2729 MATILDA ST	\$196.80	\$221.80
142923330056	1765 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$213.12	\$238.12
162923240090	1932 TATUM ST	\$193.80	\$218.80
022923330019	2742 OXFORD ST N	\$283.00	\$308.00
122923140020	2501 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$279.43	\$304.43
012923140053	2923 NORTHVIEW ST	\$109.92	\$134.92
042923240042	2911 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$209.90	\$234.90
042923210055	3021 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$287.61	\$312.61
032923340027	1390 JUDITH AVE	\$451.10	\$476.10
152923230036	1969 ASBURY ST	\$272.83	\$297.83
122923340054	2170 COHANSEY BLVD	\$175.64	\$200.64
012923330456	2662 MACKUBIN ST	\$240.20	\$265.20
012923130045	333 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$210.07	\$235.07
122923240067	445 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$145.96	\$170.96
012923230057	523 OWASSO HILLS DR	\$311.74	\$336.74
102923120024	2572 DELLWOOD ST	\$279.17	\$304.17
012923130022	2896 MATILDA ST	\$178.99	\$203.99
112923140028	735 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$175.18	\$200.18
042923330032	0 MOUNT RIDGE RD	\$2,521.49	\$2,546.49
122923240090	397 BROOKS AVE W	\$174.11	\$199.11
142923320008	1863 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$237.87	\$262.87
142923210022	928 BURKE AVE W	\$151.18	\$176.18
152923110015	1193 BURKE AVE W	\$201.32	\$226.32
112923420081	823 COPE AVE W	\$179.47	\$204.47
162923240062	1850 RYAN AVE W	\$271.60	\$296.60
022923320010	2777 LAKEVIEW AVE	\$183.00	\$208.00
042923340036	2690 PRIOR AVE # 1	\$3,305.74	\$3,330.74
042923340035	2690 PRIOR AVE # 3	\$999.70	\$1,024.70
142923440021	1789 ALAMEDA ST	\$219.93	\$244.93
152923130005	1252 SKILLMAN AVE W	\$310.42	\$335.42
102923340026	1397 COUNTY RD B W	\$346.01	\$371.01
122923440015	2234 MARION ST	\$255.43	\$280.43
132923440003	192 MCCARRONS BLVD S	\$199.09	\$224.09
102923120061	1294 OAKCREST AVE	\$174.79	\$199.79
022923430044	808 TERRACE DR	\$348.03	\$373.03
082923230010	2507 WALNUT ST	\$2,908.12	\$2,933.12
132923240034	480 BAYVIEW DR	\$208.68	\$233.68

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

132923310049	1839 WESTERN AVE N	\$278.45	\$303.45
032923130064	1303 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$250.26	\$275.26
112923230028	2468 CHURCHILL ST	\$199.56	\$224.56
132923430002	267 ROMA AVE	\$333.35	\$358.35
112923310014	901 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$205.09	\$230.09
112923130040	757 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$268.65	\$293.65
012923110003	195 WOODLYNN AVE	\$206.95	\$231.95
142923110036	670 BELMONT LN W	\$248.12	\$273.12
152923110056	1120 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$219.77	\$244.77
032923320155	2821 ARONA ST	\$320.41	\$345.41
152923410108	1204 RUGGLES ST	\$310.73	\$335.73
122923440022	255 CAPITOL VIEW CIR	\$360.13	\$385.13
052923230037	2994 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$377.42	\$402.42
122923110049	2610 WEWERS RD	\$284.93	\$309.93
112923430044	772 SANDHURST DR W	\$230.35	\$255.35
022923410037	629 TERRACE DR	\$235.31	\$260.31
022923410049	668 TERRACE DR	\$344.43	\$369.43
012923340159	453 COUNTY RD C W	\$180.58	\$205.58
102923440089	1175 COUNTY RD B W	\$267.54	\$292.54
132923310097	466 HILLTOP AVE	\$205.53	\$230.53
032923340042	1389 RAMBLER RD	\$200.84	\$225.84
152923110064	1121 SKILLMAN AVE W	\$257.20	\$282.20
012923330420	2731 MACKUBIN ST APT 39	\$209.41	\$234.41
012923340150	433 COUNTY RD C W	\$220.20	\$245.20
142923220060	1024 PARKER AVE	\$210.85	\$235.85
152923430023	1244 ROMA AVE	\$285.62	\$310.62
152923140049	1193 RYAN AVE W	\$254.59	\$279.59
152923210005	1386 COUNTY RD B W	\$205.85	\$230.85
132923110017	219 BURKE AVE W	\$123.90	\$148.90
142923110005	724 COUNTY RD B W	\$228.51	\$253.51
032923240079	2937 PASCAL ST	\$384.52	\$409.52
142923320001	1915 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$249.60	\$274.60
152923420052	1911 HURON AVE	\$174.36	\$199.36
152923430032	1695 FERNWOOD ST	\$249.63	\$274.63
142923220086	1008 PARKER AVE	\$300.87	\$325.87
012923220022	3053 LITTLE BAY RD	\$354.95	\$379.95
142923110079	645 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$185.76	\$210.76
142923310007	1851 VICTORIA ST N	\$354.12	\$379.12
092923440214	2206 HADDINGTON RD	\$262.12	\$287.12
012923420095	2857 VIRGINIA AVE	\$204.84	\$229.84
102923440038	1193 LAURIE RD W	\$257.81	\$282.81
152923110061	2061 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$243.77	\$268.77
172923240008	1951 LAKE ST	\$218.65	\$243.65
042923210049	3041 FAIRVIEW AVE N	\$270.67	\$295.67

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

142923330048	1719 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$424.59	\$449.59
012923130009	2977 GALTIER ST	\$187.12	\$212.12
052923320002	3253 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$159.35	\$184.35
132923110081	2088 WILLIAM ST	\$248.27	\$273.27
032923230016	2944 SIMPSON ST	\$185.28	\$210.28
122923420037	314 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$149.30	\$174.30
152923110053	1142 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$304.07	\$329.07
112923320019	1079 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$203.86	\$228.86
052923230081	2933 TROSETH RD	\$198.29	\$223.29
152923130049	1287 RYAN AVE W	\$276.48	\$301.48
012923330395	2731 MACKUBIN ST APT 23	\$185.77	\$210.77
032923420044	2799 MERRILL ST	\$324.77	\$349.77
122923430020	325 CAPITOL VIEW AVE	\$227.98	\$252.98
132923410014	1893 WAGENER PL	\$115.74	\$140.74
122923120020	353 OAKCREST LN	\$244.74	\$269.74
012923330436	2750 DALE ST N APT 52	\$221.75	\$246.75
012923420088	2840 VIRGINIA AVE	\$266.70	\$291.70
122923140026	2483 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$287.40	\$312.40
042923310025	2690 PRIOR AVE # 4	\$455.75	\$480.75
142923110068	721 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$273.84	\$298.84
122923130028	370 BROOKS AVE W	\$216.94	\$241.94
142923320039	1853 AGLEN ST	\$211.45	\$236.45
112923130018	834 SEXTANT AVE W	\$189.12	\$214.12
122923420083	2293 HAND AVE	\$119.98	\$144.98
132923110004	170 COUNTY RD B W	\$188.03	\$213.03
122923140028	2477 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$239.54	\$264.54
012923420001	2873 GALTIER ST	\$499.34	\$524.34
132923110002	158 COUNTY RD B W	\$185.90	\$210.90
152923230054	1950 ARONA ST	\$306.31	\$331.31
112923230006	1053 BROOKS AVE W	\$271.13	\$296.13
012923140082	216 MAPLE LN	\$342.87	\$367.87
052923230038	2986 OLD HIGHWAY 8	\$301.90	\$326.90
022923220040	3092 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$639.69	\$664.69
142923120016	2112 VICTORIA ST N	\$235.41	\$260.41
162923120022	1742 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$229.63	\$254.63
012923310023	426 CENTENNIAL DR	\$159.68	\$184.68
112923410101	655 COPE AVE W	\$268.90	\$293.90
092923120102	1728 OAKCREST AVE	\$226.13	\$251.13
102923230022	2493 SIMPSON ST	\$251.34	\$276.34
022923440006	723 TERRACE DR	\$373.83	\$398.83
032923240040	2923 SHELDON ST	\$205.83	\$230.83
012923140056	2926 MARION ST	\$310.99	\$335.99
162923240031	1866 SHRYER AVE W	\$205.83	\$230.83
042923130072	1784 MILLWOOD AVE	\$203.96	\$228.96

**More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025**

**Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025**

**City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025**

012923430006	2715 GALTIER ST	\$173.40	\$198.40
032923230011	2999 ASBURY ST	\$212.74	\$237.74
112923130002	851 SEXTANT AVE W	\$180.26	\$205.26
012923140103	183 COUNTY RD C2 W	\$186.14	\$211.14
162923230084	2000 AUTUMN PL	\$220.92	\$245.92
132923310071	468 WOODRUFF AVE	\$215.38	\$240.38
162923120028	1796 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$266.27	\$291.27
152923420101	1277 GARDEN AVE	\$290.20	\$315.20
132923440004	186 MCCARRONS BLVD S	\$200.47	\$225.47
132923110062	2057 WOODBRIDGE ST	\$254.94	\$279.94
122923130091	349 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$208.54	\$233.54
112923430052	835 COUNTY RD B W	\$248.53	\$273.53
152923130068	1240 RYAN AVE W	\$301.97	\$326.97
032923430048	2646 HAMLINE AVE N	\$281.97	\$306.97
032923420080	2788 HURON ST	\$145.96	\$170.96
102923120007	1291 ROSE PL	\$248.82	\$273.82
112923230059	2442 AGLEN ST	\$228.31	\$253.31
112923310021	970 COUNTY RD B2 W	\$333.17	\$358.17
132923120025	2051 WILLIAM ST	\$230.34	\$255.34
032923340040	1405 RAMBLER RD	\$225.26	\$250.26
152923240004	1376 SKILLMAN AVE W	\$233.72	\$258.72
122923130027	360 BROOKS AVE W	\$113.57	\$138.57
052923220123	3009 TROSETH RD	\$313.53	\$338.53
032923230067	2910 ASBURY ST	\$168.87	\$193.87
012923340179	2720 MACKUBIN ST	\$211.03	\$236.03
052923220056	2514 BRENNER ST	\$284.69	\$309.69
122923340036	2186 BOSSARD DR	\$200.00	\$225.00
122923230004	599 TRANSIT AVE	\$193.98	\$218.98
142923120004	780 COUNTY RD B W	\$162.36	\$187.36
172923140014	2085 ROSEWOOD LN S	\$178.91	\$203.91
142923440059	1765 DALE ST N	\$193.65	\$218.65
142923210074	958 COUNTY RD B W	\$198.29	\$223.29
132923110042	2052 ALBEMARLE ST	\$302.05	\$327.05
032923320159	2811 ARONA ST	\$191.03	\$216.03
112923430046	756 SANDHURST DR W	\$323.55	\$348.55
012923340114	2649 WESTERN AVE N	\$506.22	\$531.22
022923330033	2748 CHURCHILL ST	\$191.19	\$216.19
032923220082	3121 RIDGEWOOD RD	\$174.31	\$199.31
132923230034	554 RYAN AVE W	\$438.93	\$463.93
022923340020	966 WOODHILL DR	\$283.59	\$308.59
022923440064	641 COUNTY RD C W	\$270.25	\$295.25
132923220004	2091 COHANSEY BLVD	\$283.73	\$308.73
152923440037	1791 DUNLAP ST N	\$470.39	\$495.39
142923410057	1821 DALE CT	\$205.05	\$230.05

More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025

Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025

City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025

112923420051	831 LOVELL AVE W	\$265.46	\$290.46
032923430027	2726 HURON ST	\$305.67	\$330.67
032923130008	1244 BELAIR CIR	\$226.22	\$251.22
042923130082	1775 MAPLE LN	\$258.66	\$283.66
142923340017	1738 CHATSWORTH ST N	\$272.31	\$297.31
152923430029	1288 ROMA AVE	\$128.56	\$153.56
152923420060	1866 HURON AVE	\$253.62	\$278.62
012923340045	468 WOODHILL DR	\$315.25	\$340.25
022923440061	667 COUNTY RD C W	\$266.54	\$291.54
052923230028	2946 HIGHCREST RD	\$809.38	\$834.38
012923140050	2949 NORTHVIEW ST	\$208.86	\$233.86
162923220005	2008 COUNTY RD B W	\$262.90	\$287.90
032923230009	1519 LYDIA AVE W	\$172.57	\$197.57
022923440005	717 TERRACE DR	\$284.58	\$309.58
082923330014	2185 EUSTIS ST	\$66.90	\$91.90
102923220004	2610 SNELLING CURV	\$2,684.63	\$2,709.63
102923430096	1257 COUNTY RD B W	\$238.28	\$263.28
052923110031	2990 CENTRE POINTE DR	\$67.04	\$92.04
102923440087	1195 COUNTY RD B W	\$327.17	\$352.17
112923330031	2214 LEXINGTON AVE N	\$177.61	\$202.61
042923130068	2913 ALDINE ST	\$236.01	\$261.01
082923430006	2240 MARION RD	\$374.20	\$399.20
042923240031	2970 MILDRED DR	\$153.01	\$178.01
092923440230	2206 MIDLOTHIAN RD	\$232.15	\$257.15
132923120091	333 BURKE AVE W	\$176.35	\$201.35
112923310041	962 GRANDVIEW AVE W	\$269.01	\$294.01
152923130034	1306 SHRYER AVE W	\$230.65	\$255.65
132923110088	2120 WILLIAM ST	\$556.56	\$581.56
032923320154	2823 ARONA ST	\$205.34	\$230.34
142923320018	1820 AGLEN ST	\$247.19	\$272.19
162923120013	1733 ELDRIDGE AVE W	\$237.19	\$262.19
102923430095	1225 COUNTY RD B W	\$163.41	\$188.41
102923120062	1300 OAKCREST AVE	\$271.55	\$296.55
112923230022	2457 CHURCHILL ST	\$97.57	\$122.57
112923230055	2468 AGLEN ST	\$260.99	\$285.99
012923310065	405 JUDITH AVE	\$156.66	\$181.66
092923110068	1666 OAKCREST AVE	\$158.85	\$183.85
042923220012	3080 CLEVELAND AVE N	\$263.69	\$288.69
032923430068	2690 HAMLINE AVE N	\$205.29	\$230.29
032923210092	3027 PASCAL ST	\$135.79	\$160.79
022923410067	691 HEINEL CIRCLE	\$273.10	\$298.10
042923220062	3084 MOUNT RIDGE RD	\$97.44	\$122.44
082923340062	2396 LAURIE CT	\$54.20	\$79.20

More than 90 days past due as
of October 14, 2025

Schedule A
Delinquent Accounts 4th QTR 2025

City of Roseville, MN
11/4/2025

Total amount to be Certified
to 2026 Property Taxes

\$96,031.63

\$104,731.63

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.b.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Chu Chao Liquor)

1
2 **Background**

3 In 2025, all businesses holding a city liquor license were provided a letter announcing two citywide
4 alcohol compliance checks to be conducted before the end of the calendar year (Attachment 1). The
5 letter included information on the Roseville City Ordinance regarding the mandatory liquor licensee
6 training program and penalties for noncompliance. The following summary pertains to the second round
7 of alcohol compliance checks conducted in September 2025.

8 On September 16, 2025, an underage compliance checker entered establishments in the City of
9 Roseville holding liquor licenses to conduct compliance checks. Upon conclusion of the checks, multiple
10 businesses failed (Attachment 2).

11 **Chu Chao Liquors (CN 25029762):** The underage checker selected an alcoholic beverage and brought
12 it to the counter. The employee did not check for identification and provided alcohol to the checker. The
13 employee was issued an administrative citation, which has since been paid. This marks Chu Chao's
14 second violation within 36 months (the previous violation occurred in October 2024).

15 Officers met with each business in person and advised them of the Roseville City Council hearing date.
16 This notification was also provided in writing (Attachment 3). Upon speaking with Chu Chao ownership, it
17 was learned that they were not up to date on the required training. They have since trained their staff
18 and have provided the documentation for this.

19
20
21 **Policy Objectives**

22 The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive
23 penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for off-sale license holders for the second violation within
24 thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine
25 and a three (3) day suspension.

26
27 **Equity Impact Summary**

28 Upon review of any potential racial equity impacts, staff notes that the citywide compliance checks,
29 subsequent fines, and suspensions are uniform and written into the city code. At this time, staff did not
30 identify a disproportionate racial equity impact.

31
32 **Budget Implications**

33 Pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, the financial impact shall be a mandatory penalty of a two

34 thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine and a three (3) day suspension issued to the off-sale license holder for
35 the second violation within thirty-six (36) months.

36
37 **Staff Recommendations**

38 Staff recommends Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive penalty pursuant to City
39 Code Section 302.15, for off-sale license holders.

40
41 **Requested Council Action**

42 The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive
43 penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for off-sale license holders for the second violation within
44 thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine
45 and a three (3) day suspension.

46
47 **Prepared by:** Joe Adams, Deputy Police Chief

Attachments: 1. Letter to Business
2. ChuChau Liquor Police Report
3. ChuChao Hearing Notification

48

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Alcohol Compliance Checks

March 6, 2025

**2025 Alcohol Compliance Checks**

The Roseville Police Department conducts a minimum of two citywide alcohol compliance checks each year. The police department conducts compliance checks to ensure Roseville alcoholic beverage license holders are complying with state law and city code. When Roseville began alcohol compliance checks in 1997, the compliance rate was only 70%. Our goal is to achieve 100% compliance.

Required Training

Roseville city code requires all licensees, managers, and employees who serve alcohol to complete a city-approved or city-provided training program.

- The required training shall be completed prior to an employee serving or selling alcohol.
- The training must be completed on an annual basis for all employees who serve or sell alcohol.
- More information on the manager and server training can be found on the police department's [website](#).

Documentation of Training

Your business must maintain documentation you have properly trained every employee who sells or serves alcohol. Per city code, this documentation must be provided to a police officer or designated city employee when requested. Additional penalties may be assessed if you are unable to provide documentation or it is determined an employee did not undergo the required training.

Penalty for Noncompliance

In addition to any criminal penalties, the City Council may suspend a liquor license for up to 60 days, revoke a license, and/or may impose a civil fine on a licensee. The mandatory minimum penalty for the sale of alcoholic beverages to underage individuals is a \$2,000 fine for the license holder and a one day suspension for on-sale establishments. Additional administrative penalties will be imposed when there is a history of violations.

Additional Information

Any questions regarding compliance checks, training, city code, or state laws can be directed to Deputy Chief Joe Adams at 651-792-7275 or joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. Additional information can be found at:

- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/2365/Alcohol-Compliance>
- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/836/Liquor-Licenses>
- https://www.cityofroseville.com/DocumentCenter/View/27294/Title-3-Business-Regulations_181231
- <https://www.mlba.com/>
- <https://www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/340A.503>

Erika Scheider
Chief of Police

Roseville Police Department

Case RV25029762

Printed on November 4, 2025

Status	Approved
Report Type	Incident
CIBRS Classification	Private
Primary Officer	Elizabeth Rieffer
Investigator	None
Records Technician	Katy von Fange
Reported At	09/16/25 18:48
Incident Date	09/16/25 18:48 - 09/16/25 18:55
Incident Code	COD : COD - Code Enforcement
Location	700 COUNTY ROAD B W, ROSEVILLE, MN 55113
Zone	
Disposition	Noted
Disposition Date/Time	09/18/25 09:03
Review for Gang Activity	None
Bias Based On	
Bias Targets	
Bias Circumstances	

Offense Information

Offense	Code Enforcement - RPD
Statute	5012
NIBRS Code	
Counts	1
Include In NIBRS	Yes
Completed	Yes
Bias Motivation	None (no bias)
Location	Convenience Store
Entry Forced	No

Other

Chuchao Liquor

700 COUNTY ROAD B
ROSEVILLE, MN 55113
(651) 488-1070 Business

Mentioned: 5012 - 5012 - Code Enforcement - RPD

XIONG, PANG MEE

Female, DOB 9/19/00
15518 ENFIELD AVE N
HUGO, MN 55038-8903
(651) 399-5364 Cell

Mentioned: 5012 - 5012 - Code Enforcement - RPD

Primary Narrative By Elizabeth Rieffer, 09/17/25 11:21 Report

On 09/16/2025, I Officer Rieffer along with other members of the Community Action Team were conducting alcohol compliance checks throughout the City of Roseville. Also, with us was our underage compliance checkers. The checker was in possession of their MNDL which was oriented vertically.

It should be noted the compliance checker's driver's license is oriented vertically indicating they are under 21 years of age. Under 18 and under 21 indicators are displayed below the picture. UNDER 21 UNTIL, with appropriate date, displays as white text in a red bar. This driver's license / identification card orientation was implemented by The Minnesota Department of Public Safety and Vehicle Services in August of 2018. The intent of this particular change was to make it a quick reference that the card holder is a minor.

The checker entered Chuchao Liquor, 700 County Road B W at approximately 1848 hours. The checker went to the refrigerated alcoholic beverage section located in the business and selected a Arnold Palmer Spiked alcoholic beverage. When he made contact with the employee, a female, later identified as PANG XIONG, who sold the checker the Arnold Palmer Spiked alcoholic beverage. PANG XIONG did not request to see the checker's MN ID and did not ask the checker his age. The employee PANG XIONG completed the sale for the Arnold Palmer Spiked alcoholic beverage. Once the sale was complete, the checker left the store with the purchased alcoholic beverage and returned to my unmarked squad car in the parking lot. I then entered Chuchao Liquor with the purchased alcoholic beverage and spoke to the manager who was later identified as KONG XIONG and PANG XIONG. I advised KONG XIONG and PANG XIONG that they had just served a person under the age of 21. The contact number for KONG XIONG is 612-532-3514.

The alcoholic beverage was returned and photos of the alcoholic beverage and a digital receipt were uploaded to evidence.com. I issued PANG XIONG an administrative citation on site for the violation. I advised both that there will be information sent to them in a few weeks and that will include information on the fine that will need to be paid.

My BWC was active.

Nothing further.

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT
Alcohol Compliance Check



October 14, 2025

ChuChao Liquor
700 County Road B
Roseville, MN 55113

Dear ChuChao,

On Monday, November 10th, 2025, the Roseville City Council will discuss your September 16th, 2025 alcohol compliance failure. Staff has recommended Council impose the presumptive penalty of a \$2000.00 fine and three day liquor license suspension for the second off-sale violation in 36 months.

Council discussion of this violation will occur during the "Business Actions" segment of the meeting. A representative from your establishment may appear at the time of the council discussion to offer any information you deem relevant as to whether the Council should deviate from the presumptive penalties set forth in the Roseville City Code. If you choose not to appear at this meeting, the City Council will act without any input from your business.

Summary of Violation:

September 16, 2025: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol without checking for ID. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 25029762).

October 12, 2024: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol without checking for ID. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 24035667).

Please be advised if another violation should occur, further penalties will be invoked. Also, I will need copies of your training records. Please email the records to joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. If you have any questions, you can reach me at 651-792-7275.

Sincerely,

Joe Adams
Deputy Chief of Police

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.c.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Red Lobster)

Background

In 2025, all businesses holding a city liquor license were provided a letter announcing two citywide alcohol compliance checks to be conducted before the end of the calendar year (Attachment 1). The letter included information on the Roseville City Ordinance regarding the mandatory liquor licensee training program and penalties for noncompliance. The following summary pertains to the second round of alcohol compliance checks conducted in September 2025.

On September 17, 2025, an underage compliance checker entered establishments in the City of Roseville holding liquor licenses to conduct compliance checks. Upon conclusion of the checks, multiple businesses failed (Attachment 2).

Red Lobster (CN 25029908): The underage checker ordered an alcoholic beverage. The server checked the underage ID and then provided alcohol to the checker. The server was issued an administrative citation, which has not been paid. This marks Red Lobster's third violation within 36 months (the previous violations occurred in March 2024 and December 2022).

Officers met with each business in person and advised them of the Roseville City Council hearing date. This notification was also provided in writing (Attachment 3). To date, Red Lobster has not provided their required training documentation for their staff.

Policy Objectives

The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for on-sale license holders for the third violation within thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine and a fifteen (15) day suspension.

Equity Impact Summary

Upon review of any potential racial equity impacts, staff notes that the citywide compliance checks, subsequent fines, and suspensions are uniform and written into the city code. At this time, staff did not identify a disproportionate racial equity impact.

Budget Implications

Pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, the financial impact shall be a mandatory penalty of a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine and a fifteen (15) day suspension issued to the on-sale license holder

34 for the third violation within thirty-six (36) months.

35

36 **Staff Recommendations**

37 Staff recommends Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive penalty pursuant to City
38 Code Section 302.14, for on-sale license holders.

39

40 **Requested Council Action**

41 The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive
42 penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for on-sale license holders for the third violation within
43 thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine
44 and a fifteen (15) day suspension.

45

46 **Prepared by:** Joe Adams, Deputy Police Chief

- Attachments:**
- 1. Letter to Business
 - 2. Police Report Red Lobster
 - 3. Red Lobster Hearing Notice

47

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Alcohol Compliance Checks

March 6, 2025



2025 Alcohol Compliance Checks

The Roseville Police Department conducts a minimum of two citywide alcohol compliance checks each year. The police department conducts compliance checks to ensure Roseville alcoholic beverage license holders are complying with state law and city code. When Roseville began alcohol compliance checks in 1997, the compliance rate was only 70%. Our goal is to achieve 100% compliance.

Required Training

Roseville city code requires all licensees, managers, and employees who serve alcohol to complete a city-approved or city-provided training program.

- The required training shall be completed prior to an employee serving or selling alcohol.
- The training must be completed on an annual basis for all employees who serve or sell alcohol.
- More information on the manager and server training can be found on the police department's [website](#).

Documentation of Training

Your business must maintain documentation you have properly trained every employee who sells or serves alcohol. Per city code, this documentation must be provided to a police officer or designated city employee when requested. Additional penalties may be assessed if you are unable to provide documentation or it is determined an employee did not undergo the required training.

Penalty for Noncompliance

In addition to any criminal penalties, the City Council may suspend a liquor license for up to 60 days, revoke a license, and/or may impose a civil fine on a licensee. The mandatory minimum penalty for the sale of alcoholic beverages to underage individuals is a \$2,000 fine for the license holder and a one day suspension for on-sale establishments. Additional administrative penalties will be imposed when there is a history of violations.

Additional Information

Any questions regarding compliance checks, training, city code, or state laws can be directed to Deputy Chief Joe Adams at 651-792-7275 or joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. Additional information can be found at:

- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/2365/Alcohol-Compliance>
- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/836/Liquor-Licenses>
- https://www.cityofroseville.com/DocumentCenter/View/27294/Title-3-Business-Regulations_181231
- <https://www.mlba.com/>
- <https://www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/340A.503>

Erika Scheider
Chief of Police

Roseville Police Department

Attachment 2

Case RV25029908

Printed on November 4, 2025

Status	Approved
Report Type	Incident
CIBRS Classification	Private
Primary Officer	Elizabeth Rieffer
Investigator	None
Records Technician	Katy von Fange
Reported At	09/17/25 15:56
Incident Date	09/17/25 15:56 - 09/17/25 16:12
Incident Code	COD : COD - Code Enforcement
Location	2330 PRIOR AVE N, ROSEVILLE, MN 55113 (RED LOBSTER)
Zone	
Location Name	RED LOBSTER
Disposition	Noted
Disposition Date/Time	09/25/25 07:52
Review for Gang Activity	None
Bias Based On	
Bias Targets	
Bias Circumstances	

Offense Information

Offense	Code Enforcement - RPD
Statute	5012
NIBRS Code	
Counts	1
Include In NIBRS	Yes
Completed	Yes
Bias Motivation	None (no bias)
Location	Restaurant
Entry Forced	No

Other

RED LOBSTER

2330 PRIOR AVE N
ROSEVILLE, MN 55113
(651) 636-9800 Business

Mentioned: 5012 - 5012 - Code Enforcement - RPD

TEIPEL, BOBBI DAHL

Unknown, DOB 9/11/62
629 SHRYER AVE W
ROSEVILLE 55113
(612) 248-4474 Cell

Subject: 5012 - 5012 - Code Enforcement - RPD

Primary Narrative By Elizabeth Rieffer, 09/17/25 17:13

Report

On 09/17/2025 I Officer Rieffer a member of the Community Action Team was conducting compliance checks throughout the City of Roseville. Also, with me was a underage compliance checker. The checker was in possession of their MNDL which was oriented vertically.

It should be noted the compliance checker's driver's license is orientated vertically indicating they are under 21 years of age. Under 18 and under 21 indicators are displayed below the picture. UNDER 21 UNTIL, with appropriate date, displays as white text in a red bar. This driver's license / identification card orientation was implemented by The Minnesota Department of Public Safety Driver and Vehicle Services in August of 2018. The intent of this particular change was to make it a quick reference that the card holder is a minor.

The checker entered Red Lobster, 2330 Prior Ave N, at approximately 1556 hours. The checker went to the bar located in the business. When he made contact with the employee, a female, later identified as Bobbi TEIPEL. The checker requested a bottle of Michelob Ultra light beer. The employee TEIPEL was provided the checker's ID. TEIPEL looked over the ID, handed it back to the checker, and reportedly winked at him. Once the checker was given the bottle of opened Michelob Ultra light beer, he texted me that he was served and he texted me a photo of the light beer.

I left my unmarked squad car which was parked in the lot and entered Red Lobster. The checker left the business and was provided the keys to my unmarked squad car. I spoke with the manager who I later positively identified as Hiram HOLLAMON his phone number is 651-214-6134. I advised HOLLAMON his employee TEIPEL had just served a person under the age of 21. I then spoke with TEIPEL who stated she looked at the checkers ID. She claimed she did not know he was under 21 and did not understand his MN ID was vertically oriented and labeled to state he was under 21 years of age. I explained and showed TEIPEL the differences of an MN ID for a person under the age of 21.

I issued TEIPEL an administrative citation on site for the violation. A photo of the served alcoholic beverage was uploaded to axon evidence.

I advised them both that there will be information sent to them in a few weeks and that will include information on the fine that will need to be paid.

My BWC was active.

Nothing further.

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT
Alcohol Compliance Check



October 14, 2025

Red Lobster
 2330 Prior Avenue
 Roseville, MN 55113

Dear Red Lobster,

On Monday, November 10th, 2025, the Roseville City Council will discuss your September 17th, 2025 alcohol compliance failure. Staff has recommended Council impose the presumptive penalty of a \$2000.00 fine and fifteen (15) day liquor license suspension for the third violation in 36 months.

Council discussion of this violation will occur during the "Business Actions" segment of the meeting. A representative from your establishment may appear at the time of the council discussion to offer any information you deem relevant as to whether the Council should deviate from the presumptive penalties set forth in the Roseville City Code. If you choose not to appear at this meeting, the City Council will act without any input from your business.

Summary of Violation:

September 17, 2025: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol after reviewing identification. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 25029908).

March 23, 2024: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 24010416).

December 17, 2022: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 22036922).

Please be advised if another violation should occur, further penalties will be invoked. Also, I will need copies of your training records. Please email the records to joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. If you have any questions, you can reach me at 651-792-7275.

Sincerely,

Joe Adams
 Deputy Chief of Police

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.d.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Axels Bonfire/DoubleTree)

1
2 **Background**

3 In 2025, all businesses holding a city liquor license were provided a letter announcing two citywide
4 alcohol compliance checks to be conducted before the end of the calendar year (Attachment 1). The
5 letter included information on the Roseville City Ordinance regarding the mandatory liquor licensee
6 training program and penalties for noncompliance. The following summary pertains to the second round
7 of alcohol compliance checks conducted in September 2025.

8 On September 15, 2025, an underage compliance checker entered establishments in the City of
9 Roseville holding liquor licenses to conduct compliance checks. Upon conclusion of the checks, multiple
10 businesses failed (Attachment 2).

11 **Axel's (CN 25029615):** The underage checker ordered an alcoholic beverage. The server checked the
12 underage ID and then provided alcohol to the checker. The server was issued an administrative citation,
13 which has been paid. This marks Axel's second violation within 36 months (the previous violation
14 occurred in November 2023).

15 Officers met with each business in person and advised them of the Roseville City Council hearing date.
16 This notification was also provided in writing (Attachment 3). Axel's subsequently provided the required
17 training documentation for their staff.

18
19
20 **Policy Objectives**

21 The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive
22 penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for on-sale license holders for the second violation within
23 thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine
24 and a five (5) day suspension.

25
26 **Equity Impact Summary**

27 Upon review of any potential racial equity impacts, staff notes that the citywide compliance checks,
28 subsequent fines, and suspensions are uniform and written into the city code. At this time, staff did not
29 identify a disproportionate racial equity impact.

30
31 **Budget Implications**

32 Pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, the financial impact shall be a mandatory penalty of a two
33 thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine and a five (5) day suspension issued to the on-sale license holder for

34 the second violation within thirty-six (36) months.

35

36 **Staff Recommendations**

37 Staff recommends Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive penalty pursuant to City
38 Code Section 302.14, for on-sale license holders.

39

40 **Requested Council Action**

41 The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive
42 penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for on-sale license holders for the second violation within
43 thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine
44 and a five (5) day suspension.

45

46 **Prepared by:** Joe Adams, Deputy Police Chief

- Attachments:**
- 1. Letter to Business
 - 2. Police Report (Axels)
 - 3. Axels Hearing

47

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Alcohol Compliance Checks

March 6, 2025

**2025 Alcohol Compliance Checks**

The Roseville Police Department conducts a minimum of two citywide alcohol compliance checks each year. The police department conducts compliance checks to ensure Roseville alcoholic beverage license holders are complying with state law and city code. When Roseville began alcohol compliance checks in 1997, the compliance rate was only 70%. Our goal is to achieve 100% compliance.

Required Training

Roseville city code requires all licensees, managers, and employees who serve alcohol to complete a city-approved or city-provided training program.

- The required training shall be completed prior to an employee serving or selling alcohol.
- The training must be completed on an annual basis for all employees who serve or sell alcohol.
- More information on the manager and server training can be found on the police department's [website](#).

Documentation of Training

Your business must maintain documentation you have properly trained every employee who sells or serves alcohol. Per city code, this documentation must be provided to a police officer or designated city employee when requested. Additional penalties may be assessed if you are unable to provide documentation or it is determined an employee did not undergo the required training.

Penalty for Noncompliance

In addition to any criminal penalties, the City Council may suspend a liquor license for up to 60 days, revoke a license, and/or may impose a civil fine on a licensee. The mandatory minimum penalty for the sale of alcoholic beverages to underage individuals is a \$2,000 fine for the license holder and a one day suspension for on-sale establishments. Additional administrative penalties will be imposed when there is a history of violations.

Additional Information

Any questions regarding compliance checks, training, city code, or state laws can be directed to Deputy Chief Joe Adams at 651-792-7275 or joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. Additional information can be found at:

- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/2365/Alcohol-Compliance>
- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/836/Liquor-Licenses>
- https://www.cityofroseville.com/DocumentCenter/View/27294/Title-3-Business-Regulations_181231
- <https://www.mlba.com/>
- <https://www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/340A.503>

Erika Scheider
Chief of Police

Roseville Police Department

Case RV25029615

Printed on November 4, 2025

Status	Approved
Report Type	Incident
CIBRS Classification	Private
Primary Officer	Philip Tanis
Investigator	None
Records Technician	Katy von Fange
Reported At	09/15/25 22:13
Incident Date	09/15/25 22:13 - 09/15/25 22:23
Incident Code	COD : COD - Code Enforcement
Location	2540 CLEVELAND AVE N, ROSEVILLE, MN 55113 (DOUBLETREE)
Zone	
Location Name	DOUBLE TREE[2540]
Disposition	Noted
Disposition Date/Time	10/21/25 14:46
Review for Gang Activity	None

Asst Officers

RV27758 - Porras, Jacob

Bias Based On

Bias Targets

Bias Circumstances

Offense Information

Offense	Code Enforcement - RPD
Statute	5012
NIBRS Code	
Counts	1
Include In NIBRS	Yes
Completed	Yes
Bias Motivation	None (no bias)
Location	Other/Unknown
Entry Forced	No

Other

PETERSON, JAYDEN CONSTANCE

Female, DOB 5/8/99

Mentioned: 5012 - 5012 - Code Enforcement - RPD

1988 BREWSTER ST

ST PAUL, MN 55108

(701) 730-9775 Cell

Primary Narrative By Philip Tanis, 09/16/25 13:06

Alcohol Compliance Check Violation

On 9/15/2025 myself along with other members of the of the Community Action Team were conducting Alcohol compliance checks throughout the city of Roseville. Also, with us was our underage

compliance checkers. The checker was in possession of their MNDL which is oriented vertically.

It should be noted the compliance checker's driver's license is orientated vertically indicating they are under 21 years of age. Under 18 and under 21 indicators are displayed below the picture. UNDER 21 UNTIL, with appropriate date, displays as white text in a red bar. This driver's license / identification card orientation was implemented by The Minnesota Department of Public Safety Driver and Vehicle Services in August of 2018. The intent of this particular change was to make it a quick reference that the card holder is a minor.

The checker entered Axel's. The checker went to the bar located in the business. When she made contact with the employee, a female, later identified as Jayden Peterson, asked her what she would like. The checker requested a Bud Light. Peterson looked over the ID and then handed it back to the checker. The employee then completed the sale for the Bud Light. Once the checker was given the Bud Light, they sent me a text message, requesting me to enter the restaurant. I provided the checker the keys to my vehicle and they returned to my unmarked squad car in the parking lot. I then spoke to Peterson and I advised her that she had just served a person under 21. I spoke with Peterson who was in disbelief and stated she checked the ID and stated that she read the checker to be born in 2006, but "did the math wrong" and showed remorse. I spoke to the manager on duty, who provided the Food and Beverage Director's contact information. The director is a "Kenny Robinson" and a contact phone number for him is 614-949-3940. The current address and phone number of Peterson was also obtained via MNDL, which she confirmed was accurate and up to date.

Photos of the purchase receipt and product have been uploaded to evidence.com

I advised both that there will be information sent to them in a few weeks and that will include information on the fine that will need to be paid.

Nothing further.

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT
Alcohol Compliance Check



October 14, 2025

Axels Bonfire
 2540 Cleveland Avenue
 Roseville, MN 55113

Dear Axels,

On Monday, November 10th, 2025, the Roseville City Council will discuss your September 15th, 2025 alcohol compliance failure. Staff has recommended Council impose the presumptive penalty of a \$2000.00 fine and five (5) day liquor license suspension for the second violation in 36 months.

Council discussion of this violation will occur during the "Business Actions" segment of the meeting. A representative from your establishment may appear at the time of the council discussion to offer any information you deem relevant as to whether the Council should deviate from the presumptive penalties set forth in the Roseville City Code. If you choose not to appear at this meeting, the City Council will act without any input from your business.

Summary of Violation:

September 15, 2025: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol after reviewing identification. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 25029615).

November 11, 2023: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 23031478).

Please be advised if another violation should occur, further penalties will be invoked. Also, I will need copies of your training records. Please email the records to joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. If you have any questions, you can reach me at 651-792-7275.

Sincerely,

Joe Adams
 Deputy Chief of Police

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.e.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Consider Presumptive Penalty Approval - 2025 Alcohol Compliance Check (Speedway)

1
2 **Background**

3 In 2025, all businesses holding a city liquor license were provided a letter announcing two citywide
4 alcohol compliance checks to be conducted before the end of the calendar year (Attachment 1). The
5 letter included information on the Roseville City Ordinance regarding the mandatory liquor licensee
6 training program and penalties for noncompliance. The following summary pertains to the second round
7 of alcohol compliance checks conducted in September 2025.

8 On September 16, 2025, an underage compliance checker entered establishments in the City of
9 Roseville holding liquor licenses to conduct compliance checks. Upon conclusion of the checks, multiple
10 businesses failed (Attachment 2).

11 **Speedway (CN 25029767):** The underage checker selected an alcoholic beverage and brought it to the
12 counter. The employee did not check for identification and provided alcohol to the checker. The
13 employee was issued an administrative citation, which has not been paid. This is Speedway's first
14 violation within 36 months.

15 Officers met with each business in person and advised them of the Roseville City Council hearing date.
16 This notification was also provided in writing (Attachment 3). Speedway has since provided the required
17 training documentation for their staff.

18
19
20 **Policy Objectives**

21 The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive
22 penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for off-sale license holders for the first violation within
23 thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine
24 and no license suspension.
25

26 **Equity Impact Summary**

27 Upon review of any potential racial equity impacts, staff notes that the citywide compliance checks,
28 subsequent fines, and suspensions are uniform and written into the city code. At this time, staff did not
29 identify a disproportionate racial equity impact.
30

31 **Budget Implications**

32 Pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, the financial impact shall be a mandatory penalty of a two
33 thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine and no license suspension issued to the off-sale license holder for the

34 first violation within thirty-six (36) months.

35

36 **Staff Recommendations**

37 Staff recommends Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive penalty pursuant to City
38 Code Section 302.14, for off-sale license holders.

39

40 **Requested Council Action**

41 The Roseville Police Department seeks Council approval to issue and administer the presumptive
42 penalty pursuant to City Code Section 302.14, for off-sale license holders for the first violation within
43 thirty-six (36) months. The mandatory minimum penalty shall be a two thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) fine
44 anno license suspension.

45

46

Prepared by: Joe Adams, Deputy Police Chief

Attachments: 1. Letter to Business
2. Speedway Police Report
3. Speedway Hearing Notification

47

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Alcohol Compliance Checks

March 6, 2025



2025 Alcohol Compliance Checks

The Roseville Police Department conducts a minimum of two citywide alcohol compliance checks each year. The police department conducts compliance checks to ensure Roseville alcoholic beverage license holders are complying with state law and city code. When Roseville began alcohol compliance checks in 1997, the compliance rate was only 70%. Our goal is to achieve 100% compliance.

Required Training

Roseville city code requires all licensees, managers, and employees who serve alcohol to complete a city-approved or city-provided training program.

- The required training shall be completed prior to an employee serving or selling alcohol.
- The training must be completed on an annual basis for all employees who serve or sell alcohol.
- More information on the manager and server training can be found on the police department's [website](#).

Documentation of Training

Your business must maintain documentation you have properly trained every employee who sells or serves alcohol. Per city code, this documentation must be provided to a police officer or designated city employee when requested. Additional penalties may be assessed if you are unable to provide documentation or it is determined an employee did not undergo the required training.

Penalty for Noncompliance

In addition to any criminal penalties, the City Council may suspend a liquor license for up to 60 days, revoke a license, and/or may impose a civil fine on a licensee. The mandatory minimum penalty for the sale of alcoholic beverages to underage individuals is a \$2,000 fine for the license holder and a one day suspension for on-sale establishments. Additional administrative penalties will be imposed when there is a history of violations.

Additional Information

Any questions regarding compliance checks, training, city code, or state laws can be directed to Deputy Chief Joe Adams at 651-792-7275 or joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. Additional information can be found at:

- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/2365/Alcohol-Compliance>
- <https://www.cityofroseville.com/836/Liquor-Licenses>
- https://www.cityofroseville.com/DocumentCenter/View/27294/Title-3-Business-Regulations_181231
- <https://www.mlba.com/>
- <https://www.revisor.mn.gov/statutes/cite/340A.503>

Erika Scheider
Chief of Police

Roseville Police Department

Attachment 2

Case RV25029767

Printed on November 4, 2025

Status	Approved
Report Type	Incident
CIBRS Classification	Private
Primary Officer	Elizabeth Rieffer
Investigator	None
Records Technician	Katy von Fange
Reported At	09/16/25 18:58
Incident Date	09/16/25 18:58 - 09/16/25 19:08
Incident Code	COD : COD - Code Enforcement
Location	2172 LEXINGTON AVE N, ROSEVILLE, MN 55113
Zone	
Location Name	SPEEDWAY [2172] [RVL557]
Disposition	Noted
Disposition Date/Time	09/18/25 08:59
Review for Gang Activity	None

Bias Based On
Bias Targets
Bias Circumstances

Offense Information

Offense	Code Enforcement - RPD
Statute	5012
NIBRS Code	
Counts	1
Include In NIBRS	Yes
Completed	Yes
Bias Motivation	None (no bias)
Location	Convenience Store
Entry Forced	No

Other

Smith, Joseph Dale, Jr

Male, DOB 12/4/96

Mentioned: 5012 - 5012 - Code Enforcement - RPD

1521 7TH ST S APT H104
WAITE PARK, MN 56387-1730

SPEEDWAY - 2172 LEXINGTON AVE N

2172 LEXINGTON AVE N
ROSEVILLE, MN 55113
(651) 489-1108 Business

Mentioned: 5012 - 5012 - Code Enforcement - RPD

Primary Narrative By Elizabeth Rieffer, 09/17/25 12:01

Report

On 09/16/2025, I Officer Rieffer along with other members of the Community Action Team were conducting alcohol compliance checks throughout the City of Roseville. Also, with us was our underage compliance checkers. The checker was in possession of their MNDL which was oriented vertically.

It should be noted the compliance checker's driver's license is oriented vertically indicating they are under 21 years of age. Under 18 and under 21 indicators are displayed below the picture. UNDER 21 UNTIL, with appropriate date, displays as white text in a red bar. This driver's license / identification card orientation was implemented by The Minnesota Department of Public Safety and Vehicle Services in August of 2018. The intent of this particular change was to make it a quick reference that the card holder is a minor.

The checker entered Speedway, 2172 Lexington Ave N at approximately 1858 hours. The checker went to the refrigerated alcoholic beverage section located in the business and selected a Modelo Chelada alcoholic beverage. When he made contact with the assistant manager, a male, later identified Joseph SMITH JR, who sold the checker the Modelo Chelada alcoholic beverage. SMITH JR did not request to see the checker's MN ID and did not ask the checker his age. The assistant manager SMITH JR completed the sale for the Modelo Chelada Spiked alcoholic beverage. Once the sale was complete, the checker left the store with the purchased alcoholic beverage and returned to my unmarked squad car in the parking lot. I then entered Speedway with the purchased alcoholic beverage and spoke to the assistant manager SMITH JR. I advised SMITH JR had just served a person under the age of 21.

The alcoholic beverage was returned and photos of the alcoholic beverage and a digital receipt were uploaded to evidence.com. I issued SMITH JR an administrative citation on site for the violation. I advised him that there will be information sent to them in a few weeks and that will include information on the fine that will need to be paid.

My BWC was active.

Nothing further.

ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT

Alcohol Compliance Check



October 14, 2025

Speedway
2172 Lexington Avenue
Roseville, MN 55113

Dear Speedway,

On Monday, November 10th, 2025, the Roseville City Council will discuss your September 16th, 2025 alcohol compliance failure. Staff has recommended Council impose the presumptive penalty of a \$2000.00 fine and no liquor license suspension for the first off-sale violation in 36 months.

Council discussion of this violation will occur during the "Business Actions" segment of the meeting. A representative from your establishment may appear at the time of the council discussion to offer any information you deem relevant as to whether the Council should deviate from the presumptive penalties set forth in the Roseville City Code. If you choose not to appear at this meeting, the City Council will act without any input from your business.

Summary of Violation:

September 16, 2025: An employee sold an underage compliance buyer alcohol without checking for ID. This violation was confirmed by a plain clothing police officer (ref Police Incident 25029767).

Please be advised if another violation should occur, further penalties will be invoked. Also, I will need copies of your training records. Please email the records to joe.adams@cityofroseville.com. If you have any questions, you can reach me at 651-792-7275.

Sincerely,

Joe Adams
Deputy Chief of Police

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.f.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Receive Update from the Roseville Police Department: Violent Crime Reduction Unit (BCA) and Rosedale Retail Unit Officers

1
2 **Background**

3 Officers assigned to two specialized Roseville Police Department units—the Rosedale Retail Unit and
4 the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) Violent Crime Reduction Unit (VCRU) will provide brief
5 updates to the City Council. Their presentations will summarize each unit's work, key accomplishments,
6 and goals for the year ahead, highlighting how these partnerships enhance public safety, collaboration,
7 and investigative effectiveness within the community.

8 **Rosedale Retail Unit**

9 The Rosedale Retail Unit was established in September 2024 through a partnership between the
10 Roseville Police Department and Rosedale Center. The unit consists of two full-time police officers
11 assigned to the mall under a three-year contract, operating out of a dedicated police substation that was
12 built and fully funded by Rosedale Center. This collaboration represents a strong public-private
13 partnership designed to enhance safety within one of the region's largest retail destinations.

14 Over the past year, the Rosedale Retail Unit has become an integral part of the mall's safety strategy.
15 The officers have developed strong working relationships with mall management, store leaders, and
16 private security teams, allowing for proactive identification of retail crime trends, rapid response to
17 incidents, and expanded investigative follow-up. The unit has uncovered organized theft activity,
18 assisted in resolving ongoing property crimes, and helped deter repeat offenders. Their consistent
19 presence has increased the sense of safety for shoppers, employees, and the surrounding community.

20 In addition to enforcement activities, the unit has emphasized communication, prevention, and
21 collaboration. Officers routinely participate in coordination meetings with mall management and store
22 representatives to discuss emerging concerns and develop joint safety initiatives. The success of this
23 partnership underscores the value of dedicated staffing, shared responsibility, and open communication
24 between law enforcement and private sector partners.

25 The Rosedale Retail Unit remains fully funded by Rosedale Center. Looking ahead, the department and
26 mall management will continue to evaluate opportunities to strengthen crime prevention, expand
27 intelligence-sharing, and ensure the partnership continues to meet the needs of both the business
28 community and the public.

29 **BCA Violent Crime Reduction Unit (VCRU)**

In early 2024, the Roseville Police Department assigned one officer to the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension's Violent Crime Reduction Unit (VCRU). The position is established under a three-year contract, fully funded by the State of Minnesota, and is part of a statewide effort to reduce violent crime through coordinated investigations, information sharing, and data-driven enforcement. The VCRU brings together investigators and analysts from local, county, state, and federal agencies to focus on repeat offenders, firearms-related crime, and organized criminal networks.

Since joining the unit, Roseville's assigned investigator has worked alongside BCA personnel and partner agencies across Minnesota to support major investigations, conduct intelligence analysis, and facilitate the exchange of critical information between jurisdictions. This collaboration has led to several significant case outcomes, improved coordination between agencies, and enhanced Roseville's access to investigative resources, technology, and statewide intelligence systems.

Participation in the VCRU has also contributed to broader violent crime reduction efforts across the region, particularly through targeted enforcement initiatives and rapid information sharing in gun-related cases. The unit's work continues to demonstrate measurable success, including improved clearance rates, enhanced situational awareness, and a stronger statewide approach to addressing violent crime.

The BCA has indicated that this position will continue to be funded by the State of Minnesota. The Roseville Police Department remains extremely fortunate to participate in this program and will continue leveraging this partnership to strengthen regional collaboration and improve public safety outcomes.

Policy Objectives

The purpose of this presentation is to provide the City Council with information on two specialized police assignments that advance the City's public safety and community engagement goals. These partnerships support data-driven policing, regional collaboration, and proactive crime prevention. Sharing these updates promotes transparency and accountability while highlighting the department's commitment to innovative, community-centered service delivery.

Equity Impact Summary

This update reflects the City's commitment to equitable and inclusive public safety by ensuring that all community members have access to responsive, transparent, and fair services. Both assignments strengthen trust through collaboration, data-informed strategies, and partnerships that support consistent and professional policing across the community. These efforts help ensure that resources are deployed effectively and that residents, visitors, and businesses experience a sense of safety and belonging. Together, they promote a safer and more connected Roseville for everyone.

Budget Implications

There is no direct budget impact to the City, as both the Rosedale Retail Unit and the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension (BCA) Violent Crime Reduction Unit (VCRU) positions are fully funded by external partners. However, these assignments provide significant indirect benefits by increasing overall sworn capacity, reducing call loads on patrol officers, and allowing patrol staff to focus their efforts within neighborhoods. This contributes to improved service delivery, reduced officer fatigue, and more efficient use of department resources.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends that the City Council receive the presentation and continue to support these collaborative partnerships, which enhance community safety, strengthen regional relationships, and improve the department's ability to deliver effective and responsive service.

Requested Council Action

No requested council action at this time.

80

81

Prepared by: Deputy Police Chief, Joe Adams

Attachments: 1. Council Presentation on RCRU and VCRU - PDF

82

Specialty Unit Updates

Roseville Police Department

Officers Jorgensen, Cook, and Pavlak



Rosedale Crime Reduction Unit (RCRU)

- Started in September 2024
- Rosedale Mall – Substation Created
- Two Officers
- Flexible Schedule
- Create the foundation and layout for the RCRU



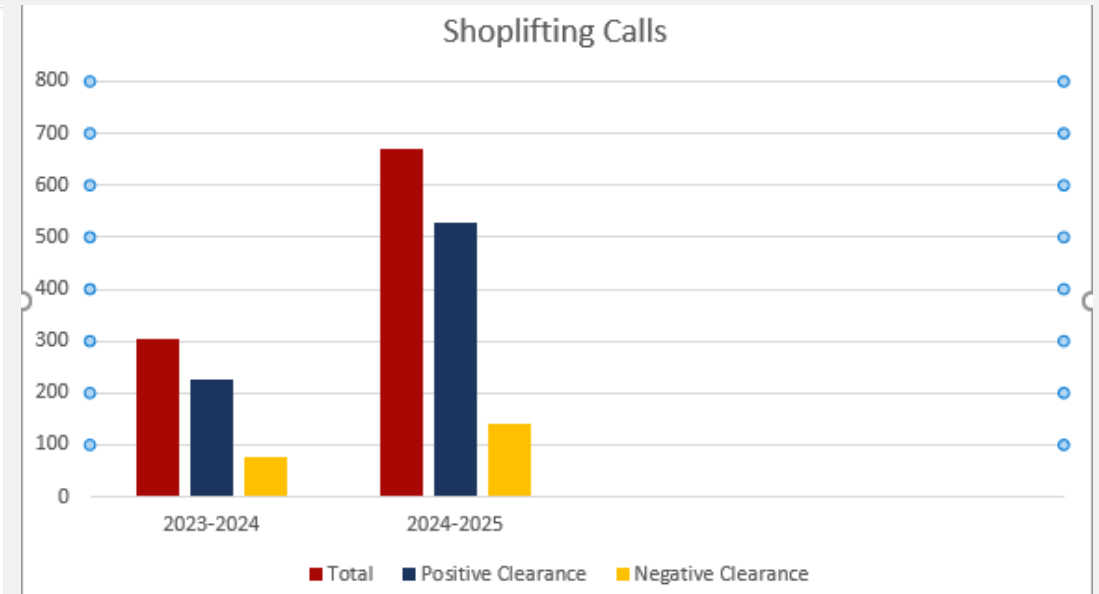
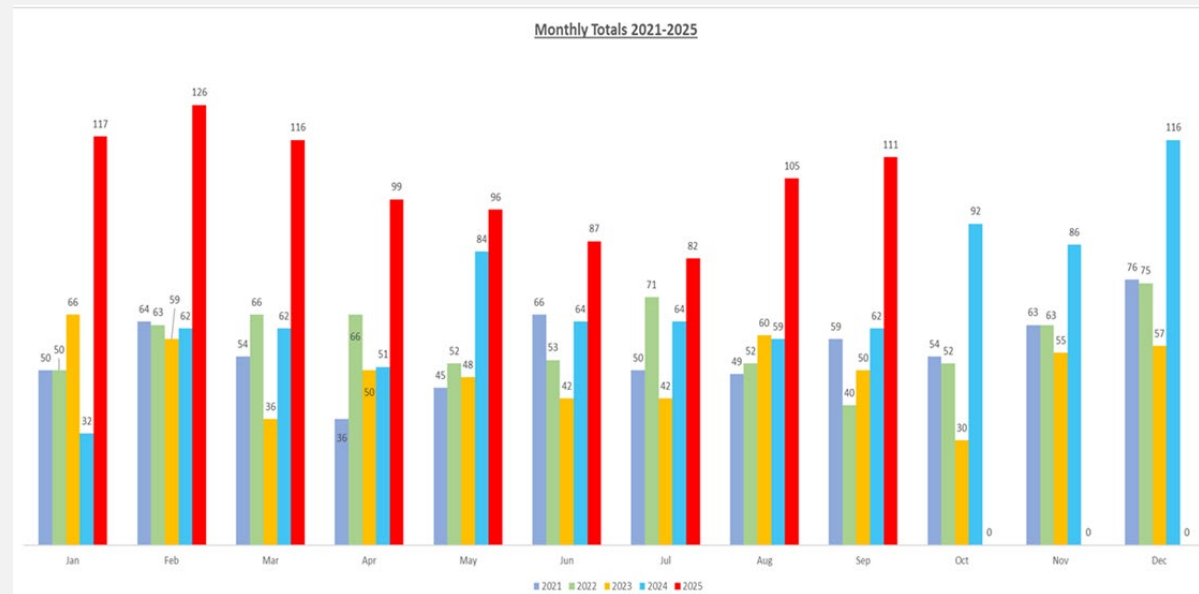
Daily Activities

- Proactive deterrence
- Community engagement
- Strengthen community relationships
- Retail crime enforcement
- Bridge between patrol and security
- Work with loss prevention teams



Statistics

- Shoplifting increased from 304 to 676 (120.07% Increase)
- RCRU Officers accounted for 29.73% of all arrests city-wide (762 of 2,563)
- Significant reduction in merchandise loss and increase in recovered property



Notable Cases

Lululemon shoplifting stemming from nationwide criminal ring

- First ORC charges in Ramsey County
- 261 Items recovered from Roseville

Kansas theft ring arrested at Rosedale after a brazen mid-day grab and run

CRIME

Couple arrested in Minnesota in alleged multi-state Lululemon theft spree

—
An investigator for Lululemon tells law enforcement the estimated losses to Lululemon are close to \$1 million.



BCA – Violent Crime Reduction Unit (VCRU)

Roseville Police Department
Detective John Jorgensen



Violent Crime Reduction Unit (VCRU)



BCA VCRU Mission & Structure

Disrupt Violent Crime in collaboration with our Criminal Justice partners by addressing crime in a holistic fashion incorporating BCA's core values in support of the overall reduction of violent crime in Minnesota.

- **33 person unit:**
- 3 Supervisors
- 12 Special Agents
- 14 Task Force Officers (TFOs)
- 2 full-time CIAs (Criminal Intelligence Analysts)
- 2 full-time crime victim advocates
- 1 Firearms detection K9

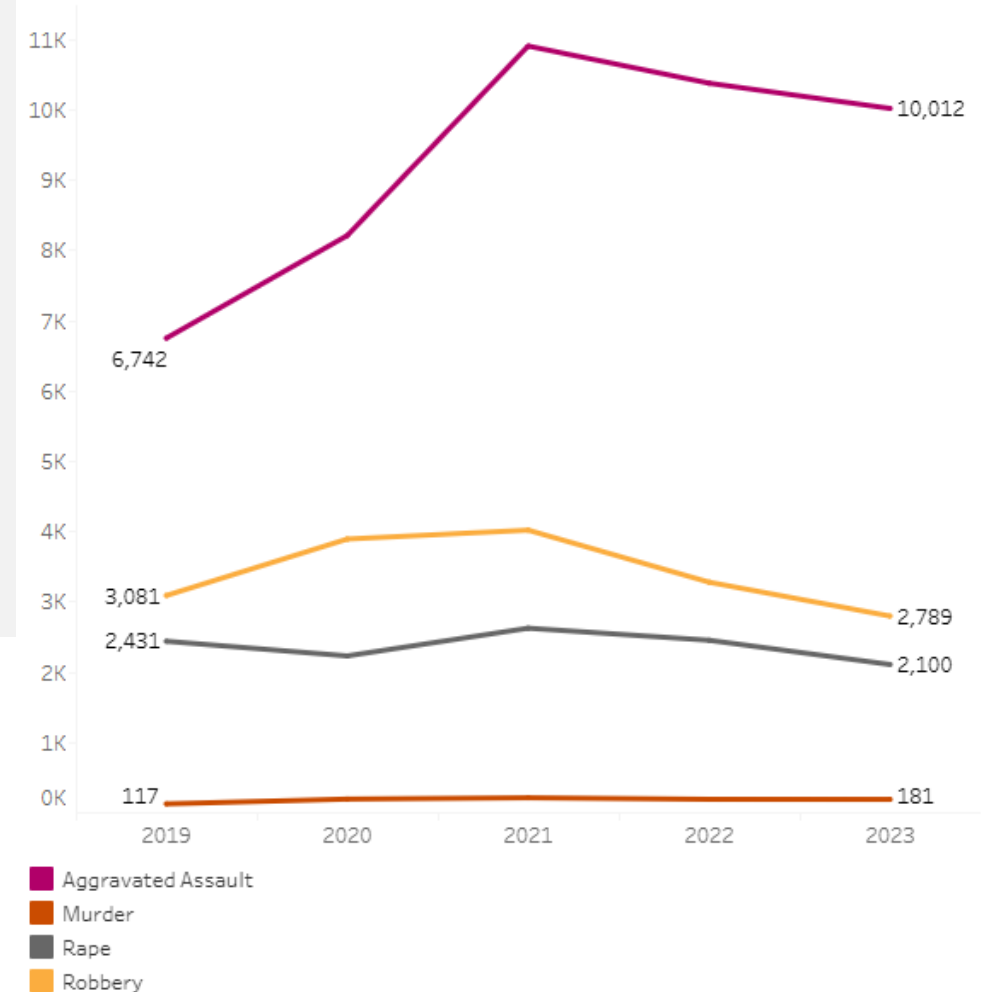
BCA VCRU History

- Established in 2022 to combat increase in violent crime within the State of Minnesota
- Multi-agency group lead by the BCA to address violent crime across the state
- Three major contributors: Carjackings, Shots Fired (MCDs – “switches”), increase in Fentanyl

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024
Murder and Nonnegligent Manslaughter	185	204	182	181	139
Aggravated Assault	8,203	10,900	10,371	10,012	8,760
Robbery	3,885	4,012	3,271	2,789	2,583
Carjacking	N/A	773	589	342	242

(we did not track carjacking offenses until 2021 -> forward)

Violent Crime 5-Year Trend | All



VCRU Structure



- Operate statewide
- Mandate – Focus on mid to high level violent crime investigations and Violent Offender apprehensions
- Generally, operate in plain clothes
- Use of unmarked vehicles
- Based out of metro substation

Partnerships

- Fully reimbursed position to include the first \$21K in overtime (vehicle, gas)
- Other sources of money available
- Extra staff available when needed
- Federal and local partners, technological capabilities and equipment, as well as the ability to work more freely across county lines and interstate



2025 YTD Statistics



Cases Opened	243
Cases Closed	79
Arrests Made	398
Firearms Seized	382
Search warrants Written	553
Powder Fentanyl	4 Kilos, 11 lbs, and 407 grams
Fentanyl Pills	2550 pills
Methamphetamine	286 lbs
Cocaine	8 Kilos, 2lbs, 210 grams
Crack cocaine	71.9 grams

VIOLENT CRIME REDUCTION UNIT

Since April 2024



<u>TYPE</u>	
CASES OPENED	537
CASES CLOSED	218
ARRESTS MADE	905
FIREARMS SEIZED	664
SEARCH WARRANTS WRITTEN	927
POWDERED FENTANYL	29 Kilo's/ 3 lbs
FENTANYL PILLS	675,672
MARIJUANA	29 lbs
HEROIN	233 grams
METHAMPHETAMINE	479 lbs
COCAINE	14 Kilo's, 430 grams

Key cases

- Annunciation School Shooting
- Vance Boelter “Manhunt” following attacks on our government officials



- Arrest of a Federal Fugitive wanted for the Murder of a Texas Police Officer
- Cold Case arrest for a decade's old homicide out of California
- Burglary case with Roseville ties resulting in recovery of over 125 Firearms

Looking Ahead



ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.g.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Review the 2026 Proposed Utility Rates

Background

Unlike many city services that are supported by property taxes, our utility or *enterprise* operations are funded primarily by user fees and are operated as separate, stand-alone functions. The City engaged Ehlers to perform an updated utility rate study in 2024 of the Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Drainage Funds. The utility rate study recommendations were used for the 2026 utility rates in these funds.

Water Fund Operations

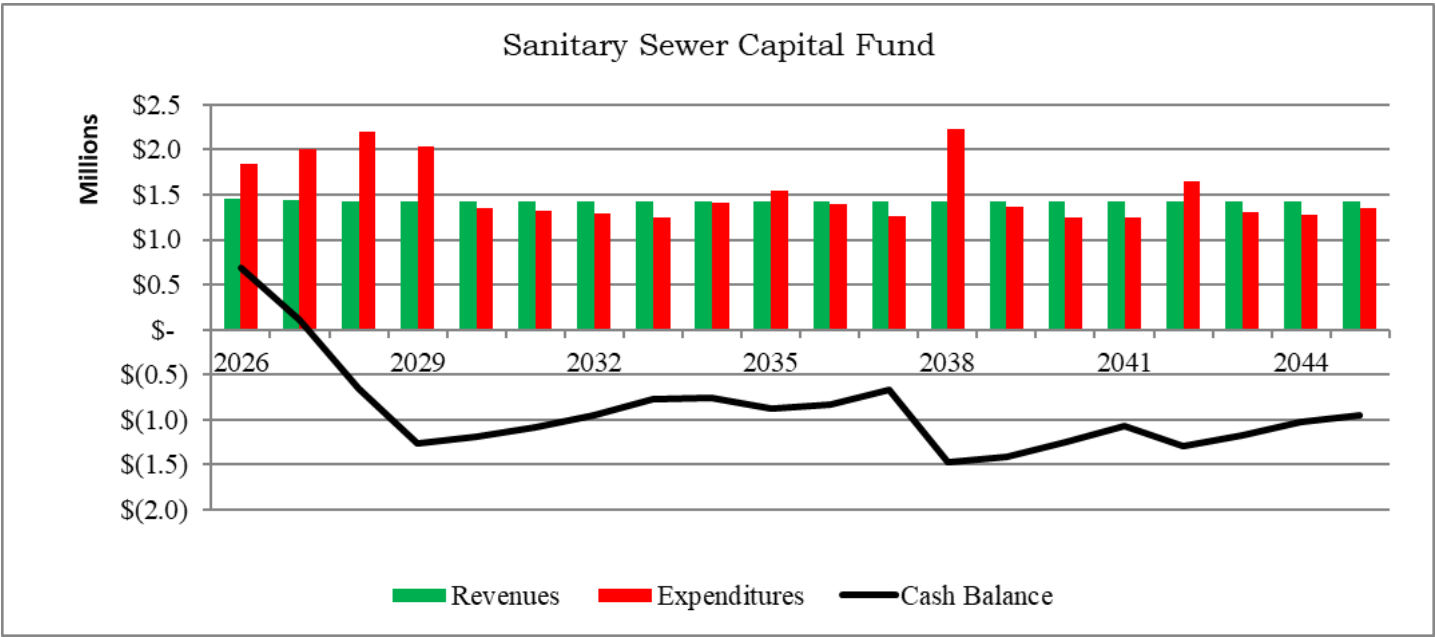
The updated Utility Rate Study done by Ehlers on the Water Fund recommends a 5.5% increase in rates for 2025-2028 to cover fixed and variable costs, debt service and replenishment of fund reserves. St. Paul Regional Water increased their rate charged to Roseville by 9%, which is the main driver of our needed increases. In addition, this fund is still working on building fund reserves to cover the minimum for operations and capital.

Storm Drainage Operations

The City provides for the management of stormwater drainage to prevent flooding and pollution control, as well as the street sweeping program. The updated utility rate study recommended a 0% increase for 2026 and this is adequate to cover operating and capital needs at this time.

Sanitary Sewer Operations

The City maintains a sanitary sewer collection system to ensure the public's health and general welfare. Met Council increased their rates by 1.06% for fiscal year 2026. The updated utility rate study recommends a 2% increase; the increase for the past 2 years has been held to 0%. Public Works previously deferred capital projects to accommodate the 0% increase. Based on the 2026-2045 CIP, a 2% increase is necessary at this time. See the chart below that shows the fund balance of the Sanitary Sewer Capital Fund after the 2% increase:



Recycling Operations

The recycling operation provides for the contracted curbside recycling pickup throughout the city and related administrative costs. The primary operating cost is the amounts paid to a contractor to pick up recycling materials. The current contract for recycling services started in 2026 and based on cost increases, public works and finance are recommending a 3% increase in rates to cover these cost increased.

Recommended Rates for 2026

Attachment 1 has the full chart of proposed rates for the Water, Sewer, Stormwater and Recycling Utility Funds, which depicts how the operating cost burden is distributed to various customer types.

Based on staff analysis and the updated Ehlers Utility Rate study, the estimated impact on a Single Family Home for all four utility funds is as follows:

Utility Rate Impact: Single Family Home <i>(Quarterly)</i>			
<u>Service</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2026</u>	<u>\$ Increase</u>
Water - base fee	44.67	47.13	2.46
Water - usage fee	49.32	52.08	2.76
Sanitary Sewer - base fee	43.98	44.86	0.88
Sanitary Sewer - usage fee	30.25	30.91	0.66
Storm Sewer	26.22	26.22	-
Recycling	14.94	15.39	0.45
Total per Quarter	\$ 209.38	\$ 216.58	\$ 7.21
Percentage Change			3.44%
per month	\$ 69.79	\$ 72.19	\$ 2.40
per year	\$ 837.50	\$ 866.33	\$ 28.83
Avg. Water consumption (1,000 gals.)	12		
Avg. Sewer consumption (1,000 gals.)	11		

Policy Objectives

An annual review of the City's utility rate structure is consistent with governmental best practices to ensure that each utility operation is financially sound.

Equity Impact Summary

Utility rates can have significant equity implications by disproportionately impacting lower-income households, who tend to spend a higher percentage of their income on essential services. To promote equity, the city offers a Utility Discount Program for eligible low-income, single-family homeowners to mitigate financial burdens and prevent delinquencies. Additionally, the Minnesota Water Assistance Program provides further relief by covering outstanding and current water and wastewater charges for eligible households. The city's utility rate structure also aligns with equity principles by charging higher rates to high water users and larger properties, such as commercial businesses, to reflect their greater impact on infrastructure and the environment. This tiered approach ensures that essential services remain affordable for lower-use residential customers. The city does not disconnect water services for non-payment, with delinquent amounts being posted to property taxes quarterly, further minimizing disruptions for residents facing financial difficulties.

Budget Implications

See above.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends the rate adjustments as shown in the report. These recommendations have been reviewed by both the Finance and Public Works, Environment & Transportation (PWET) Commissions, and they concur with the proposed rates. Attachment 2 and 3 are excerpts from these commission meetings.

Requested Council Action

Provide direction to staff on the proposed 2026 Utility Rates. Final approval of the utility rates will occur

76 at the December 8, 2025, City Council meeting.

77

78

Prepared by: Michelle Pietrick, Finance Director

- Attachments:**
- 1. Utility Rate Analysis - 2026 Proposed
 - 2. Excerpt from FC 10-14-25 DRAFT Minutes
 - 3. Excerpt from PWETC 10-28-25 DRAFT Minutes

79

2026 Utility Rates

<u>Water Base Rate Category</u>	<u>2025 Rates</u>	<u>2026 Rates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Single-Family Residential	\$ 44.67	\$ 47.13	5.5% increase
Non-SF Residential (5/8" Meter)	44.67	47.13	
Non-SF Residential (1.0" Meter)	111.67	117.81	
Non-SF Residential (1.5" Meter)	223.33	235.61	
Non-SF Residential (2.0" Meter)	357.34	376.99	
Non-SF Residential (3.0" Meter)	714.68	753.99	
Non-SF Residential (3.0" Compound Meter)	781.68	824.67	
Non-SF Residential (4.0" Meter)	1,116.68	1,178.10	
Non-SF Residential (4.0" Compound Meter)	1,340.03	1,413.73	
Non-SF Residential (6.0" Meter)	3,573.38	3,769.92	

<u>Water Usage Rate Category</u>	<u>2025 Rates</u>	<u>2026 Rates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
SF Residential: Up to 15,000 gals./qtr	\$ 4.11	\$ 4.34	5.5% increase
SF Residential: 15,001 to 30,000 gals./qtr	5.14	5.42	
SF Residential: Over 30,000 gals./qtr	6.44	6.79	
Apartments: Up to 8,000 gals/unit/qtr	4.11	4.34	
Apartments: 8,001- 15,000 gals/unit/qtr	5.14	5.42	
Apartments: Over 15,000 gals./unit/qtr	6.44	6.79	
Commercial: Up to 60,000 gals./qtr	4.11	4.34	
Commercial: 60,001 to 400,000 gals./qtr	5.14	5.42	
Commercial: Over 400,000 gals./qtr	6.44	6.79	
Irrigation Water Usage	5.82	6.14	

Rates are per 1,000 gallons

<u>Sewer Base Rate Category</u>	<u>2025 Rates</u>	<u>2026 Rates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Single-Family Residential	\$ 43.98	\$ 44.86	2% increase
Single-Family Residential: Low-Income Discount	28.59	29.16	
Multi-Family Residential (townhomes)	43.98	44.86	
Multi-Family Residential (apartments & condos)	31.49	32.12	
Non-SF Residential (5/8" Meter)	33.54	34.21	
Non-SF Residential (1.0" Meter)	67.15	68.49	
Non-SF Residential (1.5" Meter)	100.75	102.77	
Non-SF Residential (2.0" Meter)	157.06	160.20	
Non-SF Residential (3.0" Meter)	325.26	331.77	
Non-SF Residential (4.0" Meter)	650.54	663.55	set by City of Maplewood
Non-SF Residential (6.0" Meter)	1,301.07	1,327.09	
Sewer Only accounts	72.33	73.77	
Maplewood sewer accounts	23.79	24.75	

Multi-family rate is per housing unit

<u>Sewer Usage Rate Category</u>	<u>2025 Rate</u>	<u>2026 Rate</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Residential	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.81	2% increase
Commercial	6.55	6.68	
Maplewood sewer accounts	5.66	5.89	set by City of Maplewood

Rates are per 1,000 gallons

<u>Stormwater Base Rate Category</u>	<u>2025 Rates</u>	<u>2026 Rates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Single-Family Residential & Duplex	\$ 26.22	\$ 26.22	0% increase
Multi-Family & Churches	202.83	\$ 202.83	
Cemeteries & Golf Course	19.68	\$ 19.68	
Parks	61.03	\$ 61.03	
Schools & Community Centers	98.66	\$ 98.66	
Commercial & Industrial	405.48	\$ 405.48	

Rates for single-family are per housing unit; all others are per acre

<u>Recycling Rate Category</u>	<u>2025 Rates</u>	<u>2026 Rates</u>	<u>Comments</u>
Single-Family	\$ 14.94	\$ 15.39	3% increase
Multi-Family	14.94	\$ 15.39	

1 *Excerpt from*
2 **Finance Commission Meeting Minutes**
3 **DRAFT – October 14, 2025 - DRAFT**
4

5
6 **Roll Call/Announcements**
7

8 The Finance Commission (FC) meeting was called to order at 6:30 p.m. Chair Bester called the
9 roll.

10
11 **Commissioners Present:** Siafa Barclay, Bruce Bester, Kevin Davy, Raye Kanzenbach, and
12 Anna Vervoort
13

14 **Youth Commissioners Present:** Aldo Bergquist
15

16 **Commissioners Absent:** Sadiq Dahir
17

18 **Staff Present:** Finance Director Michelle Pietrick
19
20

21 **Review and Adopt Recommendation on the 2026 Utility Rates**
22

23 Finance Director Pietrick provided an update on the 2026 utility rates and staff recommendation.
24

25 The utility rate analysis was discussed, including proposed increases for water, storm drainage,
26 and sanitary sewer funds. The recycling fund rate increase was also proposed to cover rising
27 costs.
28

29 Commissioner Vervoort made a motion, seconded by Commissioner Barclay, to approve the
30 recommendations on the 2026 Utility Rates. The motion passed unanimously.
31

Excerpt from
**Roseville Public Works, Environment
and Transportation Commission**
Meeting Minutes

Tuesday, October 28, 2025, at 6:30 p.m.
City Council Chambers, 2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, Minnesota 55113

1. Introduction / Roll Call

Chair Ficek called the meeting to order at approximately 6:30 p.m., and at his request, Public Works Director Jesse Freihammer called the roll.

Present: Chair Bryant Ficek, Vice Chair Edwin Hodder, and Members Jarrod Cicha, Daniel Fergus, and Des Mueller

Youth Commissioners: Carsten Bauer and Alexis Jendro

Absent: Members Allison Luongo, Katie Brokaw Palalay (Excused)

Staff Present: Public Works Director Jesse Freihammer and Sustainability Specialist Noelle Bakken

6. 2026 Proposed Utility Rates

Public Works Director Jesse Freihammer presented the 2026 utility rates, starting with the water fund. He indicated that a 5.5 percent increase from 2025 to 2028 is recommended to cover costs, including a substantial increase from St. Paul Regional Water Services. The sanitary sewer fund was proposed to increase by 2.2 percent to cover expenses, with a 1.06 percent increase from the Met Council, while the storm sewer fund remains unchanged. The environmental fund (recycling) was proposed to increase by 3 percent due to a new contract with Waste Management.

Mr. Freihammer explained the breakdown of costs for each fund, including maintenance, staff, and administrative expenses. The storm sewer fund covers costs related to street sweeping, catch basins, and drainage. The environmental fund mainly covers recycling operations and staff time for cleanup events. The overall average increase for all rates for a typical Roseville home would be 3.44 percent, which equals \$28.83 annually.

Chair Ficek and Vice-Chair Hodder discussed the possibility of using the storm sewer service fee for improvements at the leaf center.

33
34 Mr. Freihammer explained the current funding structure and the possible effects of
35 raising rates. The suggestion was made to consider potential increases in the 2027
36 rates due to possible higher costs for the leaf center.

37
38 The importance of future discussions and data collection to identify the best course
39 of action was highlighted.

40
41 **Motion**

42 **Member Fergus moved, Member Cicha seconded, to recommend that the City**
43 **Council approve the 2026 utility rate.**

44
45 **Ayes: 5**

46 **Nays: 0**

47 **Motion carried.**

48
49 The commission discussed the recommendation to consider the storm sewer service
50 fee for potential improvements at the leaf center, but it was not officially voted on.

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.h.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Review the proposed 2026 Fee and Administrative Penalty Schedules

Background

Each year the City Council is asked to adopt a Fee Schedule which establishes the fees and charges for service for the City's regulatory functions. The presence of a fee schedule allows regulatory-type fees to be easily identified in one document, as opposed to being scattered throughout City Code. In addition, a fee schedule adopted on an annual basis provides the Council the opportunity to review fees for services in a comprehensive manner.

Staff has reviewed the direct and indirect costs of these regulatory functions to determine whether fee adjustments are necessary or if new fees should be established. All the proposed changes are highlighted on the attached Fee Schedule (Attachment 1), and reflect the need to recover increased regulatory costs, staff time related to special requests, or development-related impacts on city services. This fee schedule includes several sections: General Business Licenses and Permits, Permit and Plan/Project review fees, Community Development Miscellaneous fees, and Electrical Permit fees. There is also a section that lists all the penalties that are defined throughout city code.

Attachment 1 shows the 2025 amounts and the proposed 2026 amounts. At this time council is being asked to review the document. Staff will bring back an ordinance at the December 1 meeting to formally adopt the schedules.

Below is a summary of changes:

Administrative Penalties

- General Violation, Administrative fines and other fees have been increased by 3% to cover the cost of staff time.
- Overdue taxes owed has increased from 8% interest charged to 10% of unpaid amount + interest.
- Unpaid user fees for False alarms now include a 10% late fee as part of the assessment. In addition, the 4th and 5th False alarm penalties have increased to cover the costs.
- Fire code violation penalties have increased from \$400 to \$500

General Business Licenses & Permit Fees

- A General background fee was added for those sections of the code that require a background check but are not specifically called out in the fee schedule. Other background fees have increased 3% to cover staff time with the exception of Massage therapists and establishments. Due to the increased work load related to these background checks, the background fee has been increased to reflect the increase in staff time needed to review and process the background checks. Additionally, splitting out the background fee allows more transparency for

those who apply for both an establishment and individual license. When this occurs, only one background check fee will be assessed (establishment background fee).

- Compost site delivery fees have increased from \$50 to \$75.
- Other fees have been increased to reflect the additional staff time costs
- The fee schedule has been updated to reflect the state law change requiring cities to issue registrations rather than licenses for low potency hemp edible retailers, and the background check fee has been eliminated.

Permit and Plan/Project Review Fees

- Fees have been updated to reflect accurate staff costs.
- A new fee for Sewer Special Discharge has been added.
- Removal of manual meter reading and denial of access fees.

Community Development Miscellaneous Fees

- Fees have been updated to reflect accurate staff costs.

Electrical Permit Fees

- These fees are set by the city's contractor inspector.

It should be noted that prior to final adoption of the fee schedule, references to the updated city code sections will be reviewed for any changes. Departmental Staff will be on hand at the meeting in case Council has questions.

Policy Objectives

Adopting an annual fee schedule is consistent with governmental best practices and ensures that the City's regulatory functions are properly funded.

Equity Impact Summary

The proposed adjustments to the 2026 Fee Schedule were developed with consideration of equitable access to city services. No disproportionate impact on specific racial, economic, or demographic groups is anticipated. The fee adjustments aim to align with the costs of service delivery while maintaining fairness across all users and service areas. Staff will continue monitoring the impact of these fees to ensure they remain consistent with the city's equity goals.

Budget Implications

Based on the recommended fee adjustments, it is projected that revised fees will generate revenues sufficient to cover the City's added regulatory costs. The applicable revenues and expenditures have been incorporated into the 2026 Budget.

Staff Recommendations

Staff will be available to answer any questions related to the proposed fee and administrative penalty schedules. At this time, council is asked to receive the proposed schedules and provide feedback. Staff will bring back an ordinance at the December 1, 2025, meeting to formally adopt the fee and administrative penalty schedules.

Requested Council Action

Provide feedback regarding the 2026 proposed Fee and Administrative Penalty schedules.

Prepared by: Rebecca Olson, Assistant City Manager

Attachments: 1. 2026_DRAFT Fee Schedule

Line No.	Penalty Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	Additional penalties
1	TITLE 1 (Administration)				
2	City Code Violation (General)	102.01	\$105.00	\$108.00	
3	General Offense	102.01 (A)	up to \$1,000 or up to 90 days imprisonment or both		
4	Petty Misdemeanor	102.01 (B)	up to \$300.00		
5	Missing plate/tab	102.01 (C) 3	\$35.00		
6	Expired license plates	102.01 (C) 3	\$35.00		
7	Seat belts	102.01 (C) 3	\$25.00		
8	TITLE 3 (Business Regulations)				
9	Renewal Application late fee	301.03	\$50.00		
10	Licenses (not occurring elsewhere)	Title 3	\$50.00		
11	ALCOHOL				
12	Sale of an alcoholic beverage to a person under the age of 21 (License Holder)	302.15			
13	Off-sale 1st Violation		\$2,000.00		no suspension
14	Off-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		3 day suspension
15	Off-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		7 day suspension
16	Off-sale 4th Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
17	On-sale 1st Violation		\$2,000.00		1 day suspension
18	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		5 day suspension
19	On-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		15 day suspension
20	On-sale 4th Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
21	Sale of alcoholic beverage to an obviously intoxicated person (License Holder)	302.15			
22	Off-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		1 day suspension
23	Off-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		3 day suspension
24	Off-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		7 day suspension
25	Off-sale 4th Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
26	On-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		1 day suspension
27	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		5 day suspension
28	On-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		15 day suspension
29	On-sale 4th Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
30	Refusal to allow City inspectors or police admission to premises (License Holder)	302.15			
31	Off-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		3 day suspension
32	Off-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		7 day suspension
33	Off-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
34	On-Sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		7 day suspension
35	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		14 day suspension
36	On-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
37	After hours sale, possession by a patron or consumption of alcoholic beverages (License Holder)	302.15			
38	Off-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		3 day suspension
39	Off-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		7 day suspension
40	Off-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
41	On-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		7 day suspension
42	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		14 day suspension
43	On-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
44	Illegal gambling on premises (License Holder)	302.15			
45	Off-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		3 day suspension
46	Off-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		7 day suspension
47	Off-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
48	On-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		7 day suspension
49	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		14 day suspension
50	On-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
51	Sale of Alcoholic beverages while license is under suspension (License Holder)	302.15			
52	Off-sale 1st Violation		30 day suspension		
53	Off-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		

Line No.	Penalty Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	Additional penalties
54	On-sale 1st Violation		60 day suspension		
55	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
56	Commission of a felony related to licensed activity (License Holder)	302.15			
57	Off-sale 1st Violation		Revocation		
58	On-sale 1st Violation		Revocation		
59	Failure of an on-sale licensee to take reasonable steps to prevent a person from leaving the premises with an alcoholic beverage (on-sale allowing off-sale) (License Holder)	302.15			
60	On-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		1 day suspension
61	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		5 day suspension
62	On-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		15 day suspension
63	On-sale 4th Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
64	Violation of a license condition (License Holder)	302.15			
65	On-sale 1st Violation		\$1,000.00		1 day suspension
66	On-sale 2nd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		5 day suspension
67	On-sale 3rd Violation (in 36 months)		\$2,000.00		15 day suspension
68	On-sale 4th Violation (in 36 months)		Revocation		
69	Sale of intoxicating liquor with only 3.2 percent malt liquor license (License Holder)	302.15			
70	On-sale 1st Violation		Revocation		
71	Alcohol Sales: (Individuals)	302.15			
72	Purchase, possession: underage		\$150.00		
73	Lending ID to underage person		\$100.00		
74	Selling alcohol: underage		\$250.00		
75	License holder		\$300.00		
76	Other violation		\$100.00		
77	Consuming Alcohol: Unauthorized places		\$250.00		
78	LAWFUL GAMBLING	304			
79	Violation of any state statute or rule or any provision of Code relating to gambling	304.04	Fine, Imposition of reasonable conditions on premises permit, suspension of premises permit, Revocation of premises permit		
80	Overdue taxes owed	304.06	8% interest charged	10% of unpaid amount + interest	
81	TOBACCO	306			
82	Violation of Chapter 306 - Tobacco Products (License Holder)	306.09 A(5)			
83	1st Violation	306.09 B (1)	\$1,000.00		
84	2nd Violation (within 36 months)	306.09 B (1)	\$2,000.00		3 day suspension
85	3rd Violation (within 36 months)	306.09 B (1)	\$2,000.00		7 day suspension
86	4th Violation (within 36 months)	306.09 B (1)	Revocation		
87	Violation of Chapter 306 - Tobacco Products (Individual)	306.09 B (2)	\$250.00		
88	Violation of Chapter 306 - Tobacco Products (Other)		\$100.00		
89	Tobacco Sales - underage		\$250.00		
90	MASSAGE THERAPY	309.00			
91	Violation of Chapter 309 - Massage Therapy		Misdemeanor		
92	LODGING TAXES	312.10			
93	Delinquent Local Lodging taxes owed	312.10	10% of unpaid amount + interest		
94	THC PRODUCTS	316.00			
95	Violation of Chapter 316 - THC Products (Individual)	316.09 (a)	\$250.00		
96	Violation of Chapter 316 - THC Products (License Holder)	316.09 (b)			
97	1st Violation	316.09 (b)	\$1,000.00		
98	2nd Violation (within 36 months)	316.09 (b)	\$2,000.00		3 day suspension
99	3rd Violation (within 36 months)	316.09 (b)	\$2,000.00		7 day suspension
100	4th Violation (within 36 months)	316.09 (b)	Revocation - minimum 1 year		
101	HOTEL LICENSES	317			
102	Violation of Chapter 317 - Hotel Licensing	317.05	Fine, Imposition of reasonable conditions on premises permit, suspension of premises permit, Revocation of premises permit		

Line No.	Penalty Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	Additional penalties
103	CANNABIS AND HEMP - BUSINESS REGULATIONS	318			
104	Violation of Chapter 318 - Cannabis and Hemp Business Regulations	318.13 (A)	Misdemeanor		
105	Administrative Fine	318.13 (B)	\$105	\$108	
106	TEMPORARY CANNABIS EVENT REGULATIONS	319			
107	Violation of Chapter 319	319.09 (A)	Misdemeanor		
108	Administrative Fine	319.09 (B)	\$105	\$108	
109	TITLE 4 (Health and Sanitation)				
110	Violation of waste hauler license provision	402.66	Revocation		
111	Violation of Recycling Contractor provision	403.07	Revocation		
112	Recycling Fee - failure to pay	403.13 (B)	10% of amount past due		
113	No open burning	404.02	\$400.00		
114	Noise Complaint	405	\$250.00		
115	Signs	407	\$50.00		
116	Animal at large	407.03	\$50.00		
117	Peddling	407.03 (M)	\$75.00		
118	Other violation		\$50.00		
119	TITLE 5 (Police Regulations)				
120	Animals	501			
121	Barking Dog	501.03	\$50.00		
122	Dangerous animal	501.16	\$50.00		
123	Pet Store Requirements	501			
124	1st violation (within a rolling 12 months)	501.25 (D)	\$1,000.00		
125	2nd Violation (within a rolling 12 months)	501.25 (D)	\$1,500.00		
126	3rd Violation (within a rolling 12 months)	501.25 (D)	\$3,000.00		
127	General Offenses				
128	Trespassing	502.01	\$150.00		
129	Weapons	503			
130	Discharge, display of weapon	503.01	\$250.00		
131	False Alarm Fees	506			
132	Multiple False Alarms per year	506.03 (A)	See schedule below		
133	Unpaid User Fees for false alarms	506.04 (B)	Unpaid user fees and penalties shall be certified as an assessment against the property	Unpaid user fees and penalties shall be certified as an assessment against the property with a 10% late fee	
134	Fire:	506			
135	Third False alarm	506	\$400.00		
136	Fourth	506	\$500.00	\$600.00	
137	Fifth and all subsequent alarms	506	\$600.00	\$700.00	
138	Construction-related	506	\$150.00		
139	Police:	506			
140	Third False alarm	506	\$100.00		
141	Fourth	506	\$200.00		
142	Fifth	506	\$300.00		
143	Sixth	506	\$400.00		
144	Seventh and all subsequent alarms	506	\$500.00		
145	Repeat Nuisance	511	\$250.00		See comment 'a' below
146	Public Nuisance - Private property	511.03 (A)	\$105.00	\$108.00	
147	Commercial lodging establishment	511.03 (B)	\$250.00		See comment 'b' below
148	Delinquent payment of repeat nuisance call fee	511.05	10% penalty		
149	Regulated business		\$100.00		
150	Trapping of Animals				
151	Trapping of Animals	512.06	\$150.00		
152	TITLE 6 (Motor Vehicles and Traffic)				
153	Parking: snowbird	602.09	\$25.00		
154	Snowmobiles (use on public property)	604	\$50.00		
155	Golf Cart/ATV violation	605	\$50.00		
156	TITLE 8 (Public Works)				
157	Utility Accounts	801			
158	Delinquent Utility Account (90 days past due)- Admin Fee	801.11 (D)	\$25.00		

Line No.	Penalty Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	Additional penalties
159	Delinquent Utility Account (90 days past due)- Certified to Ramsey County	801.11 (D)	8% of unpaid fee		
160	Late payment for utility accounts	801.11 (E)	10% of amount past due		
161	Fats, Oil, Grease (FOG) Fines	802.15			
162	FOG Discharge resulting in blockage	802.15	\$1,000 per incident		
163	Failure to maintain records	802.15	\$250 per incident		
164	Stormwater				
165	Stormwater non-compliance	803	\$100.00		
166	TITLE 9 (Building Regulations)				
167	Fire Code violation	902	\$400.00	\$500.00	
168	TITLE 10 (Zoning)				
169	Wetland/Shoreland	1017	\$100.00		
170	Land Use	Title 10	\$100.00		
173	MISCELLANEOUS PENALTIES				
174	Fireworks: use, possession, sale		\$250.00		
175	Park ordinance violation		\$25.00		
176	Tampering with civil defense system		\$250.00		
177	Illegal dumping		\$150.00		
178					
179	Comments				
180	(a) Beginning with the 3rd call, the cost is \$250 plus the costs related to the call up to \$2,000				
181	(b) More than 10 calls per calendar month				

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
1	Assessment searches:				
2	Deferred or Pending	n/a			
3	Historical	n/a	\$100.00		
	General Background Fee not listed elsewhere			\$75.00	
4	Burial Permit	401	\$100.00		
5	Cannabis Registration	318			
6	Cannabis Registration - Retailer (Initial)	318	\$500.00		
7	Cannabis Registration - Retailer (Renewal)	318	\$1,000.00		
8	Lower Potency Hemp Retailer (Initial & renewal)	318	\$125.00		
9	Medical Cannabis Combination Business - Initial	318	\$500.00		
10	Medical Cannabis Combination Business - Renewal	318	\$1,000.00		
11	Cannabis Mezzobusiness - Initial	318	\$500.00		
12	Cannabis Mezzobusiness - Renewal	318	\$1,000.00		
13	Cannabis Microbusiness - Initial	318	\$0.00		
14	Cannabis Microbusiness - Renewal	318	\$1,000.00		
15	Cannabis Temporary Event	319			
16	Permit Fee	319.04 (C)	\$150.00		
17	Special Services Fee	319.06	cost of staff time + actual costs		
18	Cigarette and tobacco products, sale of	306	\$200.00		
19	Background investigation fee		\$300.00	\$309.00	
20	Compost/woodchip delivery from Compost Site	n/a	\$50.00	\$75.00	
21	Construction Noise Variance	405	\$500.00		
22	Conversation Parlors	308	\$10,000.00		
23	Copy charges per page	n/a	\$0.25		
24	Courtesy Bench License	703	\$50/bench per year		
25	CPR Training charge per student	n/a	\$150.00		
26	Data/USB Drive Copies	n/a	\$10.00		
27	Daycare facility inspection fee	902.00	\$100.00		
28	Dog and cat licenses:	501.00			
29	2 Year: Sterilized	501	\$10.00		
30	2 Year: Sterilized with microchip	501	\$5.00		
31	2 Year: Non-sterilized	501	\$35.00		
32	2 Year: Non-sterilized with microchip	501	\$25.00		
33	Lifetime: Sterilized	501	\$30.00		
34	Lifetime: Sterilized with microchip	501	\$5.00		
35	Lifetime: Non-Sterilized	501	\$150.00		
36	Lifetime: Non-Sterilized with microchip	501	\$100.00		
37	Duplicate or address change	501	\$5.00		
38	Special multiple: 2 Year	501	\$40.00		
39	Dog kennels	501	\$75.00		
40	Easement or right-of-way vacation	n/a	\$500.00		
41	Encroachment agreement application fee	n/a	\$500.00		
42	Fertilizer				
43	Sale of	408	\$30.00		
44	Applicator	408	\$100.00		
45	Firearms	310			
46	Firearms, sale of	310	\$30.00		
47	Fire Inspection				
48	Commercial vent hood	902	\$120.00	\$130.00	
49	Natural gas-related emergencies	902	\$250/ hour (contractor-related)		
50	Outside of normal business hours	902	\$150/hour (minimum 2 hours)		

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
51	Fire rescue and extrication fee	902	\$400.00		
52	Fire & EMS Assistance fee	n/a	\$400.00		
53	Fire safety training (per hour)	n/a	\$120.00	\$130.00	
54	Fireworks, sale of consumer	902			
55	Existing retail	902	\$100.00		
56	Stand-alone, temporary	902	\$450.00		Incl. structure & product storage
57	Fuel storage tank:				
58	Removal inspection	902	\$170.00		Above or underground tanks
59	Installation of liquid fuel tank	902	\$170.00		Above or underground tanks
60	Installation of liquefied fuel tank	902	\$170.00		Above or underground tanks
61	Gasoline Station License	310	\$186.00	\$195.00	
62	Gas pumps (private business)	310	\$186.00	\$195.00	
63	Horse	501	\$5.00		
64	Hospitals - Veterinary	310	\$80.00		
65	Hotel license	317	\$150.00		
66	Background investigation fee (per interested party)	317	\$30.00	\$31.00	
67	Hotel/Motel Annual Inspection	317			
68	Base Rate	317	\$450.00		Inspection services transferred from State Fire Marshall's Office
69	Per unit fee	317	\$5.00		
70	Follow-up inspection	317	\$150.00		
71	Verified complaint inspection	317	\$150.00		
72	Hydrant Meter Rental				
73	Monthly Fee		\$100.00		
74	5/8-1" Meter Deposit		\$800.00		
75	1.5" Meter Deposit		\$2,000.00		
76	3" Meter Deposit		\$6,000.00		
77	Hydrant Wrench (if not returned)		\$180.00		
78	Lawful gambling				
79	One-time event	304	\$25.00	\$50.00	
80	On-going premise permit: Net sales %	304	1.0%		
81	On-going premise permit: net profits %	304	10.00%		

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
82	Liquor Licenses				
83	On-sale intoxicating liquor license	302	\$7,000.00		
84	Non-intoxicating malt liquor On-Sale	302	\$100.00		
85	On-sale wine license (75 seats or less)	302	\$750.00		
86	On-sale wine license (75+ seats)	302	\$1,500.00		
87	Temporary: on-sale (3 days)	302	\$50.00		
88	Temporary: on-sale in Cental Park	302	\$20.00		
89	Sunday on-sale	302	\$200.00		
90	Club: 51-200 members	302	\$300.00		
91	Club: 201-500 members	302	\$500.00		
92	Club: 501-1,000 members	302	\$650.00		
93	Club: 1,001-2,000 members	302	\$800.00		
94	Club: 2,001-4,000 members	302	\$1,000.00		
95	Club: 4,001-6,000 members	302	\$2,000.00		
96	Club: more than 6,000 members	302	\$3,000.00		
97	On-sale brewery taproom	302	\$750.00		
98	Off-sale brewery taproom	302	\$300.00		
99	On-sale micro distillery cocktail room	302	\$750.00		
100	Off-sale micro distillery cocktail room	302	\$300.00		
101	Off-sale intoxicating liquor license	302	\$300.00		
102	Off-sale intoxication liquor license	302	\$200.00		
103	Non-intoxicating malt liquor Off-Sale	302	\$30.00		
104	Sale outside of premises	302	\$25.00		
105	Background Investigation fee (initial application)	302	\$300.00	\$309.00	
106	Massage therapist license (individual)	309	\$125.00		
107	Background investigation fee (initial application)		\$50.00	\$100.00	
108	Massage therapy business establishment:				
109	License	309	\$350.00	\$175.00	Splitting the license fee from the background fee
	Background Investigation fee (initial application)	309		\$225.00	This was previously part of the license fee
110	Renewal Application-late fee	309	\$50.00		
111	Open burning permit	902	\$120.00		
112	Park dedication fee:				
113	Residential (per unit)	1103	\$4,250/unit		
114	Non-residential (fair-market value %)	1103			See comment B below
115	Patching				
116	Pathways - Concrete sidewalk (2 panels)	n/a	\$1,700.00		
117	Pathways - Bituminous (12' x 8')	n/a	\$1,300.00		
118	Streets - Half width without curb	n/a	\$2,200.00		
119	Streets - Half width with curb	n/a	\$3,200.00		
120	Streets - Full width without curb	n/a	\$3,100.00		
121	Streets - Full width with curb	n/a	\$4,900.00		
122	Pawn shop license	311	\$10,000.00		
123	Pawn shop + precious metal dealer license	311	\$13,000.00		
124	Pawn shop transaction fee (per transaction)	311	\$2.90		
125	Precious metal dealer	311	\$3,000.00		
126	Private hydrant inspections:				
127	Per Hydrant	801	\$75.00		
128	Processing Fees	n/a	3% or \$3 minimum		See comment C below
129	Public Development contract application fee	n/a	\$550.00		See comment D below
130	Public Nuisance Deviation Fee	407	\$50.00		
131	Recycling contractor	403	\$125.00		

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
132	Rental licensing:				
133	Multi-family annual inspection fee: Building	908	\$150.00		
134	Multi-family annual inspection fee: Per Unit	908	\$20.00		
135	Multi family: reinstatement	908	\$150.00		
136	Reinspection fee	908	\$150/hour, min 2 hours		
137	Failure to renew within 30 days of exp.	908	\$500.00		Fee doubles every two weeks
138	Fee appeal to City Council	908	\$50.00		
139	Rental registration:				
140	Registration Fee	907	\$42.00	\$43.00	
141	Late renewal fee	907	\$42.00	\$43.00	
142	Administrative fee (per unit)	907	\$105.00	\$108.00	
143	Appeal	907	\$50.00		
144	Requested Fire Inspection/Consultation (per hour)	n/a	\$150.00		
145	Returned Check/ACH		\$30.00		
146	Right of way permits:				
147	Hole (per hole)	707	\$425.00		
148	Trench	707	\$0.50/lineal foot of trench		
149	Boring	707	\$0.40/lineal foot of boring		
150	Non-excavation (obstruction)	707	\$50 + \$0.10/lineal foot		
151	Roll-off container	707	\$50/ per week		
152	Oversize/overweight vehicle	707	\$100.00		
153	Curb cut	707	\$50.00		
154	Encroachment	707	\$50.00		
155	New or revised wireless support structure	707	\$100.00		
156	Other Agency review	707	\$35.00		
157	Winter excavation surcharge	707	\$125 (Amount per hole, November- March)		
158	Short-Term Rental License		\$540.00		
159	Administrative fine	909	\$105.00	\$108.00	
160	Solid waste hauler license	402	\$125.00		
161	Special Event License		\$80.00		
162	Sump pump waiver fee	802	\$100.00		
163	Sump pump surcharge fee (per month)	802	\$100.00		
164	Temporary Overnight Shelter License	310 / Title 10	\$250.00		
165	Low Potency Hemp Edible Retailer Registration	316	\$125.00		Per state law, changing from a license to registration
166	Background Investigative Fee	316	\$300.00		
167	Vehicle impound fee (per day)	407	\$20.00		
168	Vehicle related emergency response	n/a	\$400.00		See comment E below
169	Per vehicle involved	n/a	\$48.00		
170	Significant incident response larger /specialized response	n/a	See comments		Bill based on time and supplies

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
171	Water meter fee	801			
172	5/8 x 3/4 Disc	801	\$340.00		
173	Full 3/4" Disc	801	\$410.00		
174	1" Disc	801	\$520.00		
175	1 1/2" Disc	801	\$960.00		
176	1 1/2" Mach 10	801	\$1,050.00		
177	2" Disc	801	\$1,170.00		
178	2" Mach 10	801	\$1,230.00		
179	2" Turbo	801	\$1,220.00		
180	2" Compound	801	\$2,320.00		
181	3" Mach 10 (12")	801	\$3,400.00		
182	3" Mach 10 (17")	801	\$3,480.00		
183	3" Compound	801	\$3,630.00		
184	4" Compound	801	\$4,750.00		
185	4" Mach 10	801	\$4,400.00		
186	6" Compound	801	\$7,890.00		
187	6" Turbo	801	\$4,760.00		
188	6" Mach 10	801	\$7,030.00		
189	Water turn off/on	801	\$100.00		Cost applied to waterbill. Only charged when Water turned off.
190	Wireless support structure-Administrative application fee, for new or modifying existing	n/a	\$500.00	\$550.00	
191	Wireless equipment - Escrow Fee for Modifying Existing	(F)	\$8,500.00	\$8,600.00	
192	Wireless equipment - Escrow Fee for new equipment	n/a	\$11,000.00		
193	Wireless tower lease agreement		Negotiated		
194	Annual Lease for 6 antenna + 200SF	1206	\$42,000.00		
195	Lease accelerator	1206	4%		
196	Add'l Antennas (per each)	1206	\$2,500.00		
197	Add'l Ground Space (per SF)	1206	\$50.00		
198	Other equipment	1206	Negotiated		

Comments:

(A) If MN Statute 340A.408, subd 3(c) are met

(B) Calculation is based on 10% of the estimated fair market value of unimproved land, as determined by the Ramsey County Assessor's Office on the date of approval of the plat or subdivision.

(C) For 2018 and beyond, the fee is \$3 minimum or 3% of the fine, registration, permit, or license when processed in Accela

(D) In addition to the \$550 base fee, an escrow fee of 4% of the total improvement cost is also collected

(E) 1. Vehicle Response Fee (accident, vehicle fire, clean-up, injury accident, Extrication, vehicle fire).

314.053 Permit and Plan/Project Review Fees

ATTACHMENT 1

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
1	Building Permit - Community Development:				
2	\$1 - \$2,000 valuation		\$83.50		
3	\$2,001 - \$25,000 valuation		\$83.50		For the first \$2,000 value plus \$16.55 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
4	\$25,001 - \$50,000 valuation		\$464.15		For the first \$25,000 value plus \$12.00 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
5	\$50,001 - \$100,000 valuation		\$764.15		For the first \$50,000 value plus \$8.45 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
6	\$101,001 - \$500,000 valuation		\$1,186.65		For the first \$100,000 value plus \$6.75 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
7	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000 valuation		\$3,886.65		For the first \$500,000 value plus \$5.50 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
8	\$1,000,000 + valuation		\$6,636.65		For the first \$1,000,000 value plus \$4.50 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
9	Inspections outside of normal business hours (hourly)		\$84.00	\$87.00	
10	Re-inspection fees (hourly)		\$84.00	\$87.00	
11	Misc. inspection/investigation fees (hourly)		\$84.00	\$87.00	
12	Add'l plan review fee required by revisions (hourly)		\$84.00	\$87.00	
13	Building Permit - Engineering:				
14	\$1 - \$500 valuation		\$25.00	\$30.00	
15	\$501 - \$2,000 valuation		\$25.00	\$30.00	
16	\$2,001 - \$25,000 valuation		\$40.00	\$50.00	
17	\$25,001 - \$50,000 valuation		\$75.00	\$100.00	
18	\$50,001 - \$100,000 valuation		\$100.00	\$125.00	
19	\$100,001 - \$500,000 valuation		\$135.00	\$150.00	
20	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000 valuation		\$250.00	\$300.00	
21	\$1,000,000 +		\$400.00	\$500.00	
22	Demolition Permit Fee - Community Development				
23	Tenant improvement/remodeling		\$84.00	\$87.00	Prior to building permit
24	Structures not connected to utilities		\$84.00	\$87.00	
25	Structures connected to city utilities: residential		\$152.00	\$157.00	
26	Structures connected to city utilities: commercial		\$456.00	\$470.00	
27	Fire Safety Inspection Fee		8% of building permit fee		
28	Fire Plan Review Fee: New Construction (hourly)		\$150.00	\$185.00	
29	Fire Plan Review Fee: Existing <i>*Plan Review Fee will be 65% of the calculation below</i>				
30	\$1 - \$2,000 valuation		\$150/hour	\$185.00	
31	\$2,001 - \$25,000 valuation		\$110.00		For the first \$2,000 value plus \$21.00 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
32	\$25,001 - \$50,000 valuation		\$576.00		For the first \$25,000 value plus \$15.40 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
33	\$50,001 - \$100,000 valuation		\$961.00		For the first \$50,000 value plus \$10.70 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
34	\$101,001 - \$500,000 valuation		\$1,496.00		For the first \$100,000 value plus \$8.60 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
35	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000 valuation		\$4,936.00		For the first \$500,000 value plus \$7.10 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof
36	\$1,000,000 + valuation		\$8,486.00		For the first \$1,000,000 value plus \$5.70 for each add'l \$1,000 value or fraction thereof

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
37	Erosion control inspection permit:				
38	< 5,000 SF (within 300' of water resource)		\$50.00		
39	< 1/2 acre (residential remodel only)		\$300.00	\$325.00	
40	5,000 SF to 1 acre (residential only, New Homes)		\$1,250.00		
41	1 - 5 acres (Non Residential)		\$1,750.00		
42	> 5 acres (Non Residential)		\$2,500.00		
43	Erosion control permit renewal:				
	< 5,000 SF (within 300' of water resource)			\$50.00	NEW
44	< 1/2 acre (residential remodel only)		\$200.00	\$300.00	
45	5,000 SF to 1 acre (residential only, New Homes)		\$750.00		
46	1 - 5 acres (Non Residential)		\$1,000.00		
47	> 5 acres (Non Residential)		\$1,250.00	\$1,500.00	
48	Grading Permit Fee - Engineering:				
49	<5,000 SF (within 300 feet of water resource)		\$75.00		
50	< 50 cubic yards		\$0.00		
51	51 - 250 cubic yards		\$150.00		
52	251 - 1,000 cubic yards		\$250.00		
53	1,001 - 10,000 cubic yards		\$400.00		
54	> 10,000 cubic yards		\$750.00		
55	Stormwater impact fee (per cubic foot)	1017	\$35.00		
56	Stormwater residential permit:				
57	Initial		\$300.00		
58	Stormwater Permit Review				
59	< 1 acre		\$75.00		
60	1 - 5 acres		\$150.00	\$200.00	
61	> 5 acres		\$250.00	\$300.00	
62	House Moving Permit Fee:				
63	Over private property only		\$95.00		
64	Over public streets		\$137.00		
65	Investigation fee (hourly)		\$76.00	\$87.00	
66	Manufactured Home Permit Fee (new installation)		\$275.00		
67	Mechanical Permit Fee - Residential:		\$84.00	\$87.00	
68	Additional for each fixture		\$10.00		
69	New construction, misc. work & gas piping		1.28% of job cost + \$84	1.28% of job cost + \$87	
70	Minimum fee		\$84.00	\$87.00	
71	In floor heat		\$84.00	\$87.00	
72	Mechanical Permit Fee - Commercial (All)		1.28% of job cost + \$84	1.28% of job cost + \$87	
73	Plan Review Fee:		65% of permit fee		
74	Plumbing Permit Fee: Residential				
75	Minimum fee		\$84.00	\$87.00	
76	Additional for each fixture		\$10.00		
77	Backflow prevention device		\$10.00		
78	New construction, misc. work & gas piping		1.28% of job cost + \$84	1.28% of job cost + \$87	
79	Plumbing Permit Fee: Commercial		1.28% of job cost + \$84	1.28% of job cost + \$87	
80	Minimum fee		\$84.00	\$87.00	
81	Sewer Connection Permit Fee - Community Develop:				
82	Residential		\$84.00	\$87.00	
83	Commercial		\$304.00	\$313.00	
84	Repair		\$84.00	\$87.00	
85	Disconnect: residential		\$84.00	\$87.00	
86	Disconnect: commercial		\$168.00	\$173.00	

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
87	Sewer Connection/Inspection Permit Fee - Engineering:				
88	Connection: residential		\$35.00		
89	Connection: commercial		\$85.00		
90	Connection: repair		\$35.00		
91	Connection: inspection		\$85.00		
92	Disconnect: residential		\$35.00		
93	Disconnect: commercial		\$85.00		
	Sewer Special Discharge Fee			\$250.00	NEW
94	Sign Permit Fee - Community Development:				
95	Permanent sign (minimum fee)				
96	Annual sign		\$105.00	\$108.00	
97	Temporary sign		\$30.00	\$31.00	
98	Attention-getting device		\$30.00	\$31.00	
99	Swimming Pool Permit - Community Development:				
100	Residential: in-ground		\$213.00		
101	Commercial		Per valuation		
102	Swimming Pool Permit - Engineering		\$35.00		
103	Water Connection Permit Fee - Community Develop:				
104	Residential		\$84.00	\$87.00	
105	Commercial		\$304.00	\$313.00	
106	Repair		\$84.00	\$87.00	
107	Disconnect: residential		\$84.00	\$87.00	
108	Disconnect: commercial		\$168.00	\$173.00	
109	Water Connection/Inspection Permit Fee - Engineering:				
110	Connection: residential		\$35.00		
111	Connection: commercial		\$85.00		
112	Connection: repair		\$35.00		
113	Connection: inspection		\$85.00		
114	Disconnect: residential		\$35.00		
115	Disconnect: commercial		\$85.00		
116	Water Meter Program Fees - Engineering:				
117	Manual meter read surcharge		\$25/quarter		DELETE
118	Non-standard water meter no-read fee		\$50/quarter		
119	Denial of access to water meter		\$100/quarter		DELETE
120	Utility Disconnect Fee		\$6,000/utility service		
121	Miscellaneous Permit Fees:				
122	Administrative fee for Accelerated abatement		\$125.00		
123	Administrative fee-Council Approved Abatement		\$350.00		
124	Administrative fee: other zones		\$84.00	\$87.00	
125	Administrative fee: LDR or LMDR zones		\$84.00	\$87.00	
126	Backflow prevention investigation fee		\$84.00	\$87.00	
127	Certificate of Occupancy: conditional		\$84.00	\$87.00	Special conditions
128	Certificate of Occupancy: copy		n/a		
129	Certificate of Occupancy: full		\$42.00		
130	City contractor license fee		\$70.00		
131	Construction deposit: commercial		\$5,000.00		
132	Construction deposit: residential		\$1,000.00		
133	Drain tile		\$84.00	\$87.00	

	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
134	Driveway permits: residential replacement		\$57.00		
135	Driveway permits: residential expansion		\$84 + \$25 Engineering Fee	\$87 + \$25 Engineering Fee	
136	Fence permits: residential		\$57.00		
137	Fence permits: commercial		Per valuation		
138	Footing/foundation permits: commercial		Per valuation		
139	Footing/foundation permits: residential		Per valuation		
140	Garage only (detached: roofing & siding)		\$57.00		
141	Other				
142	Outdoor sales/display permit: 1-5 occurrences		\$50.00		
143	Outdoor sales/display permit: 6-10 occurrences		\$75.00		
144	Outdoor sales/display permit: 11 or more		\$200.00		
145	Outdoor storage/display permit: 1-5 occurrences		\$50.00		
146	Outdoor storage/display permit: 6-10 occurrences		\$100.00		
147	Outdoor storage/display permit: 11 or more		\$200.00		
148	Outdoor temporary event: 1-5 occurrences		\$50 + \$125 Fire inspection fee		
149	Outdoor temporary event: 6-10 occurrences		\$100 + \$125 Fire inspection fee		
150	Outdoor temporary event: 11 or more occurrences		\$200 + \$125 Fire inspection fee		
151	Parking lot repair		\$152.00	\$159.00	See comment (a)
152	Replacement inspection card		\$21.00		
153	Residential siding replacement flat fee		\$154.00	\$159.00	
154	Residential window replacement flat fee		\$154.00	\$159.00	
155	Residential wood burning fireplace		\$152.00	\$159.00	
156	Re-stamping job site plan sets		\$31.00		
157	Roofing flat fee (residential)		\$154.00	\$159.00	
158	SAC administration fee		\$42.00	\$43.00	
159	SAC research fee: hourly Rate		\$84.00	\$87.00	
160	Shed permits (residential < 120 square feet)		\$57.00		
161	Shed permits (residential 121-200 square feet)		\$84 + \$25 Engineering Fee	\$87 + \$25 Engineering Fee	
162	Solar panel/renewable energy equipment install		1.28% of job cost or \$160 min		
163	Verification fee: electrician/plumber state license		\$5.00		
164	Verification fee: lead abatement certificate		\$5.00		
165	Verification fee: sewer/water bond certificate		\$5.00		
166	Verification fee: state contracting license		\$5.00		See comment (c)

Comments:

- (a) Fee amount if < 25% of total surface is replaced not exposing sub-base, otherwise add'l fees are imposed
- (b) An additional \$125 fire inspection fee will be charged if using a tent or other membrane structure of 400 s.f. or larger

- (c) Verification fee required for all trades with State licenses or bonds

Line No.	Fee Description	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
1	Residential Fees (Single Family Homes, Apartments, and Condominiums)			
2	Minimum fee	\$50.00	\$60.00	No refunds available
3	Services, changes for services:			
4	0 to 300 amp	\$55.00	\$75.00	
5	400 amp	\$71.00	\$100.00	
6	500 amp	\$87.00	\$125.00	
7	600 amp	\$103.00	\$150.00	
8	800 amp	\$135.00	\$200.00	
9	1,000 amp	\$167.00	\$250.00	
10	1,100 amp	\$183.00	\$275.00	
11	1,200 amp	\$199.00	\$300.00	
12	Add \$16-25 for each additional 100 amps			
13	Circuits, changes for services:			
14	0 to 100 amp	\$9.00	\$12.00	
15	101 to 200 amp	\$15.00	\$20.00	
16	201 to 300 amp	\$21.00	\$30.00	
17	301 to 400 amp	\$27.00	\$40.00	
18	401 to 500 amp	\$33.00	\$50.00	
19	501 to 600 amp	\$39.00	\$60.00	
20	601 to 700 amp	\$45.00	\$70.00	
21	Add \$6-10 for each additional 100 amps			
22	Solar Fees (Residential and Commercial):			
23	0kw-5kw	\$90.00	\$100.00	
24	5.1kw-10kw	\$150.00	\$165.00	
25	10.1kw-20kw	\$225.00	\$245.00	
26	20.1kw-30kw	\$300.00	\$330.00	
27	30.1kw-49.9-40kw	\$375.00	\$410.00	
28	50-40.1kw-and larger	\$400.00	\$410.00	
29	Add \$25 for each additional 10kw			
30	Residential panel replacement	\$110.00	\$125.00	
31	Residential sub panel	\$45.00	\$75.00	
32	Minimum fee:			
33	Inspection only	\$50 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$60 Plus \$1 State surcharge	
34	Rough-in & final	\$100 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$120 Plus \$1 State surcharge	
35	Single-family dwelling/townhouse < 200 amps *	\$200 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$225 Plus \$1 State surcharge (up to 25 circuits, additional circuit \$12.00/ea)	
36	Apartment buildings (per unit)	\$90.00	\$110.00 (includes 15 circuits per unit)	Excludes cover svc, unit feeders & house panels
37	Swimming pool (up to two inspections)	\$100.00	\$120.00, plus circuits @ \$12.00/ea.)	
38	Additions, remodels, basement additions	\$100.00	\$120.00	Up to 10 circuits & 2 inspections
39	Accessory structure:			
40	Panel	\$55.00	\$75.00	
41	Per circuit	\$9.00	\$12.00	
42	Inspection	\$100.00	\$120.00	
44	Parking lot lights (per standard)		\$12.00	

Line No.	Fee Description	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
45	Transformers & Generators:			
46	Up to 10 KVA	\$5.00		
47	11-74 KVA	\$40.00	\$55.00	
48	75-299 KVA	\$60.00	\$70.00	
49	300+ KVA	\$165.00	\$175.00	
50	Retro-fit lighting (per fixture)	\$0.85	\$1.00	
51	Sign-transformer (each)	\$9.00		
52	Low voltage fire alarm, low voltage heating and air co	\$0.85	\$1.00	
53	Re-inspection fee (in addition to others)	\$50.00	\$60.00	
	Residing jobs		\$60.00	
54	Hourly rate for carnivals	\$90.00		
	Commercial Fees			
55	\$50- 60.00 per trip or the fees below, whichever is greater			
56	\$1 - \$1,000 valuation	\$50 per trip	\$60 per trip	
57	\$1,001 - \$2,000 valuation	\$50 for the First \$1,000 plus \$3.32 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof, to and including \$2,000	\$50 for the First \$1,000 plus \$3.32 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof, to and including \$2,000	
58	\$2,001 - \$25,000 valuation	\$82 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14.85 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,00	\$82 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14.85 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,00	
59	\$25,001 - \$50,000 valuation	\$423.55 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.70 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000	\$423.55 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.70 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000	
60	\$50,001 - \$100,000 valuation	\$691.05 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.45 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000	\$691.05 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.45 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000	
61	\$100,001 - \$500,000 valuation	\$1,063.55 for the first \$100,000 plus \$6 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000	\$1,063.55 for the first \$100,000 plus \$6 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000	
62	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000 valuation	\$3,463.55 for the first \$500,000 plus \$5.10 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$1,000,000	\$3,463.55 for the first \$500,000 plus \$5.10 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$1,000,000	
63	1,000,001 and up	\$6,013.55 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$4 for each additional \$1,000,000 or fraction thereof	\$6,013.55 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$4 for each additional \$1,000,000 or fraction thereof	
64	Reinspection fee (in addition to all other fees)	\$50.00	\$60.00	
65	Comments:			
66	Investigative fee (working without a Permit)	The fee is doubled		
67	Permits over the minimum fee and up to \$1,000 expire in 1 year.			

Line No.	Fee Description	City Code	2025 Amount	2026	NOTES
1	Accessory Dwelling Unit permit	1011.12.B	\$105.00	\$110.00	
2	Administrative deviation	1009.01	\$115.00	\$120.00	
3	Appeal of Administrative Decision	1009.08	\$105.00	\$110.00	
4	Attorney, consultant review & analysis				
5	City Address Book (11x17) – existing PDF maps		\$100.00	\$150.00	See comment (a)
6	Comprehensive Plan – amendment	1009.06	\$1,810.00	\$1,864.00	
7	Comprehensive Plan on USB		\$45.00		See comment (a)
8	<u>Conditional Use:</u>				
9	Residential	1009.02	\$535.00	\$550.00	
10	Commercial	1009.02	\$815.00	\$840.00	
11	Copying (per sheet)		\$0.25		
12	EAW Review Escrow		up to \$15,000		Depending on project complexity, see comment (b)
13	Interim Use	1009.03	\$1,550.00	\$1,600.00	
14	Interim Use extension	1009.03	\$1,075.00	\$1,100.00	
15	<u>Landscape Plan:</u>				
16	Application fee	1011.03	\$200.00		
17	Escrow		\$500.00		
18	Land Division Variation Fee	1102.01	\$395.00	\$405.00	
19	Maps – 8 ½ x 11 (b & w) – existing PDF maps				
20	Maps – 8 ½ x 11 (color) – existing PDF maps		\$1.00		See comment (a)
21	Maps – 11 x 17 (color) – existing PDF maps		\$2.00		See comment (a)
22	Maps – 17 x 22 (color) – existing PDF maps		\$10.00		See comment (a)
23	Maps – 22 x 34 (color) – existing PDF maps		\$20.00		See comment (a)
24	Maps – 34 x 44 (color) – existing PDF maps		\$40.00		See comment (a)
25	<u>Master Sign Plan:</u>				
26	Residential/institutional	1010.11	\$260.00	\$270.00	
27	Commercial	1010.11	\$370.00	\$380.00	
28	<u>Open House fee</u>				
29	Application fee	1009.07	\$1,100.00	\$1,130.00	
30	Escrow		\$500.00		
31	<u>Planned Unit Development:</u>	1023			
32	Amendment		\$1,210.00	\$1,250.00	
33	Sketch plan PUD open house application fee		\$800.00	\$825.00	
34	Sketch plan PUD application fee		\$350.00	\$360.00	
35	PUD Concept Plan: open house application		\$800.00	\$825.00	
36	PUD Concept Plan: application fee		\$2,500.00	\$2,575.00	
37	PUD Concept Plan: escrow		\$4,200.00		
38	PUD Final Plan: application fee		\$1,200.00	\$1,235.00	
39	PUD Final Plan: escrow fee		\$1,800.00		
40	PUD Cancellation: application fee		\$265.00	\$270.00	
41	PUD Cancellation: escrow fee		\$500.00		
42	Planning Commission agendas/year (mailed)		\$10.00		See comment (a)
43	Planning Commission minutes/year (mailed)		\$15.00		See comment (a)

44	Public Financing & Business Subsidy:				
45	Application fee		\$1,500.00		Nonrefundable
46	Escrow		\$15,000.00		
47	Reasonable Accommodation request	911.01	\$150.00		
48	Rezoning of project site or parcel	1009.06	\$1,550.00	\$1,600.00	
49	Staff research time (per hour)		\$105.00	\$110.00	
50	Subdivision:	1101			
51	Escrow (minimum)		\$2,500.00		See comment (b)
52	Minor Subdivision		\$710.00	\$730.00	
53	Escrow data collection, analysis (per hour)		\$69.50		
54	Preliminary Plat		\$1,445.00	\$1,500.00	
55	Final Plat		\$535.00	\$550.00	
56	Tree Preservation				
57	Restoration & Landscape Plan Application		\$300.00	\$310.00	
58	Restoration & Landscape Plan Escrow		\$500.00		
60	Variance	1009.04			
61	Residential		\$380.00	\$390.00	
62	Non Residential		\$500.00	\$515.00	
63	Variance Appeal Fee	1009.08			
64	Residential		\$160.00	\$165.00	
65	Commercial		\$315.00	\$325.00	
66	Zoning Code Text Amendment	1009.06	\$1,500.00	\$1,545.00	
67	Zoning Compliance letter: data collection & analysis (hourly)		\$90.00	\$95.00	1 hour minimum

Comments

(a) Item is free on City website, and available for review at City Hall and Roseville Library.

(b) Amount listed under the PUD and Subdivision Escrow is the minimum amount required for the application. A higher amount, as determined by the City, may be required for projects that will take a significant amount of time. Costs shall be paid as part of this escrow.

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.i.

Department Approval

City Manager Approval



Item Description: Discuss and Consider Gas and Electric Franchise Ordinances and Gas and Electric Franchise Fees

Background

Under Minnesota Law, statutory cities have the authority to grant franchises to privately-owned public gas and electric utilities for the use of public rights-of-way. The franchise agreement, which takes the form of an ordinance, sets expectations between the city and the utility company, including how the company constructs, operates and maintains equipment located on public grounds and rights-of-way. Roseville's 20-year franchise agreement with Xcel Energy expired in 2018. During that time, Xcel still pulled permits for any work in the right-of-way.

It is best practice to have a franchise agreement in place, and both the City and Xcel are interested in entering into a new franchise agreement. Based on conversations with Xcel, the City has prepared draft ordinances (Attachments 1 - 4) instituting a gas and electric franchise and franchise fees with Xcel.

In summary, the ordinances grant Xcel Energy a 20-year franchise to construct, operate, repair, and maintain electric and gas transmission and distribution facilities within the City of Roseville. This includes the right to use public rights-of-way and public grounds to provide electric service to residents, businesses, and the City itself.

Under the ordinances, the city retains the right to require permits for work in public areas. However, if electric and gas franchise fees are imposed, the City agrees to waive permit fees. The City currently averages about \$50,000 in revenue from Xcel Energy through permits. To make up for that loss in revenue, staff is proposing to allocate each year a portion of the franchise fees collected from Xcel to cover the lost revenue for the operational costs as part of their permits.

Lastly, under the franchise ordinances, the City may impose a franchise fee for electric and gas services. The franchise fees are charged to all customers, including those properties that are tax-exempt. (It is estimated that about 84 properties in Roseville are tax-exempt and subject to the franchise fee. These tax-exempted properties are estimated to generate around \$175,000 in annual franchise fees). The City can determine the amount, structure and use of collected franchise fees. Generally, they are structured in two ways: a flat rate per utility account or a percentage of consumption used by each utility account.

Franchise Fees

Over 100 cities have franchise fees in Minnesota. In Ramsey County, 12 of the 15 cities have utility franchise fees as shown in the table below.

City	Franchise Fee?	Electric	Gas
Arden Hills	Yes	Yes	No
Falcon Heights	Yes	Yes	Yes
Gem Lake	No	No	No
Lauderdale	No	No	No
Little Canada	Yes	Yes	Yes
Maplewood	Yes	Yes	No
Mounds View	Yes	Yes	Yes
New Brighton	Yes	Yes	Yes
North St. Paul	Yes	Yes	Yes
Roseville	No	No	No
St. Paul	Yes	Yes -	Yes
Shoreview	Yes	Yes	Yes
Vadnais Heights	Yes	Yes	Yes
White Bear Lake	Yes	Yes	Yes
White Bear Township	No	No	No

The fact that franchise fees are used by other cities is not intended to suggest that Roseville should automatically follow suit simply because others have. Rather, it highlights that franchise fees are a widely accepted and effective tool that many cities rely on to support both operational and capital needs. As the City Council considers strategies to address rising costs and potential tax levy increases, franchise fees represent a practical and commonly used option worth consideration.

For City Council consideration, staff is bringing forward a suggested utility franchise fee schedule. The proposed fees are slightly different than what was discussed at the August 25 City Council meeting and subsequent 2026 budget discussion. The updated fee estimate will increase the amount of revenue generated by the franchise fees by slightly more than \$300,000. Under the proposed utility franchise fees, the residential rate of \$3 per month for gas and electricity remain the same. The non-residential rates have been modified and as a result, additional revenue is generated. Below is the table showing the proposed franchise fees:

Customer Class Electric	Monthly Fee	Customer Class Gas	Monthly Fee
Residential	\$ 3.00	Residential	\$ 3.00
Small C&I Non-Demand	\$ 13.00	Small C&I Non-Demand	\$ 13.00
Small C&I Demand	\$ 25.00	Small C&I Demand	\$ 25.00
Large C&I	\$ 329.00	Large C&I	\$ 329.00
Total Annual Collection	\$ 1,783,884	Total Annual Collection	\$ 637,104
Total Estimated Fees (Annual)	\$ 2,420,988		
Annual Cost for Residential Account	\$ 72.00		

Under these proposed franchise fees, residential customers, which comprise 88% of the total electric and gas accounts, will pay 40% of the fees. Non-residential customers, or 12%

of the total accounts, will pay 60% of the fees.

According to the Minnesota Department of Revenue, in 2023, 56.5% of taxpayers in Roseville had a residential (homestead and non-homestead, apartments) property tax classification and 43.2% of taxpayers were classified as commercial/industrial taxpayers. In Roseville, residential properties pay 54% of the city property taxes while non-residential classifications pay 46%. Statewide, residential (homestead and non-homestead, apartments) taxpayers comprise 64% of the taxpayers and pay 62% of total property taxes with the remaining classifications comprising 36% of taxpayers and paying 38% of the total property taxes.

Although residential customers comprise the vast majority of utility users in Roseville, they will contribute a smaller share of total franchise fee revenue compared to their share of city property tax payments as shown in the table.

	Electric and Gas Utility Customers (Roseville)	Percentage of Franchise Fees Paid
Residential	88%	40%
Non-Residential	12%	60%
	Source: Xcel Energy Company	Source: Xcel Energy Company
	Roseville Taxpayer Composition	Percentage of Property Tax Paid
Residential	57%	54%
Non-Residential	43%	46%
	Source: Ramsey County Assessor Office	Source: MN Department of Revenue
	State of Minnesota Taxpayer Composition	Percentages of Property Tax Paid
Residential	64%	62%
Non-Residential	36%	38%
	Source: MN House Research	Source: MN House Research

To effectuate franchise fees, the City Council must first adopt the electric and gas utility franchise agreement ordinances. Once those are passed, the City Council can then consider passing the franchise fee ordinance. All the draft ordinances are included with this case. Staff and the City Attorney are working with Xcel on wording in a few sections

and will have a completed and agreed-upon ordinance for the City Council to consider at its November 24 meeting. Since the 2026 budget and levy will have a public hearing on December 1 and final approval on December 8, a decision on the use of franchise fees will need to be made soon.

Policy Objectives

The implementation of franchise fees would provide an alternative revenue source to pay for right-of-way infrastructure capital costs that would cover all properties in Roseville, including tax-exempt parcels.

Equity Impact Summary

The adoption of franchise fees may disproportionately burden low-income households. These residents often spend a higher percentage of their income on utilities and may live in older, less energy-efficient housing. In addition, franchise fees are often misunderstood by the public and can lead to mistrust of government, especially for communities with language barriers or limited access to civic information.

Budget Implications

The additional revenue from franchise fees would be used to replace existing levy funds put towards right-of-way infrastructure capital funds and allow for reallocation of existing levy to other parts of the City budget. The amount generated will vary based on the franchise fee rates approved.

Staff Recommendations

Staff requests that the City Council review the draft franchise ordinances and the franchise fee ordinance and provide direction on the next steps.

Requested Council Action

The City Council should review the draft franchise ordinances and the franchise fee ordinance and provide direction on the next steps.

Prepared by: Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

Attachments:

1. Draft Electric Franchise Ordinance
2. Draft Gas Franchise Ordinance
3. Draft Electric Franchise Fee Ordinance
4. Draft Gas Franchise Fee Ordinance

**City of Roseville
ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY, A MINNESOTA CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, A FRANCHISE TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, REPAIR AND MAINTAIN IN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, MINNESOTA, AN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND TRANSMISSION LINES, INCLUDING NECESSARY POLES, LINES, FIXTURES AND APPURTENANCES, FOR THE FURNISHING OF ELECTRIC ENERGY TO THE CITY, ITS INHABITANTS, AND OTHERS, AND TO USE THE PUBLIC WAYS AND PUBLIC GROUNDS OF THE CITY FOR SUCH PURPOSES.

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this Ordinance, the following capitalized terms listed in alphabetical order shall have the following meanings:

City. The City of Roseville, County of Ramsey, State of Minnesota.

City Utility System. Facilities used for providing public utility service owned or operated by the City or an agency thereof, including sewer, storm sewer, water service, street lighting and traffic signals, but excluding facilities for providing heating, lighting, or other forms of energy.

Commission. The Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, or any successor agency or agencies, including an agency of the federal government which preempts all or part of the authority to regulate electric retail rates now vested in the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission.

Company. Northern States Power Company, a Minnesota corporation, its successors and assigns including all successors or assigns that own or operate any part or parts of the Electric Facilities subject to this franchise.

Electric Facilities. Electric transmission and distribution towers, poles, lines, guys, anchors, conduits, fixtures, and necessary appurtenances owned or operated by the Company for the purpose of providing electric energy for public.

Notice. A writing served by any party or parties on any other party or parties. Notice to the Company shall be mailed to General Counsel, 414 Nicollet Mall, 401-8, Minneapolis, MN

55401. Notice to the City shall be mailed to the City Manager, 2660 Civic Center Drive, Roseville, Minnesota, 55113. Any party may change its respective address for the purpose of this Ordinance by written notice to the other parties.

Public Ground. Land owned or otherwise controlled by the City for park, open space or similar public purpose, which is held for use in common by the public and not a Public Way.

Public Way. Any public right-of-way within the City as defined by Minnesota Statutes, Section 237.162, subd. 3.

Section 2. ADOPTION OF FRANCHISE.

2.1. **Grant of Franchise.** The City hereby grants the Company, for a period of twenty (20) years from the date this Ordinance is passed and approved by the City, the right to transmit and furnish electric energy for light, heat, and power for public and private use within and through the limits of the City as its boundaries now exist or as they may be extended in the future. For these purposes, the Company may construct, operate, repair, and maintain electric facilities in, over, under and across the Public Grounds and Public Ways of the City, subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. The Company may do all reasonable things necessary or customary to accomplish these purposes, subject, however, to such reasonable regulations as may be imposed by the City pursuant to ordinance and to the further provisions of this franchise agreement.

2.2. **Effective Date;; Written Acceptance.** This franchise shall be in force and effect from and after the passage of this Ordinance and publication as required by law and its acceptance by the Company. If the Company does not file a written acceptance with the City within sixty (60) days after the date the City Council adopts this Ordinance, the City Council by resolution may revoke this franchise, seek its enforcement in a court of competent jurisdiction or pursue other remedies in law or in equity.

2.3. **Service, Rates and Area.** The service to be provided and the rates to be charged by the Company for electric service in City are subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission. The area within the City in which the Company may provide electric service is subject to the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Sections 216B. 37 - 40.

2.4. **Publication Expense.** The City shall pay the expense of publication of this Ordinance and shall be reimbursed by Company.

2.5. **Dispute Resolution.** If either party asserts that the other party is in default in the performance of any obligation hereunder, the complaining party shall notify the other party of the default and the desired remedy. The notification shall be written. Representatives of the parties must promptly meet and attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the

dispute. If the dispute is not resolved within thirty (30) days of the date of written notice, the parties may jointly select a mediator to facilitate further discussion. The parties will equally share the fees and expenses of the mediator. If a mediator is not used or if the parties are unable to resolve the dispute within thirty (30) days after first meeting with the selected mediator, either party may commence an action in Ramsey County District Court to interpret and enforce this franchise or for such other relief as may be permitted by law or equity.

2.6. Continuation of Franchise. If the City and the Company are unable to agree on the terms of a new franchise by the time this franchise expires, this franchise will remain in effect until a new franchise is agreed upon, or until ninety (90) days after the City or the Company serves written Notice to the other party of its intention to allow the franchise to expire. However, in no event shall this franchise continue for more than one year after expiration of the 20-year term set forth in Section 2.1.

Section 3. LOCATION, OTHER REGULATIONS.

3.1. Location of Facilities. Electric Facilities shall be located, constructed, and maintained so as not to interfere with the safety and convenience of ordinary travel along and over Public Ways and so as not to disrupt or interfere with the normal operation of any City Utility System previously installed therein. Electric Facilities may be located on Public Grounds as determined by the City. The Company's construction, reconstruction, operation, repair, maintenance, location and relocation of Electric Facilities shall be subject to other reasonable regulations of the City consistent with authority granted the City to manage its Public Ways and Public Grounds under state law, to the extent not inconsistent with a specific term of this franchise.

3.2. Street Openings. The Company shall not open or disturb the surface of any Public Way or Public Ground for any purpose without first having obtained a permit from the City, if required by a separate ordinance, for which the City may impose a reasonable fee. However, if City imposes a franchise fee under Section 9.1 of this franchise, City shall not also impose permit fees on the Company. Permit conditions imposed on the Company shall not be more burdensome than those imposed on other utilities for similar facilities or work. The Company may, however, open and disturb the surface of any Public Way or Public Ground without a permit if (i) an emergency exists requiring the immediate repair of Electric Facilities and (ii) the Company gives telephone, email, or similar notice to the City before commencement of the emergency repair, if reasonably possible. Within two business days, or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible, after commencing the repair, the Company shall apply for any required permits and, subject to the terms of this Section 3.2, pay any required fees.

3.3. Restoration After undertaking any work requiring the opening of any Public Way, the Company shall restore the Public Way in accordance with Minnesota Rules, part

7819.1100 and applicable City ordinances consistent with law. The Company shall restore the Public Ground to as good a condition as formerly existed and shall maintain any paved surface in good condition for one year thereafter. All work shall be completed as promptly as weather permits, and if the Company shall not promptly perform and complete the work, remove all dirt, rubbish, equipment and material, and put the Public Ground in the said condition, the City shall have, after demand to the Company to cure and the passage of a reasonable period of time following the demand, but not to exceed five days, the right to make the restoration of the Public Ground at the expense of the Company. The Company shall pay to the City the cost of such work done for or performed by the City. This remedy shall be in addition to any other remedy available to the City for noncompliance with this Section 3.3.

3.4. Shared Use of Poles. The Company shall make space available on its poles or towers for City fire, water utility, police or other City facilities upon terms and conditions acceptable to Company whenever such use will not interfere with the use of such poles or towers by the Company, by another electric utility, by a telephone utility, or by any cable television company or other form of communication company. In addition, the City shall pay for any added cost actually incurred by the Company because of such use by City.

3.5. Avoid Damage to Electric Facilities. The Company must take reasonable measures in accordance with state law and rule to prevent the Electric Facilities from causing damage to persons or property. The Company must take reasonable measures to protect the Electric Facilities from damage that could be inflicted on the Facilities by persons, property, or the elements. The Company must take protective measures when the City performs work near the Electric Facilities, if given reasonable notice by the City of such work prior to its commencement. Nothing in this Ordinance relieves any person, including Company, from liability arising out of the failure to exercise reasonable care to avoid damaging Electric Facilities while performing any activity.

3.6. Notice of Improvements to Streets. The City must give the Company reasonable written Notice of plans for improvements to Public Ways or Public Grounds where the City has reason to believe that Electric Facilities may affect or be affected by the improvement. The notice must contain: (i) the nature and character of the improvements, (ii) the Public Ways and Public Grounds upon which the improvements are to be made, (iii) the extent of the improvements, (iv) the time when the City will start the work, and (v) if more than one Public Way or Public Ground is involved, the order in which the work is to proceed. The notice will be given to the Company a sufficient length of time, considering seasonal working conditions, in advance of the actual commencement of the work to permit the Company to make any additions, alterations or repairs to its Electric Facilities the Company deems necessary.

3.7. Mapping Information. The Company must promptly provide complete mapping information for any of it underground Electric Facilities in accordance with the

requirements of Minnesota Rules, parts 7819.4000 and 7819.4100. Any mapping information so provided shall be treated as protected nonpublic data, not public data, trade secret information and security information, as is protected from public or unauthorized disclosure to the extent such protection is consistent with the Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. §13 or rule.

3.8. **Field Locations.** Company shall provide field locations for its underground Electric Facilities within City consistent with the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 216D.

Section 4. FACILITIES RELOCATION.

4.1. **Relocation in Public Ways.** The Company shall comply with Minnesota Rules, part 7819.3100 and applicable City ordinances consistent with law. If a relocation is ordered by the City within five years of a prior relocation of the same Electric Facilities, which was made at Company expense, the City shall reimburse Company for non-betterment costs on a time and material basis, provided that if a subsequent relocation is required because of the extension of a City Utility System to a previously unserved area, Company may be required to make the subsequent relocation at its expense.

4.2. **Relocation in Public Grounds.** The City may require the Company at the Company's expense to relocate or remove its Electric Facilities from Public Ground upon a finding by the City that the Electric Facilities have become or will become a substantial impairment to the existing or proposed public use of the Public Ground. Relocation shall comply with applicable city ordinances consistent with law.

4.3. **Projects with Federal Funding.** City shall not order Company to remove or relocate its Electric Facilities when a Public Way is vacated, improved or realigned for a right-of-way project or any other project which is financially subsidized in whole or in part by the Federal Government or any agency thereof, unless the reasonable non-betterment costs of such relocation are first paid to Company. The City is obligated to pay Company only for those portions of its relocation costs for which City has received federal funding specifically allocated for relocation costs in the amount requested by the Company, which allocated funding the City shall specifically request. Relocation, removal, or rearrangement of any Electric Facilities made necessary because of the extension into or through the City of a federally-aided highway project shall be governed by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 161.46, as supplemented or amended.

4.4 **No Waiver.** The provisions of this franchise apply only to facilities constructed in reliance on a franchise from the City and shall not be construed to waive or modify any rights obtained by Company for installations within a Company right-of-way acquired by easement or prescriptive right before the applicable Public Ground or Public Way was established, or Company's rights under state or county permit.

216
217 **SECTION 5. TREE TRIMMING.**
218

219 Unless otherwise provided in any permit or other reasonable regulation required by the
220 City under separate ordinance, the Company may trim all trees and shrubs in the Public
221 Ways and Public Grounds of the City to the extent the Company finds necessary to avoid
222 interference with the proper construction, operation, repair and maintenance of any Electric
223 Facilities installed hereunder, provided that the Company shall hold the City harmless from
224 any liability arising therefrom.
225

226 **SECTION 6. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.**
227

228 6.1. Insurance. The Company is required to maintain Commercial General Liability
229 Insurance on an occurrence basis protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury,
230 including death, and for claims for property damage, which may arise from operations
231 under this Ordinance. Insurance minimum limits are as follows:
232

- 233 • \$2,000,000 – per occurrence
- 234 • \$4,000,000 – annual aggregate
235

236 The following coverages shall be included: Premises and Operations Bodily Injury and
237 Property Damage; Personal and Advertising Injury Blanket Contractual Liability and
238 Products and Completed Operations Liability.
239

240 The City must be endorsed as an Additional Insured.
241

242 With the City's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, the Company shall have
243 the option of providing a program of self-insurance to meet its obligation under this
244 Ordinance. In such event, the Company shall submit to the city a Certificate of Self-
245 Insurance or other documents showing proof of its financial responsibility.
246

247 6.2. **Indemnity of City.** The Company shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from
248 any and all liability, on account of injury to persons or damage to property occasioned by
249 the construction, maintenance, repair, inspection, the issuance of permits, or the operation
250 of the Electric Facilities located in the Public Ways and Public Grounds. The City shall not
251 be indemnified for losses or claims occasioned through its own negligence except for losses
252 or claims arising out of or alleging the City's negligence as to the issuance of permits for,
253 or inspection of, the Company's plans or work. The City shall not be indemnified if the injury
254 or damage results from the performance in a proper manner, of acts reasonably deemed
255 hazardous by Company, and such performance is nevertheless ordered or directed by City
256 after notice of Company's determination.
257

6.3. **Defense of City.** In the event a suit is brought against the City under circumstances where this agreement to indemnify applies, the Company at its sole cost and expense shall defend the City in such suit if written notice thereof is promptly given to the Company within a period wherein the Company is not prejudiced by lack of such notice. If the Company is required to indemnify and defend, it will thereafter have control of such litigation, but the Company may not settle such litigation without the consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. This section is not, as to third parties, a waiver of any defense or immunity otherwise available to the City. The Company, in defending any action on behalf of the City shall be entitled to assert in any action every defense or immunity that the City could assert on its own behalf. This franchise agreement shall not be interpreted to constitute a waiver by the City of any of its defenses of immunity or limitations on liability under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466.

SECTION 7. VACATION OF PUBLIC WAYS.

The City shall give the Company at least two weeks prior written notice of a proposed vacation of a Public Way. The City and the Company shall comply with Minnesota Rules, part 7819.3200 and applicable ordinances consistent with law. Except where required for a City improvement project, the vacation of any Public Way, after the installation of Electric Facilities, shall not operate to deprive Company of its rights to operate and maintain such Electric Facilities, until the reasonable cost of relocating the same and the loss and expense resulting from such relocation are first paid to Company.

SECTION 8. ABANDONED FACILITIES.

The Company shall comply with City ordinances, Minnesota Statutes, Sections 216D.01 et seq. and Minnesota Rules, part 7819.3300, as they may be amended from time to time. The Company shall maintain records describing the exact location of all abandoned and retired Facilities within the City, produce such records at the City's request and comply with the location requirements of Section 216D.04 with respect to all Facilities, including abandoned and retired Facilities. The Company may abandon underground Electric Facilities in place, provided at the City's request, Company will remove abandoned Electric Facilities interfering with a City improvement project.

SECTION 9. CHANGE IN FORM OF GOVERNMENT.

Any change in the form of government of the City shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance. Any governmental unit succeeding the City shall, without the consent of Company, succeed to all of the rights and obligations of the City provided in this Ordinance.

SECTION 10. FRANCHISE FEE.

10.1. **Form.** During the term of the franchise hereby granted, and in lieu of any permit or other fees being imposed or that the City has a right to impose on Company, the City may charge the Company a franchise fee by collecting the amounts the parties have agreed to as indicated in a Fee Schedule set forth in a separate franchise fee ordinance from each customer in the designated Company Customer Class-The fee may be (i) a percentage of gross revenues received by the Company for its operations within the City, or (ii) a flat fee per customer, or (iii) a fee based on some other basis as agreed to by the parties. The method of imposing the franchise fee, the percentage of revenue rate, or the flat rate may differ for each customer class or combine the methods described in (i) - (iii) above in assessing the fee. The City shall seek to use a formula that provides a stable and predictable amount of fees. If the Company claims that the City-required fee formula is discriminatory or otherwise places the Company at a competitive disadvantage, the Company shall provide a formula that will produce a substantially similar fee amount to the City. The City will attempt to accommodate the Company but is under no franchise obligation to adopt the Company-proposed franchise fee formula and such review will not delay the implementation of the City-imposed fee.

10.2. **Separate Ordinance.** The franchise fee shall be imposed by a separate franchise fee ordinance duly adopted by the City Council, which ordinance shall not be adopted until at least ninety (90) days after written notice enclosing such proposed ordinance has been served upon Company by certified mail. The fee shall not become effective until the beginning of a Company billing month at least ninety (90) days after written notice enclosing such adopted ordinance has been served upon Company by certified mail. Section 2.5 shall constitute the sole remedy for solving disputes between Company and the City in regard to the interpretation of, or enforcement of, the separate ordinance. No action by the City to implement a separate ordinance will commence until this Ordinance is effective.

10.3. **Collection of Fee.** The franchise fee shall be payable not less than quarterly and shall be based on the amount collected by Company during complete billing months of the period for which payment is to be made by imposing a surcharge equal to the designated franchise fee for the applicable customer classification in all customer billings for electric service in each class. The payment shall be due the last business day of the month following the period for which the payment is made. The franchise fee formula may be changed by ordinance from time to time; however, each change shall meet the same notice requirements and the fee may not be changed more often than annually. Such fee shall not exceed any amount that the Company may legally charge to its customers prior to payment to the City. The time and manner of collecting the franchise fee is subject to the approval of the Commission. No franchise fee shall be payable by Company if Company is legally unable to first collect an amount equal to the franchise fee from its customer in each applicable class of customers by imposing a surcharge in Company's applicable rates for electric service. Such fee is subject to subsequent reductions to account for uncollectibles, customer refunds incurred by the Company, and correction of erroneous billings. The

Company agrees to make available for inspection by the City at reasonable times all records necessary to audit the Company's determination of the franchise fee payments provided that the City and its designated representative agree in writing not to disclose any information which would indicate the amount paid by any identifiable customer or customers or any other information regarding identified customers.

10.4. Equivalent Fee Requirement. The separate ordinance imposing the fee shall not be effective against Company unless it lawfully imposes and the City monthly or more often collects a fee or tax of the same or greater equivalent amount on the receipts from sales of energy within the City by any other energy supplier, provided that, as to such a supplier, the City has the authority to require a franchise fee or to impose a tax. The "same or greater equivalent amount" shall be measured, if practicable, by comparing amounts collected as a franchise fee from each similar customer, or by comparing, as to similar customers the percentage of the annual bill represented by the amount collected for franchise fee purposes. If the Company specifically consents in writing to a franchise or separate ordinance collecting or failing to collect a fee from another energy supplier in contravention of this Section 9.5, the foregoing conditions will be waived to the extent of such written consent.

10.5. Continuation of Franchise Fee. If this franchise expires and the City and the Company are unable to agree upon terms of a new franchise, the franchise fee, if any being imposed by the City at the time this franchise expires, will remain in effect until a new franchise is agreed upon or until the franchise expiration as provided in section 2.6 above. In no event shall the franchise fee continue beyond the franchise expiration as provided in section 2.6 above.

SECTION 11. SERVICE RELIABILITY, INFRASTRUCTURE REPORTING.

The Company and the City shall meet annually at a mutually convenient time to discuss items of concern or interest raised by the City or the Company.

SECTION 12. PROVISION OF ORDINANCE.

12.1. Severability. Every section, provision, or part of this Ordinance is declared separate from every other section, provision, or part; and if any section, provision, or part shall be held invalid, it shall not affect any other section, provision or part. Where a provision of any other City ordinance conflicts with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall prevail.

12.2. Limitation on Applicability. This Ordinance constitutes a franchise agreement between the City and the Company as the only parties and no provision of this franchise shall in any way inure to the benefit of any third person (including the public at large) so as to constitute any such person as a third party beneficiary of the agreement or of any one

or more of the terms hereof, or otherwise give rise to any cause of action in any person not a party hereto.

Section 13. Amendment Procedure.

Either Party to this franchise agreement may at any time propose that the agreement be amended. This Ordinance may be amended at any time by the City passing a subsequent ordinance declaring the provisions of the amendment, which amendatory ordinance shall become effective upon the filing of the Company's written consent thereto with the City Manager within sixty (60) days after the effective date of the amendatory ordinance. Neither party waives any rights hereby.

SECTION 2: Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and publication.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____ 20XX.

Signatures as follows on separate page:

Ordinance – Title of Ordinance -

(SEAL)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

BY: _____
Daniel J. Roe, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

**City of Roseville
ORDINANCE NO.**

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY, A MINNESOTA CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, A NONEXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE TO CONSTRUCT, OPERATE, REPAIR AND MAINTAIN FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE TRANSPORTATION, DISTRIBUTION, MANUFACTURE AND SALE OF GAS ENERGY FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE USE AND TO USE THE PUBLIC GROUND OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, MINNESOTA, FOR SUCH PURPOSE; AND, PRESCRIBING CERTAIN TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEREOF.

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this Ordinance, the following capitalized terms listed in alphabetical order shall have the following meanings:

City. The City of Roseville, County of Ramsey, State of Minnesota

City Utility System. Facilities used for providing public utility service owned or operated by the City or an agency thereof, including sewer, storm sewer, water service, street lighting and traffic signals, but excluding facilities for providing heating, lighting, or other forms of energy.

Commission. The Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, or any successor agency or agencies, including an agency of the federal government, which preempts all or part of the authority to regulate gas retail rates now vested in the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission.

Company. Northern States Power Company, a Minnesota corporation, its successors and assigns including all successors or assigns that own or operate any part or parts of the Gas Facilities subject to this franchise.

Gas Facilities. Gas transmission and distribution pipes, lines, ducts, fixtures, and all necessary equipment and appurtenances owned or operated by the Company for the purpose of providing gas energy for public or private use.

Notice. A writing served by any party or parties on any other party or parties. Notice to the Company shall be mailed to General Counsel, 414 Nicollet Mall, 401-8, Minneapolis, MN 55401. Notice to the City shall be mailed to the City Manager, 2660 Civic Center Drive, Roseville, Minnesota, 55113. Any party may change its respective address for the purpose of this Ordinance by written notice to the other parties.

47 **Public Ground.** Land owned or otherwise controlled by the City for park, open space or
48 similar public purpose, which is held for use in common by the public and not a Public Way.
49

50 **Public Way.** Any public right-of-way within the City as defined by Minnesota Statutes,
51 Section 237.162, subd. 3.
52

53 **SECTION 2. ADOPTION OF FRANCHISE.** 54

55 2.1 **Grant of Franchise.** The City hereby grants the Company, for a period of twenty
56 (20) years from the date this Ordinance is passed and approved by the City, the right to
57 import, manufacture, distribute and sell gas for public and private use within and through the
58 limits of the City as its boundaries now exist or as they may be extended in the future. For
59 these purposes, the Company may construct, operate, repair and maintain Gas Facilities in,
60 on, over, under and across the Public Ways and Public Grounds of City, subject to the
61 provisions of this Ordinance. The Company may do all reasonable things necessary or
62 customary to accomplish these purposes, subject, however, to such reasonable regulations as
63 may be imposed by the City pursuant to ordinance and to the further provisions of this
64 franchise agreement.
65

66 2.2 **Effective Date; Written Acceptance.** This franchise shall be in force and effect
67 from and after the passage of this Ordinance and publication as required by law and its
68 acceptance by the Company. If the Company does not file a written acceptance with the City
69 within sixty (60) days after the date the City Council adopts this Ordinance, the City Council
70 by resolution may revoke this franchise, seek its enforcement in a court of competent
71 jurisdiction or pursue other remedies in law or in equity.
72

73 2.3. **Service and Gas Rates.** The service to be provided and the rates to be charged by
74 the Company for gas service in the City are subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission.
75

76 2.4. **Publication Expense.** The City shall pay the expense of publication of this
77 Ordinance and shall be reimbursed by Company.

78 2.5. **Dispute Resolution.** If either party asserts that the other party is in default in the
79 performance of any obligation hereunder, the complaining party shall notify the other party
80 of the default and the desired remedy. The notification shall be written. Representatives of
81 the parties must promptly meet and attempt in good faith to negotiate a resolution of the
82 dispute. If the dispute is not resolved within thirty (30) days of the date of written notice, the
83 parties may jointly select a mediator to facilitate further discussion. The parties will equally
84 share the fees and expenses of the mediator. If a mediator is not used or if the parties are
85 unable to resolve the dispute within thirty (30) days after first meeting with the selected
86 mediator, either party may commence an action in Ramsey County District Court to
87 interpret and enforce this franchise or for such other relief as may be permitted by law or
88 equity.
89

90 2.6. **Continuation of Franchise.** If the City and the Company are unable to agree on the
91 terms of a new franchise by the time this franchise expires, this franchise will remain in

effect until a new franchise is agreed upon, or until ninety (90) days after the City or the Company serves written Notice to the other party of its intention to allow the franchise to expire. However, in no event shall this franchise continue for more than one year after expiration of the 20-year term set forth in Section 2.1.

SECTION 3. LOCATION, OTHER REGULATIONS.

3.1. Location of Facilities. Gas Facilities shall be located, constructed, and maintained so as not to interfere with the safety and convenience of ordinary travel along and over Public Ways and so as not to disrupt or interfere with the normal operation of any City Utility System previously installed therein. Gas Facilities may be located on Public Grounds as determined by the City. The Company's construction, reconstruction, operation, repair, maintenance, location and relocation of Gas Facilities shall be subject to other reasonable regulations of the City consistent with authority granted the City to manage its Public Ways and Public Grounds under state law, to the extent not inconsistent with a specific term of this franchise.

3.2. Street Openings. The Company shall not open or disturb the surface of any Public Way or Public Ground for any purpose without first having obtained a permit from the City, if required by a separate ordinance, for which the City may impose a reasonable fee. However, if City imposes a franchise fee under Section 8.1 of this franchise, City shall not impose permit fees on the Company. Permit conditions imposed on the Company shall not be more burdensome than those imposed on other utilities for similar facilities or work. The Company may, however, open and disturb the surface of any Public Way or Public Ground without a permit if (i) an emergency exists requiring the immediate repair of Gas Facilities; and (ii) the Company gives telephone, email or similar notice to the City before commencement of the emergency repair, if reasonably possible. Within two business days, or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible, after commencing the repair, the Company shall apply for any required permits and, subject to the terms of this Section 3.2, pay any required fees.

3.3. Restoration. After undertaking any work requiring the opening of any Public Way, the Company shall restore the Public Way in accordance with Minnesota Rules, part 7819.1100 and applicable City ordinances consistent with law. The Company shall restore the Public Ground to as good a condition as formerly existed, and shall maintain any paved surface in good condition for one year thereafter. All work shall be completed as promptly as weather permits, and if the Company shall not promptly perform and complete the work, remove all dirt, rubbish, equipment and material, and put the Public Ground in the said condition, the City shall have, after demand to the Company to cure and the passage of a reasonable period of time following the demand, but not to exceed five days, the right to make the restoration of the Public Ground at the expense of the Company. The Company shall pay to the City the cost of such work done for or performed by the City. This remedy shall be in addition to any other remedy available to the City for noncompliance with this Section 3.3.

137 3.4. **Avoid Damage to Gas Facilities.** The Company must take reasonable measures in
 138 accordance with state law and rule to prevent the Gas Facilities from causing damage to
 139 persons or property. The Company must take reasonable measures to protect the Gas
 140 Facilities from damage that could be inflicted on the Facilities by persons, property, or the
 141 elements. The Company must take protective measures when the City performs work near
 142 the Gas Facilities, if given reasonable notice by the City of such work prior to its
 143 commencement. Nothing in this Ordinance relieves any person, including Company, from
 144 liability arising out of the failure to exercise reasonable care to avoid damaging Gas
 145 Facilities while performing any activity.

146
 147 3.5. **Notice of Improvements to Streets.** The City must give the Company reasonable
 148 written Notice of plans for improvements to Public Ways or Public Grounds where the City
 149 has reason to believe that Gas Facilities may affect or be affected by the improvement. The
 150 notice must contain: (i) the nature and character of the improvements, (ii) the Public Ways
 151 or Public Grounds upon which the improvements are to be made, (iii) the extent of the
 152 improvements, (iv) the time when the City will start the work, and (v) if more than one
 153 Public Way or Public Ground is involved, the order in which the work is to proceed. The
 154 notice will be given to the Company a sufficient length of time, considering seasonal
 155 working conditions, in advance of the actual commencement of the work to permit the
 156 Company to make any additions, alterations or repairs to its Gas Facilities the Company
 157 deems necessary.

158
 159 3.6 **Mapping Information.** The Company must promptly provide complete a mapping
 160 information for any of its Gas Facilities in accordance with the requirements of Minnesota
 161 Rules, parts 7819.4000 and 7819.4100. Any mapping information so provided shall be
 162 treated as protected nonpublic data, not public data, trade secret information and security
 163 information, as is protected from public or unauthorized disclosure to the extent such
 164 protection is consistent with the Government Data Practices Act, Minn. Stat. §13 or rule.

165
 166 3.7. **Field Locations.** Company shall provide field locations for its underground Gas
 167 Facilities within City consistent with the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, Chapter
 168 216D.

169 170 SECTION 4. RELOCATIONS.

171
 172 4.1. **Relocation in Public Ways.** The Company shall comply with Minnesota Rules, part
 173 7819.3100 and applicable City ordinances consistent with law. If a relocation is ordered by
 174 the City within five years of a prior relocation of the same Gas Facilities which was made at
 175 Company expense, the City shall reimburse Company for non-betterment costs on a time
 176 and material basis, provided that if a subsequent relocation is required because of the
 177 extension of a City Utility System to a previously unserved area, Company may be required
 178 to make the subsequent relocation at its expense. .

179
 180 4.2. **Relocation in Public Grounds.** The City may require the Company at the
 181 Company's expense to relocate or remove its Gas Facilities from Public Ground upon a
 182 finding by the City that the Gas Facilities have become or will become a substantial

impairment to the existing or proposed public use of the Public Ground. Relocation shall comply with applicable city ordinances consistent with law.

4.3. Projects with Federal Funding. City shall not order Company to remove or relocate its Gas Facilities when a Public Way is vacated, improved or realigned for a right-of-way project or any other project which is financially subsidized in whole or in part by the Federal Government or any agency thereof, unless the reasonable non-betterment costs of such relocation are first paid to Company. The City is obligated to pay Company only for those portions of its relocation costs for which City has received federal funding specifically allocated for relocation costs in the amount requested by the Company, which allocated funding the City shall specifically request. Relocation, removal, or rearrangement of any Company Gas Facilities made necessary because of the extension into or through the City of a federally-aided highway project shall be governed by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 161.46, as supplemented or amended.

4.4 No Waiver. The provisions of this franchise apply only to facilities constructed in reliance on a franchise from the City and shall not be construed to waive or modify any rights obtained by Company for installations within a Company right-of-way acquired by easement or prescriptive right before the applicable Public Ground or Public Way was established, or Company's rights under state or county permit.

SECTION 5. INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.

5.1. Insurance. The Company is required to maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including death, and for claims for property damage, which may arise from operations under this Ordinance. Insurance minimum limits are as follows:

- ☐ \$2,000,000 – per occurrence
- ☐ \$4,000,000 – annual aggregate

The following coverages shall be included: Premises and Operations Bodily Injury and Property Damage; Personal and Advertising Injury Blanket Contractual Liability and Products and Completed Operations Liability.

The City must be endorsed as an Additional Insured.

With the City's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, the Company shall have the option of providing a program of self-insurance to meet its obligation under this Ordinance. In such event, the Company shall submit to the city a Certificate of Self-Insurance or other documents showing proof of its financial responsibility.

5.2. Indemnity of City. The Company shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from any and all liability, on account of injury to persons or damage to property occasioned by the construction, maintenance, repair, inspection, the issuance of permits, or the operation of the Gas Facilities located in the Public Ways and Public Grounds. The City shall not be

indemnified for losses or claims occasioned through its own negligence except for losses or claims arising out of or alleging the City's negligence as to the issuance of permits for, or inspection of, the Company's plans or work. The City shall not be indemnified if the injury or damage results from the performance in a proper manner, of acts reasonably deemed hazardous by Company, and such performance is nevertheless ordered or directed by City after notice of Company's determination.

5.3. **Defense of City.** In the event a suit is brought against the City under circumstances where this agreement to indemnify applies, the Company at its sole cost and expense shall defend the City in such suit if written notice thereof is promptly given to the Company within a period wherein the Company is not prejudiced by lack of such notice. If the Company is required to indemnify and defend, it will thereafter have control of such litigation, but the Company may not settle such litigation without the consent of the City, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. This section is not, as to third parties, a waiver of any defense or immunity otherwise available to the City. The Company, in defending any action on behalf of the City, shall be entitled to assert in any action every defense or immunity that the City could assert on its own behalf. This franchise agreement shall not be interpreted to constitute a waiver by the City of any of its defenses of immunity or limitations on liability under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466.

SECTION 6. VACATION OF PUBLIC WAYS.

The City shall give the Company at least two weeks prior written notice of a proposed vacation of a Public Way. The City and the Company shall comply with Minnesota Rules, part 7819.3200 and applicable ordinances consistent with law. Except where required for a City improvement project, the vacation of any Public Way, after the installation of Gas Facilities, shall not operate to deprive Company of its rights to operate and maintain such Gas Facilities, until the reasonable cost of relocating the same and the loss and expense resulting from such relocation are first paid to Company.

SECTION 7. CHANGE IN FORM OF GOVERNMENT.

Any change in the form of government of the City shall not affect the validity of this Ordinance. Any governmental unit succeeding the City shall, without the consent of Company, succeed to all of the rights and obligations of the City provided in this Ordinance.

SECTION 8. FRANCHISE FEE.

8.1. **Form.** During the term of the franchise hereby granted, and in lieu of any permit or other fees being imposed or that the City has a right to impose on Company, the City may charge the Company a franchise fee by collecting the amounts the parties have agreed to as indicated in a Fee Schedule set forth in a separate franchise fee ordinance from each customer in the designated Company Customer Class. The fee may be (i) a percentage of gross revenues received by the Company for its operations within the City, or (ii) a flat fee per customer, or (iii) a fee based some other basis as agreed by the parties. The method of imposing the franchise fee, the percentage of revenue rate, or the flat rate may differ for

each customer class or combine the methods described in (i) – (iii) above in assessing the fee. The City shall seek to use a formula that provides a stable and predictable amount of fees. If the Company claims that the City-required fee formula is discriminatory or otherwise places the Company at a competitive disadvantage, the Company shall provide a formula that will produce a substantially similar fee amount to the City. The City will attempt to accommodate the Company but is under no franchise obligation to adopt the Company-proposed franchise fee formula and such review will not delay the implementation of the City-imposed fee.

8.2. **Separate Ordinance.** The franchise fee shall be imposed by a separate franchise fee ordinance duly adopted by the City Council, which ordinance shall not be adopted until at least ninety (90) days after written notice enclosing such proposed ordinance has been served upon the Company by certified mail. The fee shall not become effective until the beginning of a Company billing month at least ninety (90) days after written notice enclosing such adopted ordinance has been served upon the Company by certified mail. Section 2.5 shall constitute the sole remedy for solving disputes between Company and the City in regard to the interpretation of, or enforcement of, the separate ordinance. No action by the City to implement a separate ordinance will commence until this Ordinance is effective.

8.3. **Condition of Fee.** The separate ordinance imposing the fee shall not be effective against the Company unless it lawfully imposes a fee of the same or substantially similar amount on the sale of gas energy within the City by any other gas energy supplier, provided that, as to such supplier, the City has the authority or contractual right to require a franchise fee or similar fee through a previously agreed upon franchise.

8.4. **Collection of Fee.** The franchise fee shall be payable not less than quarterly and shall be based on the amount collected by Company during complete billing months of the period for which payment is to be made by imposing a surcharge equal to the designated franchise fee for the applicable customer classification in all customer billings for Gas service in each class. The payment shall be due the last business day of the month following the period for which the payment is made. The franchise fee formula may be changed by ordinance from time to time, however, each change shall meet the same notice requirements and the fee may not be changed more often than annually. Such fee shall not exceed any amount that the Company may legally charge to its customers prior to payment to the City. The time and manner of collecting the franchise fee is subject to the approval of the Commission. No franchise fee shall be payable by Company if Company is legally unable to first collect an amount equal to the franchise fee from its customer in each applicable class of customers by imposing a surcharge in Company's applicable rates for Gas service. Such fee is subject to subsequent reductions to account for uncollectibles and customer refunds incurred by the Company, and correction of erroneous billings. The Company agrees to make available for inspection by the City at reasonable times all records necessary to audit the Company's determination of the franchise fee payments provided that the City and its designated representative agree in writing not to disclose any information which would indicate the amount paid by any identifiable customer or customers or any other information regarding identified customers.

8.5. **Continuation of Franchise Fee.** If this franchise expires and the City and the Company are unable to agree upon terms of a new franchise, the franchise fee, if any being imposed by the City at the time this franchise expires, will remain in effect until a new franchise is agreed upon or until the franchise expiration as provided in section 2.6 above. In no event shall the franchise fee continue beyond the franchise expiration as provided in section 2.6 above.

SECTION 9. ABANDONED FACILITIES.

The Company shall comply with City ordinances, Minnesota Statutes, Sections 216D.01 et seq. and Minnesota Rules, part 7819.3300, as they may be amended from time to time. The Company shall maintain records describing the exact location of all abandoned and retired Facilities within the City, produce such records at the City's request and comply with the location requirements of Section 216D.04 with respect to all Facilities, including abandoned and retired Facilities.

SECTION 10. SAFETY AND INFRASTRUCTURE REPORTING.

The Company and the City shall meet annually at a mutually convenient time to discuss items of concern or interest raised by the City or the Company.

SECTION 11. PROVISIONS OF ORDINANCE.

11.1. **Severability.** Every section, provision, or part of this Ordinance is declared separate from every other section, provision, or part; and if any section, provision, or part shall be held invalid, it shall not affect any other section, provision, or part. Where a provision of any other City ordinance conflicts with the provisions of this Ordinance, the provisions of this Ordinance shall prevail.

11.2. **Limitation on Applicability.** This Ordinance constitutes a franchise agreement between the City and the Company as the only parties and no provision of this franchise shall in any way inure to the benefit of any third person (including the public at large) so as to constitute any such person as a third-party beneficiary of the agreement or of any one or more of the terms hereof, or otherwise give rise to any cause of action in any person not a party hereto.

SECTION 12. AMENDMENT-PROCEDURE.

Either party to this franchise agreement may at any time propose that the agreement be amended. This Ordinance may be amended at any time by the City passing a subsequent ordinance declaring the provisions of the amendment, which amendatory ordinance shall become effective upon the filing of the Company's written consent thereto with the City Manager within sixty 60 days after the effective date of the amendatory ordinance. Neither party waives any rights hereby.

SECTION 2: Effective date. This ordinance shall take effect upon its passage and publication.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____ 20XX.

373
374 **Signatures as follows on separate page:**
375

376 *Ordinance – Title of Ordinance* -
377

378
379 (SEAL)
380

381 CITY OF ROSEVILLE
382
383

384
385 BY: _____
386 Daniel J. Roe, Mayor
387

388 ATTEST:
389

390
391 _____
392 Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager
393
394

Section 4. Surcharge. The City recognizes that the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission may allow the Company to add a surcharge to customer rates of city residents to reimburse the Company for the cost of the fee. The Company agrees that it is prohibited from adding an administrative fee of any kind on to the franchise fee.

Section 5. Enforcement. Any dispute, including enforcement of a default regarding this ordinance will be resolved in accordance with Section 2.5 of the Franchise Agreement.

Section 6. Effective Date of Franchise Fee. The effective date of fee collection shall be [DATE] or 90 days after the City sends written notice enclosing a copy of this adopted Ordinance to the Company by certified mail, whichever date is later.

Section 7. Effective Date. This ordinance becomes effective from and after its passage and publication.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____ 2025.

58
59 **Signatures as follows on separate page:**

60
61 *Ordinance – AN ORDINANCE IMPLEMENTING AN ELECTRIC SERVICE FRANCHISE FEE ON NORTHERN STATES*
62 *POWER COMPANY, A MINNESOTA CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, FOR PROVIDING ELECTRIC*
63 *SERVICE WITHIN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE*

64
65 (SEAL)

66
67
68 CITY OF ROSEVILLE

69
70
71 BY: _____
72 Daniel J. Roe, Mayor

73
74 ATTEST:

75
76
77 _____
78 Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

EXHIBIT A
XCEL ENERGY ELECTRIC FRANCHISE

FEE SCHEDULE

<u>Class</u>	<u>Monthly Fee per Customer*</u>
Residential	\$ 3.00
Sm C & I – Non-Dem	\$ 13.00
Sm C & I – Demand	\$ 25.00
Large C & I	\$329.00

*Franchise fees are to be collected monthly by the Company in the amounts set forth in the above schedule, and remitted to the City on a quarterly basis as follows:

January – March: Collections due by April 30.

April – June: Collections due by July 31.

July – September: Collections due by October 31.

October – December: Collections due by January 31.

Passed by the City Council of Roseville, Minnesota this ____ day of
 [MONTH], 2025.

(SEAL)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

BY: _____

Daniel J. Roe, Mayor

ATTEST:

 Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

Section 4. Surcharge. The City recognizes that the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission may allow the Company to add a surcharge to customer rates of

city residents to reimburse the Company for the cost of the fee. The Company agrees that it is prohibited from adding an administrative fee of any kind on to the franchise fee.

Section 5. Enforcement. Any dispute, including enforcement of a default regarding this ordinance will be resolved in accordance with Section 2.5 of the Franchise Agreement.

Section 6. Effective Date of Franchise Fee. The effective date of fee collection shall be [DATE] or 90 days after the City sends written notice enclosing a copy of this adopted Ordinance to the Company by certified mail, whichever date is later.

Section 7. Effective Date. This ordinance becomes effective from and after its passage and publication.

Passed by the City Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____ 2025.

56
57 **Signatures as follows on separate page:**
58

59 *Ordinance – AN ORDINANCE IMPLEMENTING A GAS SERVICE FRANCHISE FEE ON NORTHERN STATES POWER*
60 *COMPANY, A MINNESOTA CORPORATION, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, FOR PROVIDING GAS SERVICE*
61 *WITHIN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE*
62

63 (SEAL)
64
65

66 CITY OF ROSEVILLE
67

68
69 BY: _____
70 Daniel J. Roe, Mayor
71

72 ATTEST:
73
74

75 _____
76 Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

EXHIBIT A
XCEL ENERGY GAS FRANCHISE

FEE SCHEDULE

<u>Class</u>	<u>Monthly Fee per Customer*</u>
Residential	\$ 3.00
Commercial Non-Demand	\$ 13.00
Commercial Demand	\$ 13.00
Small Interruptable	\$ 25.00
Medium and Large Interruptable	\$329.00

Franchise fees are to be collected monthly by the Company in the amounts set forth in the above schedule, and remitted to the City on a quarterly basis as follows:

January – March: Collections due by April 30.

April – June: Collections due by July 31.

July – September: Collections due by October 31.

October – December: Collections due by January 31.

Passed by the City Council of Roseville, Minnesota this ____ day of [MONTH], 2025.

(SEAL)

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

BY: _____

Daniel J. Roe, Mayor

ATTEST:

Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.j.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approve Construction Manager at Risk Agreements for Civic Campus Project

Background

At the July 7, 2025 City Council meeting, the Council approved moving the Civic Campus project forward using Concept C from the Civic Campus Master Plan Update that was presented on June 16, 2025. At the July 21, 2025 City Council meeting, the Council approved the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) and Request for Proposal (RFP) for Construction Manager at Risk Services (CmaR) related to the Civic Campus Master Plan.

The CmaR RFP's scope of services included pre-construction services and construction services for both the Maintenance Operations Center (MOC) and the License Passport Center and Dance Studio (LPCDS). Preconstruction services include working with the City and the Architect (LHB) to complete the construction documents, updating the project schedule and budget and providing feedback on design elements related to constructability, life cycle cost analysis and possible cost savings solutions. Construction services include delivering the project through a Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) amendment to the contract. Services also include ongoing evaluation of all systems, components and materials, identifying long lead items requiring early bid packages, acting as the general contractor and, project administration, project communication, providing a phasing plan to keep City services in operation during construction and overall project management.

At the October 13, 2025 City Council meeting, the Council selected Kraus-Anderson Construction for CmaR related to the Civic Campus Project. The overall cost of the proposal is \$3,629,238.

The fee breakdown for both projects is shown in the table below. The preconstruction costs and the construction management fee for general conditions are fixed costs. The general conditions include project management staff for the duration of the project and administrative and contractual process. The remaining costs, including a portion of the construction management, insurance and bond costs are based on a percentage of the actual project construction costs. If the construction costs go up, the fee will go up and if the construction costs go down the fee will go down. The final cost of these fees is determined when the Guaranteed Maximum price is set, which is typically set once the

scope of work is sufficiently defined, which is typically during the design development phase of construction.

Kraus-Anderson - Fee Breakdown

	Maintenance Operations Center	License/Passport/Dance Studio	Total
Preconstruction	\$ 40,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000
Construction Management Fee	\$ 1,310,192	\$ 561,496	\$ 1,871,688
CM Fee (1.3%)	\$ 624,000	\$ 143,000	\$ 767,000
CM Insurance (1.05%)	\$ 504,000	\$ 115,000	\$ 619,000
CM Bond (0.545%)	\$ 261,600	\$ 59,950	\$ 321,550
Total	\$ 2,739,792	\$ 889,446	\$ 3,629,238

Note - The CM Fee, CM Insurance, and CM Bonds are based on % of Project Construction Cost

Over the last few weeks, staff worked with Kraus-Anderson and the City attorney to finalize agreements. Since this is a guaranteed maximum price contract for each project, there are separate agreements for each project.

Policy Objectives

The construction of a new Maintenance Operations Center and License and Passport Center, along with the City Dance Studio, will allow the City to continue to provide needed and valuable services to the residents and businesses of the community in a more efficient manner. The new facilities will ensure that the City's roads, utilities, vehicles, and equipment are maintained at the desired level and that valuable services such as recreational programming and driver's license and passport processing are conveniently available to community residents.

Equity Impact Summary

The new Maintenance Operations Center and License and Passport Center will provide a benefit to the residents, businesses, and visitors to Roseville. The new facilities will allow for more efficient services to be provided for residents, customers, and users of city parks and infrastructure. With perhaps the exception of adjacent neighborhoods, it does not appear that the construction and operation of the new facilities will disproportionately impact any segment of the population. As with all City projects, staff will continue to identify potential unintended consequences and identify potential alternatives to disproportionately impactful action.

Budget Implications

The fees for Kraus-Anderson for the project would be \$889,446 for the LPCDS and \$2,739,792 for the MOC for a total of \$3,629,238 based on the current construction budgets for each project. This reflects over 13,639 hours of work from preconstruction through construction over the next three years of the project.

Based on the latest cost estimates for Concept C in the Civic Campus Master Plan Update Study (Attachment 8), the overall cost is estimated at \$75,300,000. The MOC portion of the project is \$60,800,000 and the LPCDS is estimated at \$14,500,000. The soft cost for Concept C for the MOC portion was \$12,920,702 and for the LPCDS was \$3,348,394. Soft costs cover architect design fees, construction management fees, permits, inspections,

utility connections, preconstruction surveys/studies, testing, bidding, legal and finance expenses, City purchase orders and FF&E expenses.

Below is a table with the updated project budget including a breakdown of soft costs. Two of the major soft cost components is the architect design fees and the Construction Manager at Risk (CmaR) fees. The table below includes updated costs based on LHB's costs and Kraus-Anderson's fee costs.

Civic Campus Project Budget

	MOC	LPCDS	Total
Total Funding Available	\$ 64,200,000.00	TBD	
Total Project Budget based on CCMP Estimate - July 2025	\$ 60,800,000.00	\$ 14,500,000.00	\$ 75,300,000.00
Soft Cost Portion of the Project Budget	\$ 12,920,702.00	\$ 3,348,394.00	\$ 16,269,096.00
Architect - LHB	\$ 2,000,509.00	\$ 630,911.00	\$ 2,631,420.00
CmaR – Kraus-Anderson	\$ 2,739,792.00	\$ 889,446.00	\$ 3,629,238.00
Estimated budget remaining for additional soft costs	\$ 8,180,401.00	\$ 1,828,037.00	\$ 10,008,438.00

Maintenance Operation Center costs can be funded using funding from the 0.5% local sales tax approved last November, totaling \$64,200,000.

Funding for the LPCDS costs has not been fully identified.

Staff Recommendations

1. Staff recommends the Council approve the agreements with Kraus-Anderson for Construction Management at Risk Services related to the License Passport Center & Dance Studio.
2. Staff recommends the Council approve the agreements with Kraus-Anderson for Construction Management at Risk Services related to the Maintenance Operations Center.

Requested Council Action

1. Approve the agreements with Kraus-Anderson for Construction Management at Risk Services related to the License Passport Center & Dance Studio.
2. Approve the agreements with Kraus-Anderson for Construction Management at Risk Services related to the Maintenance Operations Center.

Prepared by: Jesse Freihammer, Public Works Director

Attachments: 1. A133 - Agreement between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor - LPCDS

2. A133 - Exhibit B Insurance & Bonds - LPCDS
3. A201 - General Conditions of the Contract for Construction - LPCDS
4. A133 - Agreement between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor - MOC
5. A133 - Exhibit B Insurance & Bonds - MOC
6. A201 - General Conditions of the Contract for Construction - MOC
7. Kraus-Anderson Proposal
8. Project Estimate – July 2022 from Civic Campus Update Report



AIA® Document A133® – 2019

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

AGREEMENT made as of the 10th day of November in the year 2025
(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
651-792-7000

and the Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
501 South Eighth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404

for the following Project:
(Name, location, and detailed description)

License/Passport Center & Dance Studio
1145 Woodhill Drive
Roseville, MN

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

LHB, Inc.
701 Washington Avenue North, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE
- 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS
- 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS
- 10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS
- 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE AMENDMENT

EXHIBIT B INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project, as described in Section 4.1.1:

(Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

The City is planning for demolition of existing facilities north of Woodhill drive including spaces within Veteran's Park. There are anticipated modifications to the baseball fields, playground and basketball courts. Construction of a new two-story license, passport and dance studio that is approximately 19,600 gross square feet.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)

See Section 1.1

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price, as defined in Article 6:
(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

The Owner's budget for construction is 11,000,000.

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:

.1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Design completion: Winter 2025-26. Design must be complete so Project can bid no later than Spring 2026, in order to start in September or October of 2026.

.2 Construction commencement date:

September/October 2026

.3 Substantial Completion date or dates:

TBD

.4 Other milestone dates:

N/A

§ 1.1.5 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, or phased construction, are set forth below:
(Identify any requirements for fast-track scheduling or phased construction.)

N/A

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project:
(Identify and describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)

N/A

§ 1.1.6.1 If the Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner and Construction Manager shall endeavor to define the terms, conditions, and services related to the Owner's Sustainable objective and may complete and incorporate AIA Document E234™-2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, into this Agreement to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective. If E234-2019 is incorporated into this agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager shall incorporate the completed E234-2019 into the agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Sustainable Objective.

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:
(Identify special characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere.)

N/A

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representatives in accordance with Section 4.2, with each representative having equal authority under this Agreement:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Jesse Freihammer, Public Works Director
City of Roseville

2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
651.792.7041
Jesse.Freihammer@cityofroseville.com

Matthew Johnson, Parks and Recreation Director
City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
651.792.7101
Matthew.Johnson@cityofroseville.com

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Construction Manager's submittals to the Owner are as follows:
(List name, address and other contact information.)

N/A

§ 1.1.10 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors:
(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

- .1 Other, if any:
(List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager.)

§ 1.1.11 The Architect's representative:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Aaron Kelly, AIA, Studio Leader
LHB, Inc.
21 West Superior Street, Suite 500
Duluth, MN 55802
Aaron.Kelly@LHBcorp.com
218.279.2404

§ 1.1.12 The Construction Manager identifies the following representative in accordance with Article 3:
(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Dustin Phillips, Construction Executive
Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
501 South Eight Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Dustin.Phillips@krausanderson.com
612.419.9563

§ 1.1.13 The Owner's requirements for the Construction Manager's staffing plan for Preconstruction Services, as required under Section 3.1.9:
(List any Owner-specific requirements to be included in the staffing plan.)

N/A

§ 1.1.14 The Owner's requirements for Construction Manager's procurement of Subcontractor(s) for the performance of the Work shall comply with Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.463, subd. 5(b).

§ 1.1.15 Other Initial Information on which this Agreement is based:

N/A

§ 1.2 The Owner and Construction Manager may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall appropriately adjust the Project schedule, the Construction Manager's services, and the Construction Manager's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 Neither the Owner's nor the Construction Manager's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

ARTICLE 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 2.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. Upon the Owner's acceptance of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Contract Documents will also include the documents described in Section 3.2.3 and identified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and revisions prepared by the Architect and furnished by the Owner as described in Section 3.2.8. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. If anything in the other Contract Documents, other than a Modification, is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 15.

§ 2.2 Relationship of the Parties

The Construction Manager accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and exercise the Construction Manager's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner to furnish efficient construction administration, management services, and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish or approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Construction Manager and to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3 General Conditions

§ 2.3.1 For the Preconstruction Phase, AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as modified, shall apply as follows: Section 1.5, Ownership and Use of Documents; Section 1.7, Digital Data Use and Transmission; Section 1.8, Building Information Model Use and Reliance; Section 2.2.4, Confidential Information; Section 3.12.10, Professional Services; Section 10.3, Hazardous Materials; Section 13.1, Governing Law. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

§ 2.3.2 For the Construction Phase, the general conditions of the contract shall be as set forth in A201–2017, as modified which document is incorporated herein by reference. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, and in the applicable provisions of A201-2017 referenced in Section 2.3.1. The Construction Manager's Construction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Section 3.3. The Owner and Construction Manager may agree, in consultation with the Architect, for the Construction

Phase to commence prior to completion of the Preconstruction Phase, in which case, both phases will proceed concurrently. The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Project.

§ 3.1 Preconstruction Phase

§ 3.1.1 Extent of Responsibility

The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care in performing its Preconstruction Services. The Owner and Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of services and information furnished by the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager, however, does not warrant or guarantee estimates and schedules except as may be included as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. The Construction Manager shall complete comprehensive estimates at the 60% and 100% Construction Document phases of design. The Construction Manager is not required to ascertain that the Drawings and Specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Construction Manager shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Construction Manager as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.1.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 3.1.3 Consultation

§ 3.1.3.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings with the Architect and Owner to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work.

§ 3.1.3.2 The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, building systems, and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect, consistent with the Project requirements, on constructability; availability of materials and labor; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction; prefabrication; and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions ("Value Engineering"). The Owner acknowledges that such Value Engineering services are advisory and are not professional design services, and that in many instances the opportunity to reduce costs by using alternate or different materials, equipment or methods may come with corresponding tradeoffs in quality, performance, aesthetics, maintenance, or operations. The Owner shall have the obligation to ensure that any Value Engineering cost savings proposals are independently evaluated by the Architect and other members of the Owner's design team to determine whether the potential cost saving opportunities are acceptable for incorporation or use in the Work. Such Value Engineering services shall be considered a part of Preconstruction Services whether performed before or after commencement of the Construction Phase. The Construction Manager shall consult with the Architect regarding Value Engineering services to be provided by the Construction Manager during the Construction Phase.

§ 3.1.3.3 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner and Architect in establishing written protocols for the development, use, transmission, reliance, and exchange of digital data, including building information models for the Project.

§ 3.1.4 Project Schedule

When Project requirements have been sufficiently identified, the Construction Manager shall prepare and periodically update as agreed to by Owner and Construction Manager, a Project schedule for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities; and identify items that affect the Project's timely completion. The updated Project schedule shall include the following: submission of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal; components of the Work; times of commencement and completion required of each Subcontractor; ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered in advance of construction; and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 3.1.5 Phased Construction

The Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall provide recommendations with regard to accelerated or fast-track scheduling, procurement, and sequencing for phased construction. The Construction Manager shall take into consideration cost reductions, cost information, constructability, provisions for temporary facilities, and procurement and

construction scheduling issues.

§ 3.1.6 Cost Estimates

§ 3.1.6.1 Based on the preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval, preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume, or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Architect or Construction Manager suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems.

§ 3.1.6.2 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at 60% and 100% Construction documents and at other appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, an estimate of the Cost of the Work with increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include in the estimate those costs to allow for the further development of the design, price escalation, and market conditions, until such time as the Owner and Construction Manager agree on a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Work. The estimate shall be provided for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall inform the Owner and Architect in the event that the estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the latest approved Project budget, and make recommendations for corrective action.

§ 3.1.6.3 If the Architect is providing cost estimating services as a Supplemental Service, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to reconcile the cost estimates.

§ 3.1.7 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations regarding constructability and schedules, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

§ 3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations and information to the Owner and Architect regarding equipment, materials, services, and temporary Project facilities.

§ 3.1.9 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan for Preconstruction Phase services for the Owner's review and approval.

§ 3.1.10 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Construction Manager shall fulfill its Preconstruction Phase responsibilities in accordance with the agreed-upon terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective.

§ 3.1.11 Subcontractors and Suppliers

§ 3.1.11.1 If the Owner has provided requirements for subcontractor procurement in section 1.1.14, the Construction Manager shall provide a subcontracting plan, addressing the Owner's requirements, for the Owner's review and approval.

§ 3.1.11.2 The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project, in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 471.463, subd. 5(b).

§ 3.1.11.3 The processes described in Article 9 shall apply if bid packages will be issued during the Preconstruction Phase.

§ 3.1.12 Procurement

The Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance, a procurement schedule for items that must be ordered in advance of construction. The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering and delivery of materials that must be ordered in advance of construction. If the Owner agrees to procure any items prior to the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall procure the items on terms and conditions acceptable to the Construction Manager. Upon the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall assign all contracts for these items to the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager shall thereafter accept responsibility for them.

§ 3.1.13 Compliance with Laws

The Construction Manager shall comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to its performance under this Contract, and with equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by governmental, and quasi-governmental authorities.

§ 3.1.14 Other Preconstruction Services

Insert a description of any other Preconstruction Phase services to be provided by the Construction Manager, or reference an exhibit attached to this document

(Describe any other Preconstruction Phase services, such as providing cash flow projections, development of a project information management system, early selection or procurement of subcontractors, etc.)

N/A

§ 3.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal

§ 3.2.1 At a time to be mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall prepare a Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal for the Owner's and Architect's review, and the Owner's acceptance. The Guaranteed Maximum Price in the proposal shall be the sum of the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Construction Manager's contingency described in Section 3.2.4, and the Construction Manager's Fee described in Section 6.1.2.

§ 3.2.2 To the extent that the Contract Documents are anticipated to require further development, the Guaranteed Maximum Price includes the costs attributable to such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes, or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order.

§ 3.2.3 The Construction Manager shall include with the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal a written statement of its basis, which shall include the following:

- .1 A list of the Drawings and Specifications, including all Addenda thereto, and the Conditions of the Contract;
- .2 A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by the Construction Manager in the preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, including assumptions under Section 3.2.2;
- .3 A statement of the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price, including a statement of the estimated Cost of the Work organized by trade categories or systems, including allowances; the Construction Manager's contingency set forth in Section 3.2.4; and the Construction Manager's Fee;
- .4 The anticipated date of Substantial Completion upon which the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price is based; and
- .5 A date by which the Owner must accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 3.2.4 In preparing the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Construction Manager shall include a contingency for the Construction Manager's exclusive use to cover those costs that are considered reimbursable as a Cost of the Work but not otherwise included in a Change Order.

§ 3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall meet with the Owner and Architect to review the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal. In the event that the Owner or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify the Construction Manager, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, its basis, or both.

§ 3.2.6 If the Owner notifies the Construction Manager that the Owner has accepted the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal in writing before the date specified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal shall be deemed effective without further acceptance from the Construction Manager. Following acceptance of a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner and Construction Manager shall execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment amending this Agreement, a copy of which the Owner shall provide to the Architect. The Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall set forth the agreed upon Guaranteed Maximum Price with the information and assumptions upon which it is based.

§ 3.2.7 The Construction Manager shall not incur any cost to be reimbursed as part of the Cost of the Work prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, unless the Owner provides prior written authorization for such costs.

§ 3.2.8 The Owner shall authorize preparation of revisions to the Contract Documents that incorporate the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Owner shall promptly furnish such revised Contract Documents to the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and the revised Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall include in the Guaranteed Maximum Price all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Construction Manager that are legally enacted, whether or not yet effective, at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed.

§ 3.3 Construction Phase

§ 3.3.1 General

§ 3.3.1.1 For purposes of Section 8.1.2 of A201–2017, the date of commencement of the Work shall mean the date of commencement of the Construction Phase.

§ 3.3.1.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Phase shall commence upon the Owner’s execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or, prior to acceptance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, by written agreement of the parties. The written agreement shall set forth a description of the Work to be performed by the Construction Manager, and any insurance and bond requirements for Work performed prior to execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment.

§ 3.3.2 Administration

§ 3.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, scheduling, and status of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes of the meetings to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.2.2 Upon the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager shall prepare and submit to the Owner and Architect a construction schedule for the Work and a submittal schedule in accordance with Section 3.10 of A201–2017.

§ 3.3.2.3 Monthly Report

The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On a monthly basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect, showing percentages of completion and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.4 Daily Logs

The Construction Manager shall keep, and make available to the Owner and Architect, a daily log containing a record for each day of weather, portions of the Work in progress, number of workers on site, identification of equipment on site, problems that might affect progress of the work, accidents, injuries, and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.5 Cost Control

The Construction Manager shall develop a system of cost control for the Work, including regular monitoring of actual costs for activities in progress and estimates for uncompleted tasks and proposed changes. The Construction Manager shall identify variances between actual and estimated costs and report the variances to the Owner and Architect, and shall provide this information in its monthly reports to the Owner and Architect, in accordance with Section 3.3.2.3 above.

ARTICLE 4 OWNER’S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 4.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall provide information with reasonable promptness, regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner’s objectives, constraints, and criteria, including schedule, space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability, special equipment, systems, sustainability and site requirements.

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner’s budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the

Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 4.1.2 Structural and Environmental Tests, Surveys and Reports. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Owner shall furnish the following information or services with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services. The Construction Manager shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information and services furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 4.1.2.1 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections, and reports, required by law and as otherwise agreed to by the parties, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 4.1.2.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 4.1.2.3 The Owner, when such services are requested, shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 4.1.3 During the Construction Phase, the Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services.

§ 4.1.4 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as required in AIA Document E234™–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, attached to this Agreement.

§ 4.2 Owner's Designated Representative

The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Owner with respect to the Project. The Owner's representative shall render decisions promptly and furnish information expeditiously, so as to avoid unreasonable delay in the services or Work of the Construction Manager. To the extent a decision exceeds the Owner's representative's authority, the Owner's representative shall promptly request a decision from the Owner's Council prior to communicating a decision to the Construction Manager, including any approvals necessary to adjust the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1 of A201–2017, the Architect does not have such authority.

§ 4.2.1 Legal Requirements. The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 4.3 Architect

The Owner shall retain an Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in AIA Document B133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, as modified, including any additional services requested by the Construction Manager that are necessary for the Preconstruction and Construction Phase services under this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager with a copy of the scope of services in the executed agreement between the Owner and the Architect, and any further modifications to the Architect's scope of services in the agreement.

ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 5.1 Compensation

§ 5.1.1 For the Construction Manager’s Preconstruction Phase services described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation and include a list of reimbursable cost items, as applicable.)

Preconstruction phase services shall be compensated via lump sum of \$10,000.00 for 7 months of Preconstruction Phase services.

§ 5.1.2 The hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services of the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager’s Consultants and Subcontractors, if any, are set forth below.

(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

See Exhibit C.

Individual or Position	Rate

§ 5.1.2.1 Hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services include all costs to be paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, and shall remain unchanged unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 5.1.3 If the Preconstruction Phase services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within seven (7) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager’s compensation for Preconstruction Phase services shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 5.2 Payments

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed.

§ 5.2.2 Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Construction Manager’s invoice. Pursuant to the Prompt Payment of Local Government Bills, Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.425 (“Prompt Payment Act”), amounts unpaid and not subject to a good faith dispute thirty-five (35) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Construction Manager.

(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

4.00 % per annum

ARTICLE 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 6.1 Contract Sum

§ 6.1.1 The Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the Contract Sum in current funds for the Construction Manager’s performance of the Contract after execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 plus the Construction Manager’s Fee.

§ 6.1.2 The Construction Manager’s Fee:

(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Construction Manager’s Fee.)

The Construction Manager’s Fee calculation will be done at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price is established for the Project via the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and shall be determined by multiplying the estimated Cost of the Work by a rate of One and Three Tenths percent (1.3%). The Construction Manager’s Fee will become a fixed amount at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed and shall not be reduced.

§ 6.1.3 The method of adjustment of the Construction Manager’s Fee for changes in the Work:

The Construction Manager's Fee shall be increased at the rate of One and Three Tenths percent (1.3%) multiplied by the Cost of the Work for the additive changes in the work.

§ 6.1.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

10% for labor and material completed or purchased directly by the Subcontractor and five percent (5%) for work that is completed by Sub-subcontractors.

§ 6.1.5 Rental rates for Construction Manager-owned equipment shall not exceed Eighty-Five percent (85 %) of the standard rental rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 6.1.6 Liquidated damages, if any:

(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

N/A

§ 6.1.7 Other:

(Insert provisions for bonus, cost savings or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)

N/A

§ 6.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price

The Construction Manager guarantees that the Contract Sum shall not exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Construction Manager without reimbursement by the Owner. To the extent the total Cost of the Work plus the Construction Manager's Fee is less than the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall receive 100% of such savings.

§ 6.3 Changes in the Work

§ 6.3.1 The Owner may, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions. The Owner shall issue such changes in writing. The Construction Manager may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of changes in the Work.

§ 6.3.1.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 6.3.2 Adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price on account of changes in the Work subsequent to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment may be determined by any of the methods listed in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 6.3.3 Adjustments to subcontracts awarded on the basis of a stipulated sum shall be determined in accordance with Article 7 of A201–2017, as they refer to “cost” and “fee,” and not by Articles 6 and 7 of this Agreement. Adjustments to subcontracts awarded with the Owner's prior written consent on the basis of cost plus a fee shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of those subcontracts.

§ 6.3.4 In calculating adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the terms “cost” and “costs” as used in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall mean the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 of this Agreement and the term “fee” shall mean the Construction Manager's Fee as defined in Section 6.1.2 of this Agreement.

§ 6.3.5 If no specific provision is made in Section 6.1.3 for adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee in the case of changes in the Work, or if the extent of such changes is such, in the aggregate, that application of the adjustment provisions of Section 6.1.3 will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's Fee shall be equitably adjusted on the same basis that was used to establish the Fee for the original Work, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

ARTICLE 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

§ 7.1 Costs to Be Reimbursed

§ 7.1.1 The term Cost of the Work shall mean costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager in the proper performance of the Work. The Cost of the Work shall include only the items set forth in Sections 7.1 through 7.7.

§ 7.1.2 Where, pursuant to the Contract Documents, any cost is subject to the Owner's prior approval, the Construction Manager shall obtain such approval in writing prior to incurring the cost. The Owner's execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall constitute the Owner's approval of all costs identified within the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 7.1.3 Costs shall be at rates not higher than the standard rates paid at the place of the Project, except with prior approval of the Owner.

§ 7.2 Labor Costs

§ 7.2.1 Wages or salaries of construction workers directly employed by the Construction Manager to perform the construction of the Work at the site or, with the Owner's prior approval, at off-site workshops at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.2 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when stationed at the site and performing Work at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.2.1 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when performing Work and stationed at a location other than the site, but only for that portion of time required for the Work at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.3 Wages and salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel engaged at factories, workshops or while traveling, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, provided such costs are based on wages and salaries included in the Cost of the Work under Sections 7.2.1 through 7.2.3. Such costs for taxes, insurance, contributions, and assessments (excluding benefits) shall be forty-six percent (46%) of gross payroll. Gross payroll consists of wages and benefits.

§ 7.2.5 If agreed rates for labor costs, in lieu of actual costs, are provided in this Agreement, the rates shall remain unchanged throughout the duration of this Agreement, unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 7.3 Subcontract Costs

Payments made by the Construction Manager to Subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracts and this Agreement.

§ 7.4 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction

§ 7.4.1 Costs, including transportation and storage at the site, of materials and equipment incorporated, or to be incorporated, in the completed construction.

§ 7.4.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section 7.4.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner's property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner's option, shall be sold by the Construction Manager. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 7.5 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items

§ 7.5.1 Costs of transportation, storage, installation, dismantling, maintenance, and removal of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of materials, supplies, temporary

facilities, machinery, equipment, and tools not included in Exhibit D referenced in Section 7.5.2, that are not fully consumed, shall be based on the cost or value of the item at the time it is first used on the Project site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Project site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Construction Manager shall mean fair market value.

§ 7.5.2 Rental charges for temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site, and the costs of transportation, installation, dismantling, minor repairs, and removal of such temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools. Rental charges for facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools rented from the Contractor shall be as set forth on the attached Exhibit D. The total rental cost of any such equipment may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item.

§ 7.5.3 Costs of removal of debris from the site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal.

§ 7.5.4 Costs of the Construction Manager's site office, including general office equipment and supplies.

§ 7.5.5 Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a mutually acceptable location, subject to the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6 Miscellaneous Costs

§ 7.6.1 Premiums for that portion of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents that can be directly attributed to this Contract. The premiums for other liability insurance, including, but not limited to, Commercial General Liability Insurance, Excess Umbrella Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, Professional Liability Insurance and Pollution Liability Insurance shall be charged as a Cost of the Work at the rate of one and five hundredths of one percent (1.05%) of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (excluding this charge), and such amount shall be considered approved by the Owner.

§ 7.6.1.1 Costs for self-insurance, for either full or partial amounts of the coverages required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.1.2 Costs for insurance through a captive insurer owned or controlled by the Construction Manager, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6.2 Sales, use, or similar taxes, imposed by a governmental authority, that are related to the Work and for which the Construction Manager is liable.

§ 7.6.3 Fees and assessments for the building permit, and for other permits, licenses, and inspections, for which the Construction Manager is required by the Contract Documents to pay.

§ 7.6.4 Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Contract Documents; except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded under Article 13 of AIA Document A201–2017 or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section 7.7.3.

§ 7.6.5 Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process, or product, required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.5.1 The cost of defending suits or claims for infringement of patent rights arising from requirements of the Contract Documents, payments made in accordance with legal judgments against the Construction Manager resulting from such suits or claims, and payments of settlements made with the Owner's consent, unless the Construction Manager had reason to believe that the required design, process, or product was an infringement of a copyright or a patent, and the Construction Manager failed to promptly furnish such information to the Architect as required by Article 3 of AIA Document A201–2017. The costs of legal defenses, judgments, and settlements shall not be included in the Cost of the Work used to calculate the Construction Manager's Fee or subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 7.6.6 Costs for communications services, electronic equipment, and software, directly related to the Work.

§ 7.6.7 Costs of document reproductions and delivery charges.

§ 7.6.8 Deposits lost for causes other than the Construction Manager's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.9 Mediation and litigation costs, not including attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the Construction Manager after the execution of this Agreement in the performance of the Work and with the Owner's prior written approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Costs are not recoverable under this Agreement for disputes between the Owner and Construction Manager, or because of non-frivolous third-party claims against the Construction Manager alleging negligence, breach of contract, or willful misconduct relating to the Project.

§ 7.6.10 Expenses incurred in accordance with the Construction Manager's standard personnel policy for relocation and temporary living allowances of the Construction Manager's personnel required for the Work.

§ 7.6.11 That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

§ 7.6.12 The cost for Construction Manager's administration of warranties required by the Contract Documents after Project completion shall be charged as a stipulated cost of \$10,000, and such amount shall be considered approved by the Owner.

§ 7.6.13 A fixed rate equal to One and One-Tenth Percent (1.1%) of the aggregate of subcontract costs and material costs under this Agreement (excluding, however, those subcontract costs and material costs which are incurred pursuant to subcontracts or material agreements for which the Construction Manager has purchased separate subcontract bonds), established at the time of GMP (as adjusted by Change Orders, if any), for the estimated costs of covering the risk of those certain subcontractor defaults through subcontractor default insurance or other similar insurance and/or self-insurance, to protect against the risk of default by such subcontractors and material suppliers. Such 1.1% charge shall not be adjusted for cost overruns or savings as a result of managing the risk of subcontractor defaults. Self-insured deductibles or retentions carried by the Construction Manager for subcontractor default insurance shall also be considered a Cost of the work.

§ 7.7 Other Costs and Emergencies

§ 7.7.1 Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work, with the Owner's prior written approval.

§ 7.7.2 Costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss, in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property, as provided in Article 10 of AIA Document A201-2017.

§ 7.7.3 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility by, the Construction Manager, and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Construction Manager from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors, suppliers, or others.

§ 7.7.4 The costs described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7 shall be included in the Cost of the Work, notwithstanding any provision of AIA Document A201-2017 or other Conditions of the Contract which may require the Construction Manager to pay such costs, unless such costs are excluded by the provisions of Section 7.9.

§ 7.8 Related Party Transactions

§ 7.8.1 For purposes of this Section 7.8, the term "related party" shall mean (1) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership of, or sharing common management with, the Construction Manager; (2) any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Construction Manager holds an equity interest in excess of ten percent in the aggregate; (3) any entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager; or (4) any person, or any member of the immediate family of any person, who has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 7.8.1 to the contrary, Kraus-Anderson Insurance Agency shall not be considered a "related party."

§ 7.8.2 If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Construction Manager and a related party, the Construction Manager shall notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the related party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction in writing, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost

to be reimbursed, and the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service, from the related party, as a Subcontractor, according to the terms of Article 9. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction in writing, the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service from some person or entity other than a related party according to the terms of Article 9.

§ 7.9 Costs Not To Be Reimbursed

§ 7.9.1 The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

- .1 Salaries and other compensation of the Construction Manager's personnel stationed at the Construction Manager's principal office or offices other than the site office, except as specifically provided in Section 7.2, or as may be provided in Article 14;
- .2 Bonuses, profit sharing, incentive compensation, and any other discretionary payments, paid to anyone hired by the Construction Manager or paid to any Subcontractor or vendor, unless the Owner has provided prior approval;
- .3 Expenses of the Construction Manager's principal office and offices other than the site office;
- .4 Overhead and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .5 The Construction Manager's capital expenses, including interest on the Construction Manager's capital employed for the Work;
- .6 Except as provided in Section 7.7.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contract by, the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and suppliers, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable;
- .7 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .8 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders or Construction Change Directives approved by the Owner, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded; and
- .9 Costs for services incurred during the Preconstruction Phase.

ARTICLE 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS

§ 8.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Construction Manager shall accrue to the Owner if (1) before making the payment, the Construction Manager included the amount to be paid, less such discount, in an Application for Payment and received payment from the Owner, or (2) the Owner has deposited funds with the Construction Manager with which to make payments; otherwise, cash discounts shall accrue to the Construction Manager. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Construction Manager shall make provisions so that they can be obtained.

§ 8.2 Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

§ 9.1 Construction Manager shall enter into Subcontracts and other agreements necessary to perform the Work required in the Contract Documents, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.463, subd. 5(b). Those portions of the Work that the Construction Manager does not customarily perform with the Construction Manager's own personnel shall be performed under subcontracts or other appropriate agreements with the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall obtain bids from Subcontractors, and from suppliers of materials or equipment fabricated especially for the Work, who are qualified to perform that portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and pursuant to the prequalification requirements developed by the Owner and Construction Manager pursuant to Section 471.463, subd. 5(b). The Construction Manager shall deliver such bids to the Architect and Owner with an indication as to which bids the Construction Manager intends to accept pursuant to Section 471.463, subd. 5(b). Any advice of the Architect, or approval or objection by the Owner, shall not relieve the Construction Manager of its responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Construction Manager has reasonable objection.

§ 9.1.1 When a specific subcontractor or supplier (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager; (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work; and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Construction Manager may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager and the amount of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.

§ 9.2 Subcontracts or other agreements shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of this Agreement, and shall not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the Owner's prior written approval. If a subcontract is awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee, the Construction Manager shall provide in the subcontract for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Subcontractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Construction Manager in Article 10.

ARTICLE 10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS

The Construction Manager shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the Cost of the Work, and exercise such controls, as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Construction Manager's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, job cost reports, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, subcontracts, Subcontractor's proposals, Subcontractor's invoices, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda, and other data relating to this Contract. The Construction Manager shall preserve these records for a period of six (6) years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

ARTICLE 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 11.1 Progress Payments

§ 11.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Construction Manager, and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum, to the Construction Manager, as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

N/A

§ 11.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the first (1st) day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amounts certified to the Construction Manager not later than the fifth (5th) day of the following month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than « thirty-five » (« 35 ») days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.

(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

§ 11.1.4 With each Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that payments already made by the Construction Manager on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed progress payments already received by the Construction Manager, plus payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment, less that portion of the progress payments attributable to the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 11.1.5 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Guaranteed Maximum Price among: (1) the various portions of the Work; (2) any contingency for costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order; and (3) the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 11.1.5.1 The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. The schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment.

§ 11.1.5.2 The allocation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price under this Section 11.1.5 shall not constitute a separate guaranteed maximum price for the Cost of the Work of each individual line item in the schedule of values.

§ 11.1.5.3 When the Construction Manager allocates costs from a contingency to another line item in the schedule of values, the Construction Manager shall submit supporting documentation to the Architect.

§ 11.1.6 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed, or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Construction Manager on account of that portion of the Work and for which the Construction Manager has made payment or intends to make payment prior to the next Application for Payment, by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.

§ 11.1.7 In accordance with AIA Document A201–2017, as modified, and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 11.1.7.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

- .1 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the most recent schedule of values;
- .2 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction or, if approved in writing in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;
- .3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect’s professional judgment, to be reasonably justified; and
- .4 The Construction Manager’s Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work described in the preceding Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 at the rate stated in Section 6.1.2 or, if the Construction Manager’s Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work included in Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion.

§ 11.1.7.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

- .1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;
- .2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
- .3 Any amount for which the Construction Manager does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Construction Manager intends to pay;
- .4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
- .5 The shortfall, if any, indicated by the Construction Manager in the documentation required by Section 11.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner’s auditors in such documentation; and
- .6 Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 11.1.8.

§ 11.1.8 Retainage

§ 11.1.8.1 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

Owner shall withhold five percent (5%) of the amount approved for payment in each payment period.

§ 11.1.8.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

§ 11.1.8.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 11.1.8.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, insert provisions for such modification.)

None

§ 11.1.8.3 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Construction Manager may submit an Application for Payment that includes the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 11.1.8.

(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage, such as upon completion of the Owner's audit and reconciliation, upon Substantial Completion.)

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 15.72, subd. 2 after Substantial Completion, Owner may withhold: (1) two hundred and fifty percent (250%) of the estimated cost to correct or complete Work known at the time of Substantial Completion; and (2) one percent (1%) of the value of the contract or \$500.00, whichever is greater, pending completion and submission of all final paperwork by Construction Manager. If Owner withholds payment under this paragraph, it will provide a written statement to Construction Manager detailing the amount and basis of the withholding. Owner will pay any amounts withheld under clause (1) within sixty (60) days after completion or correction of the Work, as determined by Architect. Owner will pay any amounts withheld under clause (2) after submission of all final paperwork required by the Contract Documents, as determined by Owner.

§ 11.1.9 If final completion of the Work is materially delayed through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager any additional amounts in accordance with Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 11.1.10 Except with the Owner's prior written approval, the Construction Manager shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and suitably stored at the site.

§ 11.1.11 The Owner and the Construction Manager shall agree upon a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors, and the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Construction Manager shall execute Subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.

§ 11.1.12 In taking action on the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Construction Manager, and such action shall not be deemed to be a representation that (1) the Architect has made a detailed examination, audit, or arithmetic verification, of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 11.1.4 or other supporting data; (2) that the Architect has made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or (3) that the Architect has made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Construction Manager has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits, and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 11.2 Final Payment

§ 11.2.1 Final payment shall be made by the Owner to the Construction Manager not more than thirty (30) days after the date that all of the following conditions have been met:

- .1 the Contract has been fully performed by the Construction Manager, except for the Construction Manager's responsibility to correct nonconforming Work as provided in Section 12.2.2 of A201™–2017 as currently amended by the Owner and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which necessarily survive final payment;
- .2 a final Application for Payment and a final accounting for the Cost of the Work have been submitted by the Construction Manager and reviewed by the Owner;
- .3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect;
- .4 the requirements of Article 9 of the A201™–2017 as amended, have been met;
- .5 the Construction Manager has assembled and provided to the Owner in a bound compilation all warranties and operations manuals applicable to the Project; and
- .6 the Construction Manager has delivered to the Architect a complete set of redlined record drawings, indicating changes to the Construction Documents during construction.

§ 11.2.2 Within 30 days of the Owner's receipt of the Construction Manager's final accounting for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall conduct an audit of the Cost of the Work or notify the Architect that it will not conduct an audit.

§ 11.2.2.1 If the Owner conducts an audit of the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall, within 10 days after completion of the audit, submit a written report based upon the auditors' findings to the Architect.

§ 11.2.2.2 Within seven days after receipt of the written report described in Section 11.2.2.1, or receipt of notice that the Owner will not conduct an audit, and provided that the other conditions of Section 11.2.1 have been met, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a final Certificate for Payment with a copy to the Construction Manager, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017. The time periods stated in this Section 11.2.2 supersede those stated in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017. The Architect is not responsible for verifying the accuracy of the Construction Manager's final accounting.

§ 11.2.2.3 If the Owner's auditors' report concludes that the Cost of the Work, as substantiated by the Construction Manager's final accounting, is less than claimed by the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to request mediation of the disputed amount without seeking an initial decision pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017. A request for mediation shall be made by the Construction Manager within 30 days after the Construction Manager's receipt of a copy of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Failure to request mediation within this 30-day period shall result in the substantiated amount reported by the Owner's auditors becoming binding on the Construction Manager. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the amount certified in the Architect's final Certificate for Payment.

§ 11.2.3 The Owner's final payment to the Construction Manager shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

§ 11.2.4 If, subsequent to final payment, and at the Owner's request, the Construction Manager incurs costs, described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7, and not excluded by Section 7.9, to correct defective or nonconforming Work, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for such costs, and the Construction Manager's Fee applicable thereto, on the same basis as if such costs had been incurred prior to final payment, but not in excess of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If adjustments to the Contract Sum are provided for in Section 6.1.7, the amount of those adjustments shall be recalculated, taking into account any reimbursements made pursuant to this Section 11.2.4 in determining the net amount to be paid by the Owner to the Construction Manager.

§ 11.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

4.00 % per annum

ARTICLE 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 12.1 Initial Decision Maker

§ 12.1.1 Any Claim between the Owner and Construction Manager shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article 12 and Article 15 of A201–2017. However, for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation or binding dispute resolution, and Section 12.1.2 of this Agreement shall not apply.

§ 12.1.2 The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017 for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Construction Phase services, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to the Agreement, to serve as the Initial Decision Maker.

(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

§ 12.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

(Check the appropriate box.)

- [☐] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017
- [☒] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction, in Ramsey County, Minnesota
- [☐] Other: (Specify)
-

If the Owner and Construction Manager do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 13.1 Termination Prior to Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

§ 13.1.1 If the Owner and the Construction Manager do not reach an agreement on the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner.

§ 13.1.2 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.1, the Construction Manager shall be compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

§ 13.1.3 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner, for the reasons set forth in Article 14 of A201–2017.

§ 13.1.4 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.3, the Construction Manager shall be equitably compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

§ 13.1.5 If the Owner terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 13.1.3 after the commencement of the Construction Phase but prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner shall pay to the Construction Manager an amount calculated as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- .2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner for Construction Phase services.

§ 13.1.6 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.1.5.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders. All Subcontracts, purchase orders and rental agreements entered into by the Construction Manager will contain

provisions allowing for assignment to the Owner as described above.

§ 13.1.6.1 If the Owner accepts assignment of subcontracts, purchase orders or rental agreements as described above, the Owner will reimburse or indemnify the Construction Manager for all costs arising under the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement, if those costs would have been reimbursable as Cost of the Work if the contract had not been terminated. If the Owner chooses not to accept assignment of any subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement that would have constituted a Cost of the Work had this agreement not been terminated, the Construction Manager will terminate the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement and the Owner will pay the Construction Manager the costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager because of such termination.

§ 13.2 Termination or Suspension Following Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

§ 13.2.1 Termination

The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Construction Manager as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 13.2.2.1 If the Owner terminates the Contract for cause as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, the amount, if any, to be paid to the Construction Manager under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall not cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded, nor shall it exceed an amount calculated as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- .2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
- .4 Subtract the costs and damages incurred, or to be incurred, by the Owner under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2.2 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.2.2.1.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders.

§ 13.2.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

If the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience in accordance with Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, as modified, then the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager a termination fee as follows:

(Insert the amount of or method for determining the fee, if any, payable to the Construction Manager following a termination for the Owner's convenience.)

One and three tenths of one percent (1.3%) of the estimated Cost of the Work not completed as of the date of termination.

§ 13.3 Suspension

The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017; in such case, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, except that the term “profit” shall be understood to mean the Construction Manager's Fee as described in Sections 6.1 and 6.3.5 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 14.1 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in A201–2017. Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.1.1 Prompt Payment of Subcontractors

Prompt Payment Act subdivision 4a shall apply to payments by Contractor to Subcontractors as set forth in the A201–2017, which provides in pertinent part: each Prime Contractor must pay any subcontractor within ten (10) days of the Prime Contractor's receipt of payment from the municipality for undisputed services provided by the subcontractor. The Contract must require the Prime Contractor to pay interest of 1-1/2 percent per month or any part of a month to the subcontractor on any undisputed amount not paid on time to the subcontractor. The minimum monthly interest penalty payment for an unpaid balance of \$100 or more is \$10. For an unpaid balance of less than \$100, the Prime Contractor shall pay the actual penalty due to the subcontractor. A subcontractor who prevails in a civil action to collect interest penalties from a Prime Contractor must be awarded its costs and disbursements, including attorney's fees, incurred in bringing the action.

§ 14.1.2 Data Practices

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 13.05, subd. 11, all of the data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by Construction Manager in performing this contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act ("MGDPA"), Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13. The Parties acknowledge that this Contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the MGDPA. The Contractor agrees to cooperate with the Owner with respect to the Owner's obligations to comply with the requirements of the MGDPA.

§ 14.1.3 Non-Discrimination

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, the Construction Manager will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are selected, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, membership or activity in a local civil rights commission, disability or age. The Construction Manager agrees to be bound by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, that prohibits certain discriminatory practices and the terms of said section are incorporated into this contract.

§ 14.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 14.2.1 The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 14.2.2 of this Agreement, and in Section 13.2.2 of A201–2017, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 14.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Construction Manager, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 14.3 Insurance and Bonds

Insurance and bonds provided for this Project shall be described in this Article 14, Exhibit B to this Contract and in Article 11 of the A201–2017, as modified.

§ 14.3.1 Preconstruction Phase

The Construction Manager shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of the Preconstruction Services performed under this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Construction Manager normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for any additional cost.

§ 14.3.1.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) for each occurrence and Two Million (\$ 2,000,000) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 14.3.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 14.3.1.3 The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided that such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 14.3.1.1 and 14.3.1.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage

than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ 14.3.1.4 Workers’ Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with policy limits not less than Five Hundred Thousand (\$ 500,000) each accident, Five Hundred Thousand (\$ 500,000) each employee, and One Million (\$ 1,000,000) policy limit.

§ 14.3.1.5 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services, with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) per claim and Two Million (\$ 2,000,000) in the aggregate.

§ 14.3.1.6 Other Insurance
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Construction Manager and any applicable limits.)

Coverage	Limits
TBD	

§ 14.3.1.7 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella policies for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager’s negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner’s insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

§ 14.3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 14.3.1.

§ 14.3.2 Construction Phase
After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds.

§ 14.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A133™–2019 Exhibit B.

§ 14.4 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017, may be given in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below: to the email address of the parties’ representatives identified in Article 1.
(If other than in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

§ 14.5 Insurance Required by the Owner
The Owner property insurance shall be in accordance with Section 11.2 of A201-2017.

§ 14.6 Performance Bond and Payment Bond
The Construction Manager shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Construction Manager’s Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder. Bonds may be obtained through the Construction Manager’s usual source and the cost thereof shall be included in the Cost of the Work. Construction Manager shall not be required to post separate performance and payment bonds to the extent they are duplicative of the Work.

ARTICLE 15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 15.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Construction Manager.

§ 15.2 The following documents comprise the Agreement:

- .1 AIA Document A133™-2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, as modified
- .2 AIA Document A133™-2019, Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, if executed
- .3 AIA Document A133™-2019, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds
- .4 AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as modified
- .5 Building Information Modeling Exhibit, if completed:

- .6 Other Exhibits:
(Check all boxes that apply.)

[] AIA Document E234™-2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E234-2019 incorporated into this Agreement.)

[] Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
----------	-------	------	-------

- .7 Other documents, if any, listed below:
(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201-2017 provides that the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Construction Manager's bid or proposal, portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements, and other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. Any such documents should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

Exhibit C – Construction Manager's Personnel Rates

Exhibit D – Construction Manager's Rental Rates

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

Dan Roe, Mayor

(Printed name and title)

OWNER (Signature)

Pat Trudgeon, City Manager

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Signature)

Pat Mulcahey, Vice President and DOO

(Printed name and title)

DRAFT AIA® Document A133™ – 2019

Exhibit B

Insurance and Bonds

This Insurance and Bonds Exhibit is part of the Agreement, between the Owner and the Construction Manager, dated the « 10th » day of « November » in the year « 2025 »
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

for the following **PROJECT**:
(Name and location or address)

License/Passport Center & Dance Studio
Woodhill Drive
Roseville, MN
« »
« »

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status, and address)

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
(Name, legal status, and address)

Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
501 South Eighth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- B.1 GENERAL**
- B.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE**
- B.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSURANCE AND BONDS**
- B.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

ARTICLE B.1 GENERAL

The Owner and Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance, and provide bonds, as set forth in this Exhibit. As used in this Exhibit, the term General Conditions refers to AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

ARTICLE B.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

§ B.2.1 General

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall secure the insurance, and provide evidence of the coverage, required under this Article B.2 and, upon the Construction

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Article 11 of A201™-2017 contains additional insurance provisions.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

Manager's request, provide a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required by Section B.2.3. The copy of the policy or policies provided shall contain all applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions, and endorsements.

§ B.2.2 Liability Insurance

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual general liability insurance.

§ B.2.3 Required Property Insurance

§ B.2.3.1 Unless this obligation is placed on the Construction Manager pursuant to Section B.3.3.2.1, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis. The Owner's property insurance coverage shall be no less than the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus the value of subsequent Modifications and labor performed and materials or equipment supplied by others. The property insurance shall be maintained until Substantial Completion and thereafter as provided in Section B.2.3.1.3, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by the parties to this Agreement. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project as insureds. This insurance shall include the interests of mortgagees as loss payees.

§ B.2.3.1.1 Causes of Loss. The insurance required by this Section B.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for direct physical loss or damage, and shall not exclude the risks of fire, explosion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, or windstorm. The insurance shall also provide coverage for ensuing loss or resulting damage from error, omission, or deficiency in construction methods, design, specifications, workmanship, or materials. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below the cause of loss and any applicable sub-limit.)

Cause of Loss	Sub-Limit
Flood	No less than \$1,000,000 for Flood Zone B.
Earthquake	No less than \$5,000,000.

§ B.2.3.1.2 Specific Required Coverages. The insurance required by this Section B.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for loss or damage to falsework and other temporary structures, and to building systems from testing and startup, and for portions of the Work stored off the site and portions of the Work in transit. The insurance shall also cover debris removal, including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and reasonable compensation for the Architect's and Construction Manager's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss, including claim preparation expenses. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below type of coverage and any applicable sub-limit for specific required coverages.)

Coverage	Sub-Limit
----------	-----------

§ B.2.3.1.3 Unless the parties agree otherwise, upon Substantial Completion, the Owner shall continue the insurance required by Section B.2.3.1 or, if necessary, replace the insurance policy required under Section B.2.3.1 with property insurance written for the total value of the Project that shall remain in effect until expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ B.2.3.1.4 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. If the insurance required by this Section B.2.3 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.

§ B.2.3.2 Occupancy or Use Prior to Substantial Completion. The Owner's occupancy or use of any completed or partially completed portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing the insurance under Section B.2.3.1 have consented in writing to the continuance of coverage. The Owner and the Construction Manager shall take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance, unless they agree otherwise in writing.

§ B.2.3.3 Insurance for Existing Structures

If the Work involves remodeling an existing structure or constructing an addition to an existing structure, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, “all-risks” property insurance, on a replacement cost basis, protecting the existing structure against direct physical loss or damage from the causes of loss identified in Section B.2.3.1, notwithstanding the undertaking of the Work. The Owner shall be responsible for all co-insurance penalties.

§ B.2.4 Optional Extended Property Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected and described below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. For each type of insurance selected, indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below the selected item.)

- [☒] **§ B.2.4.1 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for loss of use of the Owner’s property, or the inability to conduct normal operations due to a covered cause of loss.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.2 Ordinance or Law Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs to satisfy the minimum requirements of the enforcement of any law or ordinance regulating the demolition, construction, repair, replacement or use of the Project.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.3 Expediting Cost Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs for the temporary repair of damage to insured property, and to expedite the permanent repair or replacement of the damaged property.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.4 Extra Expense Insurance**, to provide reimbursement of the reasonable and necessary excess costs incurred during the period of restoration or repair of the damaged property that are over and above the total costs that would normally have been incurred during the same period of time had no loss or damage occurred.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.5 Civil Authority Insurance**, for losses or costs arising from an order of a civil authority prohibiting access to the Project, provided such order is the direct result of physical damage covered under the required property insurance.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.6 Ingress/Egress Insurance**, for loss due to the necessary interruption of the insured’s business due to physical prevention of ingress to, or egress from, the Project as a direct result of physical damage.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.7 Soft Costs Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for costs due to the delay of completion of the Work, arising out of physical loss or damage covered by the required property insurance: including construction loan fees; leasing and marketing expenses; additional fees, including those of architects, engineers, consultants, attorneys and accountants, needed for the completion of the construction, repairs, or reconstruction; and carrying costs such as property taxes, building permits, additional

interest on loans, realty taxes, and insurance premiums over and above normal expenses.

« »

§ B.2.5 Other Optional Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance.)

- [« »] **§ B.2.5.1 Cyber Security Insurance** for loss to the Owner due to data security and privacy breach, including costs of investigating a potential or actual breach of confidential or private information.
(Indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below.)

« »

- [« »] **§ B.2.5.2 Other Insurance**
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Owner and any applicable limits.)

Coverage

Limits

ARTICLE B.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ B.3.1 General

§ B.3.1.1 Certificates of Insurance. The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Article B.3 at the following times: (1) prior to commencement of the Work; (2) upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance; and (3) upon the Owner's written request. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of commercial liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the periods required by Section B.3.2.1 and Section B.3.3.1. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Construction Manager's Commercial General Liability and excess or umbrella liability policy or policies as required by Section B.3.1.3 up to the limits required by Sections B.3.2.2 and B.3.2.4.

§ B.3.1.2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. The Construction Manager shall disclose to the Owner any deductible or self-insured retentions applicable to any insurance required to be provided by the Construction Manager.

§ B.3.1.3 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the commercial general liability coverage to include (1) the Owner as additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions during the Construction Manager's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions for which loss occurs during completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's general liability insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. To the extent commercially available, the additional insured coverage shall be no less than that provided by Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) forms CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 37 07 04.

§ B.3.2 Construction Manager's Required Insurance Coverage

§ B.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Construction Manager shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ B.3.2.2 Commercial General Liability

§ B.3.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project written on an occurrence form with policy limits of not less than « Two Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 2,000,000.00 ») each occurrence, « Four Million and

00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 4.000.000.00 ») general aggregate, and « Four Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 4,000,000.00 ») aggregate for products-completed operations hazard, providing coverage for claims including

- .1 damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, including occupational sickness or disease, and death of any person;
- .2 personal injury and advertising injury;
- .3 damages because of physical damage to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use of such property;
- .4 bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .5 the Construction Manager's indemnity obligations under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions.

§ B.3.2.2 The Construction Manager's Commercial General Liability policy under this Section B.3.2.2 shall not contain an exclusion or restriction of coverage for the following:

- .1 Claims by one insured against another insured, if the exclusion or restriction is based solely on the fact that the claimant is an insured, and there would otherwise be coverage for the claim.
- .2 Claims for property damage to the Construction Manager's Work arising out of the products-completed operations hazard where the damaged Work or the Work out of which the damage arises was performed by a Subcontractor.
- .3 Claims for bodily injury other than to employees of the insured.
- .4 Claims for indemnity under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions arising out of injury to employees of the insured.
- .5 Claims or loss excluded under a prior work endorsement or other similar exclusionary language.
- .6 Claims or loss due to physical damage under a prior injury endorsement or similar exclusionary language.
- .7 Claims related to residential, multi-family, or other habitational projects, if the Work is to be performed on such a project.
- .8 Claims related to roofing, if the Work involves roofing.
- .9 Claims related to exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS), synthetic stucco or similar exterior coatings or surfaces, if the Work involves such coatings or surfaces.
- .10 Claims related to earth subsidence or movement, where the Work involves such hazards.
- .11 Claims related to explosion, collapse and underground hazards, where the Work involves such hazards.

§ B.3.2.3 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager, with policy limits of not less than « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ B.3.2.4 The Construction Manager shall obtain umbrella/excess liability insurance with a combined single limit of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000). The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Section B.3.2.2 and B.3.2.3, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment of the underlying limits.

§ B.3.2.5 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ B.3.2.6 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») each accident, « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») each employee, and « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») policy limit.

§ B.3.2.7 Jones Act, and the Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as required, if the Work involves hazards arising from work on or near navigable waterways, including vessels and docks

§ B.3.2.8 If the Construction Manager is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Construction Manager shall procure Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional

services, with policy limits of not less than « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») per claim and « Two Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 2,000,000.00 ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.9 If the Work involves the transport, dissemination, use, or release of pollutants, the Construction Manager shall procure Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than « Five Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 5,000,000.00 ») per claim and « Five Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 5,000,000.00 ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.10 Coverage under Sections B.3.2.8 and B.3.2.9 may be procured through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.11 Insurance for maritime liability risks associated with the operation of a vessel, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.12 Insurance for the use or operation of manned or unmanned aircraft, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than « Two Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 2,000,000.00 ») per claim and « Four Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 4,000,000.00 ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.3 Construction Manager's Other Insurance Coverage

§ B.3.3.1 Insurance selected and described in this Section B.3.3 shall be purchased from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Construction Manager shall maintain the required insurance, other than property insurance, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions

§ B.3.3.2 The Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance in accordance with Section B.3.3.1.

(Select the types of insurance the Construction Manager is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. Where policy limits are provided, include the policy limit in the appropriate fill point.)

- [☐] **§ B.3.3.2.1** Property insurance of the same type and scope satisfying the requirements identified in Section B.2.3, which, if selected in this Section B.3.3.2.1, relieves the Owner of the responsibility to purchase and maintain such insurance except insurance required by Section B.2.3.1.3 and Section B.2.3.3. The Construction Manager shall comply with all obligations of the Owner under Section B.2.3, except with respect to Section B.2.3.3 and except to the extent provided below. The Construction Manager shall disclose to the Owner the amount of any deductible, and the Owner shall be responsible for losses within the deductible. Upon request, the Construction Manager shall provide the Owner with a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required. The Construction Manager shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurer and be the trustee of the proceeds of the property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions.

§ B.3.3.2.1.1 Such insurance shall be maintained until the Work is Substantially Complete. Once the Work is Substantially Complete, the Owner shall replace the insurance policy required under Section B.3.3.2.1 with permanent property insurance covering the Project.

§ B.3.3.2.1.2 If the insurance required by Section B.3.3.2.1 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.

- [☐] **§ B.3.3.2.2 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance**, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate, for Work within fifty (50) feet of railroad property.

- [☐] **§ B.3.3.2.3 Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance**, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate, for liability arising from the encapsulation, removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of asbestos-containing materials.

- [« »] **§ B.3.3.2.4** Insurance for physical damage to property while it is in storage and in transit to the construction site on an “all-risks” completed value form.
- [« »] **§ B.3.3.2.5** Property insurance on an “all-risks” completed value form, covering property owned by the Construction Manager and used on the Project, including scaffolding and other equipment.
- [« »] **§ B.3.3.2.6 Other Insurance**
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Construction Manager and any applicable limits.)

Coverage	Limits

§ B.3.4 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

The Construction Manager shall provide surety bonds, from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, as follows:
(Specify type and penal sum of bonds.)

Type	Penal Sum (\$0.00)
Payment Bond	100% of Contract Sum.
Performance Bond	100% of Contract Sum.

Payment and Performance Bonds shall be AIA Document A312™, Payment Bond and Performance Bond, or contain provisions identical to AIA Document A312™, current as of the date of this Agreement.

ARTICLE B.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Insurance and Bonds Exhibit, if any, are as follows:

« N/A »



AIA® Document A201® – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

License/Passport Center & Dance Studio
Woodhill Drive
Roseville, MN

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

LHB, Inc.
701 Washington Avenue North, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™–2017, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES



INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4**

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.5

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

1.8

Building Permit

3.7.1

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval

13.4.4

Certificates of Insurance

9.10.2

Change Orders

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2

Change Orders, Definition of

7.2.1

CHANGES IN THE WORK

2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.5

Claims, Definition of

15.1.1

Claims, Notice of

1.6.2, 15.1.3

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4

Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims

15.4.1

Claims for Additional Cost

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**

Claims for Additional Time

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**

Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for

3.7.4

Claims for Damages

3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Claims Subject to Arbitration

15.4.1

Cleaning Up

3.15, 6.3

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to

2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**

Commencement of the Work, Definition of

8.1.2

Communications

3.9.1, **4.2.4**

Completion, Conditions Relating to

3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2

COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND

9

Completion, Substantial

3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Compliance with Laws

2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3

Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written

3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 15.4.4.2

Consolidation or Joinder

15.4.4

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

1.1.4, **6**

Construction Change Directive, Definition of

7.3.1

Construction Change Directives

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1

Construction Schedules, Contractor's

3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

5.4, 14.2.2.2

Continuing Contract Performance

15.1.4

Contract, Definition of

1.1.2

CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE

5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14**

Contract Administration

3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to

3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1

Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of

1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3

Contract Documents, Definition of

1.1.1

Contract Sum

2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5**, **15.2.5**

Contract Sum, Definition of

9.1

Contract Time

1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5

Contract Time, Definition of

8.1.1

CONTRACTOR

3

Contractor, Definition of

3.1, **6.1.2**

Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contractor's Employees

2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Contractor's Liability Insurance

11.1

Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces

3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4

Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4

Contractor's Relationship with the Architect

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1

Contractor's Representations

3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2

Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8

Contractor's Review of Contract Documents

3.2

Contractor's Right to Stop the Work

2.2.2, 9.7

Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.1

Contractor's Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Contractor's Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Coordination and Correlation

1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1

Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications

1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11

Copyrights

1.5, **3.17**

Correction of Work

2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1

Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

1.2

Cost, Definition of

7.3.4

Costs

2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14

Cutting and Patching

3.14, 6.2.5

Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors

3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work

3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damages, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Damages for Delay

6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2

Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of

8.1.2

Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of

8.1.3

Day, Definition of

8.1.4

Decisions of the Architect

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2

Decisions to Withhold Certification

9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3

Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of

2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1

Definitions

1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1

Delays and Extensions of Time

3.2, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5

Digital Data Use and Transmission

1.7

Disputes

6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2

Documents and Samples at the Site

3.11

Drawings, Definition of

1.1.5

Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of

3.11

Effective Date of Insurance

8.2.2

Emergencies

10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.5

Employees, Contractor's

3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Equipment, Labor, or Materials

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Execution and Progress of the Work

1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4

Extensions of Time

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5**

Failure of Payment

9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Faulty Work

(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)

Final Completion and Final Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Financial Arrangements, Owner's

2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1

Governing Law

13.1

Guarantees (See Warranty)

Hazardous Materials and Substances

10.2.4, **10.3**

Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers

5.2.1

Indemnification

3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3

Information and Services Required of the Owner

2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Initial Decision

15.2

Initial Decision Maker, Definition of

1.1.8

Initial Decision Maker, Decisions

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Injury or Damage to Person or Property

10.2.8, 10.4

Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4

Instructions to Bidders

1.1.1

Instructions to the Contractor

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2

Instruments of Service, Definition of

1.1.7

Insurance

6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, **11**

Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Insurance, Contractor's Liability

11.1

Insurance, Effective Date of

8.2.2, 14.4.2

Insurance, Owner's Liability

11.2

Insurance, Property

10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5

Insurance, Stored Materials

9.3.2

INSURANCE AND BONDS

11

Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy

9.9.1

Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of

11.5

Intent of the Contract Documents

1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13

Interest

13.5

Interpretation

1.1.8, 1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1

Interpretations, Written

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Judgment on Final Award

15.4.2

Labor and Materials, Equipment

1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Labor Disputes

8.3.1

Laws and Regulations

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Liens

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Limitations, Statutes of

12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Limitations of Liability

3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1

Limitations of Time

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5

Materials, Hazardous

10.2.4, 10.3

Materials, Labor, Equipment and

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction

3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2

Mechanic's Lien

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Mediation

8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1

Minor Changes in the Work

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13

Modifications, Definition of

1.1.1

Modifications to the Contract

1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2

Mutual Responsibility

6.2

Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of

2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2

Notice

1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2, 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1

Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Notice of Claims

1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Notice of Testing and Inspections

13.4.1, 13.4.2

Observations, Contractor's

3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy

2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8

Orders, Written

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

OWNER

2

Owner, Definition of

2.1.1

Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements

2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the

2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7

Owner's Insurance

11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.5, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Clean Up

6.3

Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

6.1

Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.4

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work

14.3

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.2, 14.4

Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3

Partial Occupancy or Use

9.6.6, 9.9

Patching, Cutting and

3.14, 6.2.5

Patents

3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2

Payments, Progress

9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2

PCB

10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

2.3.1, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Project, Definition of

1.1.4

Project Representatives

4.2.10

Property Insurance

10.2.5, **11.2**

Proposal Requirements

1.1.1

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10

Regulations and Laws

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work

4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens

9.3.1, 9.10.2

Representations

3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Representatives

2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1

Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10

Retainage

9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3

Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect

3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2

Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor

3.12

Rights and Remedies

1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

3.17

Rules and Notices for Arbitration

15.4.1

Safety of Persons and Property

10.2, 10.4

Safety Precautions and Programs

3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4

Samples, Definition of

3.12.3

Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Samples at the Site, Documents and

3.11

Schedule of Values

9.2, 9.3.1

Schedules, Construction

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Separate Contracts and Contractors

1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2

Separate Contractors, Definition of

6.1.1

Shop Drawings, Definition of

3.12.1

Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Site, Use of

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Site Inspections

3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Site Visits, Architect's

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Special Inspections and Testing

4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4

Specifications, Definition of

1.1.6

Specifications

1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14

Statute of Limitations

15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Stopping the Work

2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1

Stored Materials

6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4

Subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.1

SUBCONTRACTORS

5

Subcontractors, Work by

1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

Subcontractual Relations

5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Submittal Schedule

3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

Subrogation, Waivers of

6.1.1, **11.3**

Substances, Hazardous

10.3

Substantial Completion

4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Substantial Completion, Definition of

9.8.1

Substitution of Subcontractors

5.2.3, 5.2.4

Substitution of Architect

2.3.3

Substitutions of Materials

3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8

Sub-subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions

3.7.4

Successors and Assigns

13.2

Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Suppliers

1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1

Surety

5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7

Surety, Consent of

9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys

1.1.7, 2.3.4

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.3

Suspension of the Work

3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract

5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes

3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4

Termination by the Contractor

14.1, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Cause

5.4.1.1, **14.2**, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Convenience

14.4

Termination of the Architect

2.3.3

Termination of the Contractor Employment

14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14

Tests and Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, **13.4**

TIME

8

Time, Delays and Extensions of

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims

3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3

Title to Work

9.3.2, 9.3.3

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12

Uncovering of Work

12.1

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown

3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices

7.3.3.2, 9.1.2

Use of Documents

1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of

9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect

13.3.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor

9.10.5, 13.3.2, 15.1.7

Waiver of Claims by the Owner

9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Consequential Damages

14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Liens

9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation

6.1.1, 11.3

Warranty

3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2

Weather Delays

8.3, 15.1.6.2

Work, Definition of

1.1.3

Written Consent

1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2

Written Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 Subject to the Agreement between Owner and Architect, the Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon written protocols governing the transmission and use of, and reliance on, Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract

Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf as set forth in Section 4.2 of the Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum may be adjusted for any reasonable and substantiated costs resulting from the delay.

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. Except for utility locations provided by private utilities, which Owner does not warrant for accuracy, the Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the accuracy of all utility locations supplied by private utilities.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such

information or services.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one electronic copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 By executing the Contract, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has reviewed the Contract Documents, has visited the Site and is familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and has correlated personal observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such

form as the Architect may require and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Section 3.2, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2 the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, as between the Owner and the Contractor, shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.5.3 The Contractor's general warranty and any additional or special warranties are not limited by the Contractor's obligations to require the Subcontractors to correct defective or nonconforming Work as provided in Article 12, nor are they limited by any other remedies provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.4 The Contractor must furnish all special warranties under the Contract Documents to the Owner no later than Substantial Completion. The Owner may require additional special warranties in connection with the approval of Substitutions, Work that is defective or nonconforming, or the acceptance of nonconforming Work pursuant to Article 12.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other

expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and

- .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The Superintendent must provide his or her email address and cell phone number to Owner and Architect and must be available to be contacted during all business hours, and outside of business hours in the event of an emergency.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, unless such person becomes unable to perform his or her duties due to death, disability, resignation, or termination of employment. If the superintendent is no longer capable of performing his or her duties as described above, the Contractor shall promptly submit to the Owner the resume of any person Contractor requests to instate as a substitute, and unless the Owner reasonably objects, such person shall be substituted.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals, either monthly or as otherwise agreed between Owner and Contractor, as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule within ten (10) days of execution of the Contract, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Owner's and Architect's approval. The Owner's and Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors. The Contractor must provide the Owner and the Architect with copies of all submittals made to regulatory agencies.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. The Contractor must correct at its cost, and without any adjustment in Contract Time, any Work the correction of which is required due to the Contractor's failure to obtain approval of a submittal required to have been obtained prior to proceeding with the Work, including, but not limited to, correction of any conflicts in the Work resulting from such failure.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall not be

responsible for the adequacy and accuracy of such performance and design criteria. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form reasonably specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

§ 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.13.2 The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with the Owner and Architect before using any portion of the site.

§ 3.13.3 Except as may be specifically provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide all necessary temporary facilities, including power, water, sanitation, scaffolding, storage, and security. If Owner makes any such facilities available to Contractor, it is without representation or warranty as to their adequacy for Contractor's use, and Contractor shall indemnify Owner from and against any claims to the extent caused by the negligence of the Contractor or Subcontractors in the use of such facilities.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor must keep the Site and adjacent areas free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract, and must keep tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials suitably stored when not in use. If the Contractor fails to do so in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Owner or the Architect within forty-eight (48) hours after notice or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner may clean the Site and back charge the Contractor for all costs associated with the cleaning. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall promptly cause removal of waste materials, rubbish, the Subcontractors' tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or

entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness so as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner, Contractor or separate contractors, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in

the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Award of Subcontracts or other contracts for trade work for the project shall be in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 471.463, subdivision 5.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection. Any objection by Owner, Architect, or Contractor must not be contrary to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Section 471.463, subd. 5.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and

- Contractor; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders and Change Proposals

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.2.2 The Contractor must submit Change Proposals to the Architect covering a contemplated Change Order within ten (10) days after request of the Owner, or the Architect or within twenty-one (21) days of the event giving rise to the Contractor's claim for a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. No increase in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time will be allowed for the cost or time involved in making Change Proposals. Change Proposals will define or confirm in detail the Work which is proposed to be added, deleted, or changed and must include any adjustment which the Contractor believes to be necessary in (i) the Contract Sum, or (ii) the Contract Time. Any proposed adjustment must include detailed documentation including, but not limited to: cost, properly itemized, including unit prices and quantities where applicable, and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation including cost of labor, materials, supplies and equipment, rental cost of machinery and equipment, additional bond cost, plus a fixed fee for profit and overhead (which includes office overhead and Site-specific overhead and general conditions). The Subcontractor's or Sub-subcontractor's overhead and profit in turn must not exceed a total aggregate of ten percent (10%). Change Proposals will be binding upon the Contractor and may be accepted or rejected by the Owner in its discretion.

§ 7.2.3 If the Owner determines that a Change Proposal is appropriate, the Architect will prepare and submit a request for a Change Order or Contract Amendment providing for an appropriate adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both, for further action by the Owner. No such change is effective until the Owner, Contractor and Architect sign the Change Order.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Owner and Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.2.4 The Contractor must conform to the most recently submitted schedule. The Contractor must cause the Subcontractor's to complete the indicated Work or achieve the required percentage of completion, as applicable, within any interim completion dates established in the most recently approved Progress Schedule.

§ 8.2.5 The Contractor must maintain at the Site, available to the Owner and the Architect for their reference during the progress of the Work, a copy of the schedule and any approved revisions thereto. The Contractor must keep current records of and mark on a copy of the approved Schedule the actual commencement date, progress and completion date of each scheduled activity indicated on the Progress Schedule.

§ 8.2.6 The Contractor represents that its bid includes all costs, overhead and profit which may be incurred throughout the Contract Time and the period between Substantial and final Completion. Accordingly, the Contractor may not make any claim for delay damages based in whole or in part on the premise that the Subcontractors' would have completed the Work prior to the expiration of the Contract Time but for any claimed delay.

§ 8.2.7 If the Contractor's progress is not maintained in accordance with the approved schedule such that the Substantial Completion date will not be achieved as required by the Contract Documents, or the Owner has evidence reasonably indicating that the Contractor will not be able to conform to the most recent schedule such that the Substantial Completion date will not be achieved as required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor must, promptly and at no additional cost to the Owner, take all commercially reasonable measures necessary to accelerate its progress to overcome the delay.

§ 8.2.8 The Owner reserves the right to issue a written directive to accelerate the Work that shall be subject to an appropriate adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum. If the Owner requires an acceleration of the schedule and no adjustment is made in the Contract Sum, or if the Contractor disagrees with any adjustment made, the Contractor must file a claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work (1) by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by disruptions in labor or materials resulting from a health crisis regardless of whether an infectious disease, epidemic, pandemic or outbreak isolated to areas from which such labor and materials are supplied; (5) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and litigation; or (6) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time and the Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted by Change Order.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay. The Contractor's payments to Subcontractors must comply with the applicable provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.425 ("Prompt Payment Act").

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.3.4 The Contractor must submit to the Architect and Owner itemized Applications for Payment for Work completed on a monthly basis in accordance with a schedule approved by the Owner. Each Application for Payment must be consistent with the approved Schedule of Values. In order to expedite the review and approval of Applications for Payment, the Contractor may submit to and review with the Owner a draft Application for Payment at a progress meeting prior to submitting a formal Application for Payment.

§ 9.3.5 The form of Application for Payment must be AIA Document G702, Application and Certificate for Payment, supported by AIA Document G703, Continuation Sheet (latest edition). The Application must be notarized and supported by sufficient data to demonstrate the Contractor's right to payment and compliance with the payment provisions of the Contract, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, partial lien waivers, releases and other documents. Each Application for Payment must reflect approved Contract Modifications and the Contract retainage provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or

- equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the Contractor disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, the Contractor may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act, after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 The Contractor shall provide payment and performance bonds as required by law. Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may

substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute

acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, including but not limited to completed IC-134 forms, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, (6) a complete set of as-built drawings, indicating changes to the Construction Documents during construction, and (7) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

§ 9.10.6 When the Contractor has completed or corrected all items on the final Punch List and considers that the Work is complete and ready for final acceptance, the Contractor must give written notice to the Owner and the Architect and request a final inspection of the Work as provided in Section 9.10.2. The Contractor's notice and request for a final inspection must be accompanied by a final Application for Payment and the Submittals required by Section 9.10.3.

§ 9.10.7 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice and request for final inspection, the Owner and Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Owner and Architect concur that the Work has been fully completed and is acceptable under the

Contract Documents, Architect will issue a Certificate of Final Completion to the Owner. The Architect will promptly notify the Contractor if the Owner or Architect does not concur that the Work is finally complete.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

§ 10.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.1.2 The Owner and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that the obligations of Contractor related to protection of persons and property are obligations that run to the Owner only, and nothing in this Article 10 is intended to limit or otherwise reduce the safety responsibilities of the Subcontractors. Contractor and Owner further agree that Contractor's Subcontractors are independent contractors and that the Subcontractors and the Subcontractors' employees are not the employees of Owner or Contractor.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If the Contractor or a Subcontractor suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the Owner, or of others for whose acts the Owner is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the Owner within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the Owner to investigate the matter. Nothing in this Section 10.2.8 is intended to apply to or in any way limit

the Owner's right to provide notice of injury or damage to persons or property because of an act or omission of Contractor or Subcontractor. Owner's notice shall be given within a reasonable time after discovery.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances that are specifically part of its Work. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work on Owner's property if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner shall be named as additional insured under the Contractor's commercial

general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of

subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 Notwithstanding the above, Owner does not waive its right to subrogate against (1) Contractor, any of its Subcontractors, sub-Subcontractors, agents or employees for damages caused to non-Project related property, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site of the Project, caused by the negligent, intentional or other willful act or omission of the Contractor, any of its Subcontractors, sub-Subcontractors, agents or employees; or against (2) the Architect, or Architect's consultant, if any, for damages caused to non-Project related property, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site of the Project, caused by the negligent, intentional or other willful act or omission of the Architect, or Architect's consultants, if any.

§ 11.3.3 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's written request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 With respect to any corrective work performed during the one-year correction period set forth in section 12.2.2.1 the correction period for the specific Work corrected shall be extended for one (1) year from the date the corrective Work was completed.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in

addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

All payments to the Contractor shall be governed by the Prompt Payment Act, provided, however, that the interest rate for payments due but unpaid shall be four percent (4.00%) per annum.

§ 13.6 Record Keeping—Availability and Retention

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 16C.05, subd. 5, Contractor agrees that the books, records, documents and accounting procedures and practices of Contractor, that are relevant to the Contract or transaction, are subject to examination by the Owner and the state auditor for a minimum of six (6) years. Contractor shall maintain such records for a minimum of six (6) years after final payment.

§ 13.7 Data Practices

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 13.05, subd. 11, all of the data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by Contractor in performing this contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act ("MGDPA"), Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13. The Parties acknowledge that this Contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the MGDPA. The Contractor agrees to cooperate with the Owner with respect to the Owner's obligations to comply with the requirements of the MGDPA.

§ 13.8 Non-Discrimination

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, the Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are

selected, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, membership or activity in a local civil rights commission, disability or age. The Contractor agrees to be bound by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, that prohibits certain discriminatory practices and the terms of said section are incorporated into this contract.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped; or
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1.3 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and reasonable and substantiated costs incurred by reason of such termination.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the

Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by Contractor seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the Contractor. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph 15.1.1 is intended to apply to or in any way limit the Owner's right to make Claims related to or arising out of the Contract.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the time period specified by applicable law.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by the Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by written notice to the Owner and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by the Contractor under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the Contractor first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later. As a condition to making a claim for additional costs, the Contractor shall maintain and produce accurate records to substantiate all additional costs actually incurred and such substantiation shall be made within a reasonable time to be entitled to the relief requested.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In

such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract, except to the extent such Claims are determined to be caused by the gross negligence of the party against whom the Claim is made by the Owner or Contractor, respectively. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims by the Contractor, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall not be required as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims by the Contractor and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the Contractor or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's

sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 In the event of a claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the claim. If the claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.3 Mediation

§ 15.3.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question or arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation. Mediation is not a condition precedent to commencing litigation, but if litigation is commenced, the parties agree to mediate before any dispositive motions or trial. The parties shall share equally the mediator's fee and any filing fees. Mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation and ratified by the Owner's governing body shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having proper jurisdiction.



AIA® Document A133® – 2019

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price

AGREEMENT made as of the 10th day of November in the year 2025
(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
651-792-7000

and the Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
501 South Eighth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404

for the following Project:
(Name, location, and detailed description)

Maintenance Operations Center
1140 Woodhill Drive
Roseville, MN

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

LHB, Inc.
701 Washington Avenue North, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401

The Owner and Construction Manager agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 INITIAL INFORMATION
- 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
- 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE
- 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS
- 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS
- 10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS
- 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE AMENDMENT

EXHIBIT B INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Section 1.1.

(For each item in this section, insert the information or a statement such as "not applicable" or "unknown at time of execution.")

§ 1.1.1 The Owner's program for the Project, as described in Section 4.1.1:

(Insert the Owner's program, identify documentation that establishes the Owner's program, or state the manner in which the program will be developed.)

The City is planning for demolition of existing City owned facilities north and south of Woodhill drive. Demolition of the existing Lexington Shoppes north of Woodhill Drive. Construction the vehicle storage, fuel island, salt/brine building and associated yard space. Demolish portions of the existing maintenance operations center south of Woodhill Drive and construct new vehicle storage, shop/maintenance space, wash bay and administrative offices along with associated site work.

§ 1.1.2 The Project's physical characteristics:

(Identify or describe pertinent information about the Project's physical characteristics, such as size; location; dimensions; geotechnical reports; site boundaries; topographic surveys; traffic and utility studies; availability of public and private utilities and services; legal description of the site, etc.)

The new facility is approximated 128,000 gross square feet for all buildings including vehicle storage, salt/brine, shops/maintenance, wash bay and administration.

§ 1.1.3 The Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price, as defined in Article 6:
(Provide total and, if known, a line item breakdown.)

The Owner's budget for construction is 48,000,000.

§ 1.1.4 The Owner's anticipated design and construction milestone dates:

- .1 Design phase milestone dates, if any:

Design completion: July 2026

- .2 Construction commencement date:

Work on the Maintenance Operations Center is anticipated to commence upon completion of the License, Passport and Dance Studio project.

- .3 Substantial Completion date or dates:

Fall/Winter of 2029

- .4 Other milestone dates:

N/A

§ 1.1.5 The Owner's requirements for accelerated or fast-track scheduling, or phased construction, are set forth below:
(Identify any requirements for fast-track scheduling or phased construction.)

It is anticipated that this project may be bid in two bid packages to accommodate the schedule. The early bid package dates have not been defined yet.

§ 1.1.6 The Owner's anticipated Sustainable Objective for the Project:
(Identify and describe the Owner's Sustainable Objective for the Project, if any.)

N/A

§ 1.1.6.1 If the Owner identifies a Sustainable Objective, prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner and Construction Manager shall endeavor to define the terms, conditions, and services related to the Owner's Sustainable objective and may complete and incorporate AIA Document E234™-2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, into this Agreement to define the terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective. If E234-2019 is incorporated into this agreement, the Owner and Construction Manager shall incorporate the completed E234-2019 into the agreements with the consultants and contractors performing services or Work in any way associated with the Sustainable Objective.

§ 1.1.7 Other Project information:
(Identify special characteristics or needs of the Project not provided elsewhere.)

N/A

§ 1.1.8 The Owner identifies the following representatives in accordance with Section 4.2, with each representative having equal authority under this Agreement:

(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Jesse Freihammer, Public Works Director
City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
651.792.7041
Jesse.Freihammer@cityofroseville.com

Matthew Johnson, Parks and Recreation Director
City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
651.792.7101
Matthew.Johnson@cityofroseville.com

§ 1.1.9 The persons or entities, in addition to the Owner's representative, who are required to review the Construction Manager's submittals to the Owner are as follows:

(List name, address and other contact information.)

N/A

§ 1.1.10 The Owner shall retain the following consultants and contractors:

(List name, legal status, address, and other contact information.)

.1 Other, if any:

(List any other consultants retained by the Owner, such as a Project or Program Manager.)

§ 1.1.11 The Architect's representative:

(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Aaron Kelly, AIA, Studio Leader
LHB, Inc.
21 West Superior Street, Suite 500
Duluth, MN 55802
Aaron.Kelly@LHBcorp.com
218.279.2404

§ 1.1.12 The Construction Manager identifies the following representative in accordance with Article 3:

(List name, address, and other contact information.)

Dustin Phillips, Construction Executive
Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
501 South Eight Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404
Dustin.Phillips@krausanderson.com
612.419.9563

§ 1.1.13 The Owner's requirements for the Construction Manager's staffing plan for Preconstruction Services, as required under Section 3.1.9:

(List any Owner-specific requirements to be included in the staffing plan.)

N/A

§ 1.1.14 The Owner's requirements for Construction Manager's procurement of Subcontractor(s) for the performance of the Work shall comply with Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.463, subd. 5(b).

§ 1.1.15 Other Initial Information on which this Agreement is based:

N/A

§ 1.2 The Owner and Construction Manager may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall appropriately adjust the Project schedule, the Construction Manager's services, and the Construction Manager's compensation. The Owner shall adjust the Owner's budget for the Guaranteed Maximum Price and the Owner's anticipated design and construction milestones, as necessary, to accommodate material changes in the Initial Information.

§ 1.3 Neither the Owner's nor the Construction Manager's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

ARTICLE 2 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 2.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. Upon the Owner's acceptance of the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Contract Documents will also include the documents described in Section 3.2.3 and identified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and revisions prepared by the Architect and furnished by the Owner as described in Section 3.2.8. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. If anything in the other Contract Documents, other than a Modification, is inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall govern. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 15.

§ 2.2 Relationship of the Parties

The Construction Manager accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and exercise the Construction Manager's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner to furnish efficient construction administration, management services, and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish or approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Construction Manager and to make payments to the Construction Manager in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 2.3 General Conditions

§ 2.3.1 For the Preconstruction Phase, AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as modified, shall apply as follows: Section 1.5, Ownership and Use of Documents; Section 1.7, Digital Data Use and Transmission; Section 1.8, Building Information Model Use and Reliance; Section 2.2.4, Confidential Information; Section 3.12.10, Professional Services; Section 10.3, Hazardous Materials; Section 13.1, Governing Law. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

§ 2.3.2 For the Construction Phase, the general conditions of the contract shall be as set forth in A201–2017, as modified which document is incorporated herein by reference. The term "Contractor" as used in A201–2017 shall mean the Construction Manager.

ARTICLE 3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, and in the applicable provisions of A201-2017 referenced in Section 2.3.1. The Construction Manager's Construction Phase responsibilities are set forth in Section 3.3. The Owner and Construction Manager may agree, in consultation with the Architect, for the Construction Phase to commence prior to completion of the Preconstruction Phase, in which case, both phases will proceed concurrently. The Construction Manager shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Construction Manager with respect to the Project.

§ 3.1 Preconstruction Phase

§ 3.1.1 Extent of Responsibility

The Construction Manager shall exercise reasonable care in performing its Preconstruction Services. The Owner and Architect shall be entitled to rely on, and shall not be responsible for, the accuracy, completeness, and timeliness of services and information furnished by the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager, however, does not warrant or guarantee estimates and schedules except as may be included as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. The Construction Manager shall complete comprehensive estimates at the 60% and 100% Construction Document phases of design. The Construction Manager is not required to ascertain that the Drawings and Specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Construction Manager shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Construction Manager as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.1.2 The Construction Manager shall provide a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule and construction budget requirements, each in terms of the other.

§ 3.1.3 Consultation

§ 3.1.3.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings with the Architect and Owner to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, and scheduling of the Work.

§ 3.1.3.2 The Construction Manager shall advise the Owner and Architect on proposed site use and improvements, selection of materials, building systems, and equipment. The Construction Manager shall also provide recommendations to the Owner and Architect, consistent with the Project requirements, on constructability; availability of materials and labor; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction; prefabrication; and factors related to construction cost including, but not limited to, costs of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, life-cycle data, and possible cost reductions ("Value Engineering"). The Owner acknowledges that such Value Engineering services are advisory and are not professional design services, and that in many instances the opportunity to reduce costs by using alternate or different materials, equipment or methods may come with corresponding tradeoffs in quality, performance, aesthetics, maintenance, or operations. The Owner shall have the obligation to ensure that any Value Engineering cost savings proposals are independently evaluated by the Architect and other members of the Owner's design team to determine whether the potential cost saving opportunities are acceptable for incorporation or use in the Work. Such Value Engineering services shall be considered a part of Preconstruction Services whether performed before or after commencement of the Construction Phase. The Construction Manager shall consult with the Architect regarding Value Engineering services to be provided by the Construction Manager during the Construction Phase.

§ 3.1.3.3 The Construction Manager shall assist the Owner and Architect in establishing written protocols for the development, use, transmission, reliance, and exchange of digital data, including building information models for the Project.

§ 3.1.4 Project Schedule

When Project requirements have been sufficiently identified, the Construction Manager shall prepare and periodically update as agreed to by Owner and Construction Manager, a Project schedule for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance. The Construction Manager shall obtain the Architect's approval for the portion of the Project schedule relating to the performance of the Architect's services. The Project schedule shall coordinate and integrate the Construction Manager's services, the Architect's services, other Owner consultants' services, and the Owner's responsibilities; and identify items that affect the Project's timely completion. The updated Project schedule shall include the following: submission of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal; components of the Work; times of commencement and completion required of each Subcontractor; ordering and delivery of products, including those that must be ordered in advance of construction; and the occupancy requirements of the Owner.

§ 3.1.5 Phased Construction

The Construction Manager, in consultation with the Architect, shall provide recommendations with regard to accelerated or fast-track scheduling, procurement, and sequencing for phased construction. The Construction Manager shall take into consideration cost reductions, cost information, constructability, provisions for temporary facilities, and procurement and construction scheduling issues.

§ 3.1.6 Cost Estimates

§ 3.1.6.1 Based on the preliminary design and other design criteria prepared by the Architect, the Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval, preliminary estimates of the Cost of the Work or the cost of program requirements using area, volume, or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If the Architect or Construction Manager suggests alternative materials and systems, the Construction Manager shall provide cost evaluations of those alternative materials and systems.

§ 3.1.6.2 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall prepare and update, at 60% and 100% Construction documents and at other appropriate intervals agreed to by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, an estimate of the Cost of the Work with increasing detail and refinement. The Construction Manager shall include in the estimate those costs to allow for the further development of the design, price escalation, and market conditions, until such time as the Owner and Construction Manager agree on a Guaranteed Maximum Price for the Work. The estimate shall be provided for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval. The Construction Manager shall inform the Owner and Architect in the event that the estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the latest approved Project budget, and make recommendations for corrective action.

§ 3.1.6.3 If the Architect is providing cost estimating services as a Supplemental Service, and a discrepancy exists between the Construction Manager's cost estimates and the Architect's cost estimates, the Construction Manager and the Architect shall work together to reconcile the cost estimates.

§ 3.1.7 As the Architect progresses with the preparation of the Schematic Design, Design Development and Construction Documents, the Construction Manager shall consult with the Owner and Architect and make recommendations regarding constructability and schedules, for the Architect's review and the Owner's approval.

§ 3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide recommendations and information to the Owner and Architect regarding equipment, materials, services, and temporary Project facilities.

§ 3.1.9 The Construction Manager shall provide a staffing plan for Preconstruction Phase services for the Owner's review and approval.

§ 3.1.10 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Construction Manager shall fulfill its Preconstruction Phase responsibilities in accordance with the agreed-upon terms, conditions and services related to the Owner's Sustainable Objective.

§ 3.1.11 Subcontractors and Suppliers

§ 3.1.11.1 If the Owner has provided requirements for subcontractor procurement in section 1.1.14, the Construction Manager shall provide a subcontracting plan, addressing the Owner's requirements, for the Owner's review and approval.

§ 3.1.11.2 The Construction Manager shall develop bidders' interest in the Project, in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 471.463, subd. 5(b).

§ 3.1.11.3 The processes described in Article 9 shall apply if bid packages will be issued during the Preconstruction Phase.

§ 3.1.12 Procurement

The Construction Manager shall prepare, for the Architect's review and the Owner's acceptance, a procurement schedule for items that must be ordered in advance of construction. The Construction Manager shall expedite and coordinate the ordering

and delivery of materials that must be ordered in advance of construction. If the Owner agrees to procure any items prior to the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall procure the items on terms and conditions acceptable to the Construction Manager. Upon the establishment of the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall assign all contracts for these items to the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager shall thereafter accept responsibility for them.

§ 3.1.13 Compliance with Laws

The Construction Manager shall comply with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to its performance under this Contract, and with equal employment opportunity programs, and other programs as may be required by governmental, and quasi-governmental authorities.

§ 3.1.14 Other Preconstruction Services

Insert a description of any other Preconstruction Phase services to be provided by the Construction Manager, or reference an exhibit attached to this document

(Describe any other Preconstruction Phase services, such as providing cash flow projections, development of a project information management system, early selection or procurement of subcontractors, etc.)

N/A

§ 3.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal

§ 3.2.1 At a time to be mutually agreed upon by the Owner and the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall prepare a Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal for the Owner's and Architect's review, and the Owner's acceptance. The Guaranteed Maximum Price in the proposal shall be the sum of the Construction Manager's estimate of the Cost of the Work, the Construction Manager's contingency described in Section 3.2.4, and the Construction Manager's Fee described in Section 6.1.2.

§ 3.2.2 To the extent that the Contract Documents are anticipated to require further development, the Guaranteed Maximum Price includes the costs attributable to such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes, or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order.

§ 3.2.3 The Construction Manager shall include with the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal a written statement of its basis, which shall include the following:

- .1 A list of the Drawings and Specifications, including all Addenda thereto, and the Conditions of the Contract;
- .2 A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by the Construction Manager in the preparation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, including assumptions under Section 3.2.2;
- .3 A statement of the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price, including a statement of the estimated Cost of the Work organized by trade categories or systems, including allowances; the Construction Manager's contingency set forth in Section 3.2.4; and the Construction Manager's Fee;
- .4 The anticipated date of Substantial Completion upon which the proposed Guaranteed Maximum Price is based; and
- .5 A date by which the Owner must accept the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 3.2.4 In preparing the Construction Manager's Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Construction Manager shall include a contingency for the Construction Manager's exclusive use to cover those costs that are considered reimbursable as a Cost of the Work but not otherwise included in a Change Order.

§ 3.2.5 The Construction Manager shall meet with the Owner and Architect to review the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal. In the event that the Owner or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify the Construction Manager, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, its basis, or both.

§ 3.2.6 If the Owner notifies the Construction Manager that the Owner has accepted the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal in writing before the date specified in the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal shall be deemed effective without further acceptance from the Construction Manager. Following acceptance of a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner and Construction Manager shall execute the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment amending this Agreement, a copy of which the Owner shall provide to the Architect. The Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall

set forth the agreed upon Guaranteed Maximum Price with the information and assumptions upon which it is based.

§ 3.2.7 The Construction Manager shall not incur any cost to be reimbursed as part of the Cost of the Work prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, unless the Owner provides prior written authorization for such costs.

§ 3.2.8 The Owner shall authorize preparation of revisions to the Contract Documents that incorporate the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Owner shall promptly furnish such revised Contract Documents to the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the agreed-upon assumptions and clarifications contained in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and the revised Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.9 The Construction Manager shall include in the Guaranteed Maximum Price all sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Construction Manager that are legally enacted, whether or not yet effective, at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed.

§ 3.3 Construction Phase

§ 3.3.1 General

§ 3.3.1.1 For purposes of Section 8.1.2 of A201–2017, the date of commencement of the Work shall mean the date of commencement of the Construction Phase.

§ 3.3.1.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Phase shall commence upon the Owner's execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment or, prior to acceptance of the Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal, by written agreement of the parties. The written agreement shall set forth a description of the Work to be performed by the Construction Manager, and any insurance and bond requirements for Work performed prior to execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment.

§ 3.3.2 Administration

§ 3.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall schedule and conduct meetings to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, coordination, scheduling, and status of the Work. The Construction Manager shall prepare and promptly distribute minutes of the meetings to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.3.2.2 Upon the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Construction Manager shall prepare and submit to the Owner and Architect a construction schedule for the Work and a submittal schedule in accordance with Section 3.10 of A201–2017.

§ 3.3.2.3 Monthly Report

The Construction Manager shall record the progress of the Project. On a monthly basis, or otherwise as agreed to by the Owner, the Construction Manager shall submit written progress reports to the Owner and Architect, showing percentages of completion and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.4 Daily Logs

The Construction Manager shall keep, and make available to the Owner and Architect, a daily log containing a record for each day of weather, portions of the Work in progress, number of workers on site, identification of equipment on site, problems that might affect progress of the work, accidents, injuries, and other information required by the Owner.

§ 3.3.2.5 Cost Control

The Construction Manager shall develop a system of cost control for the Work, including regular monitoring of actual costs for activities in progress and estimates for uncompleted tasks and proposed changes. The Construction Manager shall identify variances between actual and estimated costs and report the variances to the Owner and Architect, and shall provide this information in its monthly reports to the Owner and Architect, in accordance with Section 3.3.2.3 above.

ARTICLE 4 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 4.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall provide information with reasonable promptness, regarding requirements for and limitations on the

Project, including a written program which shall set forth the Owner's objectives, constraints, and criteria, including schedule, space requirements and relationships, flexibility and expandability, special equipment, systems, sustainability and site requirements.

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7, (2) the Owner's other costs, and (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner and the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 4.1.2 Structural and Environmental Tests, Surveys and Reports. During the Preconstruction Phase, the Owner shall furnish the following information or services with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services. The Construction Manager shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information and services furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 4.1.2.1 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections, and reports, required by law and as otherwise agreed to by the parties, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 4.1.2.2 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and other necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

§ 4.1.2.3 The Owner, when such services are requested, shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

§ 4.1.3 During the Construction Phase, the Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Construction Manager's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Construction Manager's written request for such information or services.

§ 4.1.4 If the Owner identified a Sustainable Objective in Article 1, the Owner shall fulfill its responsibilities as required in AIA Document E234™–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, attached to this Agreement.

§ 4.2 Owner's Designated Representative

The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Owner with respect to the Project. The Owner's representative shall render decisions promptly and furnish information expeditiously, so as to avoid unreasonable delay in the services or Work of the Construction Manager. To the extent a decision exceeds the Owner's representative's authority, the Owner's representative shall promptly request a decision from the Owner's Council prior to communicating a decision to the Construction Manager, including any approvals necessary to adjust the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1 of A201–2017, the Architect does not have such authority.

§ 4.2.1 Legal Requirements. The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 4.3 Architect

The Owner shall retain an Architect to provide services, duties and responsibilities as described in AIA Document B133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, as

modified, including any additional services requested by the Construction Manager that are necessary for the Preconstruction and Construction Phase services under this Agreement. The Owner shall provide the Construction Manager with a copy of the scope of services in the executed agreement between the Owner and the Architect, and any further modifications to the Architect's scope of services in the agreement.

ARTICLE 5 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS FOR PRECONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 5.1 Compensation

§ 5.1.1 For the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2, the Owner shall compensate the Construction Manager as follows:
(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation and include a list of reimbursable cost items, as applicable.)

Preconstruction phase services shall be compensated via lump sum of \$40,000.00 for 12 months of Preconstruction Phase services.

§ 5.1.2 The hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services of the Construction Manager and the Construction Manager's Consultants and Subcontractors, if any, are set forth below.
(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

See Exhibit C.

Individual or Position	Rate
------------------------	------

§ 5.1.2.1 Hourly billing rates for Preconstruction Phase services include all costs to be paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, and shall remain unchanged unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 5.1.3 If the Preconstruction Phase services covered by this Agreement have not been completed within twelve (12) months of the date of this Agreement, through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's compensation for Preconstruction Phase services shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 5.2 Payments

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed.

§ 5.2.2 Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Construction Manager's invoice. Pursuant to the Prompt Payment of Local Government Bills, Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.425 ("Prompt Payment Act"), amounts unpaid and not subject to a good faith dispute thirty-five (35) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Construction Manager.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)

4.00 % per annum

ARTICLE 6 COMPENSATION FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 6.1 Contract Sum

§ 6.1.1 The Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the Contract Sum in current funds for the Construction Manager's performance of the Contract after execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment. The Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 plus the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 6.1.2 The Construction Manager's Fee:
(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Construction Manager's Fee.)

The Construction Manager's Fee calculation will be done at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price is established for the Project via the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment and shall be determined by multiplying the estimated Cost of the

Work by a rate of One and Three Tenths percent (1.3%). The Construction Manager's Fee will become a fixed amount at the time the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment is executed and shall not be reduced.

§ 6.1.3 The method of adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee for changes in the Work:

The Construction Manager's Fee shall be increased at the rate of One and Three Tenths percent (1.3%) multiplied by the Cost of the Work for the additive changes in the work.

§ 6.1.4 Limitations, if any, on a Subcontractor's overhead and profit for increases in the cost of its portion of the Work:

10% for labor and material completed or purchased directly by the Subcontractor and five percent (5%) for work that is completed by Sub-subcontractors.

§ 6.1.5 Rental rates for Construction Manager-owned equipment shall not exceed Eighty-Five percent (85 %) of the standard rental rate paid at the place of the Project.

§ 6.1.6 Liquidated damages, if any:

(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

N/A

§ 6.1.7 Other:

(Insert provisions for bonus, cost savings or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)

N/A

§ 6.2 Guaranteed Maximum Price

The Construction Manager guarantees that the Contract Sum shall not exceed the Guaranteed Maximum Price set forth in the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, subject to additions and deductions by Change Order as provided in the Contract Documents. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Construction Manager without reimbursement by the Owner. To the extent the total Cost of the Work plus the Construction Manager's Fee is less than the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner shall receive 100% of such savings.

§ 6.3 Changes in the Work

§ 6.3.1 The Owner may, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions. The Owner shall issue such changes in writing. The Construction Manager may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Time as a result of changes in the Work.

§ 6.3.1.1 The Architect may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 6.3.2 Adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price on account of changes in the Work subsequent to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment may be determined by any of the methods listed in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

§ 6.3.3 Adjustments to subcontracts awarded on the basis of a stipulated sum shall be determined in accordance with Article 7 of A201–2017, as they refer to “cost” and “fee,” and not by Articles 6 and 7 of this Agreement. Adjustments to subcontracts awarded with the Owner's prior written consent on the basis of cost plus a fee shall be calculated in accordance with the terms of those subcontracts.

§ 6.3.4 In calculating adjustments to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the terms “cost” and “costs” as used in Article 7 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall mean the Cost of the Work as defined in Article 7 of this Agreement and the term “fee” shall mean the Construction Manager's Fee as defined in Section 6.1.2 of this Agreement.

§ 6.3.5 If no specific provision is made in Section 6.1.3 for adjustment of the Construction Manager's Fee in the case of changes in the Work, or if the extent of such changes is such, in the aggregate, that application of the adjustment provisions of Section 6.1.3 will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Construction Manager, the Construction Manager's Fee shall be equitably adjusted on the same basis that was used to establish the Fee for the original Work, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

ARTICLE 7 COST OF THE WORK FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

§ 7.1 Costs to Be Reimbursed

§ 7.1.1 The term Cost of the Work shall mean costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager in the proper performance of the Work. The Cost of the Work shall include only the items set forth in Sections 7.1 through 7.7.

§ 7.1.2 Where, pursuant to the Contract Documents, any cost is subject to the Owner's prior approval, the Construction Manager shall obtain such approval in writing prior to incurring the cost. The Owner's execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment shall constitute the Owner's approval of all costs identified within the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 7.1.3 Costs shall be at rates not higher than the standard rates paid at the place of the Project, except with prior approval of the Owner.

§ 7.2 Labor Costs

§ 7.2.1 Wages or salaries of construction workers directly employed by the Construction Manager to perform the construction of the Work at the site or, with the Owner's prior approval, at off-site workshops at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.2 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when stationed at the site and performing Work at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.2.1 Wages or salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory and administrative personnel when performing Work and stationed at a location other than the site, but only for that portion of time required for the Work at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.3 Wages and salaries of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel engaged at factories, workshops or while traveling, in expediting the production or transportation of materials or equipment required for the Work, but only for that portion of their time required for the Work at the rates set forth in Exhibit C.

§ 7.2.4 Costs paid or incurred by the Construction Manager, as required by law or collective bargaining agreements, for taxes, insurance, contributions, assessments and benefits and, for personnel not covered by collective bargaining agreements, customary benefits such as sick leave, medical and health benefits, holidays, vacations and pensions, provided such costs are based on wages and salaries included in the Cost of the Work under Sections 7.2.1 through 7.2.3. Such costs for taxes, insurance, contributions, and assessments (excluding benefits) shall be forty-six percent (46%) of gross payroll. Gross payroll consists of wages and benefits.

§ 7.2.5 If agreed rates for labor costs, in lieu of actual costs, are provided in this Agreement, the rates shall remain unchanged throughout the duration of this Agreement, unless the parties execute a Modification.

§ 7.3 Subcontract Costs

Payments made by the Construction Manager to Subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracts and this Agreement.

§ 7.4 Costs of Materials and Equipment Incorporated in the Completed Construction

§ 7.4.1 Costs, including transportation and storage at the site, of materials and equipment incorporated, or to be incorporated, in the completed construction.

§ 7.4.2 Costs of materials described in the preceding Section 7.4.1 in excess of those actually installed to allow for reasonable waste and spoilage. Unused excess materials, if any, shall become the Owner's property at the completion of the Work or, at the Owner's option, shall be sold by the Construction Manager. Any amounts realized from such sales shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

§ 7.5 Costs of Other Materials and Equipment, Temporary Facilities and Related Items

§ 7.5.1 Costs of transportation, storage, installation, dismantling, maintenance, and removal of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site and fully consumed in the performance of the Work. Costs of materials, supplies, temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and tools not included in Exhibit D referenced in Section 7.5.2, that are not fully consumed, shall be based on the cost or value of the item at the time it is first used on the Project site less the value of the item when it is no longer used at the Project site. Costs for items not fully consumed by the Construction Manager shall mean fair market value.

§ 7.5.2 Rental charges for temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools not customarily owned by construction workers that are provided by the Construction Manager at the site, and the costs of transportation, installation, dismantling, minor repairs, and removal of such temporary facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools. Rental charges for facilities, machinery, equipment, and hand tools rented from the Contractor shall be as set forth on the attached Exhibit D. The total rental cost of any such equipment may not exceed the purchase price of any comparable item.

§ 7.5.3 Costs of removal of debris from the site of the Work and its proper and legal disposal.

§ 7.5.4 Costs of the Construction Manager's site office, including general office equipment and supplies.

§ 7.5.5 Costs of materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a mutually acceptable location, subject to the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6 Miscellaneous Costs

§ 7.6.1 Premiums for that portion of insurance and bonds required by the Contract Documents that can be directly attributed to this Contract. The premiums for other liability insurance, including, but not limited to, Commercial General Liability Insurance, Excess Umbrella Liability Insurance, Automobile Liability Insurance, Professional Liability Insurance and Pollution Liability Insurance shall be charged as a Cost of the Work at the rate of one and five hundredths of one percent (1.05%) of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (excluding this charge), and such amount shall be considered approved by the Owner.

§ 7.6.1.1 Costs for self-insurance, for either full or partial amounts of the coverages required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.1.2 Costs for insurance through a captive insurer owned or controlled by the Construction Manager, with the Owner's prior approval.

§ 7.6.2 Sales, use, or similar taxes, imposed by a governmental authority, that are related to the Work and for which the Construction Manager is liable.

§ 7.6.3 Fees and assessments for the building permit, and for other permits, licenses, and inspections, for which the Construction Manager is required by the Contract Documents to pay.

§ 7.6.4 Fees of laboratories for tests required by the Contract Documents; except those related to defective or nonconforming Work for which reimbursement is excluded under Article 13 of AIA Document A201–2017 or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and which do not fall within the scope of Section 7.7.3.

§ 7.6.5 Royalties and license fees paid for the use of a particular design, process, or product, required by the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.5.1 The cost of defending suits or claims for infringement of patent rights arising from requirements of the Contract Documents, payments made in accordance with legal judgments against the Construction Manager resulting from such suits or claims, and payments of settlements made with the Owner's consent, unless the Construction Manager had reason to believe that the required design, process, or product was an infringement of a copyright or a patent, and the Construction Manager failed to promptly furnish such information to the Architect as required by Article 3 of AIA Document A201–2017. The costs of legal defenses, judgments, and settlements shall not be included in the Cost of the Work used to calculate the Construction Manager's Fee or subject to the Guaranteed Maximum Price.

§ 7.6.6 Costs for communications services, electronic equipment, and software, directly related to the Work.

§ 7.6.7 Costs of document reproductions and delivery charges.

§ 7.6.8 Deposits lost for causes other than the Construction Manager's negligence or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.6.9 Mediation and litigation costs, not including attorneys' fees reasonably incurred by the Construction Manager after the execution of this Agreement in the performance of the Work and with the Owner's prior written approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Costs are not recoverable under this Agreement for disputes between the Owner and Construction Manager, or because of non-frivolous third-party claims against the Construction Manager alleging negligence, breach of contract, or willful misconduct relating to the Project.

§ 7.6.10 Expenses incurred in accordance with the Construction Manager's standard personnel policy for relocation and temporary living allowances of the Construction Manager's personnel required for the Work.

§ 7.6.11 That portion of the reasonable expenses of the Construction Manager's supervisory or administrative personnel incurred while traveling in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

§ 7.6.12 The cost for Construction Manager's administration of warranties required by the Contract Documents after Project completion shall be charged as a stipulated cost of \$30,000, and such amount shall be considered approved by the Owner.

§ 7.6.13 A fixed rate equal to One and One-Tenth Percent (1.1%) of the aggregate of subcontract costs and material costs under this Agreement (excluding, however, those subcontract costs and material costs which are incurred pursuant to subcontracts or material agreements for which the Construction Manager has purchased separate subcontract bonds), established at the time of GMP (as adjusted by Change Orders, if any), for the estimated costs of covering the risk of those certain subcontractor defaults through subcontractor default insurance or other similar insurance and/or self-insurance, to protect against the risk of default by such subcontractors and material suppliers. Such 1.1% charge shall not be adjusted for cost overruns or savings as a result of managing the risk of subcontractor defaults. Self-insured deductibles or retentions carried by the Construction Manager for subcontractor default insurance shall also be considered a Cost of the work.

§ 7.7 Other Costs and Emergencies

§ 7.7.1 Other costs incurred in the performance of the Work, with the Owner's prior written approval.

§ 7.7.2 Costs incurred in taking action to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss, in case of an emergency affecting the safety of persons and property, as provided in Article 10 of AIA Document A201-2017.

§ 7.7.3 Costs of repairing or correcting damaged or nonconforming Work executed by the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, or suppliers, provided that such damaged or nonconforming Work was not caused by the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility by, the Construction Manager, and only to the extent that the cost of repair or correction is not recovered by the Construction Manager from insurance, sureties, Subcontractors, suppliers, or others.

§ 7.7.4 The costs described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7 shall be included in the Cost of the Work, notwithstanding any provision of AIA Document A201-2017 or other Conditions of the Contract which may require the Construction Manager to pay such costs, unless such costs are excluded by the provisions of Section 7.9.

§ 7.8 Related Party Transactions

§ 7.8.1 For purposes of this Section 7.8, the term "related party" shall mean (1) a parent, subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership of, or sharing common management with, the Construction Manager; (2) any entity in which any stockholder in, or management employee of, the Construction Manager holds an equity interest in excess of ten percent in the aggregate; (3) any entity which has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager; or (4) any person, or any member of the immediate family of any person, who has the right to control the business or affairs of the Construction Manager. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 7.8.1 to the contrary, Kraus-Anderson Insurance Agency shall not be considered a "related party."

§ 7.8.2 If any of the costs to be reimbursed arise from a transaction between the Construction Manager and a related party, the Construction Manager shall notify the Owner of the specific nature of the contemplated transaction, including the identity of the related party and the anticipated cost to be incurred, before any such transaction is consummated or cost incurred. If the Owner, after such notification, authorizes the proposed transaction in writing, then the cost incurred shall be included as a cost to be reimbursed, and the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service, from the related party, as a Subcontractor, according to the terms of Article 9. If the Owner fails to authorize the transaction in writing, the Construction Manager shall procure the Work, equipment, goods, or service from some person or entity other than a related party according to the terms of Article 9.

§ 7.9 Costs Not To Be Reimbursed

§ 7.9.1 The Cost of the Work shall not include the items listed below:

- .1 Salaries and other compensation of the Construction Manager's personnel stationed at the Construction Manager's principal office or offices other than the site office, except as specifically provided in Section 7.2, or as may be provided in Article 14;
- .2 Bonuses, profit sharing, incentive compensation, and any other discretionary payments, paid to anyone hired by the Construction Manager or paid to any Subcontractor or vendor, unless the Owner has provided prior approval;
- .3 Expenses of the Construction Manager's principal office and offices other than the site office;
- .4 Overhead and general expenses, except as may be expressly included in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .5 The Construction Manager's capital expenses, including interest on the Construction Manager's capital employed for the Work;
- .6 Except as provided in Section 7.7.3 of this Agreement, costs due to the negligence of, or failure to fulfill a specific responsibility of the Contract by, the Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and suppliers, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable;
- .7 Any cost not specifically and expressly described in Sections 7.1 to 7.7;
- .8 Costs, other than costs included in Change Orders or Construction Change Directives approved by the Owner, that would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded; and
- .9 Costs for services incurred during the Preconstruction Phase.

ARTICLE 8 DISCOUNTS, REBATES, AND REFUNDS

§ 8.1 Cash discounts obtained on payments made by the Construction Manager shall accrue to the Owner if (1) before making the payment, the Construction Manager included the amount to be paid, less such discount, in an Application for Payment and received payment from the Owner, or (2) the Owner has deposited funds with the Construction Manager with which to make payments; otherwise, cash discounts shall accrue to the Construction Manager. Trade discounts, rebates, refunds, and amounts received from sales of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to the Owner, and the Construction Manager shall make provisions so that they can be obtained.

§ 8.2 Amounts that accrue to the Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 8.1 shall be credited to the Owner as a deduction from the Cost of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER AGREEMENTS

§ 9.1 Construction Manager shall enter into Subcontracts and other agreements necessary to perform the Work required in the Contract Documents, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.463, subd. 5(b). Those portions of the Work that the Construction Manager does not customarily perform with the Construction Manager's own personnel shall be performed under subcontracts or other appropriate agreements with the Construction Manager. The Construction Manager shall obtain bids from Subcontractors, and from suppliers of materials or equipment fabricated especially for the Work, who are qualified to perform that portion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and pursuant to the prequalification requirements developed by the Owner and Construction Manager pursuant to Section 471.463, subd. 5(b). The Construction Manager shall deliver such bids to the Architect and Owner with an indication as to which bids the Construction Manager intends to accept pursuant to Section 471.463, subd. 5(b). Any advice of the Architect, or approval or objection by the Owner, shall not relieve the Construction Manager of its responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Construction Manager has reasonable objection.

§ 9.1.1 When a specific subcontractor or supplier (1) is recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager; (2) is qualified to perform that portion of the Work; and (3) has submitted a bid that conforms to the requirements of the Contract

Documents without reservations or exceptions, but the Owner requires that another bid be accepted, then the Construction Manager may require that a Change Order be issued to adjust the Guaranteed Maximum Price by the difference between the bid of the person or entity recommended to the Owner by the Construction Manager and the amount of the subcontract or other agreement actually signed with the person or entity designated by the Owner.

§ 9.2 Subcontracts or other agreements shall conform to the applicable payment provisions of this Agreement, and shall not be awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee without the Owner's prior written approval. If a subcontract is awarded on the basis of cost plus a fee, the Construction Manager shall provide in the subcontract for the Owner to receive the same audit rights with regard to the Subcontractor as the Owner receives with regard to the Construction Manager in Article 10.

ARTICLE 10 ACCOUNTING RECORDS

The Construction Manager shall keep full and detailed records and accounts related to the Cost of the Work, and exercise such controls, as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Contract and to substantiate all costs incurred. The accounting and control systems shall be satisfactory to the Owner. The Owner and the Owner's auditors shall, during regular business hours and upon reasonable notice, be afforded access to, and shall be permitted to audit and copy, the Construction Manager's records and accounts, including complete documentation supporting accounting entries, books, job cost reports, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, subcontracts, Subcontractor's proposals, Subcontractor's invoices, purchase orders, vouchers, memoranda, and other data relating to this Contract. The Construction Manager shall preserve these records for a period of six (6) years after final payment, or for such longer period as may be required by law.

ARTICLE 11 PAYMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 11.1 Progress Payments

§ 11.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Construction Manager, and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum, to the Construction Manager, as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

N/A

§ 11.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the first (1st) day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amounts certified to the Construction Manager not later than the fifth (5th) day of the following month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than « thirty-five » (« 35 ») days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.

(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

§ 11.1.4 With each Application for Payment, the Construction Manager shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner or Architect to demonstrate that payments already made by the Construction Manager on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed progress payments already received by the Construction Manager, plus payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment, less that portion of the progress payments attributable to the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 11.1.5 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Construction Manager in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Guaranteed Maximum Price among: (1) the various portions of the Work; (2) any contingency for costs that are included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price but not otherwise allocated to another line item or included in a Change Order; and (3) the Construction Manager's Fee.

§ 11.1.5.1 The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. The schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment.

§ 11.1.5.2 The allocation of the Guaranteed Maximum Price under this Section 11.1.5 shall not constitute a separate guaranteed maximum price for the Cost of the Work of each individual line item in the schedule of values.

§ 11.1.5.3 When the Construction Manager allocates costs from a contingency to another line item in the schedule of values, the Construction Manager shall submit supporting documentation to the Architect.

§ 11.1.6 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. The percentage of completion shall be the lesser of (1) the percentage of that portion of the Work which has actually been completed, or (2) the percentage obtained by dividing (a) the expense that has actually been incurred by the Construction Manager on account of that portion of the Work and for which the Construction Manager has made payment or intends to make payment prior to the next Application for Payment, by (b) the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values.

§ 11.1.7 In accordance with AIA Document A201–2017, as modified, and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 11.1.7.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

- .1 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Guaranteed Maximum Price allocated to that portion of the Work in the most recent schedule of values;
- .2 That portion of the Guaranteed Maximum Price properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction or, if approved in writing in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing;
- .3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect’s professional judgment, to be reasonably justified; and
- .4 The Construction Manager’s Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work described in the preceding Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 at the rate stated in Section 6.1.2 or, if the Construction Manager’s Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum fee as the Cost of the Work included in Sections 11.1.7.1.1 and 11.1.7.1.2 bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion.

§ 11.1.7.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

- .1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;
- .2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
- .3 Any amount for which the Construction Manager does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Construction Manager intends to pay;
- .4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017;
- .5 The shortfall, if any, indicated by the Construction Manager in the documentation required by Section 11.1.4 to substantiate prior Applications for Payment, or resulting from errors subsequently discovered by the Owner’s auditors in such documentation; and
- .6 Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 11.1.8.

§ 11.1.8 Retainage

§ 11.1.8.1 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

Owner shall withhold five percent (5%) of the amount approved for payment in each payment period.

§ 11.1.8.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

§ 11.1.8.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 11.1.8.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, insert provisions for such modification.)

None

§ 11.1.8.3 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Construction Manager may submit an Application for Payment that includes the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 11.1.8.

(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage, such as upon completion of the Owner's audit and reconciliation, upon Substantial Completion.)

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 15.72, subd. 2 after Substantial Completion, Owner may withhold: (1) two hundred and fifty percent (250%) of the estimated cost to correct or complete Work known at the time of Substantial Completion; and (2) one percent (1%) of the value of the contract or \$500.00, whichever is greater, pending completion and submission of all final paperwork by Construction Manager. If Owner withholds payment under this paragraph, it will provide a written statement to Construction-Manager detailing the amount and basis of the withholding. Owner will pay any amounts withheld under clause (1) within sixty (60) days after completion or correction of the Work, as determined by Architect. Owner will pay any amounts withheld under clause (2) after submission of all final paperwork required by the Contract Documents, as determined by Owner.

§ 11.1.9 If final completion of the Work is materially delayed through no fault of the Construction Manager, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager any additional amounts in accordance with Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 11.1.10 Except with the Owner's prior written approval, the Construction Manager shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and suitably stored at the site.

§ 11.1.11 The Owner and the Construction Manager shall agree upon a mutually acceptable procedure for review and approval of payments to Subcontractors, and the percentage of retainage held on Subcontracts, and the Construction Manager shall execute Subcontracts in accordance with those agreements.

§ 11.1.12 In taking action on the Construction Manager's Applications for Payment the Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of the information furnished by the Construction Manager, and such action shall not be deemed to be a representation that (1) the Architect has made a detailed examination, audit, or arithmetic verification, of the documentation submitted in accordance with Section 11.1.4 or other supporting data; (2) that the Architect has made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections; or (3) that the Architect has made examinations to ascertain how or for what purposes the Construction Manager has used amounts previously paid on account of the Contract. Such examinations, audits, and verifications, if required by the Owner, will be performed by the Owner's auditors acting in the sole interest of the Owner.

§ 11.2 Final Payment

§ 11.2.1 Final payment shall be made by the Owner to the Construction Manager not more than thirty (30) days after the date that all of the following conditions have been met:

- .1 the Contract has been fully performed by the Construction Manager, except for the Construction Manager's responsibility to correct nonconforming Work as provided in Section 12.2.2 of A201™–2017 as currently amended by the Owner and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which necessarily survive final payment;
- .2 a final Application for Payment and a final accounting for the Cost of the Work have been submitted by the Construction Manager and reviewed by the Owner;
- .3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect;
- .4 the requirements of Article 9 of the A201™–2017, as amended, have been met;
- .5 the Construction Manager has assembled and provided to the Owner in a bound compilation all warranties and operations manuals applicable to the Project; and
- .6 the Construction Manager has delivered to the Architect a complete set of redlined record drawings, indicating changes to the Construction Documents during construction.

§ 11.2.2 Within 30 days of the Owner's receipt of the Construction Manager's final accounting for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall conduct an audit of the Cost of the Work or notify the Architect that it will not conduct an audit.

§ 11.2.2.1 If the Owner conducts an audit of the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall, within 10 days after completion of the audit, submit a written report based upon the auditors' findings to the Architect.

§ 11.2.2.2 Within seven days after receipt of the written report described in Section 11.2.2.1, or receipt of notice that the Owner will not conduct an audit, and provided that the other conditions of Section 11.2.1 have been met, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a final Certificate for Payment with a copy to the Construction Manager, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding a certificate as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017. The time periods stated in this Section 11.2.2 supersede those stated in Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017. The Architect is not responsible for verifying the accuracy of the Construction Manager's final accounting.

§ 11.2.2.3 If the Owner's auditors' report concludes that the Cost of the Work, as substantiated by the Construction Manager's final accounting, is less than claimed by the Construction Manager, the Construction Manager shall be entitled to request mediation of the disputed amount without seeking an initial decision pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017. A request for mediation shall be made by the Construction Manager within 30 days after the Construction Manager's receipt of a copy of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment. Failure to request mediation within this 30-day period shall result in the substantiated amount reported by the Owner's auditors becoming binding on the Construction Manager. Pending a final resolution of the disputed amount, the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager the amount certified in the Architect's final Certificate for Payment.

§ 11.2.3 The Owner's final payment to the Construction Manager shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

§ 11.2.4 If, subsequent to final payment, and at the Owner's request, the Construction Manager incurs costs, described in Sections 7.1 through 7.7, and not excluded by Section 7.9, to correct defective or nonconforming Work, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for such costs, and the Construction Manager's Fee applicable thereto, on the same basis as if such costs had been incurred prior to final payment, but not in excess of the Guaranteed Maximum Price. If adjustments to the Contract Sum are provided for in Section 6.1.7, the amount of those adjustments shall be recalculated, taking into account any reimbursements made pursuant to this Section 11.2.4 in determining the net amount to be paid by the Owner to the Construction Manager.

§ 11.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

4.00 % per annum

ARTICLE 12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 12.1 Initial Decision Maker

§ 12.1.1 Any Claim between the Owner and Construction Manager shall be resolved in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Article 12 and Article 15 of A201–2017. However, for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Preconstruction Phase services, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation or binding dispute resolution, and Section 12.1.2 of this Agreement shall not apply.

§ 12.1.2 The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017 for Claims arising from or relating to the Construction Manager's Construction Phase services, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to the Agreement, to serve as the Initial Decision Maker.

(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

§ 12.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

(Check the appropriate box.)

- [] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017
- [X] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction, in Ramsey County, Minnesota
- [] Other: (Specify)

If the Owner and Construction Manager do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 13 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 13.1 Termination Prior to Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

§ 13.1.1 If the Owner and the Construction Manager do not reach an agreement on the Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner.

§ 13.1.2 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.1, the Construction Manager shall be compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

§ 13.1.3 Prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Construction Manager for the Owner's convenience and without cause, and the Construction Manager may terminate this Agreement, upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Owner, for the reasons set forth in Article 14 of A201–2017.

§ 13.1.4 In the event of termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13.1.3, the Construction Manager shall be equitably compensated for Preconstruction Phase services and Work performed prior to receipt of a notice of termination. In no event shall the Construction Manager's compensation under this Section exceed the compensation set forth in Section 5.1.

§ 13.1.5 If the Owner terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 13.1.3 after the commencement of the Construction Phase but prior to the execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner shall pay to the Construction Manager an amount calculated as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- .2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion; and
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner for Construction Phase services.

§ 13.1.6 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.1.5.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the

purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders. All Subcontracts, purchase orders and rental agreements entered into by the Construction Manager will contain provisions allowing for assignment to the Owner as described above.

§ 13.1.6.1 If the Owner accepts assignment of subcontracts, purchase orders or rental agreements as described above, the Owner will reimburse or indemnify the Construction Manager for all costs arising under the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement, if those costs would have been reimbursable as Cost of the Work if the contract had not been terminated. If the Owner chooses not to accept assignment of any subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement that would have constituted a Cost of the Work had this agreement not been terminated, the Construction Manager will terminate the subcontract, purchase order or rental agreement and the Owner will pay the Construction Manager the costs necessarily incurred by the Construction Manager because of such termination.

§ 13.2 Termination or Suspension Following Execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment

§ 13.2.1 Termination

The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Construction Manager as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 13.2.2.1 If the Owner terminates the Contract for cause as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, the amount, if any, to be paid to the Construction Manager under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017 shall not cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded, nor shall it exceed an amount calculated as follows:

- .1 Take the Cost of the Work incurred by the Construction Manager to the date of termination;
- .2 Add the Construction Manager's Fee, computed upon the Cost of the Work to the date of termination at the rate stated in Section 6.1 or, if the Construction Manager's Fee is stated as a fixed sum in that Section, an amount that bears the same ratio to that fixed-sum Fee as the Cost of the Work at the time of termination bears to a reasonable estimate of the probable Cost of the Work upon its completion;
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
- .4 Subtract the costs and damages incurred, or to be incurred, by the Owner under Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 13.2.2.2 The Owner shall also pay the Construction Manager fair compensation, either by purchase or rental at the election of the Owner, for any equipment owned by the Construction Manager that the Owner elects to retain and that is not otherwise included in the Cost of the Work under Section 13.2.2.1.1. To the extent that the Owner elects to take legal assignment of subcontracts and purchase orders (including rental agreements), the Construction Manager shall, as a condition of receiving the payments referred to in this Article 13, execute and deliver all such papers and take all such steps, including the legal assignment of such subcontracts and other contractual rights of the Construction Manager, as the Owner may require for the purpose of fully vesting in the Owner the rights and benefits of the Construction Manager under such subcontracts or purchase orders.

§ 13.2.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

If the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience in accordance with Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, as modified, then the Owner shall pay the Construction Manager a termination fee as follows:

(Insert the amount of or method for determining the fee, if any, payable to the Construction Manager following a termination for the Owner's convenience.)

One and three tenths of one percent (1.3%) of the estimated Cost of the Work not completed as of the date of termination.

§ 13.3 Suspension

The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017; in such case, the Guaranteed Maximum Price and Contract Time shall be increased as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, except that the term "profit" shall be understood to mean the Construction Manager's Fee as described in Sections 6.1 and 6.3.5 of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 14.1 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in A201–2017. Where reference is made in this

Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.1.1 Prompt Payment of Subcontractors

Prompt Payment Act subdivision 4a shall apply to payments by Contractor to Subcontractors as set forth in the A201–2017, which provides in pertinent part: each Prime Contractor must pay any subcontractor within ten (10) days of the Prime Contractor's receipt of payment from the municipality for undisputed services provided by the subcontractor. The Contract must require the Prime Contractor to pay interest of 1-1/2 percent per month or any part of a month to the subcontractor on any undisputed amount not paid on time to the subcontractor. The minimum monthly interest penalty payment for an unpaid balance of \$100 or more is \$10. For an unpaid balance of less than \$100, the Prime Contractor shall pay the actual penalty due to the subcontractor. A subcontractor who prevails in a civil action to collect interest penalties from a Prime Contractor must be awarded its costs and disbursements, including attorney's fees, incurred in bringing the action.

§ 14.1.2 Data Practices

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 13.05, subd. 11, all of the data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by Construction Manager in performing this contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act ("MGDPA"), Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13. The Parties acknowledge that this Contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the MGDPA. The Contractor agrees to cooperate with the Owner with respect to the Owner's obligations to comply with the requirements of the MGDPA.

§ 14.1.3 Non-Discrimination

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, the Construction Manager will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are selected, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, membership or activity in a local civil rights commission, disability or age. The Construction Manager agrees to be bound by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, that prohibits certain discriminatory practices and the terms of said section are incorporated into this contract.

§ 14.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 14.2.1 The Owner and Construction Manager, respectively, bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 14.2.2 of this Agreement, and in Section 13.2.2 of A201–2017, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 14.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Construction Manager, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 14.3 Insurance and Bonds

Insurance and bonds provided for this Project shall be described in this Article 14, Exhibit B to this Contract and in Article 11 of the A201–2017, as modified.

§ 14.3.1 Preconstruction Phase

The Construction Manager shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of the Preconstruction Services performed under this Agreement. If any of the requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Construction Manager normally maintains, the Owner shall reimburse the Construction Manager for any additional cost.

§ 14.3.1.1 Commercial General Liability with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) for each occurrence and Two Million (\$ 2,000,000) in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

§ 14.3.1.2 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) per accident for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles, along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ 14.3.1.3 The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and

Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided that such primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Sections 14.3.1.1 and 14.3.1.2, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ 14.3.1.4 Workers’ Compensation at statutory limits and Employers Liability with policy limits not less than Five Hundred Thousand (\$ 500,000) each accident, Five Hundred Thousand (\$ 500,000) each employee, and One Million (\$ 1,000,000) policy limit.

§ 14.3.1.5 Professional Liability covering negligent acts, errors and omissions in the performance of professional services, with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) per claim and Two Million (\$ 2,000,000) in the aggregate.

§ 14.3.1.6 Other Insurance
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Construction Manager and any applicable limits.)

Coverage	Limits
TBD	

§ 14.3.1.7 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the primary and excess or umbrella policies for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability to include the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager’s negligent acts or omissions. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner’s insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations.

§ 14.3.1.8 The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance to the Owner that evidence compliance with the requirements in this Section 14.3.1.

§ 14.3.2 Construction Phase
After execution of the Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, the Owner and the Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A133™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds.

§ 14.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A133™–2019 Exhibit B.

§ 14.4 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201–2017, may be given in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below: to the email address of the parties’ representatives identified in Article 1.
(If other than in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

§ 14.5 Insurance Required by the Owner
The Owner property insurance shall be in accordance with Section 11.2 of A201-2017.

§ 14.6 Performance Bond and Payment Bond
The Construction Manager shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Construction Manager’s Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder. Bonds may be obtained through the Construction Manager’s usual source and the cost thereof shall be included in the Cost of the Work. Construction Manager shall not be required to post separate performance and payment bonds to the extent they are duplicative of the Work.

ARTICLE 15 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 15.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Construction Manager and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Construction Manager.

§ 15.2 The following documents comprise the Agreement:

- .1 AIA Document A133™-2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Constructor where the basis of payment is the Cost of the Work Plus a Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, as modified
- .2 AIA Document A133™-2019, Exhibit A, Guaranteed Maximum Price Amendment, if executed
- .3 AIA Document A133™-2019, Exhibit B, Insurance and Bonds
- .4 AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, as modified
- .5 Building Information Modeling Exhibit, if completed:

- .6 Other Exhibits:
(Check all boxes that apply.)

[] AIA Document E234™-2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Constructor Edition, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E234-2019 incorporated into this Agreement.)

[] Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages

- .7 Other documents, if any, listed below:
(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201-2017 provides that the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Construction Manager's bid or proposal, portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements, and other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. Any such documents should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

Exhibit C – Construction Manager's Personnel Rates

Exhibit D – Construction Manager's Rental Rates

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

Dan Roe, Mayor

(Printed name and title)

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER (Signature)

Pat Mulcahey, Vice President and DOO

(Printed name and title)

OWNER (Signature)



DRAFT AIA® Document A133™ – 2019

Exhibit B

Insurance and Bonds

This Insurance and Bonds Exhibit is part of the Agreement, between the Owner and the Construction Manager, dated the « 10th » day of « November » in the year « 2025 »
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

for the following **PROJECT**:
(Name and location or address)

Maintenance Operations Center

<< >>

<< >>

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:

(Name, legal status, and address)

Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
501 South Eighth Street
Minneapolis, MN 55404

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- B.1 GENERAL
- B.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE
- B.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSURANCE AND BONDS
- B.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE B.1 GENERAL

The Owner and Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain insurance, and provide bonds, as set forth in this Exhibit. As used in this Exhibit, the term General Conditions refers to AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

ARTICLE B.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

§ B.2.1 General

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall secure the insurance, and provide evidence of the coverage, required under this Article B.2 and, upon the Construction Manager's request, provide a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Article 11 of A201™–2017 contains additional insurance provisions.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

by Section B.2.3. The copy of the policy or policies provided shall contain all applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions, and endorsements.

§ B.2.2 Liability Insurance

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual general liability insurance.

§ B.2.3 Required Property Insurance

§ B.2.3.1 Unless this obligation is placed on the Construction Manager pursuant to Section B.3.3.2.1, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis. The Owner's property insurance coverage shall be no less than the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus the value of subsequent Modifications and labor performed and materials or equipment supplied by others. The property insurance shall be maintained until Substantial Completion and thereafter as provided in Section B.2.3.1.3, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by the parties to this Agreement. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, Construction Manager, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project as insureds. This insurance shall include the interests of mortgagees as loss payees.

§ B.2.3.1.1 Causes of Loss. The insurance required by this Section B.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for direct physical loss or damage, and shall not exclude the risks of fire, explosion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, or windstorm. The insurance shall also provide coverage for ensuing loss or resulting damage from error, omission, or deficiency in construction methods, design, specifications, workmanship, or materials. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below the cause of loss and any applicable sub-limit.)

Cause of Loss	Sub-Limit
Flood	No less than \$1,000,000 for Flood Zone B.
Earthquake	No less than \$5,000,000.

§ B.2.3.1.2 Specific Required Coverages. The insurance required by this Section B.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for loss or damage to falsework and other temporary structures, and to building systems from testing and startup, and for portions of the Work stored off the site and portions of the Work in transit. The insurance shall also cover debris removal, including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and reasonable compensation for the Architect's and Construction Manager's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss, including claim preparation expenses. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below type of coverage and any applicable sub-limit for specific required coverages.)

Coverage	Sub-Limit
----------	-----------

§ B.2.3.1.3 Unless the parties agree otherwise, upon Substantial Completion, the Owner shall continue the insurance required by Section B.2.3.1 or, if necessary, replace the insurance policy required under Section B.2.3.1 with property insurance written for the total value of the Project that shall remain in effect until expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ B.2.3.1.4 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. If the insurance required by this Section B.2.3 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.

§ B.2.3.2 Occupancy or Use Prior to Substantial Completion. The Owner's occupancy or use of any completed or partially completed portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing the insurance under Section B.2.3.1 have consented in writing to the continuance of coverage. The Owner and the Construction Manager shall take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance, unless they agree otherwise in writing.

§ B.2.3.3 Insurance for Existing Structures

If the Work involves remodeling an existing structure or constructing an addition to an existing structure, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, “all-risks” property insurance, on a replacement cost basis, protecting the existing structure against direct physical loss or damage from the causes of loss identified in Section B.2.3.1, notwithstanding the undertaking of the Work. The Owner shall be responsible for all co-insurance penalties.

§ B.2.4 Optional Extended Property Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected and described below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. For each type of insurance selected, indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below the selected item.)

- [☒] **§ B.2.4.1 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for loss of use of the Owner’s property, or the inability to conduct normal operations due to a covered cause of loss.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.2 Ordinance or Law Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs to satisfy the minimum requirements of the enforcement of any law or ordinance regulating the demolition, construction, repair, replacement or use of the Project.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.3 Expediting Cost Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs for the temporary repair of damage to insured property, and to expedite the permanent repair or replacement of the damaged property.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.4 Extra Expense Insurance**, to provide reimbursement of the reasonable and necessary excess costs incurred during the period of restoration or repair of the damaged property that are over and above the total costs that would normally have been incurred during the same period of time had no loss or damage occurred.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.5 Civil Authority Insurance**, for losses or costs arising from an order of a civil authority prohibiting access to the Project, provided such order is the direct result of physical damage covered under the required property insurance.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.6 Ingress/Egress Insurance**, for loss due to the necessary interruption of the insured’s business due to physical prevention of ingress to, or egress from, the Project as a direct result of physical damage.
- « »
- [☐] **§ B.2.4.7 Soft Costs Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for costs due to the delay of completion of the Work, arising out of physical loss or damage covered by the required property insurance: including construction loan fees; leasing and marketing expenses; additional fees, including those of architects, engineers, consultants, attorneys and accountants, needed for the completion of the construction, repairs, or reconstruction; and carrying costs such as property taxes, building permits, additional

interest on loans, realty taxes, and insurance premiums over and above normal expenses.

« »

§ B.2.5 Other Optional Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance.)

- [« »] **§ B.2.5.1 Cyber Security Insurance** for loss to the Owner due to data security and privacy breach, including costs of investigating a potential or actual breach of confidential or private information. (Indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below.)

« »

- [« »] **§ B.2.5.2 Other Insurance**
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Owner and any applicable limits.)

Coverage

Limits

ARTICLE B.3 CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ B.3.1 General

§ B.3.1.1 Certificates of Insurance. The Construction Manager shall provide certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Article B.3 at the following times: (1) prior to commencement of the Work; (2) upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance; and (3) upon the Owner's written request. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of commercial liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the periods required by Section B.3.2.1 and Section B.3.3.1. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Construction Manager's Commercial General Liability and excess or umbrella liability policy or policies as required by Section B.3.1.3 up to the limits required by Sections B.3.2.2 and B.3.2.4.

§ B.3.1.2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. The Construction Manager shall disclose to the Owner any deductible or self-insured retentions applicable to any insurance required to be provided by the Construction Manager.

§ B.3.1.3 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Construction Manager shall cause the commercial general liability coverage to include (1) the Owner as additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions during the Construction Manager's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Construction Manager's negligent acts or omissions for which loss occurs during completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's general liability insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. To the extent commercially available, the additional insured coverage shall be no less than that provided by Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) forms CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 37 07 04.

§ B.3.2 Construction Manager's Required Insurance Coverage

§ B.3.2.1 The Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Construction Manager shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ B.3.2.2 Commercial General Liability

§ B.3.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project written on an occurrence form with policy limits of not less than « Two Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 2,000,000.00 ») each occurrence, « Four Million and

00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 4.000.000.00 ») general aggregate, and « Four Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 4,000,000.00 ») aggregate for products-completed operations hazard, providing coverage for claims including

- .1 damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, including occupational sickness or disease, and death of any person;
- .2 personal injury and advertising injury;
- .3 damages because of physical damage to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use of such property;
- .4 bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .5 the Construction Manager's indemnity obligations under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions.

§ B.3.2.2 The Construction Manager's Commercial General Liability policy under this Section B.3.2.2 shall not contain an exclusion or restriction of coverage for the following:

- .1 Claims by one insured against another insured, if the exclusion or restriction is based solely on the fact that the claimant is an insured, and there would otherwise be coverage for the claim.
- .2 Claims for property damage to the Construction Manager's Work arising out of the products-completed operations hazard where the damaged Work or the Work out of which the damage arises was performed by a Subcontractor.
- .3 Claims for bodily injury other than to employees of the insured.
- .4 Claims for indemnity under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions arising out of injury to employees of the insured.
- .5 Claims or loss excluded under a prior work endorsement or other similar exclusionary language.
- .6 Claims or loss due to physical damage under a prior injury endorsement or similar exclusionary language.
- .7 Claims related to residential, multi-family, or other habitational projects, if the Work is to be performed on such a project.
- .8 Claims related to roofing, if the Work involves roofing.
- .9 Claims related to exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS), synthetic stucco or similar exterior coatings or surfaces, if the Work involves such coatings or surfaces.
- .10 Claims related to earth subsidence or movement, where the Work involves such hazards.
- .11 Claims related to explosion, collapse and underground hazards, where the Work involves such hazards.

§ B.3.2.3 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Construction Manager, with policy limits of not less than « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ B.3.2.4 The Construction Manager shall obtain umbrella/excess liability insurance with a combined single limit of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000). The Construction Manager may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Section B.3.2.2 and B.3.2.3, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment of the underlying limits.

§ B.3.2.5 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ B.3.2.6 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») each accident, « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») each employee, and « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») policy limit.

§ B.3.2.7 Jones Act, and the Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as required, if the Work involves hazards arising from work on or near navigable waterways, including vessels and docks

§ B.3.2.8 If the Construction Manager is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Construction Manager shall procure Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional

services, with policy limits of not less than « One Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 1,000,000.00 ») per claim and « Two Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 2,000,000.00 ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.9 If the Work involves the transport, dissemination, use, or release of pollutants, the Construction Manager shall procure Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than « Five Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 5,000,000.00 ») per claim and « Five Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 5,000,000.00 ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.10 Coverage under Sections B.3.2.8 and B.3.2.9 may be procured through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.11 Insurance for maritime liability risks associated with the operation of a vessel, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.2.12 Insurance for the use or operation of manned or unmanned aircraft, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than « Two Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 2,000,000.00 ») per claim and « Four Million and 00/100 Dollars » (\$ « 4,000,000.00 ») in the aggregate.

§ B.3.3 Construction Manager's Other Insurance Coverage

§ B.3.3.1 Insurance selected and described in this Section B.3.3 shall be purchased from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Construction Manager shall maintain the required insurance, other than property insurance, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions

§ B.3.3.2 The Construction Manager shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance in accordance with Section B.3.3.1.

(Select the types of insurance the Construction Manager is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. Where policy limits are provided, include the policy limit in the appropriate fill point.)

- [☐] **§ B.3.3.2.1** Property insurance of the same type and scope satisfying the requirements identified in Section B.2.3, which, if selected in this Section B.3.3.2.1, relieves the Owner of the responsibility to purchase and maintain such insurance except insurance required by Section B.2.3.1.3 and Section B.2.3.3. The Construction Manager shall comply with all obligations of the Owner under Section B.2.3, except with respect to Section B.2.3.3 and except to the extent provided below. The Construction Manager shall disclose to the Owner the amount of any deductible, and the Owner shall be responsible for losses within the deductible. Upon request, the Construction Manager shall provide the Owner with a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required. The Construction Manager shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurer and be the trustee of the proceeds of the property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions.

§ B.3.3.2.1.1 Such insurance shall be maintained until the Work is Substantially Complete. Once the Work is Substantially Complete, the Owner shall replace the insurance policy required under Section B.3.3.2.1 with permanent property insurance covering the Project.

§ B.3.3.2.1.2 If the insurance required by Section B.3.3.2.1 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.

- [☐] **§ B.3.3.2.2 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance**, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate, for Work within fifty (50) feet of railroad property.

- [☐] **§ B.3.3.2.3 Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance**, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate, for liability arising from the encapsulation, removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of asbestos-containing materials.

- [« »] **§ B.3.3.2.4** Insurance for physical damage to property while it is in storage and in transit to the construction site on an “all-risks” completed value form.
- [« »] **§ B.3.3.2.5** Property insurance on an “all-risks” completed value form, covering property owned by the Construction Manager and used on the Project, including scaffolding and other equipment.
- [« »] **§ B.3.3.2.6 Other Insurance**
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Construction Manager and any applicable limits.)

Coverage	Limits

§ B.3.4 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

The Construction Manager shall provide surety bonds, from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, as follows:
(Specify type and penal sum of bonds.)

Type	Penal Sum (\$0.00)
Payment Bond	100% of Contract Sum.
Performance Bond	100% of Contract Sum.

Payment and Performance Bonds shall be AIA Document A312™, Payment Bond and Performance Bond, or contain provisions identical to AIA Document A312™, current as of the date of this Agreement.

ARTICLE B.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Insurance and Bonds Exhibit, if any, are as follows:

« N/A »



AIA® Document A201® – 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

Maintenance Operations Center
Woodhill Drive
Roseville, MN

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

LHB, Inc.
701 Washington Avenue North, Suite 200
Minneapolis, MN 55401

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document may have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document A503™–2017, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA® Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document.

- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES



INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.4**

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.5

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

1.8

Building Permit

3.7.1

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval

13.4.4

Certificates of Insurance

9.10.2

Change Orders

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2

Change Orders, Definition of

7.2.1

CHANGES IN THE WORK

2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.5

Claims, Definition of

15.1.1

Claims, Notice of

1.6.2, 15.1.3

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4

Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims

15.4.1

Claims for Additional Cost

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**

Claims for Additional Time

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**

Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for

3.7.4

Claims for Damages

3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Claims Subject to Arbitration

15.4.1

Cleaning Up

3.15, 6.3

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to

2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**

Commencement of the Work, Definition of

8.1.2

Communications

3.9.1, **4.2.4**

Completion, Conditions Relating to

3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2

COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND

9

Completion, Substantial

3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Compliance with Laws

2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3

Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written

3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 15.4.4.2

Consolidation or Joinder

15.4.4

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

1.1.4, **6**

Construction Change Directive, Definition of

7.3.1

Construction Change Directives

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1

Construction Schedules, Contractor's

3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

5.4, 14.2.2.2

Continuing Contract Performance

15.1.4

Contract, Definition of

1.1.2

CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE

5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, **14**

Contract Administration

3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to

3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1

Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of

1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3

Contract Documents, Definition of

1.1.1

Contract Sum

2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5**, **15.2.5**

Contract Sum, Definition of

9.1

Contract Time

1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5

Contract Time, Definition of

8.1.1

CONTRACTOR

3

Contractor, Definition of

3.1, **6.1.2**

Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contractor's Employees

2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Contractor's Liability Insurance

11.1

Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces

3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4

Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4

Contractor's Relationship with the Architect

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1

Contractor's Representations

3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2

Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8

Contractor's Review of Contract Documents

3.2

Contractor's Right to Stop the Work

2.2.2, 9.7

Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.1

Contractor's Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Contractor's Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Coordination and Correlation

1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1

Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications

1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11

Copyrights

1.5, **3.17**

Correction of Work

2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1

Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

1.2

Cost, Definition of

7.3.4

Costs

2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14

Cutting and Patching

3.14, 6.2.5

Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors

3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work

3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4

Damages, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Damages for Delay

6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2

Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of

8.1.2

Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of

8.1.3

Day, Definition of

8.1.4

Decisions of the Architect

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2

Decisions to Withhold Certification

9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3

Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of

2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1

Definitions

1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1

Delays and Extensions of Time

3.2, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**, 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5

Digital Data Use and Transmission

1.7

Disputes

6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2

Documents and Samples at the Site

3.11

Drawings, Definition of

1.1.5

Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of

3.11

Effective Date of Insurance

8.2.2

Emergencies

10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.5

Employees, Contractor's

3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Equipment, Labor, or Materials

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Execution and Progress of the Work

1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4

Extensions of Time

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5**

Failure of Payment

9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Faulty Work

(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)

Final Completion and Final Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Financial Arrangements, Owner's

2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1

Governing Law

13.1

Guarantees (See Warranty)

Hazardous Materials and Substances

10.2.4, **10.3**

Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers

5.2.1

Indemnification

3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3

Information and Services Required of the Owner

2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Initial Decision

15.2

Initial Decision Maker, Definition of

1.1.8

Initial Decision Maker, Decisions

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority

14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5

Injury or Damage to Person or Property

10.2.8, 10.4

Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4

Instructions to Bidders

1.1.1

Instructions to the Contractor

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2

Instruments of Service, Definition of

1.1.7

Insurance

6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5, 11

Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Insurance, Contractor's Liability

11.1

Insurance, Effective Date of

8.2.2, 14.4.2

Insurance, Owner's Liability

11.2

Insurance, Property

10.2.5, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5

Insurance, Stored Materials

9.3.2

INSURANCE AND BONDS

11

Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy

9.9.1

Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of

11.5

Intent of the Contract Documents

1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13

Interest

13.5

Interpretation

1.1.8, 1.2.3, 1.4, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1

Interpretations, Written

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Judgment on Final Award

15.4.2

Labor and Materials, Equipment

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Labor Disputes

8.3.1

Laws and Regulations

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Liens

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Limitations, Statutes of

12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Limitations of Liability

3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1

Limitations of Time

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5

Materials, Hazardous

10.2.4, 10.3

Materials, Labor, Equipment and

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction

3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2

Mechanic's Lien

2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8

Mediation

8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1

Minor Changes in the Work

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13

Modifications, Definition of

1.1.1

Modifications to the Contract

1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2

Mutual Responsibility

6.2

Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of

2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2

Notice

1.6, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2, 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1

Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance

11.1.4, 11.2.3

Notice of Claims

1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Notice of Testing and Inspections

13.4.1, 13.4.2

Observations, Contractor's

3.2, 3.7.4

Occupancy

2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8

Orders, Written

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

OWNER

2

Owner, Definition of

2.1.1

Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements

2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the

2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Owner's Authority

1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7

Owner's Insurance

11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

2.5, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Clean Up

6.3

Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

6.1

Owner's Right to Stop the Work

2.4

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work

14.3

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.2, 14.4

Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12, 5.3

Partial Occupancy or Use

9.6.6, 9.9

Patching, Cutting and

3.14, 6.2.5

Patents

3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.10, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2

Payments, Progress

9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2

PCB

10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

2.3.1, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Project, Definition of

1.1.4

Project Representatives

4.2.10

Property Insurance

10.2.5, **11.2**

Proposal Requirements

1.1.1

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10

Regulations and Laws

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work

4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens

9.3.1, 9.10.2

Representations

3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Representatives

2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1

Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10

Retainage

9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3

Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect

3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2

Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor

3.12

Rights and Remedies

1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

3.17

Rules and Notices for Arbitration

15.4.1

Safety of Persons and Property

10.2, 10.4

Safety Precautions and Programs

3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4

Samples, Definition of

3.12.3

Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Samples at the Site, Documents and

3.11

Schedule of Values

9.2, 9.3.1

Schedules, Construction

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Separate Contracts and Contractors

1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2

Separate Contractors, Definition of

6.1.1

Shop Drawings, Definition of

3.12.1

Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Site, Use of

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Site Inspections

3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Site Visits, Architect's

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Special Inspections and Testing

4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4

Specifications, Definition of

1.1.6

Specifications

1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14

Statute of Limitations

15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Stopping the Work

2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1

Stored Materials

6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4

Subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.1

SUBCONTRACTORS

5

Subcontractors, Work by

1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

Subcontractual Relations

5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Submittal Schedule

3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

Subrogation, Waivers of

6.1.1, **11.3**

Substances, Hazardous

10.3

Substantial Completion

4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Substantial Completion, Definition of

9.8.1

Substitution of Subcontractors

5.2.3, 5.2.4

Substitution of Architect

2.3.3

Substitutions of Materials

3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8

Sub-subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions

3.7.4

Successors and Assigns

13.2

Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Suppliers

1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6, 9.10.5, 14.2.1

Surety

5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2, 15.2.7

Surety, Consent of

9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys

1.1.7, 2.3.4

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.3

Suspension of the Work

3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract

5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes

3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4

Termination by the Contractor

14.1, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Cause

5.4.1.1, **14.2**, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Convenience

14.4

Termination of the Architect

2.3.3

Termination of the Contractor Employment

14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

14

Tests and Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, **13.4**

TIME

8

Time, Delays and Extensions of

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims

3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3

Title to Work

9.3.2, 9.3.3

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12

Uncovering of Work

12.1

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown

3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices

7.3.3.2, 9.1.2

Use of Documents

1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of

9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect

13.3.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor

9.10.5, 13.3.2, **15.1.7**

Waiver of Claims by the Owner

9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, **15.1.7**

Waiver of Consequential Damages

14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Liens

9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation

6.1.1, **11.3**

Warranty

3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2

Weather Delays

8.3, 15.1.6.2

Work, Definition of

1.1.3

Written Consent

1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2

Written Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 Subject to the Agreement between Owner and Architect, the Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon written protocols governing the transmission and use of, and reliance on, Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract

Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf as set forth in Section 4.2 of the Agreement. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum may be adjusted for any reasonable and substantiated costs resulting from the delay.

§ 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. Except for utility locations provided by private utilities, which Owner does not warrant for accuracy, the Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the accuracy of all utility locations supplied by private utilities.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such

information or services.

§ 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one electronic copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 By executing the Contract, the Contractor represents that the Contractor has reviewed the Contract Documents, has visited the Site and is familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and has correlated personal observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such

form as the Architect may require and necessary changes shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification to the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Section 3.2, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2 the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, as between the Owner and the Contractor, shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.5.3 The Contractor's general warranty and any additional or special warranties are not limited by the Contractor's obligations to require the Subcontractors to correct defective or nonconforming Work as provided in Article 12, nor are they limited by any other remedies provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.5.4 The Contractor must furnish all special warranties under the Contract Documents to the Owner no later than Substantial Completion. The Owner may require additional special warranties in connection with the approval of Substitutions, Work that is defective or nonconforming, or the acceptance of nonconforming Work pursuant to Article 12.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other

expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and

- .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The Superintendent must provide his or her email address and cell phone number to Owner and Architect and must be available to be contacted during all business hours, and outside of business hours in the event of an emergency.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed, unless such person becomes unable to perform his or her duties due to death, disability, resignation, or termination of employment. If the superintendent is no longer capable of performing his or her duties as described above, the Contractor shall promptly submit to the Owner the resume of any person Contractor requests to instate as a substitute, and unless the Owner reasonably objects, such person shall be substituted.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals, either monthly or as otherwise agreed between Owner and Contractor, as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule within ten (10) days of execution of the Contract, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Owner's and Architect's approval. The Owner's and Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors. The Contractor must provide the Owner and the Architect with copies of all submittals made to regulatory agencies.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. The Contractor must correct at its cost, and without any adjustment in Contract Time, any Work the correction of which is required due to the Contractor's failure to obtain approval of a submittal required to have been obtained prior to proceeding with the Work, including, but not limited to, correction of any conflicts in the Work resulting from such failure.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall not be

responsible for the adequacy and accuracy of such performance and design criteria. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form reasonably specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

§ 3.13.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.13.2 The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with the Owner and Architect before using any portion of the site.

§ 3.13.3 Except as may be specifically provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide all necessary temporary facilities, including power, water, sanitation, scaffolding, storage, and security. If Owner makes any such facilities available to Contractor, it is without representation or warranty as to their adequacy for Contractor's use, and Contractor shall indemnify Owner from and against any claims to the extent caused by the negligence of the Contractor or Subcontractors in the use of such facilities.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor must keep the Site and adjacent areas free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract, and must keep tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials suitably stored when not in use. If the Contractor fails to do so in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Owner or the Architect within forty-eight (48) hours after notice or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner may clean the Site and back charge the Contractor for all costs associated with the cleaning. The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall promptly cause removal of waste materials, rubbish, the Subcontractors' tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or

entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness so as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner, Contractor or separate contractors, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in

the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Award of Subcontracts or other contracts for trade work for the project shall be in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 471.463, subdivision 5.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection. Any objection by Owner, Architect, or Contractor must not be contrary to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes Section 471.463, subd. 5.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and

- Contractor; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders and Change Proposals

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.2.2 The Contractor must submit Change Proposals to the Architect covering a contemplated Change Order within ten (10) days after request of the Owner, or the Architect or within twenty-one (21) days of the event giving rise to the Contractor's claim for a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. No increase in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time will be allowed for the cost or time involved in making Change Proposals. Change Proposals will define or confirm in detail the Work which is proposed to be added, deleted, or changed and must include any adjustment which the Contractor believes to be necessary in (i) the Contract Sum, or (ii) the Contract Time. Any proposed adjustment must include detailed documentation including, but not limited to: cost, properly itemized, including unit prices and quantities where applicable, and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation including cost of labor, materials, supplies and equipment, rental cost of machinery and equipment, additional bond cost, plus a fixed fee for profit and overhead (which includes office overhead and Site-specific overhead and general conditions). The Subcontractor's or Sub-subcontractor's overhead and profit in turn must not exceed a total aggregate of ten percent (10%). Change Proposals will be binding upon the Contractor and may be accepted or rejected by the Owner in its discretion.

§ 7.2.3 If the Owner determines that a Change Proposal is appropriate, the Architect will prepare and submit a request for a Change Order or Contract Amendment providing for an appropriate adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both, for further action by the Owner. No such change is effective until the Owner, Contractor and Architect sign the Change Order.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.4.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Owner and Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
- .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.2.4 The Contractor must conform to the most recently submitted schedule. The Contractor must cause the Subcontractor's to complete the indicated Work or achieve the required percentage of completion, as applicable, within any interim completion dates established in the most recently approved Progress Schedule.

§ 8.2.5 The Contractor must maintain at the Site, available to the Owner and the Architect for their reference during the progress of the Work, a copy of the schedule and any approved revisions thereto. The Contractor must keep current records of and mark on a copy of the approved Schedule the actual commencement date, progress and completion date of each scheduled activity indicated on the Progress Schedule.

§ 8.2.6 The Contractor represents that its bid includes all costs, overhead and profit which may be incurred throughout the Contract Time and the period between Substantial and final Completion. Accordingly, the Contractor may not make any claim for delay damages based in whole or in part on the premise that the Subcontractors' would have completed the Work prior to the expiration of the Contract Time but for any claimed delay.

§ 8.2.7 If the Contractor's progress is not maintained in accordance with the approved schedule such that the Substantial Completion date will not be achieved as required by the Contract Documents, or the Owner has evidence reasonably indicating that the Contractor will not be able to conform to the most recent schedule such that the Substantial Completion date will not be achieved as required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor must, promptly and at no additional cost to the Owner, take all commercially reasonable measures necessary to accelerate its progress to overcome the delay.

§ 8.2.8 The Owner reserves the right to issue a written directive to accelerate the Work that shall be subject to an appropriate adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum. If the Owner requires an acceleration of the schedule and no adjustment is made in the Contract Sum, or if the Contractor disagrees with any adjustment made, the Contractor must file a claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work (1) by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by disruptions in labor or materials resulting from a health crisis regardless of whether an infectious disease, epidemic, pandemic or outbreak isolated to areas from which such labor and materials are supplied; (5) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and litigation; or (6) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time and the Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted by Change Order.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay. The Contractor's payments to Subcontractors must comply with the applicable provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 471.425 ("Prompt Payment Act").

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.3.4 The Contractor must submit to the Architect and Owner itemized Applications for Payment for Work completed on a monthly basis in accordance with a schedule approved by the Owner. Each Application for Payment must be consistent with the approved Schedule of Values. In order to expedite the review and approval of Applications for Payment, the Contractor may submit to and review with the Owner a draft Application for Payment at a progress meeting prior to submitting a formal Application for Payment.

§ 9.3.5 The form of Application for Payment must be AIA Document G702, Application and Certificate for Payment, supported by AIA Document G703, Continuation Sheet (latest edition). The Application must be notarized and supported by sufficient data to demonstrate the Contractor's right to payment and compliance with the payment provisions of the Contract, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, partial lien waivers, releases and other documents. Each Application for Payment must reflect approved Contract Modifications and the Contract retainage provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or

- equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the Contractor disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, the Contractor may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, in accordance with the Prompt Payment Act, after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.6.8 The Contractor shall provide payment and performance bonds as required by law. Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may

substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute

acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, including but not limited to completed IC-134 forms, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, (6) a complete set of as-built drawings, indicating changes to the Construction Documents during construction, and (7) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
- .4 audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

§ 9.10.6 When the Contractor has completed or corrected all items on the final Punch List and considers that the Work is complete and ready for final acceptance, the Contractor must give written notice to the Owner and the Architect and request a final inspection of the Work as provided in Section 9.10.2. The Contractor's notice and request for a final inspection must be accompanied by a final Application for Payment and the Submittals required by Section 9.10.3.

§ 9.10.7 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice and request for final inspection, the Owner and Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Owner and Architect concur that the Work has been fully completed and is acceptable under the

Contract Documents, Architect will issue a Certificate of Final Completion to the Owner. The Architect will promptly notify the Contractor if the Owner or Architect does not concur that the Work is finally complete.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

§ 10.1.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.1.2 The Owner and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that the obligations of Contractor related to protection of persons and property are obligations that run to the Owner only, and nothing in this Article 10 is intended to limit or otherwise reduce the safety responsibilities of the Subcontractors. Contractor and Owner further agree that Contractor's Subcontractors are independent contractors and that the Subcontractors and the Subcontractors' employees are not the employees of Owner or Contractor.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If the Contractor or a Subcontractor suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the Owner, or of others for whose acts the Owner is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the Owner within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the Owner to investigate the matter. Nothing in this Section 10.2.8 is intended to apply to or in any way limit

the Owner's right to provide notice of injury or damage to persons or property because of an act or omission of Contractor or Subcontractor. Owner's notice shall be given within a reasonable time after discovery.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances that are specifically part of its Work. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work on Owner's property if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner shall be named as additional insured under the Contractor's commercial

general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.

§ 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of

subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 Notwithstanding the above, Owner does not waive its right to subrogate against (1) Contractor, any of its Subcontractors, sub-Subcontractors, agents or employees for damages caused to non-Project related property, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site of the Project, caused by the negligent, intentional or other willful act or omission of the Contractor, any of its Subcontractors, sub-Subcontractors, agents or employees; or against (2) the Architect, or Architect's consultant, if any, for damages caused to non-Project related property, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site of the Project, caused by the negligent, intentional or other willful act or omission of the Architect, or Architect's consultants, if any.

§ 11.3.3 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's written request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and

compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 With respect to any corrective work performed during the one-year correction period set forth in section 12.2.2.1 the correction period for the specific Work corrected shall be extended for one (1) year from the date the corrective Work was completed.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

All payments to the Contractor shall be governed by the Prompt Payment Act, provided, however, that the interest rate for payments due but unpaid shall be four percent (4.00%) per annum.

§ 13.6 Record Keeping—Availability and Retention

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 16C.05, subd. 5, Contractor agrees that the books, records, documents and accounting procedures and practices of Contractor, that are relevant to the Contract or transaction, are subject to examination by the Owner and the state auditor for a minimum of six (6) years. Contractor shall maintain such records for a minimum of six (6) years after final payment.

§ 13.7 Data Practices

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 13.05, subd. 11, all of the data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained, or disseminated by Contractor in performing this contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act ("MGDPA"), Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13. The Parties acknowledge that this Contract is subject to the applicable requirements of the MGDPA. The Contractor agrees to cooperate with the Owner with respect to the Owner's obligations to comply with the requirements of the MGDPA.

§ 13.8 Non-Discrimination

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, the Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are selected, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, membership or activity in a local civil rights commission, disability or age. The Contractor agrees to be bound by the provisions of Minnesota Statutes, Section 181.59, that prohibits certain discriminatory practices and the terms of said section are incorporated into this contract.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped; or
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1.3 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and reasonable and substantiated costs incurred by reason of such termination.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by Contractor seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the Contractor. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph 15.1.1 is intended to apply to or in any way limit the Owner's right to make Claims related to or arising out of the Contract.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the time period specified by applicable law.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by the Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by written notice to the Owner and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by the Contractor under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the Contractor first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later. As a condition to making a claim for additional costs, the Contractor shall maintain and produce accurate records to substantiate all additional costs actually incurred and such substantiation shall be made within a reasonable time to be entitled to the relief requested.

§ 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract, except to the extent such Claims are determined to be caused by the gross negligence of the party against whom the Claim is made by the Owner or Contractor, respectively. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims by the Contractor, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall not be required as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims by the Contractor and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the Contractor or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5)

advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 In the event of a claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the claim. If the claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.3 Mediation

§ 15.3.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question or arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be subject to mediation. Mediation is not a condition precedent to commencing litigation, but if litigation is commenced, the parties agree to mediate before any dispositive motions or trial. The parties shall share equally the mediator's fee and any filing fees. Mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation and ratified by the Owner's governing body shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having proper jurisdiction.

Maintenance Operations Center + License/ Passport Dance Studio

City of Roseville

Proposal for Construction
Management at Risk Services

September 19, 2025



KRAUS-ANDERSON®

September 19, 2025

Jesse Freihammer, Public Works Director

Sally Ricard, Database Specialist

City of Roseville

2660 Civic Center Drive

Roseville, MN 55113

Via email: Jesse.Freihammer@cityofroseville.com | Sally.Ricard@cityofroseville.com

Re: Request for Proposal – Construction Manager at Risk Services

Dear Mr. Freihammer, Ms. Ricard, and Evaluation Committee,

Kraus-Anderson (KA) is excited to submit our proposal, and we are especially eager to collaborate with LHB. Together, our teams will bring a fresh perspective backed by deep public-sector experience and the foresight needed for complex, multi-phased civic projects.

Our team's portfolio spans **maintenance facilities, license/passport centers, and dance studios**. These projects demand **extreme thoughtfulness and foresight** to prevent issues long before they reach the field. For your project, we have already developed **preliminary phasing and logistics options** that tie directly to a proposed schedule. These visual aids begin to analyze and provide options for critical community and operational questions, such as:

- » How can I get from the Skating Center/OVAL to the VFW or City Hall?
- » How will construction traffic safely enter and exit the site?
- » How are neighbors, visitors, and staff being protected throughout construction?

In addition, **KA's in-house capabilities** allow us to **cost-effectively create custom wayfinding signage** to minimize confusion at every stage. Our communications team, alongside EDEN Resources, will assist the City in keeping the public and City staff informed of upcoming transitions or unique milestones—whether that is voting days, community events, or shifts in access routes. These measures not only strengthen transparency and goodwill but also **reduce scope gaps** during design and construction.

- » For example, installing key utilities north of Woodhill early helps downstream phases stay on track. Similarly, bidding elements like precast or metal panels for multiple phases together prevents dye-lot inconsistencies that could impact quality and aesthetics.

Our **site planning strategies**—from material storage and contractor parking to proactive outreach—are designed to maintain safety, efficiency, and community trust. This is the level of rigor and collaboration we bring to every civic project.

In partnership with the City of Roseville and LHB, we are ready to deliver a project that not only meets operational needs but maintains an established budget. Thank you for considering our team. We look forward to the opportunity to discuss how our expertise, clear communication, and creative problem-solving can bring the City's vision to life.

Sincerely,

KRAUS-ANDERSON® CONSTRUCTION COMPANY



Dustin R. Phillips, Construction Executive

C: 612-419-9563 | dustin.phillips@krausanderson.com

ATTACHMENT A - PROPOSAL DECLARATION AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**Required**

Respondent must complete and submit this Attachment as the response cover page.

	Check to confirm statements are true:
1. The Respondent has reviewed the A133, and A 201 Contract referenced in section 1.2.	☒
2. No attempt has been made or will be made by us to induce any other person or firm to not submit a Proposal in response to this RFP.	☒
3. No personnel currently employed by the City participated, directly or indirectly, in any activities related to the preparation of this Submittal.	☒
4. To the best of our knowledge there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to organizational conflicts of interest.	☒
5. Respondent has reviewed and is familiar with this RFP.	☒
6. Respondent understands and acknowledges all RFP requirements.	☒
7. Respondent is able to furnish Bonds and Insurance required in the RFQ.	☒
8. Respondent is NOT currently debarred, at a State or Federal level, from doing business.	☒
9. The Respondent understands they shall not assign any part of its interest in the Contract without prior written consent of the City	☒

I certify under penalty of perjury that I am a duly authorized representative of the Respondent listed below, I have carefully examined all RFP Documents and documents referenced in this RFP, I understand all instructions, requirements, specifications, terms and conditions, and all statements, information, costs, and schedules submitted in response to the RFP are current, complete, true and accurate. I am in full compliance with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances governing my business practices.

Kraus-Anderson Construction Company

September 19, 2025

Legal Name of Firm

Date of Submission

Patrick M. Mulcahey

Patrick M. Mulcahey

Printed Name of Respondent's Representative

Signature of Respondent's Representative

pat.mulcahey@krausanderson.com

612-332-7281

E-mail Address

Phone Number

501 South Eighth Street, Minneapolis, MN 55404

Mailing Address



ATTACHMENT B – ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Respondent to confirm receipt of addenda issued.

Responders are responsible for checking for any addendums to this RFP.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda, and has incorporated the requirements of such addenda into the Proposal (LIST ALL ADDENDA ISSUED FOR THIS RFP):

No. 1	Date 9/11/2025
No.	Date
No.	Date
No.	Date
No.	Date
No.	Date

C1. Project Team + Team Member Experience

C1.1. Will be determined from the review of responses provided in the RFQ.

C2. Project Approach + Work Plan

C2.1. GENERAL APPROACH

Kraus-Anderson will engage the City of Roseville, stakeholders, and LHB in a transparent, collaborative design and preconstruction process. Our team begins by understanding Roseville's scope and expectations, then provides detailed constructability reviews, forward-looking construction strategies, phasing, value engineering options, scheduling, and cost estimating throughout the project.

Clear, concise communication is prioritized through proactive updates at Owner, Architect, + Contractor (OAC) meetings, real-time project information sharing via Autodesk Build, and a secure client portal for all project documents. Early and ongoing planning includes honest feedback, budget management, scheduling, and consensus-building among stakeholders.

During bidding, Kraus-Anderson maximizes coverage through targeted outreach and tracks bidder interest to support competitive participation. Construction is managed with careful sequencing, disruption avoidance planning, and proactive risk mitigation to maintain safety, efficiency, and project momentum.

Quality is addressed through design-phase reviews, subcontractor input, and field team constructability analysis. During construction, **full-time supervision**, preinstallation meetings, mock-ups, and daily jobsite walks confirm quality. Closeout includes facility walk-throughs, system testing, staff training, and delivery of all required documentation.

For GMP establishment, Kraus-Anderson develops detailed work scopes, identifies and addresses project gaps, and documents all assumptions and clarifications to provide clarity and consensus as the project moves forward.

Phasing Schedule

Our team's experience spans maintenance facilities, license/passport centers, dance studios, and complex multi-phased, multi-project sites—requiring thoughtful planning and foresight to prevent issues during both design and construction.

For your project, we developed preliminary phasing and logistics plans that tie directly to the schedule (see Section C.4). These visuals clearly show traffic flow for each phase—answering critical questions such as:

- » How do visitors move between the Skating Center/OVAL, VFW, and City Hall?
- » How will construction traffic enter and exit safely?
- » How will neighbors, staff, and visitors be protected throughout?

Our in-house team can cost-effectively produce wayfinding signage and communication materials that align with these visuals—helping staff, visitors, and the community understand changes at each transition stage while minimizing confusion.

These tools also reduce scope gaps. *For example, although the MOC south of Woodhill is the final phase, key utilities north of Woodhill must be installed in Phase 1. We will proactively flag sequencing issues, such as matching precast or metal panels across phases to avoid dye lot inconsistencies by bidding or procuring them together.*

We also address operational details like material storage, contractor parking, and event coordination (e.g., voting or community events). Our current plan shows lay-down areas north of Woodhill for Phases 2 and 3, but we are prepared to explore alternatives such as the Skating Center lot or adjacent City Hall/VFW areas if preferred.

Whatever the challenge, our approach—rooted in collaboration, foresight, and clear communication—supports efficient phasing and logistics while minimizing disruption to your community.

The images below show preliminary phasing and logistics specifically developed for your project. Click on an image to view it on a full scale.



C2.2. CHALLENGES

ISSUE: Multiple Funding Sources + Multiple Projects

SOLUTION: *Coordinated + Funding Sensitive Management* - We understand that while this is a unified project, each component must be bid and managed according to its specific funding sources, something our team has extensive experience handling. From the start, we will:

- Pre-Plan Proactively: Partner closely with Roseville and LHB to set approval milestones, bidding timelines, and a master budget that tracks each funding stream while maintaining an overall view.
- Full Transparency: Whether viewing individual pieces or the whole program, you will always know where the budget stands—transparent, accurate, and up to date.

This approach keeps funding, approvals, and scheduling aligned while protecting your community's investment.

ISSUE: Active + Continuous Operations on the Site

SOLUTION: *Detailed-Integrated Schedule, Phasing Plan, Disruption Avoidance Plan + Budget* - Keeping the schedule and phasing plan aligned with the budget is critical—each directly impacts the other — As identified in our site coordination plan on page 10. Our team is well positioned to work with all stakeholders to plan for proper:

- Multi-phased turnovers and owner moves (LPCDS and MOC)
- Maintaining safe access for the staff and patrons of the VFW
- Maintaining safe access for the community and visitors of the Skating Center and OVAL
- Continuous operations for City Hall, Police Department, and Fire adjacent to the project
- Work with MOC staff for phased construction and relocation as these phases develop

ISSUE: Cost Accountability + Scope Management

SOLUTION: *Budget Accountability + Scope Management* - Because multiple bid packages will be required to meet the project timeline, our team's expertise in continuous budgeting and estimating is key to maintaining cost control. We will:

- Provide Detailed, Real-Time Estimates: Break costs down in multiple ways—by phase, system, or funding source—to give Roseville clear options for analysis and informed decision-making.
- Managing Change: Monitor and document any scope changes as they arise, so that Roseville's budget and schedule impacts are understood and managed in real time.
- Support Data-Driven Choices: Our team will update budgets monthly or more frequently based on Roseville's desire to have current, accurate information to guide decisions.

ISSUE: Utilities, Existing Conditions + a Tight Site

SOLUTION: *Understanding The Site* - While these projects are phased, key elements overlap and influence multiple phases.

- As an example, the Phase 1 parking lot will likely need underground stormwater infrastructure installed to accommodate Phase 3. This detail will need to be discussed during the preparation of bid packages to avoid any scope gaps and misunderstandings of what the subcontractor will cover. Other site considerations include accounting for the overhead power lines north of Woodhill and site access, the numerous underground utility lines that feed the cell towers on the existing MOC site, or the tight site conditions requiring just-in-time deliveries for Phase 3. Our collaborative, solution-driven approach will provide options that work best for the project and team.

ISSUE: Communication

SOLUTION: *Transparent + Responsive Communication* - Our project management team and dedicated Superintendent (Randy Haram) will tailor communication to meet Roseville's expectations and the community's needs. It is understood that communication is a team effort alongside LHB and Roseville. We have had great success in this over the years.

- As an example, during preconstruction, communication to the neighborhood surrounding the design and phasing will be key. KA, EDEN Resources, and LHB will engage with residents, businesses, and City staff to have clear wayfinding and FAQs created to help everyone deliver the same message.

ISSUE: Construction Unknowns

SOLUTION: *Experience* - Inherently, there will be things that come up both through design and construction. That is where experience kicks in, as well as the ability to have options on the table to help the entire team make the best decision possible to keep moving forward. This team and the accompanying resources were put together to take these challenges head-on. Whether it is evaluating different structure types for the enclosure of the LPCDS or MOC, temporary relocation needs during phase 2 and 3 of construction or procurement/coordination of critical pieces of the MOC, such as vehicle lifts, overhead cranes, lube systems, or wash systems, our team will have the ability to put options on the table to help Roseville make the best decisions.

C2.3. SERVICES

KA takes quality seriously, brings all our resources to bear for success throughout all project phases, and continuously improves how we deliver our projects. We provide integrated BIM/VDC services to streamline collaboration, resolve constructability issues early, and enhance project delivery through advanced 3D coordination and visualization. Our team supports the City with specialized expertise in building science, MEP systems, and sustainability to deliver high-performance outcomes, cost-effective design, and environmental responsibility. Through proactive design phase management, we align stakeholder goals and provide reliable guidance on scope, schedule, and budget throughout the project lifecycle.

Example: Burnsville City Hall + Police Department | *During design, Kraus-Anderson collaborated with the City of Burnsville and the design team to conduct constructability reviews, recommending system and material improvements for schedule efficiency and long-term maintenance. For example, the team advised replacing sections of the exterior envelope with a more durable structure, balancing cost, sequencing, and safety on a complex, active site.*

Awards

City of Rosemount Police + Public Works was awarded the Top Projects Award in *Finance and Commerce* 2024. Click [here](#) to read the article.

C2.4. VALUE ENGINEERING

Kraus-Anderson collaborates early with LHB, the City, and trade partners to evaluate alternative systems, materials, and methods that optimize value across the building's lifecycle. Our process includes continuous value engineering and constructability reviews, transparent cost estimating with real-time scenario modeling, and detailed lifecycle cost analysis that accounts for long-term operational and maintenance expenses. We work to identify long-lead materials early and apply market-driven bidding strategies to further enhance value. This integrated approach helps balance initial costs with aesthetics and long-term function.

[Link to City of Rosemount Public Works + Police Value Engineering Report](#)

Summary | The Rosemount Public Works + Police project involved constructing a nearly \$60 million combined facility with coordinated efforts between multiple design teams and City departments. Delivered through several bid packages and best value bidding, the project included administrative offices, public-facing spaces, and extensive vehicle storage and maintenance areas. Both facilities feature mezzanine storage, specialized workshops, and comprehensive site improvements to support efficient operations.

At the start of the project, Kraus-Anderson determined that the original funding did not reflect current market conditions. This led to close collaboration with the design team and the City to develop cost-effective solutions. Between schematic design and design development, 56 value management opportunities were identified, totaling \$8,188,283. Of these, the City approved 33 items valued at \$3,559,422. Six of the selected items were incorporated as strategic Bid Alternates in the construction documents for competitive bidding, while the remaining approved items were implemented directly into the project scope.

C2.5. COST MODEL | ESTIMATES

Estimating at KA is more than just a bottom-line number. We transparently deliver detail in a collaborative environment that assists with driving decisions to maximize value and align project goals with the available budget. KA will customize the structure and detail of each estimate to give the City the data needed to make informed decisions that focus on value and project performance.

How Was This Developed?

Our team developed the project budget collaboratively with the City of Rosemount, design teams, cost history from completed past projects, and our dedicated cost estimators, reaching out to trade partners to verify pricing. We tracked not only construction costs (GMP) but also soft costs, recognizing their close relationship and collective impact on the overall budget. It was important to both our team and the City that the budget reflect all project-related expenses. In this example, the soft cost categories are rolled up under main task headings, with FF&E highlighted to illustrate how specific items were budgeted. A key feature of the model is its ability to track budget changes throughout the design phases, including any optional scope items that were explored.

Timing of Updates

These budgets were treated as living documents and were updated continuously as design and construction progressed. In this example, the City identified the need for additional square footage early in the design phase. Kraus-Anderson worked closely with the City and design teams to explore three options, enabling informed decision-making. While we provide detailed estimates and budget updates at each major design milestone, we also perform interim updates as needed to reflect ongoing design development.

How Final Construction Cost Compared to This Model

At the bottom of the cost model, we tracked the overall project cost against available funding. Kraus-Anderson successfully delivered the City of Rosemount's project approximately \$3.4 million under the final estimate and \$600,000 under the City's revised funding—while adding significant value in key areas of the project.

Provide the Cost Model for This Project

Kraus-Anderson was fortunate to provide previous cost models for this project and would propose keeping in alignment with those for consistency in tracking across the projects. This is also the benchmark we successfully used across all of our projects and is similar to the example provided for Rosemount.

[Link to City of Rosemount Public Works + Police Sample Cost Model](#)

[Link to City of Roseville Cost Model](#)

C2.6. REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

Kraus-Anderson utilizes Autodesk Build to manage the Request for Information (RFI) process, enabling real-time issuance, tracking, and management of RFIs with up-to-date project information accessible to all stakeholders. Automated reminders and weekly project meetings help maintain accountability and timely responses, promoting transparency, schedule adherence, and effective team communication.

[Link to Rosemount Public Works + Police RFI example](#)

[Link to Washington County Central Service Center RFI example](#)

C2.7. SHOP DRAWINGS + SUBMITTALS

Kraus-Anderson processes shop drawings and submittals using Autodesk Build, which enables real-time tracking, review, and management of all project documentation. The project team creates a submittal register, reviews and logs documents within the system, and uses automated workflows to support timely approvals. All records are securely archived and accessible to stakeholders, promoting transparency, accountability, and efficient communication throughout the project.

[Link to Rosemount Public Works + Police Submittal Log](#)

[Link to Washington County Central Service Center Submittal Log](#)

C2.8. SUBCONTRACTING

Kraus-Anderson brings extensive experience with the Construction Manager at Risk (CMaR) delivery model and will work closely with the City of Roseville to establish key subcontractor goals, including inclusion, financial stability, relevant experience, local participation, and labor availability. This collaborative process will guide the development of prequalification criteria that align with Minnesota Statutes and effectively evaluate subcontractors. Kraus-Anderson has successfully led similar qualification-based bidding processes and will implement a comparable strategy for the City of Roseville. An example of prequalification criteria from past projects is included to emphasize the importance of selecting the right subcontractors through a cooperative approach.

To avoid delays in bidding and construction start, Kraus-Anderson will prequalify potential subcontractors at the Design Development milestone. By this stage, sufficient project details will be available to allow Kraus-Anderson, the City, and LHB to jointly identify the required scopes of work. Subcontractors will also have a general understanding of the project's design intent and schedule.

Following bid submission, Kraus-Anderson conducts detailed post-bid interviews with each apparent low bidder. These interviews cover contractual obligations, scope, schedule and labor requirements, material lead times, construction sequencing and phasing, coordination, submittals, and safety protocols. This thorough review confirms subcontractors fully understand their contract requirements and helps prevent gaps or misunderstandings in the construction documents.

Kraus-Anderson's subcontractor management plan extends beyond prequalification and selection. Once on board, subcontractors participate in comprehensive preconstruction meetings to review project expectations, safety standards, and quality benchmarks. Regular on-site coordination meetings are held to address progress, resolve issues, and reinforce project goals.

Ongoing quality assurance is achieved through a combination of daily on-site supervision, scheduled inspections, and systematic punch list reviews. Field teams conduct regular constructability assessments and monitor quality to confirm compliance with project specifications. Any deficiencies are documented and addressed promptly through corrective action plans.

To maintain schedule adherence, Kraus-Anderson requires subcontractors to submit detailed labor force and activity schedules, which are integrated into the master project schedule. Progress is tracked weekly, and any deviations are addressed through collaborative planning sessions. Superintendent Randy Haram will hold weekly forepersons meetings to monitor and confirm adequate staffing levels, and adjustments will be made as needed to mitigate potential delays.

C2.9. PUBLIC RELATIONS

Our team recognizes that effective communication is as critical to a successful project as cost or schedule control. We establish clear, multi-facet communication channels with residents, businesses, elected officials, city staff, and the media so that stakeholders are informed, respected, and engaged throughout the process.

Core Communication Strategies

- » **Dedicated Public Relations Team** – KA and EDEN Resources will coordinate messaging and manage media inquiries in collaboration with the City and LHB. Our team can also assist in preparing press releases.
- » **Integrated into OAC Meetings** – Communication staff regularly attend Owner, Architect, + Contractor (OAC) meetings to remain aligned with the project's objectives and upcoming milestones and address any issues immediately.



Click the photo to view the microsite for the City of Wayzata's Panoway Boardwalk project

» **Site Visibility + Access to Information**

- QR codes on construction signage (locations to be determined by the Project Team) link directly to the project website and/or City website.
- **Example:** *We created 4x6 signs for the City of Rosemount, Chanhassen, and Wayzata which were installed around the project site in high-visibility areas for residents and visitors to scan for project updates.*
- A dedicated project website or a combination of utilizing the City's website with a dedicated link to construction updates that provides timely updates, photos, and FAQs.
- Contact information for our project team will be distributed to adjacent neighbors and businesses so questions or concerns can be addressed promptly.

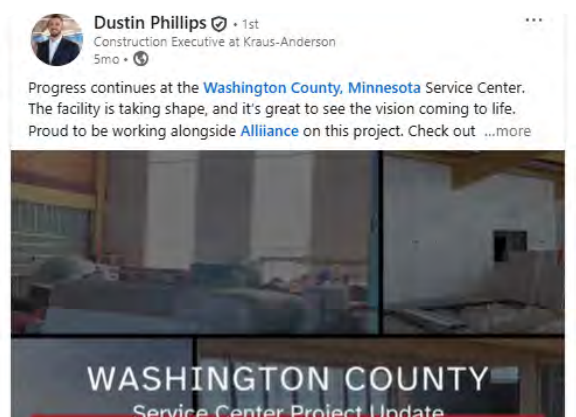


Click the photo to view the microsite for the City of Rosemount's Public Works + Police facility project

» **Engagement** – Our team tailors public engagement strategies to each project. We have successfully partnered with municipalities to create local videos where our project manager and superintendent provide guided facility tours and progress updates.

- **Example:** *City of Chanhassen: We actively participate in community meetings—offering clear project updates, listening to residents' concerns, and responding directly to their questions. Example: City of Wayzata Panoway Project. Local residents were concerned about the noise from the project. KA, City Staff, and the Design Team held a community meeting outlining facts about the projects and answering resident concerns.*

» We leverage social media, generating enthusiasm and keeping the community informed.

**C2.10. SITE COORDINATION**

Safety is our top priority every day. It is our policy to provide a safe and healthy work environment for all employees, visitors, and staff and to follow all federal, state, and City regulations as they relate to our operations. For the City of Roseville's project, the approach to safely managing construction activities within an active site—while maintaining City operations and minimizing impacts on adjacent public streets and sidewalks—relies on a comprehensive, proactive site logistics and safety management plan.

Our team has begun to draft a site logistics and phasing plan, referenced above, and will be further developed in collaboration with the City of Roseville and LHB. This plan will address traffic flow, material storage, equipment staging, and workforce coordination to optimize both productivity and safety. Key elements include:

- » Clearly defined site entrances and exits, with wayfinding and signage to direct construction, pedestrian, and vehicular traffic safely.
- » Security fencing and barricades to separate construction zones from public areas, maintaining a secure environment for staff, visitors, and the community.
- » Designated delivery and laydown areas to streamline material handling and reduce congestion, with deliveries scheduled during off-peak hours to minimize disruption.
- » Coordinate with City departments to maintain uninterrupted access to all occupied buildings and essential City services, including emergency access routes.
- » Regular communication and coordination meetings with City staff, facility users, and adjacent property owners to address upcoming activities, adjust plans as needed, and provide timely updates on any changes to access or operations.

To maintain City operations, our team will implement a disruption avoidance plan, which includes phasing construction activities to keep critical services operational, scheduling high-impact work during off-peak times, and providing alternative routes for pedestrians and vehicles as needed. All operations will comply with state and federal OSHA regulations, and a site-specific safety plan will be in place, including emergency management protocols and jobsite orientation for all workers.

Traffic control measures will be coordinated with the City of Roseville and may include temporary signage, flaggers, and clearly marked pedestrian pathways. Our team will monitor and adjust these measures throughout the project to confirm safe and efficient movement around the site.

C2.11. NOISE + DUST CONTROL

Kraus-Anderson implements comprehensive dust and noise control measures to minimize disruptions and maintain a courteous environment for the surrounding neighborhood. The team uses barriers, water suppression, and scheduled work hours to limit dust migration and reduce noise impact. Regular communication with neighbors and stakeholders keeps them informed of upcoming activities, while proactive monitoring allows for prompt adjustments as needed. These efforts reflect a commitment to maintaining community trust and supporting a safe, respectful project environment.

C2.12 COMMUNICATIONS

We will employ a proactive, transparent, and collaborative format to establish open communication between the City of Roseville and LHB, as well as businesses, residents, and stakeholders. Our tools include:

- » **Autodesk Build:** This is considered one of the best communication tools in the industry. It allows for real-time communication so that all trades and members of the project team are working off the same plans, housing all key, up-to-date project information, including plans, specifications, shop drawings, product information, Requests for Information (RFI), Potential Change Orders (PCO), Change Orders (CO), punch lists, observation reports, daily project logs, progress photos, and other project-specific items.
- » **Owner, Architect, + Contractor Meetings (OAC):** Project Manager Ben Albrecht will lead regular OAC meetings. The team will determine the cadence of these meetings. We recommend a weekly or bi-weekly OAC meeting where we will review project updates on safety, schedule, quality, and budget.
- » **City Council Meetings/Workshops:** At the direction of City staff, KA will attend all applicable City Council or workshop meetings to discuss and update elected officials and Boards.
- » **Construction Update Website:** KA is able to utilize construction web pages to provide an always-available update that stakeholders can access via a link or QR code.

[Link to OAC Meeting Schedule + Minutes Example](#)

C2.13 SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION METHODS

Kraus-Anderson's Sustainability Commitment

Kraus-Anderson proudly participates in the national Contractor's Commitment, advancing healthier, more sustainable construction practices. By reducing embodied carbon, minimizing waste, selecting healthier materials, and improving air quality, we help create buildings that are safer, cleaner, and higher-performing—for both workers and future occupants. Our commitments are formally captured in our People, Planet, and Purpose ESG plan that KA completed this past year. It includes high-level goals for the company across environmental, social, and governance categories to encourage continuous improvement of our programs and processes.

How We Can Support Roseville's Goals

- » **Operational Efficiency + Lifecycle Costing:** We provide energy audits, modeling, and lifecycle cost analysis to identify strategies that cut energy use while delivering long-term value. Recently, we have completed many lifecycle analyses of HVAC systems comparing the capital and operational costs of traditional HVAC systems to a geothermal heat pump system that leverages the Inflation Reduction Act.
- » **Embodied Carbon + Material Health:** Our team guides material and system selection to reduce carbon impacts, avoid toxic products, and enhance indoor environmental quality. Recently, we helped a client build a parking ramp and identify a lower carbon concrete alternative at no extra cost.
- » **Sustainable Construction Practices:** We minimize on-site waste, resource use, and emissions by reusing materials, separating waste streams, reducing fuel consumption, and protecting indoor air quality. In a recent project, we piloted a battery-tied generator to reduce fuel consumption on site, save the client money, cut harmful emissions, and reduce noise on site.
- » **Green Building Certification:** With over 125 green building projects completed, including city facilities, our LEED Fellow—led team provides expert project management for timely, successful certifications. Most recently, our team helped with the certification process for Minnesota's first LEED Platinum home, built by a local Youthbuild program in St. Paul.
- » **Funding + Incentives:** We navigate utility programs, IRA grants, and other funding opportunities to maximize financial support for sustainable technologies like geothermal and electrified systems. We have assisted 15 projects navigate IRA funding, including lifecycle costing of various mechanical systems, and have familiarity with the reporting requirements associated with the IRA.

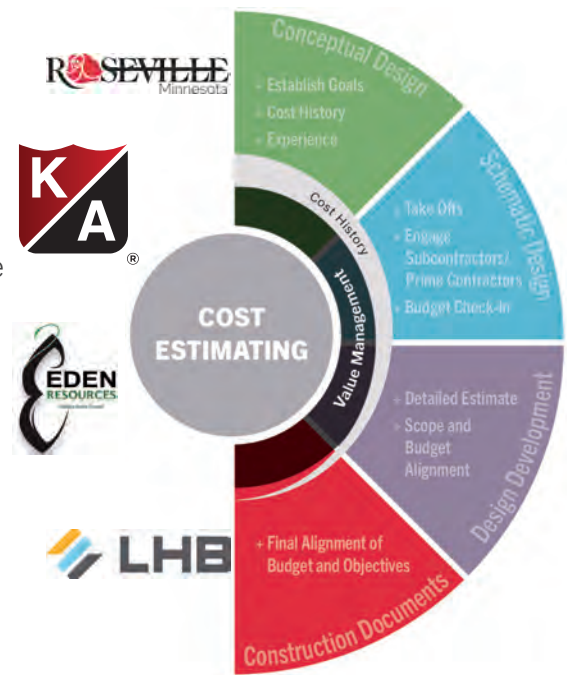
C3. Cost Estimating

C3.1 [Link to Cost Estimates + Final Project Costs for Rosemount Public Works + Police](#)

If the estimates were not the same as the final project cost, please explain the discrepancy:

In Section C2.5, we provided the cost model that includes our estimates for Rosemount Public Works + Police. Keeping in line with that section, we are attaching our detailed CD estimate and how it ties in with the overall cost model for the project.

Our estimates are extremely detailed and have the ability to break out a variety of value engineering options that can be explored throughout the design process. For Rosemount, the overall project came in under budget, with roughly \$1M in total project costs below our estimate. This allowed them to buy back specific value-adds toward the end of the job.



C4. Scheduling

[Link to Sample Construction Schedule](#)

C4.1 Sample Construction Schedule + Narrative Project Plan for Preconstruction and Construction Services

The master project schedule for the City of Roseville encompasses all phases of work: Pre-Construction, Community Engagement, Construction, and Post-Construction. The schedule incorporates key milestones, Owner-driven activities (e.g., abatement, FF&E coordination, technology integration, and move-in), and trade-specific timelines, providing a comprehensive and transparent view of the project's overall timeline.

Our goal is to work in tandem with the City and LHB so that the design progression supports an on-time Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) development and construction start.

Project Schedule + Coordination

Our schedule aligns with the City's and LHB's review timelines, using logic-based sequencing to connect design deliverables, decision points, and construction milestones. Key considerations include:

- » Coordinating design milestones with review durations and approvals
- » Time allowances for City Council or departmental approvals
- » Scheduling buffer zones to accommodate potential resubmittals or design changes

We have a strong working knowledge of municipal project processes, including City Council approvals, permitting workflows and regulatory coordination. Based on experience with municipal clients such as the Cities of Oakdale and Rosemount, we account for the following:

- » City Council meetings for approvals
- » Plan review durations by local building departments
- » Coordination with IT, public safety, and facility management stakeholders

Our schedule accommodates these timeframes to support alignment and reduce the risk of delays due to missed approvals.

Construction Milestones

- » Completion of design milestones (e.g., Concept, Schematic, Design Development, and Construction Documents)
- » Permitting and plan review submission/approval
- » GMP finalization date
- » Notice to Proceed / contracts
- » Start and completion of critical trades (e.g., structural steel, MEP rough-ins, exterior envelope)
- » Substantial completion
- » Owner move-in and commissioning

Each milestone is logically tied to its dependent activities, allowing for real-time tracking and schedule adjustments if needed.

Procurement + Submittals

We align critical submittals with the schedule, using a detailed procurement log for early procurement items (e.g., precast, steel, HVAC, electrical) and long-lead finishes. This approach:

- » Prevents downstream delays
- » Coordinates discipline-specific tasks (e.g., MEP before ceilings)
- » Supports transparent communication among trades

C4.2. POTENTIAL RISKS TO ACHIEVING SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DATE

Potential issues that could impede achieving substantial completion include:

- » Long lead times for specialty materials or equipment
- » Delays in permitting or agency reviews
- » Design changes late in the process
- » Labor availability and market fluctuations

C4.3. STRATEGIES TO AVOID +/- OR MITIGATE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DELAYS

To avoid delays, we implement the following proactive strategies:

- » Early identification of long lead items and early procurement
- » Regular schedule updates and look-ahead meetings
- » Collaborative planning with the City and LHB during preconstruction
- » Leveraging our in-house Technical Resources team for early constructability reviews and clash detection

C4.4. SUMMARIZE THE INFORMATION, FROM RFQ ATTACHMENT C SECTION 3, COMPARING INITIAL CONTRACT TIME TO ACTUAL COMPLETION TIME FOR ALL SUBMITTING COMPARABLE PROJECTS.

Our staffing plan includes a 100% full-time superintendent (Randy Haram), as shown in the staff hours.

C5. Fee Structure

C5.1.1. PROVIDE ANY UPDATES OR MODIFICATIONS TO THE FEE PROPOSAL IN ATTACHMENT D1 IN THE RFQ, PLEASE USE THE SAME FORMAT. IF NO UPDATES ARE INCLUDED, THE FEE PROPOSAL FROM THE RFQ WILL BE USED FOR SCORING.

Kraus-Anderson does not have any updates to our fee sheet. If there are questions on any items presented, our team is happy to answer them.

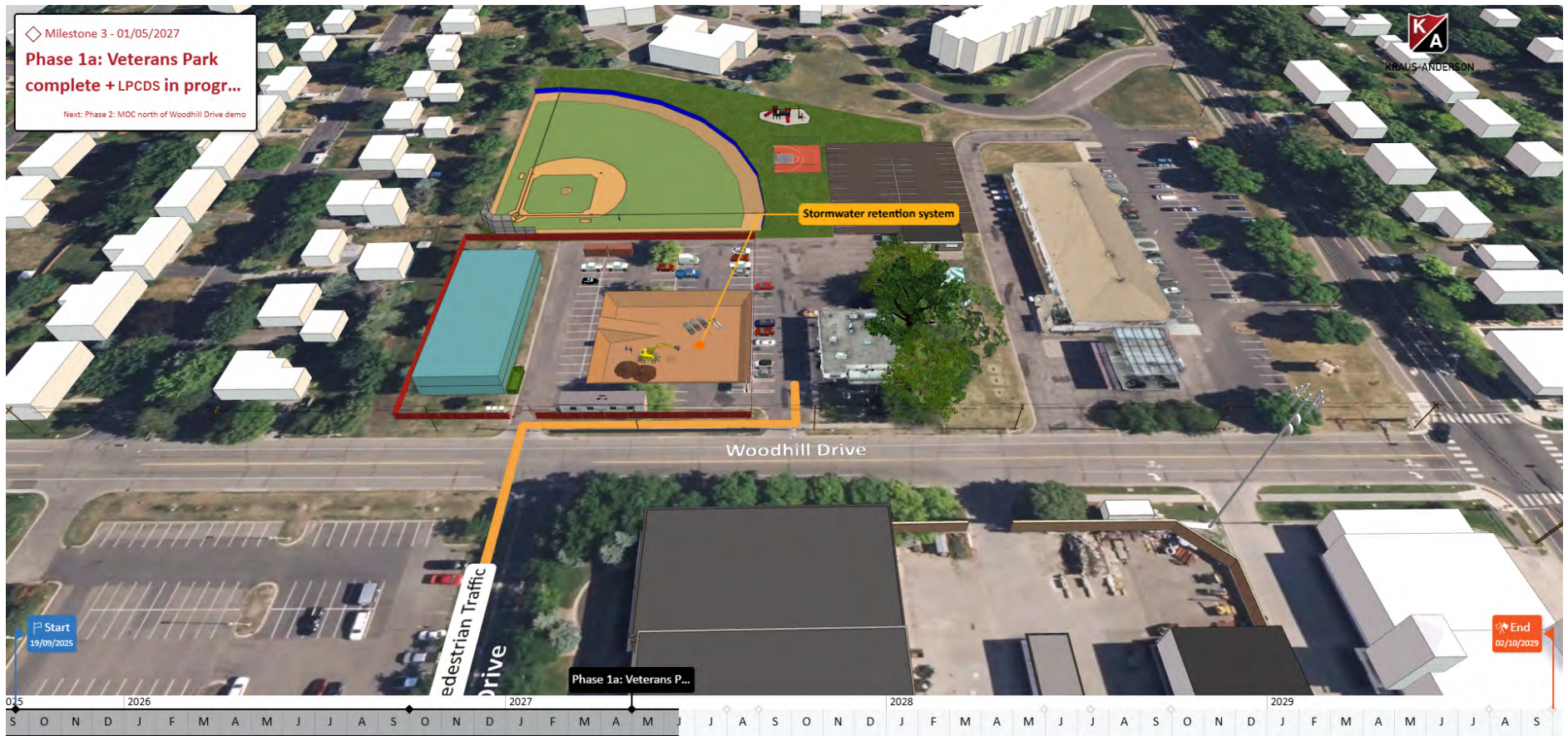
C5.1.2 PROVIDE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION NEEDED TO CLARIFY THE PROPOSED FEE STRUCTURE

Our staffing plan includes a 100% full-time superintendent (Randy Haram), as shown in the staff hours.

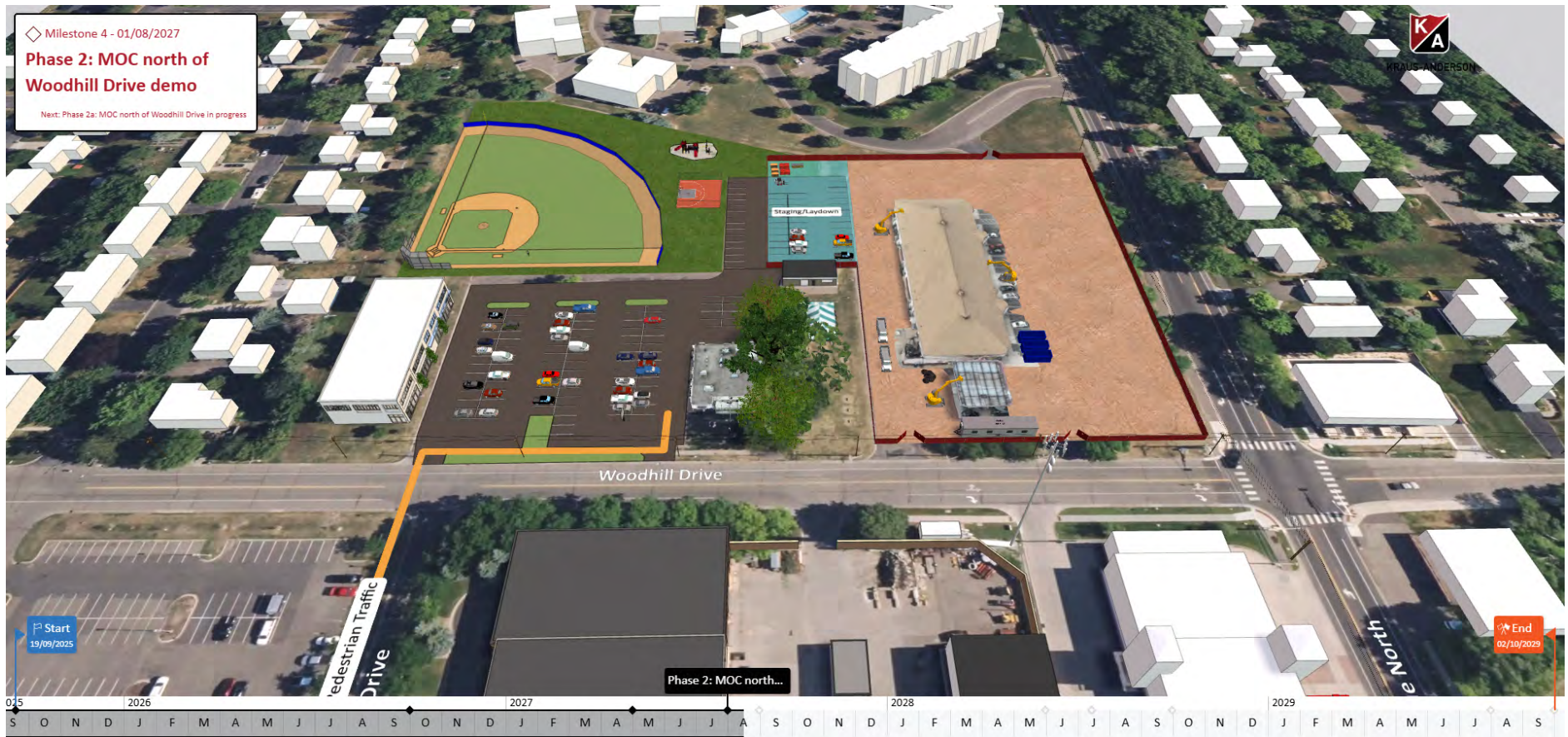
[Jump Back to Page 5](#)



[Jump Back to Page 5](#)



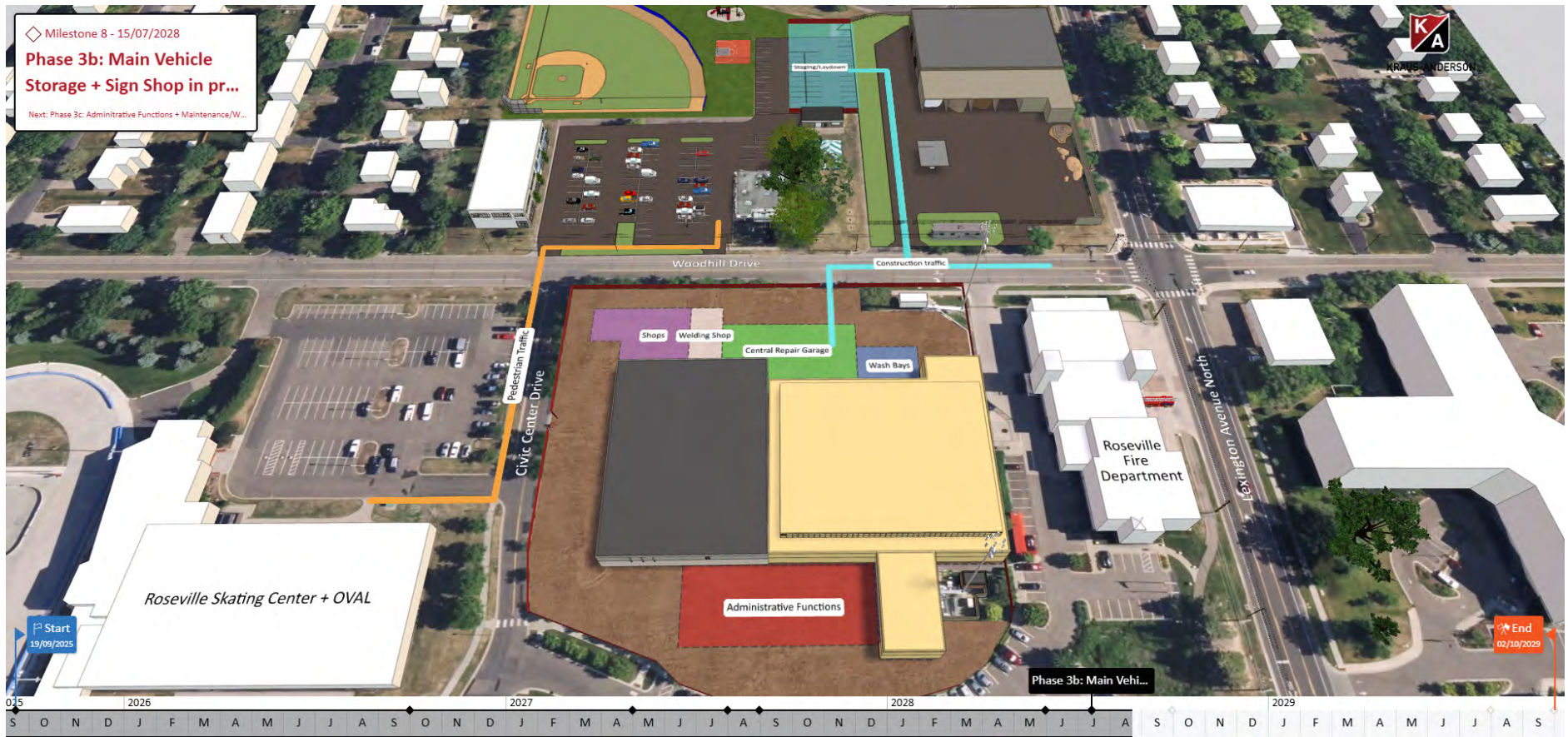
[Jump Back to Page 5](#)



[Jump Back to Page 5](#)



[Jump Back to Page 5](#)



[Jump Back to Page 5](#)



[Jump Back to Page 6](#)

Rosemount Public Works and Police Department							
Value Engineering Log							
Item #	Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Cost	Total	Remarks	Priority or Option
1	Clearstory in both PW vehicle Storage and Maintenance	1	ls	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000		3
2	Reduce Tile Cost (to \$21/sf)	1	ls	\$60,000.00	\$60,000	Current range is \$25/sf to \$52/sf	1
3	Reduce ACT ceiling unit pricing to \$5/sf vs \$7.5/sf	1	ls	\$60,000.00	\$60,000	Both PD and PW	1
4	Reduce Acoustical Treatments in PD	1	ls	\$35,000.00	\$35,000	Remove 100% of AWP-1 (currently in holding interview rooms only). Keep \$95k of AWP-3	3
5	Change PW break room 1238 ceiling to ACT1 vs ACP2	1,450	sf	\$42.50	\$61,625		2
6	Change Screenwall at the front of the building only PW Side 350lf @17'h from precast to security fence	1	ls	\$303,100.00	\$303,100	Includes a 8' decorative security fence back	2
7	Change Screenwall at the front of the building only PD Side 105lf @17'h	1	ls	\$90,930.00	\$90,930	Includes a 8' decorative security fence back	5
8	Eliminate underground rainwater collection system	1	LS	\$150,000.00	\$150,000	Confirm with enviro committee	3
9	Gravel between washbay and maintenance in lieu of asphalt	1,778	SY	\$30.00	\$53,333		2
10	All asphalt to be Medium Duty (8"agg, 2" & 2")	1	ls	\$260,000.00	\$260,000		4
11	Parking lots to Light duty (8"agg, 2", 1.5")	1	ls	\$40,000.00	\$40,000		2
12	Remove concrete around building perimeter	500	sy	\$98.00	\$49,000	Assumes HD asphalt in its place (keep rain leader splash)	2
13	Reduce Generator to 750kw vs 1,000kw	1	ls	\$250,000.00	\$250,000		2
14	Change tile wainscot from tile to wall covering	5,384	sf	\$14.00	\$75,376	PD corridors only. Tile \$24/sf vs a koraseal at \$6-\$10/sf	2
15	Remove the Opp partition in main training room & soffits	1	ls	\$70,000.00	\$70,000		3
16A	Reduce Employee entry canopies to 7' out in both PD and PW	1	ls	\$41,500.00	\$41,500		2
16B	Eliminate Employee entry canopies in both PD and PW	1	ls	\$73,500.00	\$73,500		4
17A	Delete perimeter radiation but use diffusers to wash the windows	1	ls	\$169,000.00	\$169,000		4
17B	Change Fintube from Runtal to a standard fintube	460	lf	\$90.00	\$41,400		3
17C	Reduce fintube at training, breakrooms, conf.	1	ls	\$90,000.00	\$90,000		2
18	Delete the exterior snow melt system from sidewalks	13,500	sf	\$3.00	\$40,500	Alternate	2
19	Eliminate the Opp Partition in PW breakroom	1	ls	\$45,000.00	\$45,000	Includes Opp wall, steel structure and gyp soffit	2
20	Change trench drains from 12" to 6"	1,150	lf	\$105.00	\$120,750	PD garage and PW garage & maintenance	2
21	Change PD Copy/work 1095 1070a ceiling to ACT1 vs WDC1	300	sf	\$50.00	\$15,000		2
22	Change PD&PW lobby ceiling to ACT vs WDC1	410	sf	\$50.00	\$20,500		3
23	Remove redundant water softener tank	1	ls	\$5,000.00	\$5,000		1
24	PW general storage ceiling to painted structure vs ACT	425	sf	\$5.00	\$2,125		1
25	Eliminate High Density storage in evidence	1	ls	\$70,000.00	\$70,000		2
Bid Alternate Options							
1	Bid Alternate Salt Storage	1	LS	\$286,455		Bid as Alt but not included in VE totals yet	5
2	Bid Alternate Cold Storage	1	LS	\$615,685		Bid as Alt but not included in VE totals yet	5
3	Bid Alternate Material Storage	1	LS	\$178,656		Bid as Alt but not included in VE totals yet	5
4	Bid Alternate Underground Storm Retention	1	LS	\$150,000		Bid as Alt but not included in VE totals yet	3
5	Add in Screenwall Alternate on PW	1	LS	\$303,100			2
6	Add in Snowmelt System	1	LS	\$40,500			2
TOTAL VE					\$3,292,639		
Sub Total by Priority / Option							
Priority / Option 1:					\$127,125	Sum of each VE Option or Priority Level	1
Priority / Option 2:					\$1,255,184	Sum of each VE Option or Priority Level	2
Priority / Option 3:					\$1,316,900	Sum of each VE Option or Priority Level	3
Priority / Option 4:					\$502,500	Sum of each VE Option or Priority Level	4
Priority / Option 5:					\$90,930	Sum of each VE Option or Priority Level	5
Priority / Option 6:					\$0	Sum of each VE Option or Priority Level	6

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Public Works and Police Department

City of Rosemount

1/7/2025

Description	Rosemount PW & PD				
	Original Budget	Concept Estimate (PW-Better, PD-Best)	SD Estimate "With priority 1 & 2 VE"	DD Estimate "With priority 1 & 2 VE"	Bid Day Update
Update Date	12/16/21	04/26/22	10/04/22	01/03/23	01/07/25
PROJECT REVENUE / FUNDING			A	B	
Bond Referendum	\$40,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$60,000,000.00	\$58,168,898.00
State Revenue					
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE	\$40,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$60,000,000.00	\$58,168,898.00
Construction Duration (months)	13	15	17	17	17
PROJECT AREA BREAKDOWN					
New Construction GSF - PW	70,346	107,016	113,430	111,383	111,383
New Construction GSF - PD	48,629	48,879	47,755	48,718	48,718
Total GSF	118,975	155,895	161,185	160,101	160,101
Site Area (Acres)	20	20	20	20	20
CONSTRUCTION COSTS					
New Construction - BP1	\$12,310,550	\$22,380,908	\$29,845,018	\$29,462,474	\$14,755,715
New Construction - BP2	\$14,345,555	\$14,874,229	\$15,747,369	\$17,606,803	\$30,153,488
B3 Upgrade Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Value Engineering / Outstanding Scopes of Work	\$0	\$0	(\$2,177,113)	(\$1,382,309)	\$0
Remove Add Alternates				\$0	\$0
Design Contingency	\$666,403	\$931,378	\$800,000	\$0	\$0
Total Bid Day	\$27,322,508	\$38,186,515	\$44,215,274	\$45,686,968	\$44,909,203
Escalation		\$1,909,326	\$2,210,764	\$2,284,348	\$0
Construction Contingency					
Remaining Contingency	\$1,366,125	\$1,909,326	\$2,210,764	\$1,827,479	\$2,395,460
Pending Change Orders					
Executed Change Orders					
Construction Management					
General Conditions	\$500,000	\$600,000	\$680,000	\$680,000	\$680,000
Pre-Construction Services	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$28,000
Site Services & Reimbursable	\$772,421	\$900,000	\$1,020,000	\$1,020,000	\$1,047,701
CONSTRUCTION COSTS SUB TOTAL	\$29,989,054	\$43,533,167	\$50,364,802	\$51,526,795	\$49,060,364
Construction Cost / GSF	\$252	\$279	\$312	\$322	\$306
Percent Construction Cost	75%	80%	84%	84%	85%
SOFT COSTS					
Design Fees and Reimbursable	\$2,532,570.15	\$3,580,469.83	\$4,143,007.40	\$3,785,680.11	\$3,750,882.00
Permits, Plan Reviews & Fees	\$374,557	\$371,260	\$411,049	\$441,006	\$443,146
Utilities - Connections	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$95,000	\$102,505
Pre-Construction Surveys & Studies	\$42,500	\$47,000	\$47,000	\$47,000	\$47,000
Testing & Inspections	\$428,975	\$565,895	\$571,185	\$570,101	\$370,000
Bidding, Legal, Finance & Misc.	\$96,500	\$96,500	\$96,500	\$96,500	\$156,500
District Purchase Orders	\$263,307	\$316,556	\$346,937	\$202,757	\$322,252
FF&E Expenses					
Furniture Allowance/Costs	\$951,800	\$700,000	\$640,000	\$640,000	\$712,000
Specialty Equipment (PD)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000
Equipment Allowance (PW)	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,900,000	\$1,900,000	\$750,000
Technology Allowance	\$1,546,675	\$1,500,000	\$1,280,000	\$1,280,000	\$731,629
Cell Booster					\$110,928
800MHz Radio System					\$83,974
Logis Server Room and Fiber to building					\$45,590
Network Equipment (Switches, Controllers, Access points)					\$189,200
UPS Battery Back up					\$10,920
PCs for conference rooms					\$5,546
Click Share Devices					\$14,795
PD Work Station Computers					\$46,063
PD Evidence Tech					\$15,569
DAS Installation					\$11,335
Cable Patch work for Server rooms & IDF					\$6,738
Network Configuration					\$6,800
Computer Work Station Relocation					\$914
Furnishings / Consultant Fees	\$384,893	\$364,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
FFE Contingency	\$294,168	\$278,200	\$0	\$0	\$157,100
SOFT COSTS SUB-TOTAL	\$10,010,946	\$10,914,881	\$9,930,679	\$9,458,044	\$8,491,385
Soft Costs / SF	\$84	\$70	\$62	\$59	\$53
Percent Soft Costs	25%	20%	16%	16%	15%
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$40,000,000	\$54,448,048	\$60,295,481	\$60,984,839	\$57,551,749
Project Cost / GSF	\$336	\$349	\$374	\$381	\$359
VARIANCE (OVER) / UNDER	\$0	\$551,952	(\$5,295,481)	(\$984,839)	\$617,149

**Maintenance Operations Center
City of Roseville**
2025-2027 2026-2028


10/10/2025	Maintenance Operations Center											Center	
Description	Original Concept 2022 Study	MOC	Original VFW/License/Dance	Concept A VFW/License/Dance	Concept B VFW/License/Dance	Concept B.1 VFW/License/Dance	Concept B.2 VFW/License/Dance	Concept B.3 VFW/License/Dance	Concept C MOC	Concept C License/Dance	Current Overall Budget		
Update Date	10/06/22	05/05/25	05/05/25	05/05/25	05/05/25	05/05/25	05/05/25	05/05/25	06.06.25	06.06.25	09/08/46	6/10/2025	
PROJECT REVENUE / FUNDING		X		X							DO NOT MODIFY	Mark w/ "X" to specify which update carries forward	
Referendum/Bonding											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount	
Local Option Sales Tax											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount	
IRA Funding											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount	
CIP											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount	
Rebates (Tax/Energy etc.)											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount	
Other Funding Sources											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount	
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
Project Revenue Proportions	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	\$DIV/0!	Estimate Update / Current Overall Budget	
PROJECT AREA BREAKDOWN													
Public Works Facility	122,000	122,000							128,895		122,000		
License Center/Dance Studio	19,600		19,600	18,977	18,755	17,517	17,149	17,149	0	19,600	18,977		
VFW	10,500		10,500	10,461	10,620	10,620	12,680	10,461	0	0	10,461		
Retail/Commercial Space			0	0	0	10,347	13,165	16,215	0	0	0		
Renovation GSF											0		
Total GSF	152,100	122,000	30,100	29,438	29,375	38,484	42,994	43,825	128,895	19,600	151,438	Formula	
Site Area (Acres)	12	12									12		
CONSTRUCTION COSTS													
Site	\$7,077,322	\$5,241,083	\$2,800,000	\$3,550,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$4,698,200	\$2,529,800	\$8,791,082.83	Concept	
Salt/Sand/Brine Building	\$1,701,385	\$1,962,455							\$1,600,000		\$1,962,455.00	Concept	
Fuel Island		In Site	\$900,000						\$900,000		\$900,000.00	Concept	
Exterior Covered Storage	\$518,400	\$627,264							\$627,264		\$627,264.00	Concept	
Main Operations Facility	\$27,203,386	\$30,284,500							\$25,804,220		\$30,284,500.00	Concept	
North Support Site Storage Building									\$3,800,000				
License Center/Dance Studio	\$5,157,541		\$6,240,625	\$6,578,560	\$5,352,748	\$3,786,049	\$3,666,785	\$3,666,785		\$6,240,625	\$6,578,560.00	Concept	
VFW	\$3,500,375		\$4,235,454	\$3,044,151	\$2,761,200	\$2,761,200	\$2,713,520	\$3,044,151			\$3,044,151.00	Concept	
Retail/Commercial Space						\$2,328,075	\$2,962,125	\$3,648,375			\$0.00	Concept	
Value Management											\$0.00	N/A	
Design Contingency	\$3,612,672	\$3,121,224	\$1,062,086	\$1,053,817	\$1,091,395	\$1,167,532	\$1,214,243	\$1,315,931	\$3,742,968	\$701,634	\$4,175,041.03	8% Concept A, 10% Concept B & C	
Escalation to 2027 Midpoint (4%/year)	\$14,310,326	\$3,370,922	\$1,147,053	\$1,138,122	\$960,427	\$1,027,429	\$1,068,534	\$1,158,019	\$3,293,812	\$757,765	\$4,509,044.31	Originally 7%/year- updated to current market	
Total Bid Day	\$63,081,407	\$45,507,448	\$15,485,219	\$15,364,650	\$12,965,770	\$13,870,285	\$14,425,207	\$15,633,261	\$44,466,465	\$10,229,824	\$60,872,098.16		
Contingency													
Remaining Contingency	\$2,438,555	\$2,275,372	\$774,261	\$768,233	\$648,288	\$693,514	\$721,260	\$781,663	\$2,667,988	\$511,491	\$3,043,604.91	Contingency Budget / Remaining w/ Formula	
Pending Changer Orders											\$0.00	PCO Log Totals	
Executed Change Orders											\$0.00	Executed Change Orders	
General Conditions		\$720,000		\$420,000	\$420,000	\$420,000	\$420,000	\$420,000	\$720,000	\$420,000	\$1,140,000.00		
CONSTRUCTION COSTS SUB TOTAL	\$65,519,962	\$48,502,820	\$16,259,479	\$16,552,883	\$14,034,058	\$14,983,799	\$15,566,467	\$16,834,925	\$47,854,452	\$11,161,315	\$65,055,703.07		
Construction Cost / GSF	\$430.77	\$397.56	\$540.18	\$562.30	\$477.76	\$389.35	\$362.06	\$384.14	\$371.27	\$569.45	\$699.66	Construction Costs Sub Total / Total GSF	
Percent Construction Cost	79%	80%	77%	77%	77%	77%	77%	77%	79%	77%	157%	Construction Costs Sub Total / Total Project Cost	
SOFT COSTS	\$17,877,494.00	\$12,125,705	\$4,877,844	\$4,965,865	\$4,210,217	\$4,495,140	\$4,669,940	\$5,050,477	\$12,920,702	\$3,348,394	\$17,091,569.90		
Design Fees and Reimbursable													
Construction Management Fee													
Permits, Plan Reviews & Fees													
Utilities - Connections													
Pre-Construction Surveys & Studies													
Testing & Inspections													
Bidding, Legal, Finance & Misc.													
City Purchase Orders													
FF&E Expenses													
SOFT COSTS SUB-TOTAL	\$17,877,494	\$12,125,705	\$4,877,844	\$4,965,865	\$4,210,217	\$4,495,140	\$4,669,940	\$5,050,477	\$12,920,702	\$3,348,394	\$17,091,569.90		
Soft Costs / SF	\$117.54	\$99.39	\$162.05	\$168.69	\$143.33	\$116.81	\$108.62	\$115.24			\$268.08		
Percent Soft Costs	21%	20%	23%	23%	23%	23%	23%	23%			43%		
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$83,397,456	\$60,628,526	\$21,137,323	\$21,518,747	\$18,244,276	\$19,478,939	\$20,236,407	\$21,885,402	\$60,775,155	\$14,509,709	\$82,147,272.97	Constr. Cost + Soft Costs	
Project Cost / GSF	\$548.31	\$496.96	\$702.24	\$730.99	\$621.08	\$506.16	\$470.68	\$499.38			\$1,227.94	Total Project Cost / Total GSF	
Low Range	\$75,057,710	\$54,565,673	\$19,023,591	\$19,366,873	\$16,419,848	\$17,531,045	\$18,212,767	\$19,696,862	\$54,697,639	\$13,058,738			
Mid Range	\$83,397,456	\$60,628,526	\$21,137,323	\$21,518,747	\$18,244,276	\$19,478,939	\$20,236,407	\$21,885,402	\$60,775,155	\$14,509,709			
High Range	\$91,737,202	\$66,691,378	\$23,251,056	\$23,670,622	\$20,068,703	\$21,426,833	\$22,260,048	\$24,073,942	\$66,852,670	\$15,960,680			

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

RFI summary

Rosemount RFI Summary report



Created on	Sep 15, 2025, 1:42 PM CDT
Created by	Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Total items	187

Contents

189 - Agrecol Short and Showy Vegetative Mat	5
191 - MHR-1 Hose Reel Controller	5
190 - Wallcovering Questions	5
188 - Switchgear Lighting.....	5
187 - C2 Display Case doors	5
186 - Dual Shade Window Verifications.....	5
185 - Media Converters.....	5
182 - Cold Storage Slab Sealer and Vapor Barrier.....	5
181 - Wireless Presentation Device	5
180 - Cold Storage Backbone.....	5
183 - Domestic Water Heater Alarms.....	5
184 - Corayvac Condensate Drains	6
179 - Defensive Tactics Room Pad Graphics	6
178 - Decorative Fence Mounting within CIP Wall Openings	6
177 - ADA Path at Driveway Aprons	6
176 - Dust Collector Duct Size	6
174 - IDF Closet Add in Area F.....	6
175 - Panic & Lockdown Buttons	6
173 - K9 Room 1101 Base Clarification	6
171 - Clarification for Fiber to Fuel Island from Building	6
170 - Paint Clarifications	6
172 - Vacuum Assist Radiant Tube Heater Controls.....	6
169 - Cold Storage Slab.....	7
168 - Detention Door Hardware	7
166 - Card Reader Pedestal Locations	7
167 - Hot Water Diff Pressure Sensor Location	7
165 - Destrat fan controller and sensor location.....	7
164 - PC Location.....	7
163 - Storm Shelter Fresh Air	7
162 - Acoustical level in Interview Rooms	7
161 - PR#19 Floor Box Dimensions	7
156 - Temp and moisture sensor relocation	7
157 - Enclosure location in Bearcat Room 1018	7
154 - Dimensions for Can Lights in Area B & Area C.....	8
155 - Breakroom 1012 Pendant Light Elevation.....	8
158 - NAC RFI 002 - Sensor & Thermostat Locations	8
160 - BAS Sensor Locations	8
152 - Temp sensor stub ups and rough ins	8
153 - Delta Panel Flashings @ Precast	8
159 - Detailing @ Window RO's & Delta Panels	8
151 - Inline Filter Bank Dimensions	8
150 - Grout Color Selection	8
149 - S202 Trench Detail	8
148 - MS-2 being a UC501 reveal panel.....	8

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

147 - Increase Width of Salt Storage.....	8
144 - Evidence Garage Exhaust Duct	9
145 - Boiler room questions/clarifications	9
146 - RTU Curb Infill	9
143 - Fume Panel Circuit.....	9
141 - Area D Recessed Can Lighting Control	9
142 - Area D Roof Drain Heat Trace	9
140 - GUN RANGE (ACTION TARGET) MISSED CIRCUIT & LOW VOLTAGE WIRING	9
139 - Mini Server Rack Mounting Height.....	9
138 - Area E - HVAC Relocation - Cross Bracing.....	9
137 - TLB-1 Tile Base	9
136 - Roof Blocking at Parapets.....	9
135 - Open Office 1231 Data Locations	10
134 - Response to RFI #106 - Revised Type L Fixture Layout.....	10
132 - NAC RFI#001 - Flow Sensors	10
131 - Pop Up Receptacles	10
133 - Gas and water below floor.....	10
129 - Sidewall Heads in IT Rooms.....	10
130 - Tamper Resistant Heads	10
128 - Display Elevation Details.....	11
127 - Squad Car Light Bar Switch	11
126 - Fence Specification Clarification	11
125 - Waterproofing at Wash Bay Trench Drain	11
124 - EnviroFan Mounting Heights.....	11
123 - Exterior Man Door Card Reader & Receptacle Locations	11
122 - Vestibule 1011 Grid Line K- 8" Beam Flange Conflict With 6" Stud Exterior.....	11
121 - Concrete at Prefab Trench Drains	12
118 - Alcove C-7 Can Light Controls	12
119 - Alcove C-11 Can Light Controls	12
120 - Precast Embed & Steel Connection	12
117 - Neenah R4994 Trench Grate	12
116 - Storefront Door Mid-Rail Heights	12
109 - In Use Sign Specs	12
112 - Floorbox Dimensions #3.....	12
111 - Floorbox Dimensions #2.....	12
110 - Floorbox Dimensions.....	12
113 - SCADA 1211 Rough-In Requirements.....	12
114 - Shared Entry Switch Location.....	12
115 - Aboveground tank design	12
108 - Pole Mounted Network Enclosures	12
107 - Locksets for Openings 1004A, 1084 and 1088	13
103 - Washout and Granular Storage Concrete Walls	13
102 - MAU & Ventilation Control Panels	13
104 - Exhaust Fan & Lighting in Washbay Sequence of Operations	13
105 - Mens & Womens Restrooms Recessed Can Light Controls	13
100 - HSS on top of beams Between Joist	13
101 - Generator & Utility Concrete Pad Details	13
99 - Roof Framing area D & E, comments on returned approval drawings conflict w.....	13
98 - Mezz Framing & Elevations S102 & Conflicting Steel from Approval comments	13
97 - Crushed Aggregate Below Slabs.....	14
96 - Rooms 1244 & 1245 Ceiling Height	14
106 - Type L Light Fixture Layout - Confirming RFI	14
93 - FP9 Location in Room 1270	14
92 - Law Enforcement and Pistol Locker Finish	14
91 - Grid A columns S101F precast conflict	14
95 - Device Heights in 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, and 1260.....	14
94 - Welding Outlets.....	14
90 - Bollard Covers	14
89 - Precast Bottom Wall Condition	14
83 - Device Elevations	14
88 - Car Wash Clarifications	14
80 - Bollards	15
78 - Lintels in CMU Walls	15
79 - Fiberglass Frame Depth	15
77 - Axon Camera Rough-In.....	15
85 - Room 1025 Decon - Sink Receptacle Location.....	15
84 - Monitored & Controlled Detention Lock Rough-in.....	15
81 - TV Location Rough-In	15

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus	Rosemount RFI Summary report
87 - Scada Office Conduits from Roof for Antenna	15
82 - Wall Mount Data Cabinets	15
86 - Parking Garage 1096 Switch Legs	16
76 - Flammable Waste #5 Drain Elevation	16
75 - Waterproofing Membrane on A610	16
72 - Screen Wall Footing Depth	16
73 - Lighting Control Scenes	16
74 - Exterior PhotoCell Location	16
70 - Clarification of Footing & Structural Steel, area B North	16
71 - Reloc for Highbay Light Fixtures - Area D, E, & F	16
69 - Corner bars at stoops	16
68 - Head details for pan-flashing	16
67 - Precast Wall Bearing Bracing 14/5302	16
61 - Countertop Support	16
60 - Joist RFI CSC#001	16
45 - Pole Mounted Camera Conduit	16
46 - Conduit from Gate Controller to Server Room	17
47 - Scada Office Rough-in Requirements	17
48 - Mechanics Office Site Conduits	17
49 - Conduit & Wire Size - EV Chargers	17
55 - Scada Office	17
54 - Panel HD1 Location	17
62 - Transformer Wall Support Brackets	17
50 - Transformer T-N4 Installation in Area D	17
63 - Mezzanine Area F Classification	17
51 - Keynote for Generator	17
57 - Base Detail	17
58 - Veeder Root Panel & Gas Boy Panel Location	17
52 - E201H - Keynotes 7 & 8	17
56 - E201A Circuits	18
64 - Column on Grid 11 Between Grid E and E.9	18
53 - Generator Remote Annunciator Location	18
59 - SDR 11 Conduit	18
65 - Grid Coordinate Point for Building Alignment	18
66 - Footing Steps S101A & S101B	18
40 - Interior CMU walls between grids 3&4 on S101A	18
39 - Perimeter strip footing size in Area F	18
42 - Footing Drop for Utility Crossing Sheet S101B	18
44 - ASTM D3350 Pipe Specification Relation to Resin	18
43 - Gate Valve Location at North Side Wet Tap	18
38 - Missing Footing Steps from Frost to Interior	18
37 - Electrical - Service Feeder Size (MSB)	18
34 - Steel Beam Wall Panel Pockets	18
33 - Sanitary Tracer Wire Location with Manhole	18
36 - Hydrant Gate Valve Locations	18
35 - Pivot Gate Clarifications	18
31 - West Perimeter Tree and Silt Fence Conflicts	19
32 - SWPPP Protection Along North & SW Perimeter	19
30 - Precast Walls at Fleet Garage & Loading	19
29 - Vehicle Platform Lift Trench Depth	19
21 - Infiltration Trench Depth Specified	19
20 - Infiltration Rate & Mix % for Amended Infiltration Basin	19
17 - Steel Joist Loads ON PC Walls (Grids C & 4.1-7.5)	19
22 - CAD Files	19
19 - Monitoring Well Depth	19
23 - Project Inspections for Underground Utility Work	19
24 - 16" Watermain Verification	19
25 - Casing & Insulation C-405	20
26 - Additional Sanitary Insulation	20
27 - 16in & 18in SCH40 Storm Sewer	20
16 - Precast Cast-in Stairway Stringer Embeds	20
15 - Dual Gate Valve on Hydrant Lead	20
14 - Plank Embed Locations-3/5402	20
13 - Sanitary Inverts	20
12 - Precast Retaining Wall	20
8 - DIP Watermain Offsets	20
10 - 21" PVC Storm Sewer	20
11 - See Detail 10C-810	20



[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus	Rosemount RFI Summary report
9 - Alt Storm Structure #1	20
2 - Precast Free Standing Walls and Spandrels Along Grid 13	20
3 - Tracer Confirmation for Underground Utilities.....	20
4 - Gate Valve at Connection Point.....	20
6 - Insulation Requirements for Sanitary Coverage.....	20
7 - Sanitary Pipe Material Verification.....	20
1 - Precast Wall Panel Reveals.....	20

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Open Answered	189	Agrecol Short and Showy Vegetative Mat	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Sep 18, 2024	Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Sep 25, 2024	There is a Native Vegetative Mat(Sod Like Material) that is made up of Native Grasses/Flowers. The specified supplier(Agrecol) does not have this product available. The product they did have was not of great quality this year. We tried 2 other suppliers with similar products. Both did not have this vegetative product available.	Coordinated in field with Owner and LA.
Closed	191	MHR-1 Hose Reel Controller	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 29, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 7, 2024	Please see attached RFI for MHR-1 Hose Reel Controller. Reference Details: Plan Page 101F Detail 2, Grid Line 1, Note 7	Brian Ringsven: Sheet P601, note 2 in the Hose Reel Schedule indicate a On/Off operating switch. The Graco model scheduled has an optional switch model 127223 - Hazardous location push button on/off switch use for 115 VAC motors. Brian Ringsven: Sheet P601, note 2 in the Hose Reel Schedule indicate a On/Off operating switch. The Graco model scheduled has an optional switch model 127223 - Hazardous location push button on/off switch use for 115 VAC motors.
Closed	190	Wallcovering Questions	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 3, 2024	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 4, 2024	1. Break room 1012, RM finish schedule calls for WC 2 but elevation 4 on A802 shows painted gyp. Currently the room is painted but I just wanted to confirm WC2 the whole room. 2. Other rooms that we painted based on finish plans were PW Lobby and PD Lobby next to the wood. Elevations don't show WC or Paint. Field went of the note of all walls unmarked paint PTL2. 3. Allcove Note in previous email. RFS calls for walls and ceiling to be WC4 but Elevation 10 on A801 Shows painted soffit. Currently painted. C-11 Allcove: Room Finish schedule calls for walls and ceilings to be WC 4, but elevation 10 on A801 shows a painted soffit. Its currently painted but when we go to hang do they want the ceiling hung as well or just the two walls (left and right)? Otherwise at all other locations some have base and corner guards installed, are we okay to remove and they'll get reinstalled after hanging of vinyl?	See pdf attached.
Closed	188	Switchgear Lighting	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 14, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 15, 2024	The last couple times the inspector has come out to the site to look at things, he has brought up making sure the lights nearest to all of our panels are lights that are not controlled by occ sensors or automatic means (code article 110.26d). We have 5 different locations this scenario exists at (East and West wall of Area A, and all 3 panel locations on the South wall of Area D and E). We recommend adding a strip light and line voltage switch at each panel location (see attached detail from another project). Please advise if this is acceptable and we can provide pricing and get installed.	This solution is acceptable to EP. Please provide (1) type C1 light fixture mounted with unistrut as necessary and a single pole snap switch at each of the locations listed.
Closed	187	C2 Display Case doors	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Aug 14, 2024	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Aug 19, 2024	See attached RFI in regards to C2 display case doors.	Revised Shops in Submittal 903. Please see.
Closed	186	Dual Shade Window Verifications	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 26, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 31, 2024	Please see attached RFI.	See comments on attached pdf.
Closed	185	Media Converters	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 11, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 16, 2024	Please advise if the media converters that low voltage is installing require power? It is not indicated on the drawings. They are located in: -major case 1063 -roll call 1087 -surge 1007 -conference 1075 -conference 1223 -conference 1224	See comment provided by Jason Anderson on 7/24/24.
Closed	182	Cold Storage Slab Sealer and Vapor Barrier	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jun 24, 2024	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jul 12, 2024	Please clarify if a vapor barrier is required under the cold storage slab. Please clarify if the cold storage slab should receive and ICON-1 or ICON-2 finish.	Please provide a vapor barrier under the slab and ICON-2 finish.
Open Answered	181	Wireless Presentation Device	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jun 20, 2024	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 2, 2024	See attached PDF	Coordinated in field.
Closed	180	Cold Storage Backbone	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jun 20, 2024	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Jun 24, 2024	See attached PDF	See PDF attached.
Closed	183	Domestic Water Heater Alarms	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jun 14, 2024	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jul 19, 2024	Our sequence of operations calls for us to monitor an alarm on the domestic water heaters. The water heaters onsite do not have an alarm contact output, nor any type of communications that can tie into the BAS. Should we remove the point from our sequence? Or will an optional BACnet card from the manufacturer be added to the water heaters?	Brian Ringsven: Removing water heater monitoring from sequence is acceptable.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	184	Corayvac Condensate Drains	Kasey Lange (R) Mechanical, Inc.)	Jun 13, 2024	Kasey Lange (R) Mechanical, Inc.)	Jul 19, 2024	We are looking for some direction on what would be needed for the condensate drains on the 3 Co Ray Vac gas fired units in the Public works garage. They are going to have to be drained somewhere and I am assuming some sort of pumps will be needed since there is no where to gravity drain them. Please advise how and where to run drains. Thank you	Brian Ringsven: Combine condensate piping from inlet and outlet side of vacuum pump and install per manufacturers instructions with manufacturers condensate valve and neutralization tube. Drop condensate down nearest column and discharge 6" above floor. See included reference photo.
Closed	179	Defensive Tactics Room Pad Graphics	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 5, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 14, 2024	Please provide department patch graphics on the wall mats in Room 1014 Defensive Tactics per Sheet A801 elevation 9.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): Refer to police badge file attached.
Closed	178	Decorative Fence Mounting within CIP Wall Openings	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Jun 4, 2024	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2024	See attached RFI	Proceed with proposed flat bracket method.
Closed	177	ADA Path at Driveway Aprons	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 30, 2024	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jun 5, 2024	See the attached question and details regarding the ADA path across the driveway aprons. Should this path be asphalt as drawn (ST-6) or switched to (ST-5) which would be concrete across the ADA path?	John Penshorn (Stantec): This question has been brought to the Owner/ City for input, as either option meets code, and detail ST-5 does not provide a clear direction. The city's preference is that the concrete extends to the back of the sidewalk. This can be achieved on detail ST-5 by lengthening the "5' min." dimension shown in Section A-A such that it reaches the back of the sidewalk, which is approximately an additional 9-9.5', depending on the driveway in question. Detail ST-6 may be ignored as these designs each utilize curb and curb ramps.
Closed	176	Dust Collector Duct Size	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	May 27, 2024	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jun 13, 2024	M101G, Note 2, Indicates the dust collector to be 4" diameter. This is believed to be undersized for the dust collection system. Dust collector is furnished as noted. Please verify duct sizing.	Brian Ringsven: Yes, there was an error on the plans. The 4" should be revise to a 8" for the start and drop to 6" at end of run based on 4000 FPM velocity. Quantity of 4" drops to revise from 6 down to 5. See PR-29 for plan revisions.
Closed	174	IDF Closet Add in Area F	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	May 20, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	May 21, 2024	All the data and AP cables in Area F (Room 1259, 1254, 1253, 1251, and the camera on the SW corner) will be over maximum footage limits and will fail any test/verification. Muska is proposing an IDF cabinet is added to the mezzanine of Area F to eliminate pull lengths over limit. Please advise.	See comment provided by Jason Anderson.
Closed	175	Panic & Lockdown Buttons	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	May 20, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	May 21, 2024	Muska Tech is looking to confirm the Panic/Lockdown buttons have been removed from the project. Per the specification revision in PR#6 the text was marked out, but the same symbols are still on T101B. If they are needed, are the model numbers the same?	See comment provided by Jason Anderson.
Closed	173	K9 Room 1101 Base Clarification	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 8, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 10, 2024	The plans do not call for cove base in room 1101 K9 as the room finish schedule says "none". Would you like cove base in this room, additional cost is \$1,726.00.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): Yes.
Closed	171	Clarification for Fiber to Fuel Island from Building	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 8, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 17, 2024	Please see the attached email thread. We identified a potential issue concerning the connection from the fuel pump to the mechanics shop pedestal via a copper line spanning roughly 300 feet. Mark from Logis highlighted potential data loss concerns associated with this setup due to its considerable length. Can you verify if fiber will be needed to ensure constant communication is fed to the Fuel island?	See comment from Jason Anderson.
Closed	170	Paint Clarifications	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 8, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 10, 2024	1. Ceiling in room 1005 and 1004 call for the felt baffled ceiling system. Do they want the exposed ceiling painted a color or do they want it left alone, assuming you can see through this ceiling system. 2. Rooms 1233, 1234, 1236 all call for wallcovering yet the only elevation is 7/ A161 and that shows paint on one wall. Interior Room finish schedule calls for "PTL2/WC3" and Finish Plan are C doesn't indicate anything. 3. The Tubular Skylights in area C, to be painted or protected? 4. In the fitness Area, there's a split of color PTL2/PTL3 to happen on the east wall. There is no set dimensions but it scales from left inside corner to right roughly 4.75ft at ceiling height and 18.25ft floor height. Are we okay to follow these dimensions for this line are does the architect have a specific angle/dimensions from the inside corner out that they would like us to follow.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): See attached pdf.
Closed	172	Vacuum Assist Radiant Tube Heater Controls	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	May 7, 2024	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	May 17, 2024	Plan page M711, detail 6 shows a BAS interface through an Ultravac BMS Link Controller. The approved units do not have the BMS Link Controller option. Will the interface be added to the unit? Or will we need to change our sequence and control the unit? If the latter, we likely will need to submit an change order request.	Brian Ringsven: The Ultravac BMS Link indicated on plan is no longer available from the manufacturer and no other options for a BACnet interface available from manufacturer. Per the manufacturers Rep: Space sensors on plan would be by the controls contractor. The CRV system controller would receive an on/off from the BMS. Schedule, setoints and low space temp alarm would remain through BMS.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	169	Cold Storage Slab	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2024	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 17, 2024	Does the slab on grade at the cold storage building require a hard troweled finish? If a hard troweled finish is desired, would interior slab on grade mix S5165 be acceptable? This mix has 2% naturally entrapped air. If a hard troweled floor is desired, but a mix with a higher air percentage is required such as exterior mix S5166 (6% air), it should be noted that a burnt finish is not advisable due to the chance of holes and pop outs due to the air entrainment. Please advise if a hard troweled finish is required at the cold storage and if interior SOG mix S5165 would be acceptable.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): Please provide a light broom finish.
Closed	168	Detention Door Hardware	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 24, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 29, 2024	At openings 1035.1, 1035.2, 1035.3, and 1036, please advise if surface mounted closers can be used. The opening door frame schedule on plan sheet A900 calls out for frame type DF1. The frame elevation for DF1 on plan sheet A910 shows a 2" head. The closer specified under hardware set S04.1 under section 087163 is a LCN model #2214 concealed closer that requires a 4" frame head. If surface mounted closers are acceptable, we would month the on the Sallyport 1035 side of the four openings.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): A surface mounted closer with security track arm such as the LCN 4511T would be acceptable for these doors.
Closed	166	Card Reader Pedestal Locations	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Apr 16, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Apr 18, 2024	Provide dimension per attached T010 drawing. What dimension back from the building to pedestal, gate to pedestal. What set back from face of curb or hatched striping is the CR for the 42" high pedestals? What set back from face of curb is the CR for the 94" or dual reader?	See pdf attached.
Closed	167	Hot Water Diff Pressure Sensor Location	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Apr 9, 2024	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Apr 18, 2024	Where would you like the differential pressure sensor for the hot water loop bypass located? No specific location is shown on the plans, and the sequence just calls for it to be "3/4 the pipe length to the furthest terminal unit". The boilers are centrally located. Please specify a location.	Brian Ringsven: locate differential pressure sensor in Area C circulation corridor C-14, south of conference room 1223.
Closed	165	Destrat fan controller and sensor location	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Apr 8, 2024	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Apr 26, 2024	On M101D Note 30 it references the destratification fan controller and the sensors. The sensors are on columns D & 2.1 and D & 3.5 respectively. The controller is located on the wall C & 2.2 designation Note 30. On M101E Note 21 it references the second controller the sensors are located on columns D & 5.3 and D & 9.5 respectively. The controller is located at C & 8.6. The problem is the distance from the controller to the sensors cannot exceed 82' and in all cases this distance is much more than that.	Brian Ringsven: The high/low sensors will be located on columns D & 2.1 and D & 9.5 with associated controller. Sensors shown on columns D & 3.5 and D & 5.3 will be removed. These revisions and moving controller power will be in future PR.
Closed	164	PC Location	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Mar 29, 2024	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Apr 2, 2024	Please provide the preferred location for the PC that will run the BAS system and we would like to install the ACM in close proximity to that location.	Brian Ringsven: Per owners direction, BAS PC to be located in area C open office, Joe's workstation as clouded in the attached reference.
Closed	163	Storm Shelter Fresh Air	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 20, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 27, 2024	M101B Keynote 4 states fire rated access panel. Access panel is no longer required due to the room no longer being rated. Clarify how to prevent control fresh air from entering the space. Duct and louver are above ceiling with limited access.	Brian Ringsven: Ceiling to be removed from corridor per BKV. Occupant to have open/closed control with and without power to the space. Manual operated damper would achieve this. Ruskin CD36 low leak damper (or equal) and Young Regulator 270-700B wall control, hex shaft control, BCW cable +/- 20 foot cable.
Closed	162	Acoustical level in Interview Rooms	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 13, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 25, 2024	Please advise and direct additional acoustical protection in rooms 1071, 1072, and 1073. Multiple potential issues were discussed on site on 3/13/24 with BKV. Rooms currently have TV box rough ins, outlet and lv rough ins, as well as no insulation in door frames scheduled. Due to these spaces being extremely sensitive, please direct possible protections needed to prevent sound traveling to the lobby.	John Stark (BKV Group): See reattached RFI-BKV Response with list of 10 items. John
Closed	161	PR#19 Floor Box Dimensions	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mar 8, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mar 15, 2024	See attached screenshots of T101B and T101C from PR-19. Please provide center dimensions both ways off of walls for the highlighted added (3) AV2 floor boxes in training rooms 1004 and 1005?	See attached redlined dimensions floor plans.
Closed	156	Temp and moisture sensor relocation	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 15, 2024	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 23, 2024	M001 shows that a moisture and temperature sensor is to be installed in the sidewalk. We have found that when they are installed as shown, it doesn't take long before they fail due to salt, physical abuse etc and have had much better results by putting them on the roof. We recommend relocating the sensor to the roof and are requesting authorization to do so.	Brian Ringsven: Keep temperature & moisture snowmelt sensor in sidewalk slab. Discussion with Rep, roof sensors work but generally only provided with sensor in slab was not installed. Also sensor on roof does not account for possible windblown snow across sidewalk.
Closed	157	Enclosure location in Bearcat Room 1018	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 15, 2024	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 23, 2024	We would like to mount an enclosure in Bearcat Room 1018 on the south wall in front of the lockers about 4'. This enclosure would house the multiple BAS controllers needed for that area, it is 24"x24"x8" and would be at 5' center AFF.	Brian Ringsven: Per BKV - We need to keep the area near the lockers clear. These walls might have whiteboards and other items on them. If this [control enclosure] could be located further north by the exterior wall in the bearcat area would be ideal.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:42 PM CDT

Page 7 of 20

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	154	Dimensions for Can Lights in Area B & Area C	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Feb 15, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Feb 23, 2024	Can we get dimensions both ways for all of the can lights in areas B and C, or are we good to scale these and make them look good symmetrically (centered, equal and even)?	Please locate the can lights within hard lid ceilings to follow the design intent indicated in the contract drawings. Locate centered/equally spaced/symmetrical to provide an organized appearance. If conflicts with other ceiling mounted items exist, please notify the architect for clarification. Can lights located in acoustic ceiling tiles shall be centered within the tile.
Closed	155	Breakroom 1012 Pendant Light Elevation	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Feb 15, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Feb 23, 2024	Can an elevation be provided to the bottom of the pendant lights at breakroom 1012 (area B) and kitchenette 1240 (area C) over the islands?	See Attached RFI BKV Response
Closed	158	NAC RFI 002 - Sensor & Thermostat Locations	Eric Johnson (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 15, 2024	Eric Johnson (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 23, 2024	See attached, thank you!	Keep thermostats off the exterior wall, out of the sun, and in a common area. Top of unit 48" maximum above the floor for accessibility.
Closed	160	BAS Sensor Locations	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Feb 9, 2024	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Mar 8, 2024	See attached RFI from NAC requesting sensor location verifications.	Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group): Keep thermostats off the exterior wall, out of the sun, and in a common area. Top of unit 48" maximum above the floor for accessibility. Avoid possible FFE equipment shown on interior furnishing plans. Ignore the Sheet E501 reference. (This is same as RFI-158) John H. Stark, AIA 03-06-2024
Closed	152	Temp sensor stub ups and rough ins	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 5, 2024	brad winters (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Feb 12, 2024	E000 Note #27 under Electrical General Notes states that rough-ins for all wall mounted temp sensors shall be provided. It goes on to say size of conduit, type of box etc. It is our position that the intent of this is for the EC to provide the temp sensor rough in and is not part of the Controls scope as stated in Div 23. 230923-60 C4 Specifically states that if Controls needs to be in conduit in any area as required, we are to use EMT and it specifically states what to use in a dry or wet location. EMT will not meet the Spec or the NEC requirement in some areas of this project, which only goes to confirm all rough ins are to be provided by the EC. E000 under Special Systems Notes 13-17 states that the EC is to provide conduits for all Special Systems but does not mention the BAS Controls. It is seems the intent was for the EC to provide the rough ins as stated in Note #27 of E000. As there is a disagreement on this section between parties, please provide clarification.	KA's Response: Per Work Scope 23A HVAC paragraph 1.02-H-7, Work Scope 23A is responsible to provide a complete and functional Integrated Automation system which includes any and all rough-ins.
Closed	153	Delta Panel Flashings @ Precast	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Feb 2, 2024	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Feb 14, 2024	Division V proposes deleting the Reglet flashing and install sill flashing stripped in using TK super seal. Also, terminate jamb flashing before window system in order to compartmentalize the separate systems.	John Stark (BKV Group): See response and redlined detail. Need to cover gap between flashing and precast. Not exposed precast.
Closed	159	Detailing @ Window RO's & Delta Panels	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Feb 2, 2024	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Feb 27, 2024	Division V Proposes Terminating Flashings before the window system. This will compartmentalize the 2 systems. Introducing the flashings into the RO can compromise the water tightness of the window system.	John Stark (BKV Group): Confirmed detail. Sealant to cover air barrier 100% as noted.
Closed	151	Inline Filter Bank Dimensions	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 22, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 31, 2024	Filtration group is reviewing our release and noticed the FPM of FB-1 is higher than they would recommend at the size/CFM schedule. They recommend switching to a 2H x 3W (51" H x 72.875 W) shown orange below. Submitted size of 15 H x 35 W (39" H x 84.25" W) shown in yellow for reference. Would this change be acceptable?	Brian Ringsven: Revised filter bank dimensions acceptable. Filter bank must be installed as high as possible with doors opening full, and located over the parking spaces as shown on plans.
Closed	150	Grout Color Selection	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 22, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 2, 2024	Color #106 Walnut is not a current grout color from Mapei. This color is selected for both TL-2 and TL-4 wall tiles. Please see attached current available grout colors, which was included in our product data submittal. Also, please confirm if the selected grout color for TL-2 wall tile was supposed to be a dark brown grout, as TL-2 is a glazed Arctic White wall tile. I would assume they would want a coordinating grout color, and not a contrasting grout color.	John Stark (BKV Group): Please use Sahara beige for TL-4 and Avalanche for TL-2 applications. -BKV Interiors 2/8/2024
Closed	149	S202 Trench Detail	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 22, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 29, 2024	See attached mark up of S202. Can diamond dowels be used in lieu of the smooth bent bars at isolation joist? Are more than (3) bars needed at bottom of trench drain to account for 7'-2" width?	John Stark (BKV Group): See Lionel Dayton, PE response on RFI attached detail.
Closed	148	MS-2 being a UC501 reveal panel	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 19, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 26, 2024	Our shop drawings had been approved as MS-2 being a UC501 reveal panel. The approval makes me believe that this has been changed to a UC500 flush seam panel. Please confirm that MS-2 will be changed from a 11" UC501 w/1/2" reveal to a UC500 flush seam panel per approvals.	John Stark (BKV Group): We want the 11" panel with a 1/2" reveal joint for MS-2. SP-1 is the flush UC panel.
Closed	147	Increase Width of Salt Storage	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 17, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 24, 2024	Manufacture has requested that the Salt Storage Shed increases from 80' width to 82'. Standard manufacture width is now 82'. This increase will allow for more space for Owner.	John Stark (BKV Group): This is approved to use standard width of 82'.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	144	Evidence Garage Exhaust Duct	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 17, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 24, 2024	Please reference attached mark up of M101B. Note 9 states to route exhaust duct in joist space. Due to conflict with exhaust drop and joists by openings, propose running duct work below joists, as high as possible.	Brian Ringsven: Routing exhaust duct high near bottom of joist rather than in joist space is acceptable. Offset exhaust duct south at FCU-2 as required to maintain FCU side access and maintenance clearance requirements.
Closed	145	Boiler room questions/clarifications	Nate Hillman (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Jan 16, 2024	Nate Hillman (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Jan 24, 2024	On M503 detail #2 it shows strainers on suction side of pumps., should we move these to boiler supply piping to protect the boilers heat exchangers? Also on M503 detail #2 it shows a 4" header with 3" down to boilers, the connection on the boilers is 4", should we keep it 4" all the way to the boilers with 4" balance valves?	Brian Ringsven: Yes, it is acceptable to move strainers boiler inlet. Yes, it is acceptable to change the 3" to each boiler to 4"
Closed	146	RTU Curb Infill	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jan 12, 2024	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jan 24, 2024	Do the rooftop mechanical equipment curbs, such as RTU & MAU, that are not used as curb plenums from the factory, need to have insulation infilled inside the curbs and around the ducts drops?	John Stark (BKV Group): To keep the roof insulation thickness continuous, and not have a weak points in it that can cause condensation problems or cold drafts, these should be filled with insulation to match as a minimum the adjacent roofing R value. Either batt or rigid insulation. The vapor barrier should be continuous on the roof deck here as well and sealed at the edges and around any penetrations.
Closed	143	Fume Panel Circuit	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 11, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 16, 2024	Please see attached screenshots of M101F and E201F. The appears to be a fume panel on the north wall of area F on the mechanical plan but does not show this panel or a circuit here for it. Can you verify if this panel is indeed going to be installed and if we need to get a circuit to it?	Yes, it will need a 120V 20A circuit. You can circuit it to the same circuit as the fume detection panel on the other side of the wall in PW Garage 1247.
Closed	141	Area D Recessed Can Lighting Control	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 10, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 16, 2024	Please see attached screen shot of E101B. There are 2 display cases each with two recessed can lights and an art wall light in the shared entry. Is it the intent to control these lights with the shared entry lighting control or is something else intended? If these are on with the shared entry lighting control, do you want them dimmed with control sequence LC-M or do you just want them on/off with occupancy and not dimmed with photocell or lack of occupancy?	John Krebs: Please control these with the other lighting in Shared Entry 1001 with just on/off.
Closed	142	Area D Roof Drain Heat Trace	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 10, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 16, 2024	Please see the attached screen shot from P101D showing an overflow roof drain in the southwest corner of area D dumping out at 18" AFF. At all the other locations similar to this there is heat tape, controller and sensor called out. See 2nd attachment for E201D. Would you like us to plan for this heat tape install at this location and change order/red-line it? or plan for it and pick up on a PR?	Provide heat tape. See John Krebs response.
Closed	140	GUN RANGE (ACTION TARGET) MISSED CIRCUIT & LOW VOLTAGE WIRING	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 8, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 15, 2024	Please confirm the missed circuit for the mini server rack in armory room 1100. Please also confirm the low voltage piping and wiring show on Action Target's shop drawings, shown on Z732.9, is required to be installed by Muska Electric. Please confirm if these costs should be included in PR#13. Thank you, Justin Roering	John Krebs: It was my understanding that a circuit was not required for the mini server. Please confirm with Action Target. Mike Healy: INSTALL REQUIRED ROUGH-INS AS DISCUSSED AND COORDINATED AT THE RANGE EQUIPMENT PRE-INSTALLATION MEETING THAT WAS HELD ON 1/31/2024.
Closed	139	Mini Server Rack Mounting Height	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 8, 2024	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jan 15, 2024	Please confirm the mounting of the mini server rack in Armory Room 1100. There are conflicting notes, as the shop drawings say to put in there, but it also looks like someone noted not to in the submittal review.	Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group): See Redlined response on RFI-139.
Closed	138	Area E - HVAC Relocation - Cross Bracing	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 3, 2024	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 5, 2024	Due to cross bracing conflict in Area E, propose the attached solution. Spiral ducts would be moved to the next available opening, approximately 12' North and South. MAU units 5 and 6 would be relocated 16' North and South respectively.	This is OK. See response comments on RFI.
Closed	137	TLB-1 Tile Base	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 22, 2023	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 28, 2023	The returned tile product data submittal came back with TLB-1 to be a 6"x12" cove base tile, and not a cut tile base. The documents do not indicate that TLB-1 is to be a cove base tile. The RFS on I050 indicates TLB-1 tile base at multiple locations, but does not match the elevations. Elevations on sheets A153, A155, A156, A811, and A812 do not indicate any TLB-1 tile base at the restrooms and show CT-2 wall tile installed to the floor with a Schuler metal cove base. Can you please confirm the locations that the TLB-1 cove base is to be installed, so we can price up this change accordingly.	See BKV Response.
Closed	136	Roof Blocking at Parapets	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 22, 2023	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 27, 2023	The truckload of Hunter Panels we pre-ordered will get us about 75% complete. Due to lead time for Hunter Panels and project schedule, we propose using FRT treated plywood and rigid insulation at remaining parapets. The products will be the same, only difference is the plywood is not glued to the insulation. Please review and advise.	See BKV Response

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	135	Open Office 1231 Data Locations	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Dec 18, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Dec 21, 2023	Please reference sheet E201C & T101C. Currently sheet T101C shows above counter data locations at the perimeter seating area. E201C shows pop-up USB receptacles that get mounted in the countertop. It appears Legrand/Wiremold makes a combination unit for both power and data. Should the data jacks remain above counter, or should we look into getting a combination power/data device? We have already ordered and received the pop-up USB receptacles, so there may be a restock/non-refundable, plus the cost of the new devices. https://www.legrand.us/wire-and-cable-management/furniture-power-and-table-boxes/in-surface-furniture-power/cord-ended-dequorum-dual-flip-up-unit/p/dqfp15bk-2a	Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group): RFI 135 – Open Office 1231 Data Locations It makes the most sense to keep the data above the counter and shift the outlets we show at the windows to the nearest wall (see image snip below). It looks like the alternative pop-up unit with data would remove the USB charging feature. With the availability of Wi-Fi, I expect the data outlets will be less used than the power. See sketch attached with RFI response.
Closed	134	Response to RFI #106 - Revised Type L Fixture Layout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Dec 12, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Dec 15, 2023	Please see the attached revised Type L Light Fixture layout in response to RFI #106. Please confirm the revised lengths meet design intent.	This appears to be correct. The contractor to coordinate with millwork shops and field verify exact lengths i.e. under cabinets, soffits, etc. It is up to the contractor and sub-contractor to coordinate and order the right amount/lengths from what is shown on the design intent.
Closed	132	NAC RFI#001 - Flow Sensors	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Dec 5, 2023	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Dec 11, 2023	Plumbing Plan page P101D calls for Zurn F7000 Series flow sensors. 1 location at roughly 4C on plans shows a 12" OSD. Zurn only makes sensors pipe sections up to 10" diameter. Please confirm what you'd like us to do. Also please confirm if all OSD piping will be PVC.	Brian Ringsven: The 12" overflow drain on grid C, between grids 4 & 5 covers 23,875 sqft of roof and the 12" is required when horizontal pipe is at 1/8"/foot slope. At 1/4"/foot slope this pipe can be a 10". Change 12" overflow roof drain to a 10" and revise first 5' of 12" up to turn to 10" and slope at 1/4". Remaining 12" can remain at 12". Roof drain piping and overflow roof drain piping can be PVC where allowed per MN plumbing code and when installed per MN plumbing code. PVC cannot be installed above a ceiling that is considered a mechanical plenum.
Open Answered	131	Pop Up Receptacles	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Dec 4, 2023	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 11, 2023	E201C/T101C/A813/A823...SEE ATTACHED SCREENSHOTS...in open office 1231 in area C on E201C it is called for pop up receptacles in the desk work surface, note 7, quantity 12, how was it intended to feed these from below with the radiant heat tucked up tight to the countertop right below? Somewhere below the countertop, and below the radiant heat, at these 12 locations, we will need to rough in another receptacle or box in the wall to feed the in counter pop up receptacles. Is it acceptable to rough in 12 receptacles in the wall below the radiant heat at like 10" aff, and then the cords for the pop up receptacles would have to cross or hang in front of the radiant heat? Also note the pop up receptacles and boxes cut into countertop will have to be far enough out away from the backsplash or back of counter to miss the radiant heat.... Also in open office 1231 in area C on T101C it is called out for 11 data openings above the counter top work surface, 3 of these are drawn on the windows, please rearrange these to avoid the windows? Also there appears to be a 55" display (FP-1) at this open office on T101C, this does not show up on 4/A813 or on E201C for power, we will need to get a circuit to this display. ***option move radiant heat down 8" to 10" and rough in power and data just below counter top so cords don't have to cross over radiant heat and data locations can stay the same laterally and utilize the 2" grommets in counter top noted on 4/A823 and 5/A823?	Brian Ringsven: Mount baseboard FTR-16, FTR-17, FTR-18 with top at 18" above floor. Rough-in junction boxes in wall below desk and provide whip to receptacle in desk at each location. For the TV, provide a quad receptacle and circuit from panel L3A. True North will need to respond to the LV portion.
Closed	133	Gas and water below floor	Kari Tetnowski (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Nov 30, 2023	Kari Tetnowski (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Dec 11, 2023	On sheet p101e it calls for a 2" non potable water and a 1/2" gas to run down the north wall below floor and stub outside. Is it acceptable to stub these out 18" above finished floor and go below grade outside of the building to minimize below floor piping and penetrations through this floor? Please advise.	Brian Ringsven: Since the area is right outside the building is landscaping shrubs or prairie grass, I do not see any issues pipes extending through the wall at 18" above grade. Verify with Architect as well. John Stark: This is acceptable behind landscaped areas. Do not place at walkways or drives.
Closed	129	Sidewall Heads in IT Rooms	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)	Nov 27, 2023	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)	Dec 1, 2023	Sidewall heads were requested to be used in IT Closet 1228 and Server Room 1078, however sidewall heads are listed to be used under flat, smooth ceilings only. Being that these areas are open to structure, we would technically be installing these heads against code which may be brought up during inspection.	The intent is not to have fire sprinkler water piping or heads within the server rooms to avoid any water leak issues. Keep upright sprinklers as submitted but locate heads and piping so that it is not located over server equipment and racks. See Attached Reference RFI-129
Closed	130	Tamper Resistant Heads	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)	Nov 27, 2023	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)	Dec 1, 2023	The heads in Sallyport 1035 , Sallyport 1036, Booking 1037, Intox. 1038 Holding 1039, Intrv 1041, Holding 1042, Holding 1043, Release Lobby 1045, Sallyport 1046, and Intrv. 1047 were requested to be changed to tamper resistant heads, however we do not believe this is best practice for most of this area as well as this was not spec'd in this area in any of the bidding documents. Due to cost difference being substantial, we feel that our original design is best practice for this area and in the best interest of the owner.	We need detention type sprinkler heads in the 3 holding cells and we would prefer to have them in the 2 hard interview rooms to reduce the risk of the heads being damaged by a detainee. The rest of the holding area spaces do not require detention style heads. See attached RFI-130 Response

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:42 PM CDT

Page 10 of 20

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	128	Display Elevation Details	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 21, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 29, 2023	See attached. Thank you.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): See pdf attached.
Closed	127	Squad Car Light Bar Switch	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 17, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 20, 2023	Please see attached screen shots of E201A and new E101A (PR-011). Is the circled switch and switched receptacle on E201A the same as the new switch and squad car light bar in PR-011? This is a core filled block wall that is installed already making the install of a fished in cable and new recessed switch impossible. If the switch on E201A is for this, and the location at the other end of cabinets is acceptable we should be good as this switch is roughed in already. Please verify we are good using this switch and location for squad car light bar. If that switch and the switched receptacle are for something else related to the gun range, we will have to surface mount a switch box and its conduit. If this is the case a surface install may look better on the adjacent west precast wall? Please provide direction.	John Krebs: The switch from E201A is no longer needed. You can use this rough-in location for the squad car light switch.
Closed	126	Fence Specification Clarification	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nov 15, 2023	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nov 22, 2023	The fencing submittals for both interior and exterior fence have been noted to be "Revise and Resubmit" but are submitted based on the interpreted specifications at time of bid. In addition to multiple smaller items noted in the review the largest cost impact item we are looking for clarification on is the bottom rail requirement for the 8' perimeter fence that is noted. Bid document detail did not include bottom rail. Please confirm that bottom rail is requested as noted on shop drawings?	John Stark (BKV Group): PROVIDE BOTTOM RAIL PER SECTION 323113 PART 2.1.D:
Closed	125	Waterproofing at Wash Bay Trench Drain	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Nov 15, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Nov 22, 2023	4/A642 shows waterproofing under the Wash Bay trench drain. Currently there is no waterproofing spec section. Please advise what type of waterproofing is required at this location.	John Stark (BKV Group): There is a potential of the wash bay trench to hold harmful fluids in the portion that holds volume. MPCA has directed on this detail in past projects, during DOLI review, to enclose the trench that holds water volume to be waterproofed around the entirety. Provide a membrane beneath the bottom slab, with that product turning up the side walls, and a compatible product such as an additional membrane, or fluid applied, applied to the side walls and shingled on to the base membrane. The vapor retarder then shingles onto the waterproofing layer. Under any other trench drain that is merely a conveyance for water, and not purposely holding a water volume, the vapor retarder is good enough. Spec Suggestions: SECTION 071326 SELF-ADHERING SHEET WATERPROOFING Underslab Waterproofing: Bonded HDPE or Polyethylene Sheet for Blindside Horizontal Applications: Uniform, flexible, multilayered-composite sheet membrane consisting of either an HDPE film coated with pressure-sensitive adhesive and protective release liner, total 46-mil (1.2-mm) thickness, or a cross-laminated film of low- and medium-density polyethylene, coated with a modified asphalt layer and a nonwoven geotextile-fabric final layer, total 95-mil (2.4-mm) thickness. Acceptable Product: GCP Applied Technologies, Preprufe 300R or approved similar. Blind-Side Sheet Waterproofing: Bonded HDPE Sheet for Blindside Vertical Applications: Uniform, flexible, multilayered-composite sheet membrane consisting of either a HDPE film coated with a pressure-sensitive adhesive and protective release liner, total 32-mil (0.8-mm) thickness, or an HDPE film coated with a modified asphalt layer and a nonwoven geotextile-fabric final layer, total 73-mil (1.9-mm) thickness. Acceptable Product: GCP Applied Technologies, Preprufe 160R or approved similar. John H. Stark AIA BKV Group 11-21-2023
Closed	124	EnviroFan Mounting Heights	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 14, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 16, 2023	Reference sheet E201. Note 3 says to coordinate exact mounting height of fan with owner/architect. Please provide the mounting heights off finish floor for these Envirofans.	John Krebs: Mount fans at 10'-6" AFF.
Closed	123	Exterior Man Door Card Reader & Receptacle Locations	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 13, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 15, 2023	In general, at the exterior at man doors where a card reader exists at 46" and a receptacle at 42" - Do you want the receptacle moved up to 46" to match the card reader box or keep them at 2 different elevations?	John Krebs: The receptacles can stay at 42".
Closed	122	Vestibule 1011 Grid Line K- 8" Beam Flange Conflict With 6" Stud Exterior Wall	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 10, 2023	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 15, 2023	Vestibule 1011 grid line K- 8" beam flange conflict with 6" stud exterior wall: See attached. Exterior sheathing will not pass 8" beam. Please provide a fix as discussed on-site.	See attached Referenced Response Details to provide a watertight sealed movement joint at the flanges.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	121	Concrete at Prefab Trench Drains	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Nov 9, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Nov 17, 2023	1. In Area A, how wide does the isolated concrete area need to be at the prefab trench drains? Should it be 5'-2" to match the trench drains in area D&E? 2. Is any reinforcing required under the prefab trench drains such as "U" bars? No reinforcing is shown on 1/5202. 3. Please confirm it is acceptable to pour the prefab trench drains in Area B integral with the floor slab as discussed in the pre-pour meeting (Rooms 1018, 1024, 1036).	Effective width of concrete section retaining trench drain should be 12" wider than drain on each side. No additional transverse reinforcement is required. See attached sketch for longitudinal reinf. Lionel Dayton BKV Group 11-27-23
Closed	118	Alcove C-7 Can Light Controls	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 7, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 15, 2023	E101B...circulation C-7, what controls the (2) "B" can lights? And what switch leg if any? See attachment.	John Krebs: Please control with switch leg b Circulation lighting.
Closed	119	Alcove C-11 Can Light Controls	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 7, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 17, 2023	E101B...alcove C-11, what controls these (2) "B" can lights? And what switch leg if any? See attachment	John Krebs: Please control with switch leg c Circulation lighting.
Closed	120	Precast Embed & Steel Connection	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Nov 3, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Nov 17, 2023	Precast embed elevation at grids E & 10.9 is too high, not allowing the beam plate to get the full width and length on the precast embed. The precast embed is sufficient with the current welding conditions. Can you verify if the current conditions are sufficient.	John Stark (BKV Group): This will need to be Confirmed by Molin. See redlined comments.
Closed	117	Neenah R4994 Trench Grate	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	-	See the attached Neenah R4994 trench grate product sheet and please select the trench grate size, frame type and grating type that is desired in the washbay.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): Provide R-4994-MB, Frame Type S, Grate C.
Closed	116	Storefront Door Mid-Rail Heights	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Oct 25, 2023	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 3, 2023	Where do they want the mid-rail heights on our storefront doors? Do I go off of what the plans show in the door schedule? sheet A910 GF door type Is there a certain height that the panic exit devices are being mounted at.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): Follow what is shown on A910 GF door type. The panic device would be centered on the midrail at 38". John H. Stark, AIA BKV Group 11-08-2023
Closed	109	In Use Sign Specs	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 16, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 30, 2023	Please provide a shop drawing or electrical specs for "In Use" sign, per note 2.	Provide Dayton model #22NZ06 or equal. Provide with single gang cover plate and all necessary components. Coordinate cover plate finish with architect.
Closed	112	Floorbox Dimensions #3	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 16, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 24, 2023	Reference E201B. Please provide exact location dimensions for center of floor boxes in Admin Room 1070 and Work Area 1032 per note 9 on E201B.	See attached sheet E201B for requested dimensions.
Closed	111	Floorbox Dimensions #2	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 16, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 24, 2023	Reference E201B. Please provide exact dimensions for center of floorboxes in Training Room 1005, Conference Room 1075, Fitness Room 1009, Major Case Room 1063, and Roll Call Room 1087 per note 8 on E201B.	See attached sheet E201B for requested dimensions.
Closed	110	Floorbox Dimensions	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 16, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 24, 2023	Please reference E201C. Please provide exact location dimensions for center of floorboxes in Training Room 1004, Conference Room #1223, and Conference Room #1224 per note 6 on E201C.	See attached sheet E201C for requested dimensions.
Closed	113	SCADA 1211 Rough-in Requirements	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 16, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 24, 2023	Please reference E201C. Please provide power and low voltage rough-in requirements/mounting heights per note 5 on E201C for SCADA Room 1211.	John Krebs: Power locations shown in SCADA 1211, Flex Office 1210 and Workstations 1203 (1st station north of SCADA) are ok as shown on plan. The owner has requested power for a monitor in Utilities Repair and Service 1270. Provide duplex receptacle on dedicated circuit from panel L5A located as shown on attached image. Please refer to Technology sheets for data/AV rough-in requirements.
Closed	114	Shared Entry Switch Location	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 11, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 24, 2023	Reference E101B, shared entry 1001. This area has a lighting control designation of LC-M. The designation summary on E101A says it should have a 6-button manual control. We do not see this switch on the plans on sheet E101B, can you please provide a location for this switch?	Manual control not required for the shared entry. Please disregard.
Closed	115	Aboveground tank design	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Oct 6, 2023	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Oct 24, 2023	I got with the manufacturer on the attached. I can get that tank down to fit within the 5 feet of the island width (I'm not including the curb, it will be 6' face to face including curb). However, I need to know if they want the tank footings to be a little shorter, or the tank to be little narrower and be a little taller.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): 1. Do not cut footings or alter tank in anyway that could void warranty. 2. As island drawing has not been submitted and reviewed, initial recommendation is to widen the island so that the space between the backside of curbs is wide enough to accommodate the tank. Thus, the island from north to south should be dimensioned as follows: 6" Curb - 62" minimum concrete infill - 6" curb. This results in an island a little over 6' wide, and should not be an issue with grading design or drive clearances. 3. Last alternative would be finding a tank that is dimensioned differently.
Closed	108	Pole Mounted Network Enclosures	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 3, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 17, 2023	Reference SHEET T010 (cameras at light poles). It says to mount network enclosures at 6' A.F.G. and details 5/T603 and 6/T603 show 8' A.F.G. What height is preferred? We would assume higher off the ground would be better to avoid any issues but wanted to clarify.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): Install the enclosure at approximately 8' above finished grade on center. The intention is to be able to service the enclosure on a standard size ladder.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	107	Locksets for Openings 1004A, 1084 and 1088	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Sep 30, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 6, 2023	Openings 1004A, 1084 and 1088 are listed in hardware group 44; the specification lists an AD-300 lockset. however, there was a question on our approved shop drawings whether these were to receive an AD-300 or storeroom function lockset. Please verify lock type for these openings.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): SEE ATTACHED PDF.
Closed	103	Washout and Granular Storage Concrete Walls	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Sep 27, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Oct 6, 2023	It was discussed with BKV today about pouring the center enclosure walls in a single pour in lieu of two pours as depicted on detail 6/S101F. See attached detail. This would be a no cost change.	Michael Healy (BKV Group): SEE ATTACHED PDF.
Closed	102	MAU & Ventilation Control Panels	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Sep 27, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 6, 2023	Reference M101, particularly the Wash Bay. There are notes 1 and 2 near C/1 that refer to control panels for MAU and ventilation. These do not show up on power plan E201D or E201F for circuits. Will these require circuits? If so, can we please plan for the following circuits -wash bay MAU remote control panel L4A - 40,N -wash bay ventilation fume control panel L4A - 42,N	MAU panels do not require a line voltage connection. Please provide a 120V 20A circuit as noted for the fume detection panel for the Wash Bay.
Closed	104	Exhaust Fan & Lighting in Washbay Sequence of Operations	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Sep 27, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 6, 2023	Reference sheets Detail 2/E101F and E201F (power and lighting). 101F note 1 says provide isolated relay for connection of exhaust fan assumed to interlock the lighting to the exhaust fan, this sheet also shows occupancy sensors on it. Then on sheet E201F in the wash bay it shows 3 occupancy sensors with note 5 which says they are for ventilation system only and that the lighting is controlled by switches. The lighting control summary on E101A for LC-D says occupancy 100% on/off and 2 button on/off. Can you please clarify if occupancy sensors are needed for the lighting in the wash bay or if this lighting is supposed to just be controlled with the switches? And if the exhaust fan/starter is controlled by stand alone occupancy sensors or somehow interlocked with lighting and its occupancy sensors and was the intent to have (3) occupancy sensors for lighting and (3) for exhaust fan control?	Please disregard KN 1 on sheet E101F for the Wash Bay. The occupancy sensors shown on E101F in the Wash Bay are for lighting only. Please follow control note LC-D. The occupancy sensors shown on E201F are for ventilation control purposes only per KN 5. There will be (6) total occupancy sensors in the Wash Bay. (3) for lighting, and (3) for mechanical.
Closed	105	Mens & Womens Restrooms Recessed Can Light Controls	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Sep 26, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 6, 2023	See attached snapshot of E101C. Can you please advise what controls the two can lights in the vestibule to Restrooms 1002 & 1003? Or are they on 24/7?	Please control the (2) type B fixtures shown with the Shared Entry 1001 lighting controls.
Closed	100	HSS on top of beams Between Joist	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Sep 21, 2023	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	-	details 23/S401 & 22/S401 are right next to each other along the same gridline, detail 23/S401 calls for a HSS5x5 between the joists, but detail 22/S401 calls for a HSS6x5 between the joists. the HSS6x5 is impossible to find, please confirm that it is acceptable to use HSS5x5 between the joists	See attached pdf.
Closed	101	Generator & Utility Concrete Pad Details	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Sep 20, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 2, 2023	Please see the attached/below information regarding the Xcel Energy Utility Transformer/Connection Cabinet Pad & Generator Pad. 1) Concrete Mix - Please see attached and provide approval 2) Actual Pad Dimensions - The real size of the Xcel pad is 8'4" deep North and South x 14'8" long East and West. The real size of the generator pad is 10'6" deep North and South x 28'7½" long East and West. Can these dimensions be incorporated into the Civil drawings for surveying, while verifying/making sure there is enough clearance between the two pads. *****Currently civil site plan has these generically at 6'x6' for Xcel and 8'x20' for generator (fyi our generator pad accounts for docking station also). 3) Generator Pad Design with rebar as noted (total generator weight for tank, generator and enclosure = 39,441 lbs) - Please see attached and provide approval.	Proposed location, size, and mix/reinforcement design is acceptable.
Closed	99	Roof Framing area D & E, comments on returned approval drawings conflict with design drawings	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Sep 20, 2023	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	-	on the returned Approval drawings for area D&E steel, there are comments made to change the Beam Framing situations, but those comments conflict with what is shown on the design drawings. the changes would result in beams bearing onto and cantilevering over the columns rather than framing into them as shown on S103D & S103E. please confirm we should follow the Design drawings at those locations, or provide a CO/PR/ASI for the change & providing the splice location dimensions and any other changed info so we can order new longer beams were needed.	Per the email reponse on 9/20; going back to the detail on the contract documents are acceptable however submit calcs on these connects and any connection not directly out of AISC.
Closed	98	Mezz Framing & Elevations S102 & Conflicting Steel from Approval comments	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Sep 20, 2023	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	-	Comments made on the Steel Approval drawings Mezz Framing drawing E5 conflict with what is shown on the design drawing S102. see the attached and Verify Top of Beam Elevations	See pdf attached.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	97	Crushed Aggregate Below Slabs	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Sep 6, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Sep 20, 2023	Crushed aggregate below slab on grade per keynote 11 on structural drawings under apparatus bay, see attached markup. Is the crushed aggregate only to be applied under the slab in areas D and E	THIS IS STRUCTURALLY ACCEPTABLE
Closed	96	Rooms 1244 & 1245 Ceiling Height	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Aug 31, 2023	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Sep 14, 2023	Rooms 1244 and 1245 show a 12" supply duct with duct mounted registers to be exposed below the 10'-0" ceiling. The duct comes from Men's Locker Room 1213 which has a 9'-0" ceiling. We will need a 12" high opening for this duct. Requesting the ceiling heights in 1244 & 1245 be raised to 10'6". This will allow enough space to get this duct run above the ceiling in the Locker Room and below the ceiling in 1244 & 1245. Bottom of the 12" round opening would be 9'-3". Bottom of precast lid in 1244 & 1245 is scaled at about 10'-11". Please confirm this is acceptable.	See attached pdf for response.
Closed	106	Type L Light Fixture Layout - Confirming RFI	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 29, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Oct 6, 2023	Please see the attached Type L fixture layout for the various locations these fixtures will be installed. Please confirm this is what the design team had in mind. See notes on attached sheet, along with BOM.	Please see attached EP Response.
Closed	93	FP9 Location in Room 1270	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 29, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Sep 12, 2023	In coordinating display backboxes with electrical onsite, Muska is needing display elevations on FP9 in room 1270. On the attached drawing, Muska is looking for display height AFF and measurement distance from the Southwest corner. Please advise ASAP, as this affects block work.	1. 72" AFF to bottom of display 2. 13'-0" from southwest corner to center of display
Closed	92	Law Enforcement and Pistol Locker Finish	Jeremy Belshiem (Tekton Construction Company)	Aug 29, 2023	Jeremy Belshiem (Tekton Construction Company)	Sep 12, 2023	105170 Law Enforcement Lockers. Previous projects with law enforcement lockers and pistol lockers has been a textured paint. Is this acceptable?	See attached pdf for response.
Closed	91	Grid A columns S101F precast conflict	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 25, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Sep 1, 2023	Formalizing previous structural response to precast conflict at Grid A columns on S101F. Please see attached proposed sketch from Structural	Please see attached.
Closed	95	Device Heights in 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, and 1260	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 23, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Sep 12, 2023	Reference E201F, rooms 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, and 1260. Please verify the receptacles, devices, data outlets, etc should also be at 48" per rfi 83 response and note 2 on E101? Just want to double check as these will be in block walls and harder to move later	Mount at 48" AFF.
Closed	94	Welding Outlets	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 23, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Sep 12, 2023	Reference E201F, Note 7 mobile welding outlets (QTY. 7). Circuits LD1 19,21,23/20,22,24/25,27,29/26,28,30. These circuits are 3 pole breakers and note 7 calls for a Nema 14-50R receptacle which is a 125V/250V receptacle, meaning 2 hots, 1 Neutral and 1 ground. Should these welding circuits be switched to 2 pole with a Neutral or should the receptacle be changed to Nema 15-50R (3 hots and a ground)?	The 14-50R receptacles are correct. The 3 pole breakers serving these should be swapped to 2 pole breakers with a neutral. Drawings will be updated in a future ASI.
Closed	90	Bollard Covers	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 15, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 29, 2023	Specification section 055000, 2.14, B, "Bollard Covers," references that the bollard covers should be safety yellow with reflective tape. Is the reflective tape required on the bollard covers?	Please see attached.
Closed	89	Precast Bottom Wall Condition	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Aug 8, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Aug 22, 2023	Molin requests to provide solid grout flush with interior and exterior at bottom wall panel joint conditions in lieu of the typical sealant shown in detail 1/A610. Wall panels are typically 1'-0" below grade and SOG.	Please see attached.
Closed	83	Device Elevations	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 7, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 15, 2023	Area's D, E, F, and G, E101 note 2 says receptacles and devices shall be mounted at 42" U.N.O. and on E201D (note 5), E201E (note 7), E201F (note 15) and E201G (note 3) it says to mount receptacles and devices at 48" U.N.O. Please clarify what elevation receptacles and devices that are NOT marked with an AC or elevation should be roughed in at? Response is time sensitive as it will affect devices in block walls.	Note 2 on sheet E101 was supposed to be more of a blanket statement to meet hazardous location requirements. In areas D, E, F, G and H receipts and devices should be mounted at 48" U.N.O.
Closed	88	Car Wash Clarifications	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Aug 7, 2023	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2023	During the project review it was noted that the spec called for items only included in a full truck wash (water heater, detergent pumps, water softener, etc) since this project is only for a chassis wash the water heater detergent pumps and related components are not included in the equipment design supply. Can you confirm this these components are not needed as this wash is only for chassis. Question 2: The description of the wash activation is using a card reader (provided by others) at the entrance. Do you know if a loop sensor is also required or if the keypad is the only way to access the wash bay and activate the system? Please confirm both items. Thank you	Question 1 - Equipment not required by provider for the chassis wash can be omitted from scope and submittal. Question 2 - Section 11 11 70, Part 2.3.A has performance requirements for operation. Coordination with access control will be required as well. Clarification on sequence and operation can be provided on shop drawings if questions persist.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	80	Bollards	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 4, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 18, 2023	1. Do interior bollards without covers need to be galvanized? 2. Reference detail 6/A015. There is a 1/2"x2"x8" plate shown welded to the bollard below grade. Structural detail 27/S201 does not show this plate. Is it required? If so, is it needed at all bollards and are 4 plates required per bollard? 3. Reference A101D. There are (2) bollards outside of the Brine room door labeled with keynote A24 (primed and painted). Will these bollards require covers like all of the other exterior bollards? 4. Keynote A26 on A101B references an 8" bollard with a stainless steel cover. I have searched and cannot find this keynote shown anywhere on the drawings. Is it required anywhere?	Please see attached.
Closed	78	Lintels in CMU Walls	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 4, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 18, 2023	Reference the lintel schedule on S030. There are no references on the structural plan sheets to show us where these lintels go. Reference sheet S001, Masonry, Note 2.8 which states: "2.8. PROVIDE 8" CONCRETE MASONRY LINTEL WITH (2)#4 BARS ABOVE DOORS & WINDOWS UP TO 4'-0" WIDE. USE 16" CONCRETE MASONRY LINTEL WITH (2)#5 BARS T&B UP TO 8'-0" WIDE UNO, PROVIDE 8" MIN BRG." Should the lintel schedule on S030 be followed or should note 2.8 on S001 be followed for CMU lintels? If the schedule on S030 is to be followed, please provide lintel locations. Please advise.	Please see attached.
Closed	79	Fiberglass Frame Depth	Jeremy Belshiem (Tekton Construction Company)	Aug 4, 2023	Jeremy Belshiem (Tekton Construction Company)	Aug 18, 2023	We have submitted the fiberglass frames at openings 1249.1, 1249.2, & 1250 as 5- 3/4" jamb depth per section 081613-Fiberglass Doors and Frames and have ignored the "Frame Depth" dimension & the head/ jamb details listed for each frame on sheet A901- Opening Schedule. Please advise if this is acceptable.	The 5-3/4" frame depth at fiberglass frames is acceptable. Refer to the reviewed submittal for additional information.
Closed	77	Axon Camera Rough-In	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 2, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 3, 2023	Please see attached T101B, Note #8, and supporting pictures. This note says the Axon camera rough-in is by OWNER. This particular camera is in a block wall that will be constructed very soon. Can you please clarify what is needed and if Muska needs to rough-in something in this block wall.	Per TNCG: Keynote 8 on T101B is intended to indicate that the camera itself is by the Owner. The rough-in is by the Contractor. The camera schedule on T605 calls out the requirement to include backboxes, conduit, data cable, and microphone wire at the Axon cameras. We anticipate that the Axon camera rough-in should be a 1-gang extra deep back box with a 1" conduit to an accessible ceiling. In Interview 1047, the wall camera should be centered at 4 feet AFF as noted on the plans. Since the Owner is providing the Axon camera solution, they should review this also and confirm that a 1-gang extra deep box is appropriate.
Closed	85	Room 1025 Decon - Sink Receptacle Location	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 31, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 22, 2023	Reference E201B, Room 1025 DECON. Would it be acceptable to move the sink receptacle to the adjacent wall left of the sink between the paper towel dispenser and corner to avoid the mirror and getting too far away from the sink?	This is acceptable to EP. Ensure there are no conflicts on other side of wall.
Closed	84	Monitored & Controlled Detention Lock Rough-in	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 27, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 17, 2023	Please reference T101B as attached. Reference symbol "MC", which is a monitored and controlled detention lock. Can you please advise what is required for rough-in, as these are provided by the detention hardware contractor.	Refer to detail 17 on sheet T601 for typical detention door rough-in requirements.
Closed	81	TV Location Rough-In	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 27, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 17, 2023	T101B and 1/T701, T.V. displays at booking (see attached pics). Please clarify if 1 or 2 rough in cans are needed and provide an elevation detail for them if 2 are needed? And please verify you want this roughed into the block wall, as 2/A151 does not show these displays? Sheet E201B shows a double duplex at 60" but wanted to clarify If this was the centerline elevation of the display and rough in box? Also, is the double duplex is needed, as the rough in can shows a built in 6 receptacle outlet. Or do we just use this circuit to power the rough in box?	Only one Chief PAC wall box is required to support the two displays at the "FP2" symbol in Booking 1037. The wall box should be roughed into the block wall. The displays should be mounted to cover most of the box (the box will be centered between them). Provide the cover kit for the box to ensure a clean appearance; route cables out the right and left sides so they aren't visible. The bottom of the displays should be at 6'-8" AFF, which puts the centerline around 7'-4" AFF with the specified 32" model. The Chief PAC box does not require a double duplex receptacle, just a hardwired circuit to power the 6-receptacle outlet that comes with the box.
Closed	87	Scada Office Conduits from Roof for Antenna	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 27, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 22, 2023	Reference E203A-C, note 1. There are two areas on the plan that has 1-1/2" conduits back to the Scada office from the roof. Note says to terminate these conduits as directed by the architect or owner. Can you please provide how to terminate these conduits?	This is a rough-in for the SCADA antenna. Provide weatherhead as noted with 1 1/2" back to SCADA 1211 and stub into room. Coordinate final location of antenna termination with architect/owner.
Closed	82	Wall Mount Data Cabinets	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 27, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 17, 2023	Reference sheet T101. In reference to the wall mount data cabinets in area's A, D & G. Do these cabinets have any power requirements? What about the ACP's?	Yes. Each wall-mount data cabinet requires a 120V/20A quad receptacle on a dedicated circuit, with the outlet mounted inside the back of the data cabinet - coordinate the exact location with the Structured Cabling Contractor. Each ACP requires a 120V/20A dedicated circuit hardwired to the access control panel. Coordinate exact location with Access Control Contractor.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	86	Parking Garage 1096 Switch Legs	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 27, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 22, 2023	Reference E101A, parking garage 1096. Can you please clarify what switches/switch legs pertain to what lights? Not all switches are labeled with a switch leg designation (L.E - a, b, c, d)	The switches at man doors in Garage 1096 control all lights (switch legs a, b, c, d) in the area as a manual override. The switch in Wash Area 1096A control those (4) lights as a manual override.
Closed	76	Flammable Waste #5 Drain Elevation	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 26, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 17, 2023	Could we get the area drain elevation for flammable waste trap #5? This would be tied to more information needed for the owner supplied Mechanics lift. Please advise.	See shop drawing #42 - 144500 Vehicle Lifting for lift pit elevations. Note large slope diagram on page 6 of 18 (pdf page 7) where bottom slopes to drains. Note light duty platform will have two pits similar to large lift.
Closed	75	Waterproofing Membrane on A610	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jul 25, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 9, 2023	Reference the foundation details at metal studs on sheet A610. A self-adhering waterproofing membrane is shown at the brick ledge. There is no waterproofing specification section. Would the attached Air Shield thru-wall flashing work at this condition? How far down the face of the foundation does the membrane go?	Please see attached.
Closed	72	Screen Wall Footing Depth	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 21, 2023	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Aug 8, 2023	Screen wall continuous footing (RWF6.0) is not at frost depth from finish grades. TFE= of 96'-0" is equal to an elevation of 976.25'. Finish grades adjacent to the wall are between 979' & 977' Resulting in .75' to 2.75' of cover from TFE. Is this acceptable? Southern portion is very shallow.	Please see attached.
Closed	73	Lighting Control Scenes	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 21, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 10, 2023	Reference E101A, Lighting Control Summary. There are multiple sequence of operations for the lighting control that require scenes and business hours. Can you please advise to those settings: *LC-E: Scene 1 & Scene 2 Settings *LC-F: Scene 1 & Scene 2 Settings *LC-I: Normal Business Hours Setting (what are normal business hours?) *LC-K: Normal Business Hours Setting (what are normal business hours?) *LC-M: Scene 1, 2, & 3 Settings + Scheduled Hours for when Lighting is reduced to 10% *LC-N: Normal Business Hours Settings (what are normal business hours?) *LC-T: Time of Day Schedule *LC-U: Time of Day Schedule *LC-V: Scene 1 & Scene 2 Settings	This needs to be coordinated with the owner at time of programming.
Closed	74	Exterior Photocell Location	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 21, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 8, 2023	Please advise if it is acceptable to locate the exterior photocell on the roof above the main electrical room. Per discussion with the lighting control vendor, it is best to be installed closer to the LCP (lighting control panel)	This is acceptable.
Closed	70	Clarification of Footing & Structural Steel, area B North	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Jul 17, 2023	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Aug 1, 2023	On S103B between grids 8-9 & R-Q there are 2 East-West Beams (W12x26 & W16x31). Between these two beams there appears to be something. However S101B does Not call for anything. No Column, Footing or Pier info is shown at this location. Please clarify if anything is required at this Location. Please provide a dimension from grid 9 for centerline, if anything is required. Please provide a dimension from grid Q for centerline, if anything is required. This is urgent as I believe they are pouring footings.	Please see revised attachment.
Closed	71	Reloc for Highbay Light Fixtures - Area D, E, & F	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 13, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 1, 2023	Please advise if it acceptable to use RELOC for the high bay fixtures in Areas D, E, & F • E101D - Type H1 • E101E - Type H1 • E101F - Type H2	Provide conduit between fixtures. Reloc whips can be utilized from junction box to fixtures.
Closed	69	Corner bars at stoops	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jul 13, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jul 27, 2023	The rebar shops were detailed and approved with #4 corner bars in the stoop walls. We have #5 horizontals in the stoop walls. Is it acceptable to keep the #4 corner bars as detailed and approved or do we need to get #5 corner bars?	Please see attached.
Closed	68	Head details for pan-flashing	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 13, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 27, 2023	See attached. Head details for 1/A940, 3/A940 and 1/A942 do not show pan-flashing	Please see attached.
Closed	67	Precast Wall Bearing Bracing 14/S302	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 12, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 26, 2023	S104F Roof Framing Plan. Please clarify detail 14/S302. Does additional bracing need to be added to the top of the precast wall or is the decking enough support to hold the precast wall?	Please see attached revised response.
Closed	61	Countertop Support	Jeremy Belshiem (Tekton Construction Company)	Jul 11, 2023	Jeremy Belshiem (Tekton Construction Company)	Jul 18, 2023	In the Mechanic's Office room 1253 there is a solid surface work surface with a peninsula on the north side. There is no section drawn as to how this is supported. TMI included support brackets in the bid but have nothing to attach to. Please verify the intended method of support for the countertop of this situation	Please see attached.
Closed	60	Joist RFI CSC#001	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Jul 7, 2023	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Jul 18, 2023	see the attached RFI	Please see attached.
Closed	45	Pole Mounted Camera Conduit	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference T010 and attached picture. Pole light with camera on it nearest to the monument sign, should this have a note 3 or note 4 next server room. to it to indicate it needs a 1¼" conduit to building or to server room?	This camera should have a note 3 - the conduit should route to the

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:42 PM CDT

Page 16 of 20

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	46	Conduit from Gate Controller to Server Room	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference T010, Note 3. At the North and South gates says to provide a 1 1/4" conduit from controller to server room 1078. Also, on E401 note 6 (on details 1 and 2), calls for a 1 1/4" conduit to server room 1078, are these the same conduits and only (1) 1 1/4" conduit from gate controller to server room is needed or are (2) 1 1/4" conduits required per gate controller to server room?	Yes, only one 1-1/4" conduit is required for low voltage to each gate from the Server Room.
Closed	47	Scada Office Rough-in Requirements	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 10, 2023	Reference E201, keynote #5 (Scada room 1211). Please provide any special rough in requirements for this room?	The owner will have to provide any additional requirements for SCADA 1211. Also, coordinate any LV rough-in requirements with LV vendor.
Closed	48	Mechanics Office Site Conduits	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference E201F & E001. Where in mechanics office 1253 do you want the site conduits called out to stub up? Also, this office appears to be sheet rock adhered to block, how do you want them stubbed up? In the block wall?	Stub conduit into block wall, and provide 2-gang box with single gang mudring on south wall adjacent to lighting control station. Confirm final location with gate installer.
Closed	49	Conduit & Wire Size - EV Chargers	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 13, 2023	Reference E001, Keynote 2. (8) #4's and (2) #10's do not legally fit in a 1 1/4" pvc conduit. Also, by code we will need to pull a #8 ground with #4 conductors. So, we will have to step up to a 1 1/2" conduits here and pull (8) #4 and (2) #8 grounds. Please confirm. Also, are the extra wires for future/spares?	Keynote 2 should read 1 1/4"C (4) #8 & (1) #10. Keep the 1 1/4"C for ease of pulling.
Closed	55	Scada Office	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference E203A-C. Keynote 1 mentions Scada office 114, I don't see this number, is it supposed to say Scada room 1211 or another room number?	It should read Scada 1211.
Closed	54	Panel HD1 Location	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 13, 2023	Reference E402, detail 2. Is it acceptable to swap the location of panel HD1 with panels H5 and H6? There is a double door below in the bulk fluids room that currently would prohibit getting feeder conduits into the bottom of HD1.	This is acceptable to EP.
Closed	62	Transformer Wall Support Brackets	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference E502, detail 2. Would it be acceptable to use heavy gauge manufacturer recommended and supplied wall brackets with secondary support for trapeze mounted transformers, as well as move them up from 7' AFF to between 8' to 10' AFF for more head clearance? We've used these brackets in the past and they provide a strong safe support and look nice as well.	This is acceptable to EP.
Closed	50	Transformer T-N4 Installation in Area D	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 10, 2023	Reference E101, E601, and E201D. The transformer schedule on E601 says transformer T-N4 is pad mounted and with area D being a class 1 div 2 location at the floor according to E101, this puts T-N4 in the classified area. For this reason, would it be better to trapeze mount this transformer above panels NH4 and NL4, similar to T-N2 and T4, versus pad mounting under the stair landing?	Trapeze mounting would be acceptable. Moving panels NH4, NL4 and T-N4 to the mezzanine would work as well, as long as it is acceptable to the owner.
Closed	63	Mezzanine Area F Classification	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Please clarify how the mezzanine at area F is classified and how it affects the panels and transformers mounted here? We are assuming that the classified areas for area F are at the floor up to 18" at level 1, and from the bottom of the roof deck down to 18". Mezzanine level floor would then be unclassified and install per plan would be ok	This is correct. The mezzanine floor is unclassified.
Closed	51	Keynote for Generator	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference E401, detail 4 at generator. Please verify if keynote 6 supposed to be keynote 7, assuming so but wanted to verify?	Correct, it is supposed to be keynote 7.
Closed	57	Base Detail	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference E501, details 4 and 9. Which base detail is correct for the base itself, 24" diameter with 5' below ground and 3' above ground (common)? Or 20" diameter with 8' below ground and 7' above ground (uncommon)? We are assuming detail 4 is correct and detail 9 is just showing optional items like the cameras, but we wanted to verify?	Detail 4 is correct for pole base requirements. Detail 9 just shows accessory mounting requirements.
Closed	58	Veeder Root Panel & Gas Boy Panel Location	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 10, 2023	Reference E401. Please provide location of Veeder Root Panel and the Gas Boy Panel.	They need to be near Mechanic's Office 1253. Confirm all requirements and final locations with fuel island vendor, architect, and owner. From Oertel: The preference for the reader would be east of door 1253.2, on the north side of that wall, so it is readable by responsible staff without going into the office.
Closed	52	E201H - Keynotes 7 & 8	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	Reference sheet E201H. Please clarify key notes 7 and 8? What does the time clock control? Where are Pavillion lights or what lights should this photocell control? Are the photocell and timeclock being used together? (Note photocell is on NE corner of cold storage not restroom)	The time clock and photocell control the Cold Storage exterior light fixtures and Salt Shed light fixtures. See lighting control note LC-T on sheet E101A. Correct the note should read "northwest corner of cold storage building".

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	56	E201A Circuits	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	See attached snapshot of E201A. Can you please indicate the circuits and sizes for the following: -Heat tape j-box at south wall -Special purpose receptacle in range, south end at west wall near M/3 -Ceiling receptacle in range south end -Switched receptacle in range on N line, also indicate if highlighted switch at north wall of range is for this receptacle or something else -Special purpose receptacle in range at north end	Circuit the heat tape to panel L1A circuit 59. Provide a GFPE 30mA circuit breaker. Circuit Range 1097 devices to panels NH1 & NL1 as required. Coordinate circuiting requirements with gun range vendor once submittals are available.
Closed	64	Column on Grid 11 Between Grid E and E.9	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jul 6, 2023	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Jul 11, 2023	Reference S101C and the column on grid 11 between grids E.9 and E. It doesn't appear this column is centered on the F4 pad. Is this column supposed to be centered on the pad? Also, please provide dimensions from a grid to the center of this column.	Please see attached.
Closed	53	Generator Remote Annunciator Location	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Aug 10, 2023	Where will the remote annunciator for the generator be located? and at what elevation?	Locate the panel in the main electrical room @ 60" AFF. Confirm with PW director.
Closed	59	SDR 11 Conduit	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 6, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 18, 2023	See attached sheet T010. Per Keynote #1, SDR 11 conduit is to be routed from the server room to the site quazite boxes. There is substantial amount of lead time for the SDR 11 conduit, so can Schedule 80 PVC conduit be used instead?	Yes, Schedule 80 PVC is acceptable.
Closed	65	Grid Coordinate Point for Building Alignment	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 5, 2023	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 18, 2023	Please provide grid intersection point (northern & easting) at grid intersection O9 & D4. We are having issues lining up the building footprint between civil and structural.	O9: N: 199893.0092, E: 551842.8710 D4: N: 199610.3099, E: 551627.4704 Note that the site is square to the eastern ROW line, which is not perfectly N-S. Thus, the building has a very slight rotation to it.
Closed	66	Footing Steps S101A & S101B	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 5, 2023	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 18, 2023	Please note where footing steps from TFE 96'-0" to 99'-0". See attached document for location.	See attached
Closed	40	Interior CMU walls between grids 3&4 on S101A	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 3, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 14, 2023	Reference the interior CMU walls between grids 3&4 on S101A. Top of footing for these walls is 99'-0". Should these walls step down to meet the perimeter walls at 96'-0"?	Yes, step footing as required to bear on ftg. or match elevation as works best in field. Friction fit the continuous bars 6" if matching TFE.
Closed	39	Perimeter strip footing size in Area F	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 3, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 14, 2023	Please confirm the perimeter strip footing size in Area F. Structural notes say 3'-0" wide unless noted otherwise, but the majority of the rest of the building is a WF2.0.	2'-0" typical exterior strip footings is acceptable.
Closed	42	Footing Drop for Utility Crossing Sheet S101B	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jun 30, 2023	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 14, 2023	Should the footings step down due to the utility crossing or shall they remain at frost depth per plan?	Please see attached.
Closed	44	ASTM D3350 Pipe Specification Relation to Resin	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jun 30, 2023	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 21, 2023	In regards to Submittal 334713-001-1 78 Pond Liners; ASTM D3350 Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials is not applicable to membrane or resin material. No plastic pipes will be used in the pond liner application, therefore this ASTM does not apply to any material being used.	ASTM D3350 to be waived for this application and ASTM D4976 Standard Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials to be applied. Please reference ASTM D3350 Item 1.5 that instructs ASTM D4976 to be adhered to for molding and extrusion materials.
Closed	43	Gate Valve Location at North Side Wet Tap	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 30, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jul 5, 2023	Our understanding is this gate valve shown will actually be placed in the road (Biscayne) as part of the wet tap connection. Please confirm.	This is acceptable.
Closed	38	Missing Footing Steps from Frost to Interior	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jun 29, 2023	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jul 5, 2023	Please clarify or note location of what is presumed to be missing footing steps to bring footings up from TFE 96'-0" to interior TFE of 99'-0". See attached drawing for location	Please see attached.
Closed	37	Electrical - Service Feeder Size (MSB)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jun 28, 2023	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jul 7, 2023	Please advise if it would be acceptable to install (8) 4" conduits with 750MCM Aluminum conductors for MSB, in lieu of (7) 4" conduits with 500MCM Copper Conductors. We had this figured in our bid, just want to verify as aluminum was acceptable for all other feeders.	Aluminum is acceptable to EP as long as termination lugs in MSB & CT will accept the feeder size.
Closed	34	Steel Beam Wall Panel Pockets	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Jun 27, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Jul 5, 2023	Molin's approval shop detail 16/W24 embeds can't handle the loads at Grids D-1 and D-11. The walls need to have recessed pockets at the interior to hold the steel beams.	This is acceptable. GC to coordinate Beam length for steel submittal
Closed	33	Sanitary Tracer Wire Location with Manhole	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 27, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jul 7, 2023	For the sanitary tracer wire, is the tracer wire supposed to come through the boot and inside the manhole or on the exterior of the manhole and through the adjustment rings while the castings are being set?	Tracer wire should be wrapped around the exterior of the manhole, to avoid the potential for corrosion due to sanitary spray (if passed through boot), and to avoid extra length required by slipping through adjustment rings. Please confirm this answer resolves the question.
Closed	36	Hydrant Gate Valve Locations	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 27, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jul 7, 2023	C-801, detail W-1 shows the hydrant lead gate valve 2.5' from center of hydrant. C-401 plan sheet shows otherwise for (6) hydrant gate valves. I have provided rough measures from center of hydrant to center of gate valve, both for how the plan shows and where the detail shows. In an effort to eliminate any curb/gate valve conflicts, which should we follow? It looks as though the 2.5' center to center gets all gate valves behind the curb which would be our preferred installation method.	2.5' is acceptable.
Closed	35	Pivot Gate Clarifications	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Jun 26, 2023	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Jul 7, 2023	See Attachment	Please see attached.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:42 PM CDT

Page 18 of 20

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	31	West Perimeter Tree and Silt Fence Conflicts	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 13, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 15, 2023	The west silt fence perimeter and existing trees are in conflict with grading limits. Requesting that the silt fence is moved to the property limits and tree removals are authorized to be taken to the property line in order to make the cut and fills per plan. This would require the silt fence that has been installed per plan to be removed, trees clear & grubbed, and the silt fence re-installed.	Silt fence should be installed at grading limits, in accordance with note 4 on sheet C-005 and note 2 on sheet C-201. All trees marked for protection shall be protected. All brush not marked for protection may be removed as necessary for site improvements.
Closed	32	SWPPP Protection Along North & SW Perimeter	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 12, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 16, 2023	Please advise for a SWPPP protection method to protect neighboring properties along the North and Southwest property lines from site runoff where no SWPPP silt fencing or bio logs are shown on either the preconstruction erosion control plan or the post construction stabilization plan. Earthmoving operations will take place along these areas with site drainage potentially going outward due to designed slopes.	Site grading does not discharge surface runoff over the property line where silt fence is not shown on the plan. If warranted by construction methods, appropriate sedimentation protection should be installed where needed per NPDES permit.
Closed	30	Precast Walls at Fleet Garage & Loading	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Jun 9, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Jun 16, 2023	1. In the PC shop drawing approval comments, the beam service loads were noted on the loading plans at grid D & 11 and grid D & 1. When factored, the loads noted are higher than the factored loads on the framing plan added in addendum #4. With this increase in loads, the beams will need to bear in pockets in the wall panels. Please confirm these new loads are to replace the 96K factored load on the structural documents Addendum #4 and note that the beam length will increase to pocket into the wall. a. See attached Exhibit A 2. Due to production constraints, the tallest panel that can be produced is 39'-0". In detail 11/W24 cut on elevation 1/W39 & 3/W39, a HSS is provided at the top of the wall to make up the additional 3" at the top of the wall to meet the joist bearing elevation at the highest point. Molin will provide the HSS as erection material on panels W278 & W291 and then change the detail back to full height wall panels over the rest of the elevations. Please note that the embed plates in the top of the wall cannot be continuous due to the lifters in the top of the wall panel. We will provide embed plates at 4'-0" o.c. Please confirm that this is acceptable. Also, regarding the 39'-0" tall wall panels on elevation 1/W39 and 3/W39, these tall walls are designed to span vertically from the base to the roof deck. Please confirm that the roof deck will be adequate to brace the top of wall panels without additional connections. a. See attached Exhibit B.	Please see attached.
Closed	29	Vehicle Platform Lift Trench Depth	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 6, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Aug 17, 2023	Please specify depth of Vehicle Platform Lift Trench, Details S202-5 and S202-3. Detail calls out a 'TBD' depth.	See lift shop drawings for pit depths. Included in this RFI response is a drawing with dimensions noted (RFI-029 - Vehicle Lift Depth - OA Response)
Closed	21	Infiltration Trench Depth Specified	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 2, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 26, 2023	Please specify depth of Infiltration Trench. Note within the detail calls out a range of 3'-12". Sheet C-808 Detail for 'Typical Infiltration Trench Cross Section'	See response to RFI #19. The depth of the monitoring well trench as shown on the detail shall be 5'.
Closed	20	Infiltration Rate & Mix % for Amended Infiltration Basin	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	May 23, 2023	Matthew Fricker (Removed)	Jun 19, 2023	Please clarify the Infiltration Basins amended soil requirements. Is the engineer targeting an infiltration rate of 3" per hour exactly or as a minimum, and what is the existing soil profile used in mixing to generate proposed rates. Can the engineer provide a final quantity mix rate (60/40, or 70/30)? Chuck Josiwak with 'The Mulch Store', who will be supplying the grade 2 compost, is willing to discuss with engineer if requested.	In accordance with the MN Stormwater Manual, and confirmed by a phone call with Bill Alms at WSB (stormwater review agency), a constructed infiltration rate between 6" and 8.3" per hour is acceptable. This includes a factor of safety of 2, to match the minimum design infiltration rate of 3" per hour. Existing soils data is available in the geotechnical report. The mix rate shall be proposed by the contractor, to achieve the required infiltration rate.
Closed	17	Steel Joist Loads ON PC Walls (Grids C & 4.1-7.5)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 22, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 29, 2023	Provide loads on the wall panels (along grid C, between 4.1 and 7.5) from the long span joists spanning grid C to grid A.	Please see attached.
Closed	22	CAD Files	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 22, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Jun 5, 2023	Requesting project CAD files to include Existing & Design Land XML's.	Closing - Information was provided to Turner via email dated 5/22/23. Sent Civil and Structural CAD files.
Closed	19	Monitoring Well Depth	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 19, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 24, 2023	Please provide clarification on the depth of the (2) monitoring wells shown on the plans. Currently the detail states 3'-12".	The depth of the monitoring well trench as shown on the detail shall be 5'.
Closed	23	Project Inspections for Underground Utility Work	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 19, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 24, 2023	Please provide contacts for the parties responsible for inspections for underground sanitary, water, storm sewer - installation & testing.	John Buchholz 612-834-3282 jbuchholz@wsbeng.com of WSB & Associates to be the primary eyes for the City with regard to observing underground utility construction items and other civil site improvement work.
Closed	24	16" Watermain Verification	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 19, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 24, 2023	Please verify with the city of Rosemount the existing size and material of the watermain run down Biscayne. Plans are showing 16".	Per city records and Stantec there is currently a 16" water main located on Biscayne.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount RFI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	25	Casing & Insulation C-405	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 19, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 24, 2023	No casing pipe is being referenced on the detail called out. The detail is for pipe insulation. Belair understands no casing pipe is necessary, only insulation as no detail was provided.	Per John Penshorn, no casing pipe needed at this location.
Closed	26	Additional Sanitary Insulation	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 19, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 24, 2023	Somewhere along this sanitary run coverage becomes less than 7.5'. No insulation is being shown on the plan.	Any sanitary without 7.5' of coverage needs insulation per specification.
Closed	27	16in & 18in SCH40 Storm Sewer	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 19, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 24, 2023	Is SCH40 acceptable material for the highlighted 16" and 18" storm sewer runs? Availability is the driving factor at this time.	Acceptable that this material is PVC SCH 40 for 16" and 18" runs.
Closed	16	Precast Cast-in Stairway Stringer Embeds	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 10, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 17, 2023	Due to production constraints, Molin can't install the L8x6x1/2"x 0'-8" cast-in embed for the stair stringer per details 18 & 19/S302.	KA TO COORDINATE ANY REVISIONS REQUIRED BY STAIR SUPPLIER.
Closed	15	Dual Gate Valve on Hydrant Lead	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 5, 2023	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 8, 2023	Are both gate valves shown on this hydrant lead needed?	Western gate valve may be omitted.
Closed	14	Plank Embed Locations-3/ S402	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 3, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 12, 2023	Due to production constraints, the embed location need to be a min. 1" from end of plank and won't allow the bent plate as shown in detail 3/ S402 to be welded as shown.	See attached Response
Closed	13	Sanitary Inverts	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 3, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 12, 2023	Confirming that the manholes clouded in attached files do not require at least a .1 of fall between inlet and outlet.	Confirmed due to elevation constraints.
Closed	12	Precast Retaining Wall	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Apr 24, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 1, 2023	Request footings at precast retaining wall shown in the attached Exhibit A detail in lieu of rock base foundation in details 5 & 6/ L300(Exhibit B). The current rock base details do not work structurally for the precast retaining wall.	Extend the PC wall to the depth of what the footing is shown in the attached sketch and the retention of the soil would be acceptable. This would also be less expensive and not have steel exposed below grade and a continuous gap for frost.
Closed	8	DIP Watermain Offsets	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 18, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 27, 2023	Please confirm all watermain offsets need to be DIP even though we are running PVC C900 for watermain pipe.	Watermain offsets may be PVC C900.
Closed	10	21" PVC Storm Sewer	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 18, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 27, 2023	21" PVC storm sewer isn't a size of pipe that is produced? I assume it needs to be PVC for the water crossing. It can be upsized to 24", but the flared ends would more than likely need to be upsized. 24" flared ends then require sheet piling. Please address	Civil will release plan update on 5/15/23 with pipe in question modified to 20" PVC (C900).
Closed	11	See Detail 10C-810	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 18, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 27, 2023	This detail was not provided in the plan set. Page 810 does not exist. Can you please provide?	Label on C-401 has a typo, please reference detail 10/C-804.
Closed	9	Alt Storm Structure #1	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 18, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 27, 2023	Please provide additional information in regards to procurement of this structure. Size, type, etc.	Please see attached.
Closed	2	Precast Free Standing Walls and Spandrels Along Grid 13	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Apr 17, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Apr 26, 2023	Architectural and Structural show (2) different conditions for the free standing wall spandrels and column piers along grid 13 (Details 28/ S301 & 1/A552). We're proposing the top of column/pc wall stop at the bottom of the pc beam /spandrel as shown in architectural detail 1/ A552. The current structural design shown in detail 28/S301 showing conc. stem behind the beam/spandrel does not work structurally. See the attached sketches showing these this condition, please confirm is this acceptable.	See response in pdf uploaded.
Closed	3	Tracer Confirmation for Underground Utilities	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 14, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 21, 2023	All sanitary, water, and storm require two sets of tracer wire regardless of how the city spec reads? Please confirm.	In congruence with city spec, a single tracer wire is satisfactory.
Closed	4	Gate Valve at Connection Point	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 14, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 21, 2023	Belair understands that this gate valve can be moved to the connection point with the existing watermain stub. Please confirm.	This gate valve may be adjusted as requested. Gate valve shall not be placed in sidewalk.
Closed	6	Insulation Requirements for Sanitary Coverage	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 14, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 21, 2023	Belair understands the only (2) areas that require insulation over the sanitary pipe are the ones called out on the plan.	Insulation over the sanitary pipe shall be provided wherever cover is less than 7.5'. If additional insulation is anticipated, notify engineer. Plans identify the two locations where minimum cover is not met by site design.
Closed	7	Sanitary Pipe Material Verification	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 14, 2023	Turner Moen (Removed)	Apr 21, 2023	Belair understands this pipe material to be SDR35. Please confirm these runs aren't considered services which would require 6" SCH40.	All sanitary sewer pipe outside ROW shall be SCH. 40.
Closed	1	Precast Wall Panel Revels	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Apr 14, 2023	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Apr 14, 2023	Request precast wall panel revel and joint profile change from what's shown on architectural plans. Please reference attached exhibits.	Proposed reveal joint modifications are acceptable.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

RFI summary

WC Service Center FRI Summary report



Created on	Sep 15, 2025, 1:39 PM CDT
Created by	Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Total items	210

Contents

207 - Office 147	5
206 - Water Heater Intake/Flue - PVC	5
205 - Floor boxes	5
204 - Fire Extinguisher 2nd Floor Elevator Lobby.....	5
203 - Aluminum Frame West of Main Entry	5
202 - Window Shades Mounting Part 2	5
201 - Specs on Device Plates	5
200 - Concrete Questions in Regards to PR 050	5
198 - S-1 Sinks - Countertop Holes Don't Align.....	5
199 - Glass at North Photo Area	5
196 - flag pole bases	5
197 - UPS units in the data rooms.....	5
195 - Window Shades Mounting RFI	6
194 - EV Chargers	6
193 - Tamper Proof Receptacles.....	6
192 - PRTS clarifications	6
191 - RF6 - 212 WORK CAFE FLOORING LAY DIRECTION	6
190 - Booster Pump Pulse Output.....	6
189 - AWP at PRTS Licensing and Passport Services.....	6
188 - Gap in DLT Head of Curtain Wall at the Terrace	6
187 - mag hold opens on election doors 201A and 201B.....	6
186 - Electrical Room Egress	6
185 - Exterior Lighting Control Sequence	7
184 - C2 Fixture Elevation.....	7
183 - Bypass Control Valve Location - Site Condition.....	7
182 - Exterior C1 Fixtures	7
181 - Main Gas Meter - Controls Pulse Output	7
180 - Deflection Top of Art Wall	7
179 - PR 047 - Perforated Plate to Art Wall Support.....	7
178 - Finish Carpentry SWP-2 Material - Foiescolor.....	7
177 - Toilet 114 paint color	7
176 - Handrail Bracket at Masonry Walls	7
175 - Q-Matic Location.....	7
174 - Condensing Units Trench	7
173 - Ceiling Edge at Windows.....	7
172 - Paint Contractor - Metal Colors.....	8
171 - Door Hardware Questions from Glazer	8
170 - Bredemus Hardware Questions.....	8
169 - MP-1 Metal Panel Closure @ Parapet	8
167 - lights in circulation 225	8
166 - Metal Layout at Fin Location West Elevation	8
168 - Epoxy Floors in Mechanical/Janitor rooms	8
161.1 - Bathroom Wall Panel Configuration - RFI 161	8
165 - Cabinet in room 107 Lab.....	8

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

164 - Lg-3 and Lg-1 Light Locations	8
163.1 - Bypass Valve	8
162 - Refrigerators	8
161 - Bathroom Quartz Wall Panel Horizontal Seams	9
160 - Fire Alarm Door Holders and Smoke Detectors	9
156 - Exit sign in 212 cafe north door under soffit	9
155 - Generators annunciator panel	9
157 - Data in PRIS Licensing area	9
154 - Steel plates on east wall of PRIS	9
159 - Metal Mesh behind brick at bench 5C/A7.10	9
153 - Boiler Circulation Pump Control	9
158 - Base thickness in restrooms compared to wall panel/wall tile	9
152 - Window Shades	9
151 - Window Shade Elevation Concern	10
150 - In-Fill Mix Design	10
149 - Casework Clarifications	10
148 - Feature stair rail trim piece at floor	10
147 - Curtainwall mullion locations	10
146 - Door 199A	10
145 - VAV clearances	10
144 - door 108 electrical door operator	10
143 - DDC Control System Power	10
142 - Lighting Above Drinking Fountains	10
141 - FTR elections 201	10
140 - Elevator Shaft Rating	10
131.1 - Need Urinal Specification	11
138 - Ceiling height issues	11
137 - PCO 129/ASI 017 Questions	11
136 - Duct size at north atrium glass	11
135 - wall perimeter west side of 1st floor	11
139 - Questions PCO 129/ASI 017	11
133 - Network Cable Routing	11
132 - Push Buttons for Automatic doors in Vestibule	11
134 - Duress Buttons	12
131 - urinal in room 114	12
130 - conduit for data to room 116	12
129 - Closure at HM frames and MTB-1	12
128 - Sensor locations	12
127 - PR 41 clarification	12
126 - Pressure Sensor Locations	12
125 - Family toilet 106	12
122 - Black Out Window Shades Color	12
124 - Fry Reglet Base Product	12
123 - HM Frame throat size for openings 100A & 130	12
121 - Question on symbol	12
120 - Fire Stopping Questions/Issues	13
119 - Fire Sprinkler Finishes	13
118 - Cabinet Hardware w/substitution requests	13
117 - Street Lighting Woodlane Dr.	13
116 - Fry Reglet @ Top of Wall Exposed Areas	13
115 - Lighting on a2.02, & e1.02 does not align with each other	13
114 - S3 light fixture	13
113 - Added Ice water Machine	13
112 - High Density Insulation under Stair Plinth	13
111 - Strands of Fiber	13
110 - terrace paver perimeter questions	13
107 - Sizing City Water Meter - Flow Rate	13
109 - Mini-Split SSU-3 discharge Direction	13
106 - wall type between toilet rooms	14
105 - Millwork Questions	14
104 - Power for door 127A & 127C	14
097.2 - EH-1 Intake	14
103 - Huddle Room TV Bracket Detail	14
102 - Monument Sign Modifications	14
108 - Metal Panel Profiles & Layout Confirmation	14
101 - Exterior Lighting Controls	14
100 - AHU Condensate Overflow	14
099 - Infloor duct and FTR	14

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center	WC Service Center FRI Summary report
098 - PR 032 and ASI 015 Multiple Questions.....	14
097 - EH-1 Intake	14
096 - Duct Layout PRTS Area.....	15
095 - Prep Work For Topping - Existing Wood Deck	15
094 - Sill at terrace curtain wall.....	15
093 - Mineral wool insulation in lieu of spray foam.....	15
092 - dimension in detail 14/S7.06.....	15
090 - curtain wall at north west exterior head detail	15
091 - Steel support on grid 1 at grids A and D.....	15
089 - Rip Rap East Basin.....	15
088 - Steel Fins on the west side of building - wrong direction.....	15
078.1 - Column beam clash grids 8 and J - Structurecraft Email 10/31/24	15
087 - Feature stair correction.....	15
086 - Waterproofing under precast caps.....	16
085 - Light pole bases	16
084 - Roofing Vapor Barrier Adhesion & Insulation Attachment	16
083 - column and wood conflict at grids A and 2.....	16
082 - Modify Refer Trough Detail	16
081 - Elevator to be on emergency power?.....	16
078 - Column beam clash grids 8 and J	16
077 - foam board in place of mineral wool	16
079 - Return grill for Room 118	16
076 - WC Carrier Verification.....	16
080 - Car Charger Rough In	16
075 - Signage Clarifications.....	16
074 - Knox Box Info	16
073 - silicon transition assembly	17
072 - north atrium parapet wall.....	17
070 - angle at roof edge	17
071 - bridge weight restrictions.....	17
069 - Utility Transformer Location.....	17
068 - Louver height discrepancy	17
067 - AHU-2 Supply Duct.....	17
062 - EF-2 exhaust duct on 1st floor.....	17
063 - Janitor 116.....	17
061 - Fasteners for Plumbing Pipe Hangers in Timber Structural Components.....	17
065 - Exhaust fan duct sizes.....	17
064 - VAV Duct Sizes	18
066 - Site Lighting Issues.....	18
060 - Opening in Wood Blocking bottom of beam above the Bridge.....	18
059 - Underground Sleeves and Drantile Elevations	18
058 - Elevator Pit and Hoist Way Power.....	18
057 - Floor Drain and Floor Sink Sets - Tolerances with Structural Timber.....	18
056 - Toe kick plate at L2, east side of atrium.....	18
055 - Woodlane Dr Pole Lighting.....	18
054 - embed plates at roof elevation	18
053 - Anchor bolts bent	18
052 - Foundation at H/9	18
051 - AWP-1 and AWP-4 thickness.....	18
050 - Domestic Water Main Brought Into The Building	18
049 - Elevator shaft beams/lintels	19
048 - Sanitary Manhole 117 Inside Drop Request	19
047 - existing storm line discrepancy.	19
046 - Protection Board @ Elevator Pit.....	19
045 - Pier rebar and anchor bolt conflict.....	19
043 - Plumbing plan and Utility plan discrepancies	19
044 - Glass make up clarification.....	19
042 - MWP-2 Metal Panel System.....	19
041 - LG-1 & LG-3 Fixtures	19
040 - Glass size under manufacturers minimum size	19
039 - Various Questions Regarding Doors, Frames, & Hardware #2.....	20
038 - Glass size too big	20
036 - Plumbing Pipe Sleeves	20
037 - Brickledge elevation on south elevation.....	20
035 - Added tie backs @ south central elevation.....	20
034 - StructureCraft #8 Rebar with Threaded End for Coupler.....	20
033 - Extra 1/2" of Concrete at Polished Floor Areas	20
032 - Casework, Panel and Trim Clarifications.....	20



[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center	WC Service Center FRI Summary report
031 - 22 07 19 - Colored Vs. Painted Insulation	21
030 - 22 40 00 - Sinks: S1, S2 and S-1B Cafe Sink	21
029 - Selective Coordination Study	21
028 - 26 3213 - Engine Generators Submittal Review	21
027 - Monument Signs	21
025 - Mock Up	21
024 - Concrete Paving Section 32 13 13	21
023 - DLT penetrations at GL 11-12 L	21
022 - Condensing Unit Pits Details	21
026 - Various Questions Regarding Doors, Frames, & Hardware	21
020 - Cladding connections into DLT	22
019 - Request for Clarification on Dimensions from Grid Line for DLT Coating Are	22
018 - Column Recess at GL7 - SC RFI 018	22
017 - Envelope detail at terrace Roof - SC RFI 017	22
016 - Rod Hangers Layout - SC RFI 016	22
015 - Request for Confirmation on Column Notch Dimensions and Flooring Build-Up	22
014 - MEP and Glulam Clashes	22
012 - Required Clarification on Detail 1/57.05 - SC RFI 13	22
011 - Slab Edge Typical Detail 1B/a7.11 - SC RFI 12	22
010 - Required Dimensions for DLT at Stair Grid Line 7 to 8 - SC RFI 10	22
009 - Envelope Detail @ Terrace - SC RFI 09	22
008 - Confirm Beams and Columns Unique Species - SC RFI 08	22
007 - Confirmation on Beam Elevations - SC RFI 07	23
006 - Beam Between GL J-H and 7-8 - RFI 06	23
005 - DLT Edge @ GL D1 - SC RFI 05	23
004 - Timber Column @ Stair Plinth 4/57.11 - SC RFI 04	23
003 - Slab Edge Detail 9/57.02 - SC RFI 03	23
002 - Typical DLT Panels Gap - SC RFI 02	23
001 - Top of Pier Elevation - SC RFI 01	23
013 - DLT Edge at Grid Line N CMU - SCB RFI 011	23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	207	Office 147	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 15, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 18, 2025	The south side of the special lite frame of office 147 has a gap between it and the exterior frame. Does this need to be closed off? If it does how should it be closed off.	Install brake metal closure to match frames. SIM to detail 6C/a7.06.
Closed	206	Water Heater Intake/Flue - PVC	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jul 9, 2025	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jul 14, 2025	Per MEP punch list dated 6/27/25, an observation was made in Mech room 207 regarding the PVC venting and intake of the water heater. The punch item is to install CPVC material. We are requesting if it is acceptable to use PVC venting for this application. Per the product submittal of the water heater, PVC is an approved material to use for flue and intake. Per communications with the manufacturer, PVC is recommended in the manual and is good for any temperature the water heater can be set to. The manufacturer also noted it was rare to see any other type of venting used on this water heater.	Response from EP: CPVC is a more robust and lifetime product compared to PVC, because it can handle high temperatures and has a better ultra violet protectant. PVC is not rated to handle temperatures over 138 degrees, if the water heater is set to 140 degrees or above this will occur. The manufactures cutsheet states that the water heater can operate between 90-180 degrees. Here are the locations that we stated that we wanted CPVC: 1. Detail 7 on Sheet P3.01 states "CPVC combustion air intake and exhaust, see plan for continuation. 2. Water heater schedule on sheet P4.01 note 7 states "PVC venting is strictly prohibited." 3. Water heater schedule on sheet P4.01 under vent data states Material is CPVC.
Closed	205	Floor boxes	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jul 2, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jul 7, 2025	Please see attached in regards to floor boxes. Is this an acceptable installation? This cover is what the plan calls out for. There's three floor boxes, two in STS classroom 115 and one in shared staff 155.	Please provide Legrand flanged die-cast aluminum assembly furniture feed covers per Submittal 26 0533.16-1. Color black (BK).
Closed	204	Fire Extinguisher 2nd Floor Elevator Lobby	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 13, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 16, 2025	A fire extinguisher needs to be ordered and installed in the elevator lobby on the 2nd floor. Where should this be installed?	See PR53 for fire extinguisher information and location.
Closed	203	Aluminum Frame West of Main Entry	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 12, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 16, 2025	MT contracting says detail 2B/a7.12 does not work for continuous air barrier. Please take a look at the detail and verify it is what's needed. Also this detail is the detail for the vestibule where a ceiling is installed. we carried this detail to the north to the ribbon windows. No ceiling is installed at this location in the corridor. How should the interior be finished.	Provide flush alum closure panel secured to CW framing as called out in Detail 2B/a7.12 for continuous air barrier. Interior to be finished with continuous gypsum board return, similar to 5B/a7.12. Refer to RFI #090 response dated November 20, 2024.
Closed	202	Window Shades Mounting Part 2	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 10, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 16, 2025	Please review and respond to another window shade mounting RFI from Tekton. Thank you	See attached for response.
Closed	201	Specs on Device Plates	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 3, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 6, 2025	The specs calls out for a gray device with a white stainless steel wall plate. Could you please verify if we need to proceed with this or was the attention to be a stainless steel plate?	Proceed with stainless steel plates. Thank you
Closed	200	Concrete Questions in Regards to PR 050	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 2, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 6, 2025	Please refer to the attached Axel Ohman RFI regarding RFI 050 EV Charging Stations. Thank you	EV charger base anchors to be mounted within thickened slab measuring 24" x 24" x 20" deep. Overall EV charging station pad sizes shown on the attached; 2' x 4' and 5' x 12.4'. Provide new EV transformer pad for equipment shown on e0.01 in PR 050, size as required on site. Maintain the following clearances: The utility transformer and transformer T-EV should be at least 36" apart. T-EV can be almost directly against the unistrut rack. The face of the equipment on the Unistrut rack will need 36" in front of it.
Closed	198	S-1 Sinks - Countertop Holes Don't Align	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jun 2, 2025	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025	Per on site observations, it appears that the S-1 sink countertop holes do not line up with the rough-in plumbing for the sinks. Please see attached photo. Please verify how to proceed.	Note: This applies to the S-2 sink counters. Countertops to be remade with correct faucet holes drilled.
Closed	199	Glass at North Photo Area	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 30, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 5, 2025	The north photo area does not have glass, Walking the site with Mandy today glass will be needed to close off the area. The east side of this opening does not have any wall or structure to support glass, is a wall or steel column required?	See attached for responses, as discussed on site 06/05/2025
Closed	196	flag pole bases	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 30, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 6, 2025	Axel while coordinating the flag pole base install has asked a few questions. see attached page from the flag pole submittal. the base does not match our detail 5 on sheet L1.2 also attached. -the 3/16" support plate is 3'-0" from grade not 5'-0" as shown on detail 5/L2.1 -the lightning rod is 4'-0" from grade not 6'-0" as shown on detail 5/L2.1 -the shop drawing shows us pouring 3'-0" deep concrete footing detail 5/L2.1 shows 5'-0". -Is this earth formed? sono tubes do not taper as drawn. -what is the width of the footing at grade?	Footing to be 5'-0" depth as shown on L2.1 to achieve frost protection. Base to be 3'-0" diameter at grade, tapered to 2'-0" OR 3'-0" cylinder. Provide minimum 1'-0" beyond footing depth for lighting spike.
Closed	197	UPS units in the data rooms	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	May 29, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 6, 2025	On our spec sheet it shows two 2200va owner provided UPS units in each data closet. We have a 30amp power feed from the ITOS panels. From what I have seen on site we have 1 that appears to be the correct ups. There's 2 others here that do not match up with what is called for. Please advise on how we need to proceed with this?	A representative from the County's IT department met onsite with Laketown's foreman 6/4/2025. The county will provide new UPS units.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 5 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	195	Window Shades Mounting RFI	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 28, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 2, 2025	Please refer to the attached Tekton RFI regarding window shades mounting and respond as soon as possible. Thank you	see attached
Closed	194	EV Chargers	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	May 22, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	May 29, 2025	I pulled the power requirements from ChargePoint site and I need to know if this is going to be a single or double port. I attached the electrical specs so please let me know which one so I know how to price this up? Will the electrical engineer design the electrical riser for this? Please let us know how to proceed with this?	The two chargers will both be double port. See PR 050 for additional electrical information.
Closed	193	Tamper Proof Receptacles	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	May 22, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	May 29, 2025	Speaking with our inspector, he is saying we will be required to use tamper resistant receptacles in all areas that are readily accessible spaces to the public. The following Bathrooms will need tamper resistant GFCI 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 206, 208, and 209. The following General public areas will need to be tamper resistant rooms PHE clinic 100, circulation 119, entry vestibule 125, PRTS licensing 126 anywhere outside of the licensing desk area, corridor 130, exterior terrace 225, elections 201, circulation 210, and west side of bridge 211. All of these areas considered to be public access according to our inspector.	See response on the attached: "Per NEC 2023, Article 406, Section 12 tamper resistant receptacles would only be required in the clinic areas, not including the family restroom. After discussion with the owner, proceed with tamper proof receptacles in the following locations, highlighted in orange on the attached: PHE CLINIC 100, CLINIC ROOM 102, CLINIC ROOM 103, CLINIC ROOM 104, CLINIC ROOM 105, FAMILY TOILET 106, HALL 118, MOTHERS ROOM 117, SEATING AREAS IN CIRCULATION 119, SEATING AREAS IN CORRIDOR 130, SEATING AREAS IN CIRCULATION 210 Additional receptacle locations to be discussed between Emanuelson-Podas and the Inspector, as needed."
Closed	192	PRTS clarifications	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 16, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 23, 2025	Laying out PRTS with the contractors has brought up a few questions 1- see attached picture. to run power and data around PRTS a 1 1/2"x 12" notch needs to be cut out of every post in the PRTS area. 2-On the picture attached a note was put on the shops that the counter is at 3'-6" and counter is an 1 1/2" which raised the steel in these areas. See attached detail 4B, was there a change to the connection with the glass? 3-attached detail 6B shows stacked wood blocking at the floor, what is this backing for? Both sides will be sheathed with plywood.	See attached for Alliance responses.
Closed	191	RF6 - 212 WORK CAFE FLOORING LAY DIRECTION	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	May 15, 2025	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	May 16, 2025	INSTALLERS ARE WORKING ON 212 WORK CAFE AND WANTED TO RECONFIRM LAY DIRECTION. APPROVED SUBMITTAL WAS RUNNING WITH THE ANGLED WALL BUT INSTALLERS THOUGHT THE MAIN ENTRANCE WAS THE OTHER DOOR SO A STRAIGHT LAY RUNNING OFF THAT DOOR WITH THE NORAMENT CASTELLO (STONE LOOK) WOULD LOOK BETTER. PLEASE RECONFIRM PREFERRED LAYOUT.	Most user's will probably enter from the door along the angled wall. We should keep the flooring aligned with the angled wall.
Closed	190	Booster Pump Pulse Output	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	May 13, 2025	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	May 20, 2025	According to the Control Sequences, the Building Automation System should be taking in a pulse output from the Booster Pump to monitor energy usage, but initial coordination with the manufacturer, it doesn't come with this output to the BAS. They did offer a BACnet card add on option.	See attached for engineer comments
Closed	189	AWP at PRTS Licensing and Passport Services	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	May 12, 2025	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	May 18, 2025	Issue #1 (PRTS Licensing East & South): The below highlighted areas are not possible for us to install due to not being able to reach in there with our hands and tools; it's not physically possible to get in there with how tight the beams and sprinkler lines are to the wall. See attached pictures. So we will have to cut those panels off short right below my yellow highlights. Issue #2: This isn't really an "issue", more of a suggestion that Randy and I were thinking. The metal plate at the bottom of our panels at Passport Services sticks out about 1" from the wall. I do have 1" track and core in stock if we want to switch this elevation to a 1" system so that it is flush with the metal plate, and doesn't protrude past it. My 2" track is black, so if we do want to stay oncourse and leave it as a 2" system, my panels will protrude past the metal plate but at least both are black so I don't think it will look bad by any means. Just a suggestion we came up with.	see attached for response.
Closed	188	Gap in DLT Head of Curtain Wall at the Terrace	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 9, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 16, 2025	How should the gaps in the DLT at the head of the terrace curtain wall be addressed? Structure craft details the DLT but does not address the gaps.	See attached for response.
Closed	187	mag hold opens on election doors 201A and 201B.	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 9, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 16, 2025	Our door hardware schedule has mag hold opens on the election doors 201A and 201B, they are not shown on the electrical drawings. Talking with Mandy these will be for security and not fire. What are the function of these mag holds and where should the wire be pulled back to?	Hold opens are for Security, not fire. Electrical updates to be issued in forthcoming PR52.
Closed	186	Electrical Room Egress	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 9, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 16, 2025	Laketown is asking with our 800 amp service in electrical room 150 if the door should be switched to swing out and have a panic device to meet code?	Yes, the door will need to swing outward, and appropriate panic hardware installed.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 6 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	185	Exterior Lighting Control Sequence	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	May 7, 2025	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	May 15, 2025	The control sequence for the outside lights does not have information about how to control the Zone Switch Inputs. Can that sequence be provided?	All exterior lighting is to be automatically controlled through the BAS using the roof mounted photocell and schedule that is to be programmed to the owner's specifications.
Closed	184	C2 Fixture Elevation	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 5, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 12, 2025	C2 fixtures highlighted on the attached show an elevation of 10'-4", want to verify this 10'-4" is off the 2nd floor.	Correct, hang C2 fixtures 10'-4" above second floor elevation to align with adjacent fixtures above walkway and bridge.
Closed	183	Bypass Control Valve Location - Site Condition	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 1, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 8, 2025	We have a site condition that does not match our selected valve. See attached photo of the location reserved for the Bypass Control Valve. It has been piped for a flanged butterfly valve so will not work with the ball valve ordered. I can order a 2-1/2" flanged butterfly control valve to fit in that space, but wanted to verify that is the right direction versus changing the piping to make the ball valve work. Can you provide some direction for this? I'll work on getting the information for what that butterfly valve would be. Thanks! Lauren	EP would recommend re-piping the bypass. Our detail indicates that there should be a shutoff valve on either side of the ball valve. They will need to re-pipe to add the space necessary to fit these valves. We want shutoffs on either side so that the control valve can be replaced in the future without shutting the whole system down. See attached detail.
Closed	182	Exterior C1 Fixtures	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	May 1, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	May 8, 2025	The exterior C1 fixtures that I marked up per attached plan are 7 1/8" and the opening height is at 6 1/2". I attached a new lighting submittal to this RFI so could you please let me know if we can proceed with this option?	This fixture is acceptable. Verify the wet location option and the 2000 lumen package with medium-wide distribution are selected prior to ordering.
Closed	181	Main Gas Meter - Controls Pulse Output	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Apr 30, 2025	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	May 7, 2025	The BAS will take a pulse output from the Main Gas meter to record gas consumption and trend historical data. Looking at the meter installed onsite, there is not an output currently. Can a pulse output be added to the meter?	As discussed on site 5/7/2025, KA reached out to XCEL and XCEL is going to include the pulse on the gas meter.
Closed	180	Deflection Top of Art Wall	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 29, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 5, 2025	Along grid line H between grids 8 and 9. The top of the art wall is attached to the underside of the beams. What amount of deflection should be designed into the clips?	Provide 2" deflection at top of art wall, SIM as required along grid line 8.
Closed	179	PR 047 - Perforated Plate to Art Wall Support	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 28, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 7, 2025	Per Chris with Metro Erectors, I'm looking for a little clarification on attaching the perforated plate to the art wall support. I recommend framing the perforated plate with a u-edge, which would make a more rigid panel since there is a space at the top & btm. Plus the sheared edges of perforated plate can get really sharp. See attached detail. Is this acceptable?	Proceed with u-edge channel all 4 sides of perforated plate. Reduce U-edge channel to 1/2" if possible. Attach set back ~1" from Corridor 127 side, not centered below the plate as previously shown.
Closed	178	Finish Carpentry SWP-2 Material - Forescolor	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 25, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 29, 2025	Per Tekton's supplier regarding SWP-2 material. I was in the process of typing this order up and realized the Blue Forescolor substrate is no longer available and has been discontinued by Interlam. Can you go with another Forescolor? Or else you could go with painted. If you go the painted route, then we can do sanding and primed and you can paint, or we can paint. I will have to quote this now based on your decision.	Lynne with Inner Source Specialties company was able to find enough remaining stock of the blue color for our project. She was going to send the information over to Tekton today so they could get it ordered. Proceed with the original color selection. Thank you!
Closed	177	Toilet 114 paint color	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 25, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 2, 2025	UA toilet has partial tile on 3 walls, S&Y has asked what the paint color is for the upper portion of those walls.	PT-2, Chantilly Lace OC-65
Closed	176	Handrail Bracket at Masonry Walls	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 25, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 2, 2025	will the same detail be used for handrail brackets on masonry walls? If yes, how is the connection to the wall detailed?	Yes, use same detail for handrail brackets at masonry walls. Provide escutcheon at wall, paint to match railing. See 4E/a6.05.
Closed	175	Q-Matic Location	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 25, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 30, 2025	Laketown has asked for location of the Q-matic inside the main entry.	Provide in-floor receptacle with flush-mounted cover at walker duct location indicated on the attached. Provide two power and two data connections at this receptacle.
Closed	174	Condensing Units Trench	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 24, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 1, 2025	can the Zurn trench drain be continuous from the building to the concrete pad? This would keep the grate the same. To do this the drain would be ordered 24" deep at the pad and would run shallower as it went to the building. The drain calls to be poured with 4" concrete below and on each side. Is any reinforcement needed in the concrete?	Yes, the Zurn trench can be continuous from the building. See Architectural details for waterproofing and pipe penetrations at the foundation. A continuous slope from the building to the pad is acceptable. Ensure there is sufficient space on the shallow end for fittings and the PVC pipe to sit fully below the casting. See detail 4/ C6.06 for concrete section and reinforcement, this shows 8" concrete with reinforcement centered in the pour.
Closed	173	Ceiling Edge at Windows	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 24, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 1, 2025	Along the windows the ceiling grid finishes with a piece of extruded aluminum. Where does the extruded aluminum set? what is the dimension from the edge of beam or column	Align with edge of columns, see attached.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	172	Paint Contractor - Metal Colors	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 17, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 24, 2025	RFI from S&Y - Our Field team is asking for an update on Steel/Metal colors throughout the Wash Cty project. None of the following have color call outs for metals - Structural Stair, 09 Spec, Int Elevations, or Finish Schedule/Finish Plans. Could you please send an RFI to the design team? We can certainly plan to paint the same colors (different product) as indicated for walls but want to confirm their intent. Thank you,	Exposed steel to be painted black to match RAL color 7016. This includes metal stair stringer, pickets, railings, exposed interior steel at curtain walls, and misc steel at PRTS East Wall.
Closed	171	Door Hardware Questions from Glazer	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 14, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 22, 2025	Please review and respond to the attached hardware questions from MT Contracting. Thank you	see attached for response
Closed	170	Bredemus Hardware Questions	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 14, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 22, 2025	Door 126B- Currently have no hardware figured Door 128- Currently have no hardware figured Door 156C- Currently have hardware group 31 figured Door 127D Currently have hardware group 23 figured, the spec calls this out as an automatic sliding door but the plans show it as a swinging door. I assume this is an error on the door schedule.	see attached.
Closed	169	MP-1 Metal Panel Closure @ Parapet	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Apr 8, 2025	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Apr 11, 2025	Per our meeting 4/8/25, please confirm the installation of a J-Channel at the top-end termination of the panel is acceptable.	Proceed with installation of the 1-1/2" J-channel closure at the top termination of MWP-1 per our meeting on 4/8/2025. The purpose of this J is to accommodate the panel length variations and expansion/contraction. Underside of J-channel (visible due to depth of metal panel profiles) to match MWP-1 color, as discussed on site 4/9/2025.
Closed	167	lights in circulation 225	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 7, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 11, 2025	in circulation 225, there is a linear light made of two fixtures, one fixture was ordered as a pendant and one fixture as recessed. Is this fixture to be a recessed fixture or pendant fixture?	Provide pendant fixture for entire length in Circulation 225, as discussed on site 4/9/2025.
Closed	166	Metal Layout at Fin Location West Elevation	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 4, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 9, 2025	see attached from Berwald, some site conditions are dictating changes that need to be made to the joints around the fins on the west elevation. The tube that they refer to being 2" and not 1", is called out on structural drawings to be 2"	Metal railing to be shipped up and reinstalled above metal panels. Railing to be painted black to match RAL color 7016. Additional panel joints accepted. See attached for proposed ACM profile at bottom of fins, west elevation between grids A and D only. Thank you
Closed	168	Epoxy Floors in Mechanical/ Janitor rooms	Scott Berning (Superset Tile & Stone)	Apr 3, 2025	Scott Berning (Superset Tile & Stone)	Apr 11, 2025	The use of a rigid epoxy on the floors and cove in the large mechanical and janitorial rooms will lead to cracking with all the vibration and movement in those areas. Also, the metal behind the cove in a static situation can create additional cracking and opportunity for adhesion issue with cove and epoxy.	Suggested epoxy coating and radius cover filler accepted, see attached substitution request. Gray color selected for top coat.
Closed	161.1	Bathroom Wall Panel Configuration - RFI 161	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 2, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 7, 2025	Please see the Tekton RFI below regarding the bathroom wall panel still relating to RFI 161. Thank you	seam at 2'-6" a.f.f. at sink locations is acceptable
Closed	165	Cabinet in room 107 Lab	Steve Koch (Tekton Construction Company)	Mar 31, 2025	Steve Koch (Tekton Construction Company)	Apr 4, 2025	The plumbing cleanout will fall right between the door and drawers as drawn. Can we increase the door and decrease the drawer bank by 4" for that to fall behind the door?	Acceptable to proceed with cabinet as described in comments: "The door to the cabinet next to the sink base will get wider, and the drawers will decrease in width. The sink base doors won't be affected."
Closed	164	Lg-3 and Lg-1 Light Locations	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 31, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Apr 7, 2025	How would you like these light to be mounted, it says to mount lights within glulam gap, looking at the details on the art wall looks like the wall is supported inside the gap? Looking at detail 1D on plan a8.05 where should our lights sit to illuminate the wall correctly? Please advise on how we need to proceed with this.	After review of the lighting above the storefront system it was decided that the fixtures would not illuminate the art wall effectively. It is not desired to move the light fixtures to the open ceiling area. This resulted in the decision to remove light fixture types LG-1 and LG-3 from the project. This change to be captured in forthcoming Proposal Request 048
Closed	163.1	Bypass Valve	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Mar 31, 2025	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	May 20, 2025	We have a site condition that does not match our selected valve. See attached photo of the location reserved for the Bypass Control Valve. It has been piped for a flanged butterfly valve so will not work with the ball valve ordered. I can order a 2-1/2" flanged butterfly control valve to fit in that space, but wanted to verify that is the right direction versus changing the piping to make the ball valve work. Can you provide some direction for this? I'll work on getting the information for what that butterfly valve would be.	Please see attached response from EP for 163.1.
Closed	162	Refrigerators	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 27, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Apr 3, 2025	There's 2 locations that show a refrigerator on architectural plans but not on our power plan. Shared staff 155, view 3b a5.09, stc/csg staff 113 view 6d a5.06. Please advise on how we need to proceed with this.	Owner provided refrigerators in both Shared Staff 155 and STC/CSG Staff 113 as shown on architectural plans. Provide electrical outlets, both locations.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	161	Bathroom Quartz Wall Panel Horizontal Seams	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 27, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 31, 2025	Subcontractor concern: The quartz sub reached out and let us know due to the walls being framed in the restrooms (that were noted in our shops not to be), they will be unable to safely move and install the wall panels with vertical seams as the architect redlined. Seam will run through at least the larger panels. Architect can determine if wanted on smaller side panel. Will also need to know if spacing for trim piece between the seam (Trim-2 or similar) or if upper and lower cladding should butt together. The seams were agreed upon in the meeting. We would not be able to line up the vanity & toilet supports and plumbing stub-ins into the holes in the stone without a seam. KA and architect are requesting a formal RFI be sent in ASAP and approved so we can get rolling on fabrication. This will be for all rooms with wall cladding. Call my cell if you need more information. Please send an RFI or see about getting approval on horizontal seams in the restrooms due to this issue. Tekton would like a fast turnaround this RFI. Thank you	Seams have been reviewed and are accepted as noted: 1. Place seams at 5'-6" AFF. 2. Butt joints to minimize seam appearance. 3. Do not seam thin sidewall piece (the piece without plumbing rough ins). See attached. Thank you.
Closed	160	Fire Alarm Door Holders and Smoke Detectors	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 27, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Apr 3, 2025	I was informed that we need door holders and smoke detectors by the fire rated doors in corridor by the PHE Clinic 100 and the Career lab. Please see attached drawing and let me know if we need to proceed with this.	See comments on the attached. Thank you.
Closed	156	Exit sign in 212 cafe north door under soffit	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 26, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Apr 2, 2025	Where would you like this exit sign to go, the ceiling is 8ft 2in, the 8ft door opens into the room right where the exit sign is. We can mount it off center in the soffit to the right of the door. Or we could mount it on the wall to the right of the door? Please advise.	Mount exit sign centered on soffit to the right of door 212A.
Closed	155	Generators annunciator panel	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 26, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Apr 2, 2025	We don't have a location shown for the annunciator panel will be. Assuming building support room 152 would be the best place. Please advise	Owner indicated that the preferred location is in Electrical Room 150. If there is not space for the annunciator panel in Room 150, then Building Support 152 is an acceptable location.
Closed	157	Data in PRTS Licensing area	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 26, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Apr 2, 2025	We installed 2-2" conduits in the Floor raceway and realized we need more conduits. Can we run some conduits down a wall to provide data in this area. Please advise on how we can proceed with this.	See attached for two proposed locations to run additional data conduit to the PRTS desks. Note that exposed conduit is not desired in the PRTS area; these pathways are intended to be within walls and chases.
Closed	154	Steel plates on east wall of PRTS	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 25, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Apr 11, 2025	-see attached elevation the green lines show detail 5D from sheet A8.04. is this highlighted material also 1/4" steel plate? -same elevation the blue line calls out 1/4" steel plate detail 4E sheet A8.04. is this detail only in these two bays or is it also in the third bay as detail 5D above? How is this plate secured? See references below.	Answer from 4/18/2025 The horizontal piece shown on S7.02 / a8.04 is 1/4" plate. I can be tack welded in place, and can be fastened to blocking if required. Provide countersunk fasteners at lower band. Suggest a pair of fasteners every 1'-0" oc, 3/16" minimum diameter. All exposed steel plate to be painted black to match RAL color 7016. Answer from 3/31/2025 See attached elevation 4B/a5.07. Steel plate to be provided in all three bays, as highlighted in green. Refer to 9/S7.02 and 10/S7.02 for attachment detail. 1/4" steel plate shown blue at wall transition in all three bays. Fasten steel plate to partition blocking above. See Details 4E and 5E sheet a8.04 as well as wall sections 5E and 6E sheet a8.03.
Closed	159	Metal Mesh behind brick at bench 5C/A7.10	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Mar 25, 2025	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Mar 28, 2025	Ref Detail 5C/A7.10 There is a call out for metal mesh behind the brick, under the bench. We would like to use flattened expanded metal for this location. There is very little room behind the brick with all the piping & ductwork. The expanded metal mesh would be bent and rest on the top of the brick, under the cast bench. Epoxy to the back of the brick as needed. Is this acceptable? See attached details & product information.	Details and product information reviewed and accepted. Metal mesh to be black in color, as indicated in attached product information.
Closed	153	Boiler Circulation Pump Control	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Mar 19, 2025	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Mar 26, 2025	The sequence of operations for the Boilers and Pumps on M5.02 calls for the BAS to enable the Boiler Circulation Pumps, P-4 & P-5. However, the AERCO boiler's Edge (ii) controller is designed to operate the boiler pump and provide an adjustable pump off delay. What is the intended method of controlling these pumps?	The AERCO boiler Edge (ii) should be in control of each respective circulation pump start/stop and speed, as indicated in the suggested answer. The BAS should only monitor pump status. Thank you.
Closed	158	Base thickness in restrooms compared to wall panel/wall Tile & Stone tile	Scott Berning (Superset Tile & Stone)	Mar 19, 2025	Scott Berning (Superset Tile & Stone)	Mar 28, 2025	The spec'd wall panel in the restrooms and the wall tile is much thicker than the spec'd cove base. Wall panel is .47 inches thick and the wall tile is about 1/4 inch thicker than the base. It would cause a large lip/overhang where they meet creating possible sanitary issues. We could build the base out to meet flush with schluter ditra for panel wall and wedi board for the other walls. Samples are in the job trailer on site.	Proceed with building out the wall base as described in this RFI and discussed onsite 3/26/2025. Thank you for a solution which accounted for the quartz as well as the tile walls.
Closed	152	Window Shades	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 17, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 25, 2025	On e2.02 note 17 shows 2-120V connection to motorized shades and we met with the shade company and I guess we need to provide 3 more connections with a total of 5. Can you please advise on how we need to proceed with this?	Coordinate connection requirements with shade supplier. It sounds like a total of five connections are needed. Provide two switches, one to control all shades on the north side of the atrium and one to control all shades on the south side of the atrium. Thank you.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 9 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	151	Window Shade Elevation Concern	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 14, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 21, 2025	Per Steve Mayfield with Tekton their window shade subcontractor has a concern with one elevation.	A single window shade box is desired. The size of this box can be larger if needed to accommodate the length of the shade cloth. Please provide additional information on the layout of curtains at the double height spaces at the north and south PRTS curtainwall openings, detailing the span of each shade. See 2E/a4.05, 1E/a5.07, and 6A/a3.02 for additional information at south PRTS openings See 5A/a3.01 and 4C/a7.03 for additional information at north PRTS opening.
Closed	150	In-Fill Mix Design	Dan schauer (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 12, 2025	Dan schauer (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 14, 2025	Please confirm if it is acceptable to use the topping slab mix design for the slab on grade in-fill around H9 column	See MBJ Comments on the attached: "It is acceptable to use the topping mix design for the slab on grade infill around column H-9. CM please confirm that the column base repairs have been completed and passed special inspection prior to placing slab infill."
Closed	149	Casework Clarifications	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 10, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 14, 2025	Please review and respond to the Tekton subcontractor's RFI regarding casework clarifications. Thank you	see attached for response
Closed	148	Feature stair rail trim piece at floor	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 6, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 14, 2025	The steel picket support for the feature stairs has a trim ring at the floor. Is this to set on the finish floor or be set in the finish floor?	Set steel trim plate in the finish floor, flush the top of the trim with the finish terrazzo. Paint to match railing color per 3B/a6.07
Closed	147	Curtainwall mullion locations	philw philw	Mar 5, 2025	philw philw	Mar 10, 2025	As discussed in our meeting this morning, I would like to confirm the horizontal mullion locations in all curtainwalls in relation to the second-floor deck. Sheet A7.26 shows level two to be 15'-0" AFF (180") and also shows 2'-4" below the curtainwalls. Curtainwall 1B shows the centerline of the mullion to be 15'-1"(180") AFF. Curtainwalls 2D and 3D shows the centerline of the mullion to be 15'-2"(181") AFF. Curtainwalls 2B thru 4B calls for the centerline of the mullion to be 12'-9"(153") from the bottom of the window Curtainwall 5E calls for the centerline of the mullion to be 13'-2"(158") from the bottom of the windows Detail1C/A7.13 shows the centerline of the mullion to be 2" above the second level deck 15'-2" (182") (two inches above the deck) Currently the top of deck to bottom of window is ~12'-8 3/4" (152 3/4") We know that there were changes to wall heights below the curtainwalls, however it appears that something is not correct. Please ask Alliance for a review / clarification.	See attached, thank you.
Closed	146	Door 199A	philw philw	Mar 5, 2025	philw philw	Mar 10, 2025	I would like to review door 199A and the window next to it in stair 199. According to the door schedule door 199A is to be a wood door (type 1) in a steel frame (type SF5) with a 60-minute rating. If it's to be a wood door in a steel frame, I'm assuming it would be a hollow metal frame with rated glass in it. 4D/A8.11 shows these two frames to be SF5. The title in the spec for SF5 calls for an interior aluminum fire rated door and borrowed lite frame, further down in the spec it calls for steel frames and doors with a powdercoat finish, and further yet calls for a black anodized finish. Please confirm what products are desired in this location.	See attached for response
Closed	145	VAV clearances	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 4, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 12, 2025	The electrical inspector has tagged multiple VAV for clearance issues. He has sited 424.66 NEC and 110.26 NEC where he is expecting 30" width and 36" depth from the top of the equipment to the floor clear for anyone to work safely.	EP has received this information and will review on site and follow up. Currently targeting a date of 3/26 for the site visit.
Closed	144	door 108 electrical door operator	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 28, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 14, 2025	Door 108 is in Heading #3 on the hardware schedule. Heading #3 does not show an electrical door operator as shown on sheet E2.01 with drawing note 10.	SEE ATTACHED FOR RESPONSE
Closed	143	DDC Control System Power	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Feb 27, 2025	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Mar 6, 2025	We are in need of control power in 4 different room. Electrical schedule only calls out for 1 location. Also, it appears that most mechanical equipment is on emergency power. Should control panels also be on emergency power?	Please see Proposal Request 045, attached, for responses for this RFI.
Closed	142	Lighting Above Drinking Fountains	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 27, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 6, 2025	on 2nd floor circulation 210 above the drinking fountains both a can and linear fixture is shown. Laketown says both will not fit.	Please proceed with linear fixture only at 2nd floor drinking fountains in circulation 210, similar to first floor drinking fountain area in circulation 119.
Closed	141	FTR elections 201	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 27, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 6, 2025	In elections 201 we have FTR 2-7 and 2-8. FTR 2-7 has a finished back and is along the north wall. FTR-8 has an open back and is along the glass on the west wall.	Please proceed with switching the locations of the FTR so that FTR-7 with the finished back is along the curtainwall on the west side, and FTR-8 with the open back is along the north wall. Thank you.
Closed	140	Elevator Shaft Rating	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 27, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 6, 2025	Please see attached pdf, this is what hilti has come up with to rate the elevator shaft. Please advise	See comments on the attached, thank you.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 10 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	131.1	Need Urinal Specification	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Feb 26, 2025	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Mar 6, 2025	Per PCO 131 - RFI 131, a urinal is to be provided in UA toilet room 114. Upon review of the plumbing fixture schedule and specs, there does not appear to be information on a urinal. Please verify an acceptable urinal to provide.	Specification for urinal was provided in ASI 018, dated 02.28.2025.
Closed	138	Ceiling height issues	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 24, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Mar 4, 2025	-South Circulation 210 the portion that runs east/west just north of stair 298 has a large duct with bottom elevation at 10'-2". Also centered in this hall are can lights C1. for everything to fit this ceiling needs to be installed at 9'-6" -1st floor west Hall 118 a cable tray hangs just below the east west beams, lowest beam is at 11'-1" cable tray needs 5". Can this ceiling be lowered to 10'-8"? We could transition with a 4" break metal 3' +/- from the south windows. -1st floor west corridor 121, bottom of duct is keeping water pipes down below the 10'-3 1/2" ceiling height. Can this ceiling be dropped to 9'-10" or again we could use a break metal drop 3' +/- from the south wall to get under the pipes. -Data 143 duct lowest flange is at 9'-9" can the ceiling in this room be dropped to 9'-7"?	Proceed as discussed on site 2/26/2025: South Circulation 210: Adjust ceiling height as needed to 9'-6" Adjust soffit as needed to be 1" lower than finished ceiling height. Hall 118: Provide soffit to break the ceiling in this hallway. Hold APC high on south side of soffit at windows, lower APC as required on north side of soffit in Hall. See attached. Corridor 121: Adjust ceiling height as needed to 9'-10". Provide gyp board soffit. See attached. Data 143: Adjust ceiling height as needed to 9'-7".
Closed	137	PCO 129/ASI 017 Questions	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 24, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 3, 2025	I have a couple of questions regarding the PCO 129/ASI 017 1) Rm 107 Lab & Vaccine storage added a fridge in this room. Should we add it to this PCO? 2) RM 126 PRTS Licensing, can we run our conduit down the column or are we going to have to open up the floor to get power and data to its location? 3) Floor boxes on the first floor will have to go with the original design and not per note since the floor is already poured? Please advise	1. Add power connected to generator backup for additional fridge. Fridge will be owner provided. See Proposal Request 42 for additional information. 2. Conduit for monitor can be run down column per keynote 10 32 on Sheet a5.07. See preferred location indicated on attached, coordinate with interior glazing. See additional notes for this location on attached. 3. Assumed that Keypoint 28 on Sheet e2.01 is being referred to. Floor box needs to be added and tied into walker ducts as indicated. Poured floor will need to be chipped out in this location as discussed on site.
Closed	136	Duct size at north atrium glass	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 20, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 27, 2025	the blue duct coming out of the floor is 4"x48" and we are asked to transition to metal duct. What size duct is needed at the grill behind the bench?	6" x 44" duct size acceptable. Coordinate with hydronic piping as necessary. Thank you
Closed	135	wall perimeter west side of 1st floor	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 20, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 27, 2025	1. At column A2 and D3.5 the heat piping that will be installed between the column and exterior wall needs a larger cavity than what is shown, as discussed on site the wall to close off the space will be framed 1" from edge of column and rock will finish 1/2" from face of column and extend floor to structure above. 2. The exterior wall has an 1 5/8" wall on the interior which would leave a 2" space behind columns. The radiation that will be installed will not fit behind the columns. Would it be acceptable to frame this wall out from the wall so the rock would finish at the back of the columns from floor to window sill, from sill to structure above the wall would be as detailed, this would allow the heating pipe to run within the wall and covers to terminate at the columns.	As discussed on site 2/26/2025, please proceed as follows: 1. At column A2 and D3.5, frame 1" from edge of column/finish 1/2" from face of column from floor to structure above. See notes on the attached to coordinate brake metal flashing at exterior curtainwall. 2. At other column locations, frame 1" from edge of column/finish 1/2" from face of column from floor to sill at ribbon window above. Terminate covers at columns; run heating pipe within wall behind columns.
Closed	139	Questions PCO 129/ASI 017	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 19, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Mar 5, 2025	I have a couple of questions regarding the PCO 129/ASI 017 1) Rm 107 Lab & Vaccine storage added a fridge in this room. Should we add it to this PCO? 2) RM 126 PRTS Licensing, can we run our conduit down the column or are going to have to open up the floor to get power and data to its location? 3) Floor boxes on the first floor will have to go with the original design and not per note since the floor is already poured? Please advise	Note: This RFI was previously reviewed without the notes on Sheet e2.01 as RFI #137. 1. Add power connected to generator backup for additional fridge. Fridge will be owner provided. See Proposal Request 42 for additional information. [Answered 2/25/2025 RFI #137] 2. Conduit for monitor can be run down column per keynote 10 32 on Sheet a5.07. See preferred location indicated on attached, coordinate with interior glazing. See additional notes for this location on attached. [Answered 2/25/2025 RFI #137] 3. See notes on attached. Previous floor boxes as installed are likely acceptable. Verify connectivity to TV monitor/Data rack in STS/CSG Classroom 115 meets owner's expectations as discussed on site. [Answered 3/6/2025 RFI #139]
Closed	133	Network Cable Routing	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 19, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 26, 2025	o I have 2 questions, first there is a line of demarcation for which data closet to the cabling should be routed to, however it calls out incorrect information, assuming data 336 = Data 203 and IT 149 = Data 143? o There is an area (the purple cloud) that is called out to go to data 203, however it s being fed from the walker duct which is being fed from pipes near the purple X, can we route this area to Data 143?	Alliance comments: 1. Correct, Data 336= Data 203 and IT 149 = Data 143 2. Yes, route the PRTS area to Data 143. Washington County has indicated that the PRTS area data should be run to Data 143. See second page of the attached for E-P comments: "1. Correct, demarcation note was not updated. We can update in a change if desired. 2. This is acceptable to EP. Please verify acceptability with Washington County IT department."
Closed	132	Push Buttons for Automatic doors in Vestibule	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 19, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 26, 2025	Per note on e2.01 we need to verify all locations and requirements with the General Contractor/Architect. Could you please verify locations so we know how to proceed with this?	See attached for auto push button locations and information. Thank you for asking this question.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	134	Duress Bottoms	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 19, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 27, 2025	Could we please receive the specs for the duress buttons so we know what to rough in for this?	The County currently has 2-3 different duress systems depending on the building. It is not known at this time which system their Security Department will select. Because of this we would propose the following: For the interview rooms, an empty junction box to be installed below the table locations. This box will provide future flexibility to route the duress system through. Currently the locations for the duress button are called out on one side of the table, they should be adjusted as shown in red on the attached. The future duress buttons in the PRTS area will be mounted to the underside of desks. These systems should be able to be routed within the PRTS desk millwork.
Closed	131	urinal in room 114	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 14, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 21, 2025	On the elevation for the east wall of Room 114 a urinal is shown. The plumbing drawings do not show a urinal. Is a urinal to be provided?	Yes, a urinal is to be provided in UA Toilet Room 114.
Closed	130	conduit for data to room 116	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 14, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 21, 2025	Outside of Janitors 116 Laketown needs to get data to the monitor to the north as well to the card reader for door 116. would it be acceptable to run the 1 1/4" conduit exposed on the south side of the beam on grid C? See picture attached	Yes, exposed conduit run is acceptable in this location.
Closed	129	Closure at HM frames and MTB-1	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 14, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 21, 2025	As discussed on site, Where MTB-1 terminates at Hm frames. will this work to close the ends?	Yes, 3/4" x 3/4" black metal angle to close off MTB-1 at hollow metal frames accepted.
Closed	128	Sensor locations	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 13, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 20, 2025	WDW's electrician has asked where to mount the sensors for the Destrat fans shown on second floor. To be mounted 2' from ceiling would put them on the face of the glulam beams. The sensors for EH-1 is located in the plenum, how will we maintain accessibility for this sensor. (where should an access panel be installed)	See attached for updated locations for the destratification fan sensors. These sensors can be mounted on the vertical face of walls and do not need to be on the wood ceiling or beams. The sensor for EH-1 can be relocated further west within the plenum if it would ease access, general area has been indicated on the attached sketch. Verify on site which location will be more easily accessed from the interior. These items will be captured in forthcoming ASI 018
Closed	127	PR 41 clarification,	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 13, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 20, 2025	From on site discussions the metal base was only going to be on the 1st floor terrazzo areas. PR 41 still has MTB-1 in elections and the common area that changed from terrazzo to CPT. Please clarify	There is no MTB-1 on Level 2. Carpeted areas on Level 2 to have RB-1 base. This will be updated in forthcoming PR 41.1.
Closed	126	Pressure Sensor Locations	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Feb 13, 2025	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Feb 20, 2025	AHU Sequence states "SUPPLY FAN SPEED SHALL VARY TO MAINTAIN THE DUCT STATIC PRESSURE SETPOINT ACCORDING TO A DUCT STATIC PRESSURE SENSOR LOCATED 2/3RDS DOWN THE LENGTH OF THE DUCT MAIN." Can the 2/3rds location be specified on the HVAC floor plans for each AHU? Also, can the building (space) pressure reference location be added to the HVAC floor plans for each wing of the building?	See attached for sensor locations above ACT ceilings. This change will be captured in forthcoming ASI 018.
Closed	125	Family toilet 106	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 13, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 20, 2025	Tekton has brought this to my attention. Elevation 2E/A5.11 is the north wall in Family toilet 106. on this elevation the pass thru and stainless shelf are mislabeled. Are the notes or picture correct for the location of these items. If the self is 6" above the grab bar is this ADA compliant? Are the coat hooks shown on this elevation needed? All other toilet rooms has the coat hooks behind the doors.	The elevation view is correct for item locations; the tags are incorrect. The shelf should be located above the grab bars, but as noted it cannot be a projecting shelf. We would like to switch to a SST recessed shelf (cut sheet attached) in this location. The coat hooks adjacent to the changing table can be deleted. The hooks behind the door are to remain. We will make these drawing and spec changes in an upcoming PR.
Closed	122	Black Out Window Shades Color	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jan 31, 2025	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Feb 7, 2025	The only blackout fabric that has the dark color interior and white on exterior in the 0700 series is 0731 Black/White. See attached.	Change black out shades to be 0702 Light Grey both sides
Closed	124	Fry Reglet Base Product	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Jan 30, 2025	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Feb 6, 2025	I heard there was some discussion about using a different Fry Reglet reveal base (DRMB - 6" is available) that was not spec'd. The spec calls for DRMBFL625600 (flush reveal base). Fry Reglet does not make this in a 6" which is why we submitted the Gordon 6" flush reveal base (approved). Attached is the spec'd product along with the approved substitute & the newly talked about reveal base. Please clarify which reveal base you want us to use (please note black anodized reveal bases take about 10-12 weeks to make). Thanks.	see attached for proposed solution and questions. thank you
Closed	123	HM Frame throat size for openings 100A & 130	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 30, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 4, 2025	HM frames for opening 100A and 130. What dimension should the throat be? See attached.	Provide throat size for minimum B1 partition type. Refer to sheet a8.01. Coordinate overall door pocket as required.
Closed	121	Question on symbol	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 29, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Feb 6, 2025	There is a marking/Symbol on the plan that we don't know what it is. Could we please get an explanation if it is for electrical on what I marked up on the Drawings?	See EP's response on the attached: "Indicated symbols are ceiling mounted dome cameras. Per owner, these are to be future camera locations. Provide all junction box and conduit with pull string routed back to security head end."

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 12 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	120	Fire Stopping Questions/ Issues	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 21, 2025	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 28, 2025	Please review and respond to the attached Right Way Caulking RFI as soon as possible. See the attached file. Thank you	See comments on the attached. Thank you.
Closed	119	Fire Sprinkler Finishes	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Jan 20, 2025	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Jan 27, 2025	Can you please clarify with the Architect for this project what finish they would like for the Sprinkler Heads and where, the Specifications call for Brass in exposed areas and concealed type sprinklers in areas with ceilings, but no Finish has been listed (White, Chrome and Black are Standard finishes)?	Brass finish in all exposed areas. White finish for concealed type in areas with ceilings. Black finish for sidewall at exterior terrace. Thank you!
Closed	118	Cabinet Hardware w/ substitution requests	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jan 20, 2025	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jan 28, 2025	See attached RFI from Tekton subcontractor St. Germain's Cabinets regarding cabinet hardware and substitution request.	SEE ATTACHED RESPONSE
Closed	117	Street Lighting Woodlane Dr.	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 16, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 24, 2025	The pole lights on the plan on woodlane dr are shown being fed from the building ckt 19 but key note 20 spells out for us to coordinate installation, circuiting and controls with Xcel. Please advise on how we need to proceed with this?	See response from EP on Laketown's RFI sheet, attached. Response reads: "Proceed with coordinated power for indicated pole lights with Xcel, as they are on a part of the city roadway/pedestrian lighting."
Closed	116	Fry Reglet @ Top of Wall Exposed Areas	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Jan 16, 2025	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Jan 23, 2025	We have concerns with the Fry Reglet reveal that will be installed at exposed deck locations. 1.) If we install the reveal tight to deck, we worry that the building movement will pop the fry and create cracking throughout. 2.) We will not be able to install acoustical sealant at the tops of walls where the Fry Reglet is installed. I attached the reveal. As you will see there is no deflection in this reveal. One suggestion we have is to leave the rock 3/4" below deck, zip bead it and then paint the track black (or leave as is). Another idea would be to do the same as above but instead of painting the track black we could install a black I-metal piece on the deck that has the leg hidden behind the drywall to allow for deflection. Please note that acoustical sealant will not be able to be installed unless we go with our typical drywall installation. Please advise on how you want us to proceed.	Please proceed with using the deflection head bead in white, no painting required, at locations where gyp board meets wood. We request an additional mockup to show the corner condition (mitered and lapped) for review and selection. A forthcoming Proposal Request will be issued to capture this change. Thank you for creating the mockup and talking this through on-site.
Closed	115	Lighting on a2.02, & e1.02 does not align with each other	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 13, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 20, 2025	Lighting on a2.02 does not line up with e1.02 on the elevated platform. Please advise on how we need to proceed with this?	Proceed with lighting quantities and locations as shown on a2.02.
Closed	114	S3 light fixture	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 13, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 17, 2025	S3 light fixtures are hung in the PRTS Licensing 126 These fixtures should be hung at what elevation?	The S3 fixtures between the beams are intended to have the bottom of the fixture flush with the bottom of the adjacent beams.
Closed	113	Added Ice water Machine	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 7, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 14, 2025	Are we using the outlet that is already above the counter top or are we adding an outlet and a circuit? Could you please advise on how to proceed with this.	Provide a separate outlet and circuit.
Closed	112	High Density Insulation under Stair Plinth	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Jan 7, 2025	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Jan 14, 2025	Addendum #1 added the note of "High Density Insulation" under stair plinth, however no mention of type of high density insulation or density in spec. Typically we see 40 psi in these types of locations.	Please provide minimum 60 psi per Specification Section 07 21 13 2.2.B.5.b.3.
Closed	111	Strands of Fiber	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 6, 2025	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jan 13, 2025	Note 10 on T1.01 describes a "48 Fiber Indoor/Outdoor Fiber Optic Cable" is that a 48 strand? Looking for clarification	Correct, 48 strand cable.
Closed	110	terrace paver perimeter questions	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 6, 2025	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 17, 2025	Please see the attached. Support east side attachment shows an angle installed to support the pavers along the curtain wall. Is this angle needed or will the pavers be supported by pedestals similar to the other three sides? If this angle is needed what size is the angle and what elevation should it be installed. terrace wood blocking attachment. From the preinstall meeting was the wood blocking and epdm flashing to be raised up behind the metal panel?	Updated answer 01/16/2025: Space wood studs 16" oc and provide a continuous 2x across the top of the stem wall to support the edges of the pavers. Metal angle not required. Previous answer: Metal angle at curtain wall is not required, so long as pavers are fully supported at the pedestal and pavers can extend over top of insulation. Raise wood blocking and EPDM flashing to 0-1/2" above level 2 (EL 115'-0 1/2"). See attached sketch. Change will be included in forthcoming PR 040.
Closed	107	Sizing City Water Meter - Flow Rate	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jan 3, 2025	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jan 10, 2025	We are currently in the process of procuring the water meter for this project from the city of Woodbury. We have been informed that the city requires a flow rate to be determined in order to properly size the meter. we have the following information to aid with this calculation: Booster pump GPM: 72 water supply fixture units: 220 furthest fixture supplied: slightly over 300 LF	See attached Water Summary Calculations from Emanuelson-Podas. They found the fixture units to be 232, and the flow rate to be ~72 GPM.
Closed	109	Mini-Split SS1U-3 discharge Direction	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Dec 31, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jan 8, 2025	Would the location of SS1U-3 be better off on the North wall vs over the door? If it's located on the North wall, the air discharge will be directed towards the servers instead of the wall that's 3' away.	Proceed with locating SS1U-3 centered on the north wall of Data 203 as shown in attached sketch. This will allow discharge towards the main server area without interfering with mounting of other electrical devices in the room.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	106	wall type between toilet rooms	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 31, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 8, 2025	What wall type should be installed between toilet rooms? Toilets have E1 wall type called out, the 7/8" sound channel will be installed to the exterior of the rooms. The sound channel will not work with the backing for accessories so a different wall type is needed for the partition walls of toilet rooms.	Wall type E1 to be maintained in these locations: • E1 between Lab 107 and Family 106 with the channel facing 107. • E1 type between Toilet 111 and Wellness 112, with the channel facing 112. • E1 type between Wellness 222 and Huddle 226 with the channel facing 226. • E1 type between Toilet 224 and Mother's Room 223 with the channel facing into 223. Move the paper towel dispenser in room 223 to north wall (to the right of sink). • E1 between UA Toilet and 113 with channel facing into room 113. To facilitate blocking and mounting of accessories, at contractors option, all other partitions between Toilet Rooms can be B3.
Closed	105	Millwork Questions	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 20, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jan 3, 2025	Please review and respond to the attached Tekton subcontractor's RFI regarding millwork. Thank you	See attached for comments. ASI 016 forthcoming reflecting answers provided. KA please clarify question 2 regarding who is responsible for painting of hardwood trim.
Closed	104	Power for door 127A & 127C	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Dec 20, 2024	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Dec 27, 2024	Attached submittal shows power for door 127A. Our power plan shows card reader for door 127A and 127C but nothing for power. Do we need to provide power for door 127A and 127C or just for 127A and do we still need to install the card readers? Please advise on how we need to proceed with this.	Door 127A and door 127C both need power provided and card readers installed.
Closed	097.2	EH-1 Intake	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 18, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 23, 2024	No soffit grill or register is shown for the intake of EH-1. Did this get missed or is this pulling air out of the soffit space ? Joe Davis 218-821-5881	EP has reviewed and approved the 14" wide ducts. Refer to forthcoming PR 36.1 for updated size and location.
Closed	103	Huddle Room TV Bracket Detail	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Dec 17, 2024	Kurt Pevestorf (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Dec 23, 2024	Could I please get the details for the huddle room tv brackets so I know how to proceed installing the network and power?	The County will be contracting with a provider to purchase and install monitors and brackets for each location; specific monitors and brackets have not been determined at this point. See attached diagrams of typical mounting heights for monitors in Huddle Rooms and the other typical rooms/spaces based on the expected sizes. A forthcoming ASI will be issued with these heights coordinated between architectural and electrical documents. -Alliance
Closed	102	Monument Sign Modifications	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Dec 17, 2024	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Dec 23, 2024	The upper portion of the monument signs were poured at the wrong thickness (12" vs 8"). Can we cut the top portion off and use masonry in lieu of concrete? We can drill & epoxy into existing concrete base and grout masonry back up solid.	See response from MBJ on second page of the attached.
Closed	108	Metal Panel Profiles & Layout Confirmation	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Dec 16, 2024	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Jan 8, 2025	Please confirm the pattern, layout and profiles for the exterior profile metal wall panels and ACM panels, per attached preliminary metal panel shop drawings. We need confirmation of the layouts to place the metal panel order.	See Submittal 07 42 13-6.0 returned 12/20/2024 and Submittal 07 42 13-5.0 returned 01/09/2025.
Closed	101	Exterior Lighting Controls	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Dec 11, 2024	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Dec 18, 2024	There is a BAS Lighting Control Contractor Schedule on electrical details sheet e3.02, but there is no lighting shown in the controls plans or sequences or scope. Is a BAS controlled lighting panel for the exterior lights needed?	The exterior lighting shall be controlled through the BAS. Refer to forthcoming PR 038.
Closed	100	AHU Condensate Overflow	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Dec 11, 2024	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Dec 18, 2024	Mechanical sheet m4.01 Air Handling Schedule note 6, specified "Factory installed and wired float switch on drain pan to shut down fan if condensate drain overflows." However, per AHU submittal, the air handling units are not coming with condensate overflow switches from the factory. There is a note from the engineer that the controls contractor is to provide equipment not by manufacturer. Does this switch and control sequence need to be added to Div-25 scope of work for AHU-1 and AHU-2?	See EP Response in red on the first sheet of the attached.
Closed	099	Infloor duct and FTR	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Dec 9, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Dec 17, 2024	Where the mech. plan shows the duct coming up and FTR located along the north wall, differs from the architectural detail. Are we to run between the steel columns with the continuous diffusers? If so, the diffusers will have to be re-ordered to a different length. The measurement between columns varies from 45.5" to 46". Please advise. Joe Davis 218-821-5881	Diffusers to run between columns and be coped at steel as shown in Detail 4C/a7.03.
Closed	098	PR 032 and ASI 015 Multiple Questions	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 4, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 11, 2024	Please respond to the multiple questions regarding PR 032 and ASI 015.	see attached response.
Closed	097	EH-1 Intake	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Dec 4, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Dec 10, 2024	No soffit grill or register is shown for the intake of EH-1. Did this get missed or is this pulling air out of the soffit space ? Joe Davis 218-821-5881	EH-1 pulls air from the soffit space above Mothers Room 117 and does not require a grille. Upon review of this RFI it was discovered that additional ductwork is required to connect EH-1 and the soffit space it serves. PR 036 is forthcoming with this update.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 14 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	096	Duct Layout PRTS Area	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 3, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 6, 2024	on Sheet A8.08 shows dimensions for ductwork in the PRTS area. i have a few questions on the attached.	See attached for duct locations. Per a phone conversation with EP today, one of the in floor diffusers on the west side of the PRTS space can be removed. PR 034 forthcoming to capture these changes.
Closed	095	Prep Work For Topping - Existing Wood Deck	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 2, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 6, 2024	My foreman has been doing some prep work for the topping and is noticing that from top of existing wood deck to finish floor is 2 1/2" or less" If you subtract the acoustic mat (3/4") that leaves you with 1 3/4" of concrete. Plans call for a 2" topping. Sounds like in the bridge area concrete will only be 1" thick to meet the 42" handrail height. He mentioned that most of the topping will be under 2". Just confirming we are pouring to an elevation of 115'-0" (that was stated in our pre-install by design team) and not the thickness as we talked about in our meeting a few weeks back? We still have concerns about the potential for cracking of this small of thickness for a slab. Also, my foreman just mentioned to me that the Floor tech told him that 3" minimum is required for pouring concrete, it's the first we heard of this as well. He did say it is only 1" minimum for gypcrete.... Not sure if he is trying to sell more product or what????	Please proceed with the solution as described in Randy Haram's email dated 12/03/2024 8:51am: "I walked thru with Floor tech and Axels foreman Joe. The plan is to pour 2" concrete everywhere over the mat. At the bridge Floor tech will use a 3/8" mat so we can maintain 2" concrete and still meet ADA for the handrail after terrazzo is complete. The two doors at the stair towers will dish down to 1 3/4" thru the man doors. Other than the 3/8" mat on the bridge this direction will hold us to design and specs"
Closed	094	Sill at terrace curtain wall	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 27, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Dec 3, 2024	project drawings show the topping poured to the outside face of curtain wall, Shop drawings indicate wood blocking under the curtain wall. how shall we proceed?	Per phone conversations with Randy Haram, wood blocking as shown in the CW shop drawings and installed on site is approved for this location.
Closed	093	Mineral wool insulation in lieu of spray foam	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Nov 26, 2024	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Dec 3, 2024	Can we switch the spray foam to mineral wool insulation @ detail 5E/A7.12 due to the cold temps? This is that last thing that needs to be spray foamed.	Answer: Use approved Corbond 3 product winter blend. Coordinate on site to maintain required installation temperatures. Notes: The concern with using mineral wool in this location is the small amount of space between the spacer of the fin structure and the interior wall. The Heatlok HFO pro substitution request was rejected because it did not meet flame spread requirements. Recognizing the difficulties with the Quik-Shield product we also advise against this option.
Closed	092	dimension in detail 14/S7.06	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 21, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 25, 2024	in detail 14/S7.06 the angle for the slab edge support it has a dimension that says see plan. I do not find this on the Arch or Struc plans. Please provide location of dimension.	See dimensions to nominal slab edge on 1/S2.02 plan. It is assumed that the face of the angle is at this dimension, field verify DLT slab edge. Refer to Detail 1C/a7.13 for topping edge location at curtain wall.
Closed	090	curtain wall at north west exterior head detail	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 19, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 21, 2024	At this location does note 1 come into play? All head details show the steel tube at the head of the window. On sheet A7.25 should this head detail be 2B/A7.12 instead of 5B/A7.12?	Correct, note 1 on 9/S7.06 refers to this location. Extend vertical mullions of curtain wall system to underside of mass timber with deflection head as shown in 2B/a7.12. Maintain interior gypsum board return shown in 5B/a7.12.
Closed	091	Steel support on grid 1 at grids A and D	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 19, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 21, 2024	The HSS10x2 and 3/8" plate shown in detail 4/S7.06 runs to the wall at grids A and D. Is this supported at the walls or meant to cantilever?	See response from MJB in the attached.
Closed	089	Rip Rap East Basin	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 14, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 21, 2024	Should the rip rap at the overflow for the east basin extend off the property to protect the down slope towards the pond?	The County would like to move forward with the additional Rip Rap per the City of Woodbury's preference. PR 033 forthcoming.
Closed	088	Steel Fins on the west side of buidling - wrong direction	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Nov 8, 2024	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Nov 18, 2024	The exterior fins on the west side of the building have been installed. It wasn't until the installation was complete that our ironworkers noticed that these were fabricated backwards. The design drawings and our shop drawings have these fins pointed southwest. As installed, the fins point northwest. Can these fins remain pointing northwest?	Per phone and email conversations on Friday 11/08, Fins are to be corrected to meet original design intent, facing southwest.
Closed	078.1	Column beam clash grids 8 and J - Sructurecraft Email 10/31/24	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 1, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 23, 2024	Per Matthew @ Structurecraft - I had a talk with my engineering team this morning, and they said that technically the beam is sitting on the angle and the element is restrained at the roof level so no fasteners are needed unless we have an horizontal load provided by MJB. If MJB prefers to have a nominal connection anyway we can design the connection to have one fastener on each side. Could you please relay this to MJB and I will send a change order for the Eng time discussing the connection and for the fasteners if MJB requires any? Also if there are any forces horizontally from MJB's side, could you please relay them to me so we can get you the proper connection?	See updated response in attached.
Closed	087	Feature stair correction	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 1, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 7, 2024	Please see attached proposed fix	The mid landing needs to remain in its originally designed location in order to accommodate the loads from the curtain wall connection, see Detail 6/S7.10. Metro to provide option(s) for correcting stair to it's original dimensions.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	086	Waterproofing under precast caps	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Oct 29, 2024	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Oct 31, 2024	Drawings show waterproofing under my block, but this would take away any bond I may have between block and poured cap and possibly create a point where the block may move or shift. I have installed block supports From Waterproofer: Per the attached detail. It shows the red line as our waterproofing membrane. It shows us running under the CMU support and then back over the top. The CMU supports are already installed. The CMU blocking it right up against the exterior wall and per the detail we need to run the waterproofing membrane up the wall as well. There isn't enough room to run the membrane behind the CMU supports in these areas. Note: We can cut these blocks back to give more room for waterproofer.	Waterproofing below CMU block supports can be omitted, as currently constructed. Waterproofing to fully wrap blocks (including the top surface) and shall be integrated with the waterproofing on the concrete cap. Where CMU block near the exterior wall would prevent the waterproofing membrane from being installed, pack the gap between the CMU block and the wall solid with grout to allow waterproofing to run over the top surface of the block and up the wall. Blocks support the 4x4 ledge angle for the stone cap and should not be cut.
Closed	085	Light pole bases	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 28, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 28, 2024	There is a discrepancy in the elevation of some light pole bases. See attached email chain. Is Laketown able to install the light poles on the bases as they are installed?	The elevation discrepancy in light pole bases is acceptable, as long as the bases are stable and the installed light poles will be plumb.
Closed	084	Roofing Vapor Barrier Adhesion & Insulation Attachment	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Oct 23, 2024	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Oct 25, 2024	Structure Craft has installed a vapor barrier over the structural wood deck that cannot be fully removed, hindering adhesion of our vapor barrier. The 40Mil Self-Adhered Vapor must be installed directly to a clean/ bare wood deck for proper adhesion and uplift resistance of the insulation system. The base-layer of insulation was to be adhered to the vapor barrier in low-rise foam adhesive, but without proper adhesion of the vapor barrier the entire system could be compromised.	It is acceptable to mechanically fasten the insulation base-layer to the deck, through the 40 mil self-adhered vapor barrier using 5" fasteners as noted in the activity log. Email conversations attached for reference/ record.
Closed	083	column and wood conflict at grids A and 2	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 22, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 24, 2024	see attached picture the wood haunch is in the way of the column connection. The column attaches at the 2nd floor the same as the column to the right in the photo.	See attached for response from MBJ.
Closed	082	Modify Refer Trough Detail	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 21, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 25, 2024	I want to modify the refer trough detail by extending the trough to the building. By doing this, we won't have to run the lines below ground and not in a PVC cover. It's not advised to run the lines underground as per the attached comment from the O&M. Also, if the lines need to be serviced, there won't be any access if there is a leak.	See proposed revised condensing unit underground piping detail, attached. Trench drain can extend to building. PVC pipe to penetrate the top cover of the trench drain and elbow to the building penetration to protect refrigerant lines from damage.
Closed	081	Elevator to be on emergency power?	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 21, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 28, 2024	Want to clarify that the elevator power is not to be on emergency back up. Drawings show the elevator to be fed from Panel H-2 which is not connected to emergency power. Is this correct?	Updated Response 2024.10.29: Submit COR to place elevator on generator emergency back-up power, per County direction. Per EP, the generator should be able to accommodate the elevator. Note that emergency back battery lowering was originally scheduled. Response from 2024.10.22: See response from EP on last page of the attached. "Elevator is not required to be on generator backup. Backup is required only if elevator is classified as life safety. Verify elevator has battery lowering system specified in drawings."
Closed	078	Column beam clash grids 8 and J	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 21, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 23, 2024	see email from Structurecraft attached there is a clash between the steel column and wood beam at grids 8 and J	See responses from Alliance and MBJ on attached.
Closed	077	foam board in place of mineral wool	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 18, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 28, 2024	see attached, Axel has asked if the piece of mineral wool shown in the jamb detail can be foam board instead.	Use of foam board insulation in the jamb detail is not accepted. Mineral wool insulation needs to be used to ensure NFPA 285 compliance.
Closed	079	Return grill for Room 118	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 18, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 24, 2024	Hall 118 has 200 cfm return on the 18 x 12 return duct , a 200 cfm S-3 supply. I do not see a return grill which is probably a R-1 12 x 24 . Should one be added here? Joe Davis 218-821-5881	See EP Response on last page of the attached, "Yes provide R-1 12x24 in the hallway."
Closed	076	WC Carrier Verification	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Oct 17, 2024	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Oct 24, 2024	Attached is a submittal for review. Please verify if the Zurn Z1201-N_4 WC carrier is an approved product for the project. Zurn appears to be an approved manufacturer in the spec 22 40 00 2.02C Water Closets.	Zurn is the preferred carrier for WC's. Make sure Technical Concepts Flush Valve is installed at all WC's as noted on last submittal review.
Closed	080	Car Charger Rough In	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Oct 15, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Oct 25, 2024	Please see attached.	See attached for response, thank you.
Closed	075	Signage Clarifications	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Oct 15, 2024	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Oct 22, 2024	See attachment	Please refer to ASI 013.
Closed	074	Knox Box Info	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 15, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 29, 2024	please specify if a tamper switch should be provided, mounting type and color for knox box	No alarm tamper switch, Black finish. Please set up a meeting with the Fire Marshall/AHJ to determine quantity and mounting location. 2024.10.28 See attached for additional comments.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	073	silicon transition assembly	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 14, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 17, 2024	In our precon for building enclosure it was discussed that the silicon transition assemblies were possibly redundant to the primary seal. To install the silicon assembly it would need to be complete prior to brick and metal panels. With the shop drawings not complete for glazing and brick able to start, is it possible to remove the silicon assemblies. If not at all openings at select openings to keep brick moving?	After review we have identified the areas in the attached where the silicon transition assemblies can be removed to allow for installation of brick to continue. A credit is expected for the reduction.
Closed	072	north atrium parapet wall	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 14, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 17, 2024	Is there metal stud framing between the 4' OC steel tubes? Nothing is called out on detail 3C/A7.14.	Provide metal stud framing and fill cavity with insulation, similar to 5E/a7.14. Drawing will be updated in a forthcoming PR.
Closed	070	angle at roof edge	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 14, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 17, 2024	on sheet A7.14 there is an angle at the roof edge in several details, (highlighted in red) What is this angle? I spoke with MT to see if it is there clip. They said no that their clip would fasten to this angle. Nothing shows up on structural. Is this a structural angle to fasten the frames to or a closure piece of some sort? Please clarify.	The angles are meant to be part of the slip connection for both the studs and the curtain wall. The curtain wall supplier is responsible for providing their own clips at the curtain wall locations. The cold-formed metal stud contractor is responsible for providing these clips at the stud walls. In both instances these connections should be verified with StructureCraft to ensure that they are compatible with the DLT (as noted on the returned Submittal 05 4000-3: Cold-formed metal framing Product Data.) The curtain wall connections may need to make a downward turn to stay out of the sightline. The curtain wall supplier will need to provide something that is compatible with their system. Attached are the Flat tail Side Clip (FTSC3-97) which was part of Submittal 05 4000-3: Cold-formed metal framing PD, and a snip from 3C/a7.14 highlighting the entire connection at curtain wall.
Closed	071	bridge weight restrictions	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 14, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 17, 2024	With the additional bracing installed by Metro, Structure craft is comfortable with the lift they have spec'd for 2nd floor to cross the bridge DLT. Is the structure designed to allow this lift to cross the bridge? If not what is the bridge designed to support? Mandy is also looking at the county purchasing a lift and would like to know what would be able to cross the bridge.	See response from MBJ in green on attached. Note that any future lifts to be used will need to be checked with MBJ separately.
Closed	069	Utility Transformer Location	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Oct 8, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Oct 10, 2024	After review of the transformer location and correspondence with the Xcel Energy designer, we have determined there is an issue with the proposed transformer location in terms of required clearances and accessibility from the parking lot. The clearance issue is that we need to maintain 20' clear out in front of a walk through door on the building to the edge of the transformer, I have attached the site drawing that shows the "no-go zone" for the transformer as well as the clearance document from Xcel's standards booklet. Also, the transformer must be installed a maximum distance of 10' from a drivable surface. I propose we relocate the utility transformer to the east on the other side of the trash enclosure. Please review/advise.	Utility Transformer and concrete pad will be relocated to the east side of the driving surface within the utility/equipment enclosure. Adjustment of enclosure, plantings and expansion of drive surface to maintain required clearances will be issued in a forthcoming PR.
Closed	068	Louver height discrepancy	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 7, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 9, 2024	The louver heights on details 4D/A7.26 and 5D/A7.26 differ from the louver schedule. Which one is correct, the schedule or the details? The louvers are schedule to deliver any day.	The size of the louvers required was coordinated between the Architectural and Mechanical documents for the CD Bid Set. The contractor caught the discrepancy between the Shop Drawings and the Construction Drawings before production. During our discussion on Wednesday the contractor indicated that production has not started so the louvers can be made to the correct size. Please proceed with the louver sizes as indicated on a7.26 and m4.01: 72"w x 176"h and 72"w x 136"h.
Closed	067	AHU-2 Supply Duct	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 3, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 9, 2024	AHU -2 supply duct 28" x 20" runs directly over the north toilet wall (227) & Huddle (226) north wall. Do we need to jog the 34" spiral 2' south as it runs out past grid 13 to the west?	Per the discussion at the MEP Coordination Pre-install meeting 10/09/2024 we will leave this duct run as is and frame around the duct as needed.
Closed	062	EF-2 exhaust duct on 1st floor	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 2, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 11, 2024	Please verify the 10x8 exhaust duct size serving toilets 106, 108, 109, 110, 111 and 114 is large enough. Each of the rooms exhaust 75 CFM for a total of 450 CFM. The 10x8 duct will only handle 330 CFM. Please advise.	See attached and forthcoming ASI 011.
Closed	063	Janitor 116	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 2, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 11, 2024	Is exhaust needed in this room?	See attached and forthcoming ASI 011.
Closed	061	Fasteners for Plumbing Pipe Hangers in Timber Structural Components	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Sep 30, 2024	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Oct 7, 2024	Please verify an approved wood fastener for use in timber/wooden structural components that can be utilized on the project to support plumbing pipe hangers. Section 22 05 29 references fasteners for use in "hardened portland cement concrete."	See attached for fasteners to be used in timber components. Our preference is for the side-mount [horizontal application] installation of pipe hangers. Specification Section 22 0529 will be updated to reflect this change in forthcoming ASI 012.
Closed	065	Exhaust fan duct sizes	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Sep 30, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 11, 2024	Please show the duct sizes for EF-1 and EF-2.	See response on last page of attached. ASI 011 forthcoming

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 17 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	064	VAV Duct Sizes	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Sep 30, 2024	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Oct 11, 2024	The size of the supply duct off of the following VAV's are not shown. 1-2, 1-7, 1-8, 1-12, 1-13, 2-7, 2-8, 2-10, 2-11, 2-15, 2-16, 2-17, 2-18, 2-19, 2-26, 2-27 and 2-31.	See Attached. Thank you. Response is on last page of attached.
Closed	066	Site Lighting Issues	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Sep 26, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Oct 14, 2024	Please see attached.	Civil and Structural indicate this is a Geotech issue. Per conversation with Owner, KA to contact Braun for evaluation.
Closed	060	Opening in Wood Blocking bottom of beam above the Bridge	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Sep 23, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Sep 30, 2024	Structurecraft typically would over size the hole by 3/8" all sides for a rod penetrating wood. Do the rods that support the bridge require a larger opening or a slotted opening in the wood that finishes the bottom of the beams.	Approved as built 2024/10/02
Closed	059	Underground Sleeves and Drantile Elevations	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Sep 20, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Sep 30, 2024	Please see attached.	After reviewing with members of KA, Emanuelson-Podas, EVS, and Laketown, we have decided to leave the sleeves in their current locations and route the drain tile over the top of them. This will require lifting the drain tile in these locations and running the sleeves underneath.
Closed	058	Elevator Pit and Hoist Way Power	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Sep 17, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Sep 25, 2024	Please see attached.	Proposal Request forthcoming. See attached.
Closed	057	Floor Drain and Floor Sink Sets - Tolerances with Structural Timber	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Sep 13, 2024	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Sep 25, 2024	Please give direction on what is acceptable for setting the Floor Drains and Floor Sinks given these items have drain bodies that are wider than their nominal DWV pipe size that serves the fixture. Although the depth of the drain body is wider than the MEP penetration that is provided in the DLT panels, Detail 5/57.01 shows roughly 3 3/4" of depth from top of DLT panel to FFE (if concrete will have the 1/2" of polished finish). There is less concern for the FD body given the depth of the FD body is roughly 3" in depth. The FS body is 6 5/16" in depth and would extend into the DLT panel given the detail 5/57.01. Please give direction and clarification on what tolerances we should take into account when setting these fixtures and if there is an offset we should be aware of from nearby structural joists.	See attached as well as forthcoming PR 025.
Closed	056	Toe kick plate at L2, east side of atrium	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Sep 5, 2024	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Sep 5, 2024	Ref Detail 9/57.02. Our toe kick plate is anchored to the top of the wood beam with a clip angle. Can this be changed to be anchored to the top of the wood panel? This would allow structure craft to install their flooring panels and not have to wait for the toe kick plate.	See attached.
Closed	055	Woodlane Dr Pole Lighting	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Aug 21, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Aug 30, 2024	Please see attached.	Proceed with the modern light fixture as specified; this is the fixture being used within the Gold Line corridor per the City of Woodbury. Provide integral photocell per light fixture schedule.
Closed	054	embed plates at roof elevation	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 9, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 14, 2024	the four embed plates at the roof elevation on the north face of the stair towers were installed at an elevation shown from structurecrafts shop drawings, 2" below glulam beam. with the plate being 24" tall 6" of the plate is above the wall that the DLT is to set on. Also the top embed bar is not in the wall. The plates need to be cut at top of wall, will this embed work with the two bars in the wall?	See attached.
Closed	053	Anchor bolts bent	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 7, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 12, 2024	What is needed to replace anchor bolts that have been bent over. One is at M/15 and one is at F/9	See attached response from MBJ
Closed	052	Foundation at H/9	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 7, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 8, 2024	Pad is poured 1 5/8" high and bolts are off grid lines	See attached.
Closed	051	AWP-1 and AWP-4 thickness	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Aug 5, 2024	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Aug 14, 2024	For the 3/8" thick tackable AWP at PRTS 126 - East, can we switch this thickness to a 1/2" thick panel? FabriTrak does not produce a midwall for the 3/8" thick track. We are a FabriTrak dealer, and can only bid & install FabriTrak. Each system is licensed to one subcontractor, so only Innovative can bid & install Snaptex but our systems are equal. Snaptex would be in the same boat, they also don't have midwalls for their 3/8" system.	1/2" thick panels are accepted. See previously returned Submittal 09 5118 1.1 as well as Proposal Request 015 (attached).
Closed	050	Domestic Water Main Brought Into The Building	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jul 31, 2024	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Aug 8, 2024	It appears that the site utility contractor is to bring the water into the building per detail 2/p3.01. Please confirm that the intent is for the site utility contractor to bring the domestic water into the building and up through the Slab on Grade. Plumbing Contractor is to coordinate this work with the Site Utility Contractor	Keynote 1 on sheet P1.00 states that the "Plumbing contractor to connect to site utility stub 5'-0" from building footprint. Coordinate exact location and invert with the civil contractor." Specification 22 1116 section 3.10 states "Connect domestic water piping to exterior water-service piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials."

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	049	Elevator shaft beams/lintels	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 30, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Aug 6, 2024	ON sheets S2.02 and S2.03 at the elevator openings it shows note 21, Beam designed by Structurecraft. That beam is to be set at an elevation that the wood structure sets on it, Top of beam to be at 12'-7 3/8" for second floor framing and 30'- 4 7/16th for the roof framing. The masonry openings at these locations are at 8'-8" first floor and 25'-0" for second floor opening. Is a masonry lintel to be used below these beams at each of the elevator openings? If so what masonry lintel will be used. Also with the wood bearing on the masonry shaft wall how do we keep our rating at these penetrations?	See attached response and detail from MBJ (previously provided). See attached detail for firestopping at the elevator shaft.
Closed	048	Sanitary Manhole 117 Inside Drop Request	Torry Kraftson (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Jul 10, 2024	Torry Kraftson (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Jul 12, 2024	In PR 12 dated July 5th, the sanitary sewer pipe size was changed from 4-inch to 6-inch from sanitary manhole 117 to the building. Manhole 117 had already been made, delivered to the site, and was set to be installed. However, the structure cannot be used with the change to a 6-inch pipe. If MH 117 can be switched to an Intraflow inside drop, we will not need to wait for a structure to be built and can continue with utility installation. If MH 117 remains an outside drop, it will set the schedule back two to three weeks while the structure is built and delivered. The completion of the sanitary sewer also impacts storm sewer installation as the storm sewer crosses over the sanitary sewer. Therefore, we are requesting to use an Intraflow inside drop manhole on MH 117. The City of Woodbury standard details allow for both outside drop and inside drop manholes. There will be a price increase of approximately \$2,500 for the difference in material costs between the Intraflow inside drop and the outside drop manhole.	Amber Egofske (Alliance): Torry, Thank you for the call this morning, understand your supplier will be able to produce the drop structure per plan. Thank you for your pursuit of this option. The RFI can be closed. Dan Bowar, PE* Sr. Project Manager (952) 646.0256 direct (612) 423.4103 cell
Closed	047	existing storm line discrepancy.	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 10, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 17, 2024	The existing storm line drawn in red, has an existing manhole in the area our new storm is to be installed. Can the new storm be moved as shown in blue.	See attached updated sheets c5.00 Utility Plan and c5.01 Basin Utility and Grading Plan and Profiles impacted by the unknown existing MH. Per EVS: The FES location is the same but the outlet control structure, inlet and outlet pipes as well as the underdrain connection shifted.
Closed	046	Protection Board @ Elevator Pit	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 27, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jul 3, 2024	For the elevator pit vertical wall shop drawings attached. They keep calling out provide specified protection board. But not telling me what type of protection board (per spec or spec section item #). The drain board acts as the protection board and that is what we have included. So are we to install just the drain board or drain board and insulation? Per details noted; 1E/3E on page a6.04 there nothing called out on the drawings.	Based on the product data received for the Tremco Paraseal, the manufacturer is not requiring a protection board. Protection board at elevator pit not required.
Closed	045	Pier rebar and anchor bolt conflict	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 25, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 27, 2024	On P1 piers the vertical rebar shares the space with the anchor bolts, can the space for the anchor bolts be lessened by 1 1/2". So the anchor bolts fit inside the rebar? Or can the rebar be offset from center to allow the anchor bolt to be placed?	Marsha Nelson (Meyer, Borgman & Johnson, Inc.): See response in the references below. Thanks
Closed	043	Plumbing plan and Utility plan discrepancies	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 11, 2024	randy haram (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	-	-P1.00 shows 4" drain tile at the buildings perimeter, C5.00 shows 6" drain tile, which sizes is to be installed? -P1.00 shows sanitary invert at 1030.13, C5.00 shows sanitary invert at 1033.00 at which elevation should the sanitary invert be installed?	Julie MacLeod (Alliance): To be answered in upcoming PR012. Waiting on City review and approval.
Closed	044	Glass make up clarification	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Jun 7, 2024	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Jun 19, 2024	Confirm if glass is to be Low Iron or clear.	Glass is not to be Low Iron. See attached PR 13 for further clarification.
Closed	042	MWP-2 Metal Panel System	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 6, 2024	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Jun 14, 2024	At the time of bidding, Centria IW-13A Metal Panels were specified for the MWP-2 Metal Panel System at one small area of the building. We currently have this system included, but the material cost for the custom color and very small quantity are not an economical option. As the location of this panel system is on the roof with little visibility from the ground level, we would like to propose a more economical option be selected for this application.	While it is anticipated there will be limited visibility of the stair overrun at grade level on the north side of the building, this portion of the building is highly visible from the south and west due to the significant grade change from south to north on the site. Proposed changes to the MWP-2 system at the stair overrun would require changes to the coping, detailing and finishes at the overrun element. The added costs for these other changes do not appear to be factored in to this RFI. When included we anticipate the savings to the County would be small. Following review with the County we do not accept these proposed alternates.
Closed	041	LG-1 & LG-3 Fixtures	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	May 29, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Jun 12, 2024	Please see attached.	see attached
Closed	040	Glass size under manufacturers minimum size	Brett Madlon (Removed)	May 23, 2024	Brett Madlon (Removed)	May 30, 2024	Glass does not meet the manufacturers required size to be produced. ecommend removing intermediate vertical mullion to allow glass to remain in place. Please advise how you would like to proceed.	RRemove recommended mullion highlighted in red.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	039	Various Questions Regarding Doors, Frames, & Hardware #2	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	May 23, 2024	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Jun 7, 2024	Please see attached questions regarding reviewed submittals.	See attached for responses. KA to respond to question #7.
Closed	038	Glass size too big	Brett Madlon (Removed)	May 22, 2024	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Jun 5, 2024	There are several frames that have wider Dlo's with the height of 158" DLO. The glass weight is all around 11psf because of the STC rating. So, with the heavy glass and wide bays, I can't get the horizontals to load. Please advise us on how you would like to proceed?	Answered as part of the comments on submittal: 08 4413-1 Glazed Aluminum Curtain Wall - SD
Closed	036	Plumbing Pipe Sleeves	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	May 17, 2024	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	May 27, 2024	Please verify the following pipe penetrations through the foundation wall of the building: 4" Drain Tile Sleeve off of grid line 7 -Who is required to install the sleeve, plumber or Earthwork? -Carbon steel for sleeve material? -diameter of sleeve to be 6" to allow for 1" annular space? -What will be the foundation wall thickness at this location? 6" Storm Sleeve between grid lines 2 and 3 -Carbon steel for sleeve material? -diameter of sleeve to be 8" to allow for 1" annular space? -foundation wall thickness is 1' 8 1/2" ? 4" Waste Sleeve Between grid lines 13 and 14 -Carbon steel for sleeve material? -diameter of sleeve to be 6" to allow for 1" annular space? -foundation wall thickness is 2' 0" ? 6" Fire Protection Water Between gridlines L and K -Carbon steel for sleeve material? -diameter of sleeve to be 8" to allow for 1" annular space? -foundation wall thickness is 1' 5" ? 3" Dom Water Between gridlines L and K -Carbon steel for sleeve material? -diameter of sleeve to be 5" to allow for 1" annular space? -foundation wall thickness is 1' 5" ? 8" Storm Sleeve between grid lines 12 and 13 -Carbon steel for sleeve material? -diameter of sleeve to be 10" to allow for 1" annular space? -foundation wall thickness is 1' 5"	See attached for comments. Sprinkler pipe penetrations through foundation to be coordinated.
Closed	037	Brickledge elevation on south elevation	Kyle Schwark (AxeL H. Ohman, Inc)	May 17, 2024	Kyle Schwark (AxeL H. Ohman, Inc)	May 27, 2024	Just glancing through the drawings and have a couple questions. Sheet A3.1 & A3.2 On the east elevation the brick ledge is 99'-4", however on the southeast elevation the brickledge changes to 99'-0". This is not a typical elevation increment for norman size brick. Is this a typo and it should be 99'-4" as well? The entire south elevation is showing the brickledge at 99'-0" The west elevation shows a brickledge of 99'-4" as well. If it is at 99'-0", I will have additional questions like where/how the transition occurs and what to do about the coursing heights Please advise	Brickledge elevation on south and southeast elevations should be 99'-4". Reference Detail 5E/a7.11 for typical brickledge.
Closed	035	Added tie backs @ south central elevation	Ross Johnson (Removed)	May 10, 2024	Ross Johnson (Removed)	May 15, 2024	Please see request from detailer for added tie backs for window frame support at frames 2B, 3B, and 4B.	Design intent for these frames is to span horizontally. There are full-height steel tubes on either side of each opening. Refer to Structural drawings and sheet S2.02
Closed	034	StructureCraft #8 Rebar with Threaded End for Coupler	Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 10, 2024	Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 17, 2024	It was noted in the rebar shops that per the DLT shop drawings, a 1-#8 piece of reinforcement with a threaded end/coupler is required at gridline 7 with a minimum of 72 inches of embedment. This RFI is get clarification details from MBJ. Some information requested: 1) Overall Length? 2) Rebar projection from outside face of CMU? 3) Amount of threaded rebar required? 4) Elevation of rebar?	Please reference MBJ's official response and sketches in the newest RFI attachment.
Closed	033	Extra 1/2" of Concrete at Polished Floor Areas	Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 6, 2024	Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	-	See detail 5/S7.01. Metro Manufacturing is requesting confirmation by the design team if an extra 1/2" of concrete needs to be accounted for in the polished floor areas. This affects the steel at the top of the feature stair and at the bridge.	The extra 1/2" of concrete is not required since the polished concrete alternate was not accepted.
Closed	032	Casework, Panel and Trim Clarifications	Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 6, 2024	Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	May 13, 2024	1. There is a wall on 1C/A8.08 that does not have a elevation. Will it have PLAM panels on both sides of it? What is the wall height? Will the countertop overhang on the side that connects to the steel beam? 2. The countertop on 5B/A8.09 Show that it is supposed to be Aligned with the 1/2" PLAM panels. When the panels are attached to the wall with adhesive they will stick a extra 1/16" off the wall. The Removable PLAM panels on ball catches will extrude off the wall by about 7/16", do we want the counter to be even with that? 3. What is the material at the end of these low walls on 1B/A8.09? What is the height of the counter top above it? It does not specify. Do the panels around these walls need to be removable as well, Or just under then passthroughs? 4. Is there a Reason for the different sized wood trim around the SWP-1 panels in 1C/A8.06? We are planning on making the trim 1" around all the Elevators. Will this be fine? 5. What QS ARE the Legs for the Quartz island going to be? The elevations and cuts say different things. ARCH. Ref is 2D/A8.06.	See attached markup for response.

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	031	22 07 19 - Colored Vs. Painted Insulation	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Apr 17, 2024	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Apr 25, 2024	Upon our Insulation Subcontractor's review of the Engineer Reviewed 22 07 19 Insulation Package, see the below comment made: "After reviewing the comments made by the engineer in the returned submittal, our plumbing insulation subcontractor made a comment about the color of the PVC jacket. Keynote #1 on plan sheets M2.01 and M2.02 states the PVC jacket should be paintable. Please confirm the PVC jacket is to be painted as opposed to providing pre-colored jacketing." Pre colored jacketing is more expensive that regular white colored jacketing that can simply be painted.	Comments on submittal 22 07 19 are related to Plumbing Piping Insulation. Keynote 1 on sheets m1.01 and m2.01 references mechanical hydronic piping insulation as scheduled in division 23 0700. The insulation at the exposed hydronic piping at the PRTS Licensing 126 area with keynote 1 is to be white kraft paper with white PVC elbows. No painting will be required.
Closed	030	22 40 00 - Sinks: S1, S2 and S-1B Cafe Sink	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Apr 17, 2024	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Apr 25, 2024	Good morning, During the submittal process, we were told to revise our S1 and S2 sinks from the previously specified Elkay GEGR2521 to the Elkay ELUHAD191655 sink. The ELUHAD191655 sink has a higher cost than the GEGR2521. Additionally, we were told to add an S-1B sink in room 212 Café. Please verify if this sink will either replace the original S1 sink or if it is an additional sink to the whole project. In the final engineer reviewed and approved 22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures Submittal, it was noted that the switch from round to Square Floor Drains will be documented in PR 04, will these changes to the sinks be documented as well?	Sink S1-B replaced the originally specified sink. A PR will be issued for the sink change.
Closed	029	Selective Coordination Study	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Mar 26, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Apr 1, 2024	Please see attached.	The specification section will be issued under a forthcoming proposal request.
Closed	028	26 3213 - Engine Generators Submittal Review	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Mar 25, 2024	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Mar 29, 2024	Please see attached.	Per EP's response: The specification listed Generac, Cummins, MTU, Kohler and Cat as approved equals. However, per the counties preference the generator should be Cummins since that's what they've been using on their other buildings. Can the contractor let us know the cost delta between the Generac unit and the comparable Cummins unit?
Closed	027	Monument Signs	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Mar 8, 2024	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Mar 29, 2024	On detail 1B/a7.20 the height of the concrete wall (including below grade) is 7'-4", however, on 8/55.01 the height is 8'-4". Which is correct?	ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL 1B/a7.20 IS CORRECT. FINISHED HEIGHT OF MONUMENT SIGN ABOVE GRADE TO BE 4'-0" A.F.F.
Closed	025	Mock Up	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Feb 21, 2024	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Mar 4, 2024	Can Architect provide a drawing with dimensions for the mockup panels. My suppliers will need to produce shop drawings for this mock-up. I also need to have a shop drawing for rebar and concrete foundation for my work. Thanks	Refer to 1C/a7.20 and 4Ca7.20 for mock up extents
Closed	024	Concrete Paving Section 32 13 13	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Feb 13, 2024	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Mar 6, 2024	There are a few concerns regarding the specialty concrete finish. Per specification section 321313 it states to use the following products: rock salt, dry shake hardener, top cast surface retarder along with color pigment. With the current schedule putting us late into the season, it is required by ready-mix suppliers that colored concrete be placed before October 1st to ensure discoloration will not occur. There will also not be a warranty if place after September 30th. The specifications contradict means for placement of colored concrete and specialty items. Surface retarder and color shake on hardener are unable to be applied at the same time due to the top portion being pressure washed off after. With the late season schedule, any surface retarder utilized may freeze to the concrete and potentially can't be removed. Rock salt has been mostly used in warmer climates and this may effect the surface of the concrete differently during late season construction, especially when salt/deicing chemicals are applied soon after. The rock salt may also not deteriorate right away if washing operations cannot be performed.	Alliance preference is for both grey and integrally colored flatwork to be placed in Spring 2024.
Closed	023	DLT penetrations at GL 11-12 L	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Feb 13, 2024	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Feb 16, 2024	Requesting to adjust the position of 3 penetrations at floor level. As the y are clashing with reinforcement for other larger penetrations.	Alliance has no objections
Closed	022	Condensing Unit Pits Details	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Feb 8, 2024	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Feb 28, 2024	In addendum #4 they wanted concrete contractor to include concrete pits for condensing unit refrigeration line on Detail 1/M303 and Plan M200. Nothing is shown for size and reinforcing for these pits. Please provide information	Condensing unit pit details will be included in the forthcoming PR-01
Closed	026	Various Questions Regarding Doors, Frames, & Hardware	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Feb 6, 2024	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Mar 6, 2024	Please respond to attached list of RFI questions. Thank you	see comments on attached

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	020	Cladding connections into DLT	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Feb 1, 2024	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Feb 9, 2024	Please specify on plans spacings and locations of the cladding connection to the DLT at all locations so that we can install reinforcing screws in the shop accordingly. Refer to details 3, 12, 13, 14, 15 on S7.06 and similar.	yes, this was resolved via email dated Feb 8, 2024; RE: S439 - WCSC - Request for Cladding Connection Details and Layout. by changing 2 screws out of four in the cladding to DLT connection. The cladding contractor will substitute 2 out of the 4 screws in there connection from the initially detail call out as 2.75" screws to be changed to 6" screws. Shoaib Ali on 2/23/2024 at 11:18 AM
Closed	019	Request for Clarification on Dimensions from Grid Line for DLT Coating Area	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Jan 30, 2024	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Feb 5, 2024	We would like to request for you to provide clarification on Dimensions from Grid Line for DLT Coating Area.	See comments on the attached in referenced
Closed	018	Column Recess at GL7 - SC RFI 018	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Jan 23, 2024	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Jan 29, 2024	Detail: 16/S7.01 Please clarify if the column notch should also be provided on this side of the columns at GL7. If so, please specify if it should be applied along the whole columns length, Level 1 to Roof. Please clarify the notch intent at this single story column as well. Column notch on both sides of the column along GL8 from Level 1 to Roof. Column notch on this side of the column only along GL9 from Level 1 to Roof.	see attached file for comments
Closed	017	Envelope detail at terrace Roof - SC RFI 017	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Jan 15, 2024	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Jan 22, 2024	Detail 3B/a7.13 Please provide dimension from GL2 to envelope CL so we can reference it to center the Roof DLT envelope detail. We assume that this detail is applicable through the whole width of the DLT panels at this location (from DLT overhang at GLD to DLT overhang at GLA).	The dimension from Gridline 2 to the envelope centerline is 2'-11 3/4". This applies to the envelope from Gridline A through Gridline D.
Closed	016	Rod Hangers Layout - SC RFI 016	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Jan 3, 2024	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	-	Requesting clarification on rod hangers layout dimensions from GL. If unspecified, rods will be centered on GL. Please confirm or provide dimensions for precise installation.	The dimensions indicated on the attached document are correct to the center of the rod hangers.
Closed	015	Request for Confirmation on Column Notch Dimensions and Flooring Build-Up - SCB RFI 015	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2023	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Dec 13, 2023	Seeking confirmation regarding the dimensional specifications for the column notch and flooring build-up. Could you please verify if the typical 1" dimension, measured from top of the 2" concrete slab, designated for the column notch, is deemed acceptable for all locations, including areas where the topping slab measures 2.5" thick? This particular specification aims to allow for a 1/2" reveal. Should concerns arise regarding the cleaning process beneath this 1/2" reveal, we propose a potential solution of increasing the aforementioned 1" dimension to 1 1/2" uniformly across all locations. Our assumption is that there will be no stepped transitions at the finished floors, and we anticipate a build-up of 1/2" flooring material over the 2" concrete topping to compensate for any differences in elevation. Your prompt clarification on these specifications would be greatly appreciated.	Increase column notch reveal (at base of column) to 1-1/2" uniformly across all locations.
Closed	014	MEP and Glulam Clashes	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Nov 27, 2023	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Dec 1, 2023	Please refer to comments on the following pages related to current MEP-Glulam clashes and advise. Latest MEP model (102423_WCSC_MEP) received has been used as reference.	We believe you are working from an older MEP model. We will be forwarding updated models to you for clarification as soon as they are available from our MEP consultant group.
Closed	012	Required Clarification on Detail 1/S7.05 - SC RFI 13	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please review and respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding required clarification on detail 1/S7.05. Thank you	Answered in Addenda 003 & 004.
Closed	011	Slab Edge Typical Detail 1B/a7.11 - SC RFI 12	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 30, 2023	Please review and respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding Slab Edge Typical Detail 1B/a7.11. Thank you	Answered in Addenda 003 & 004.
Closed	010	Required Dimensions for DLT at Stair Grid Line 7 to 8 - SC RFI 10	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please review and respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding required Dimensions for DLT at Stair Grid Line 7 to 8. Thank you	Answered in Addenda 003 & 004.
Closed	009	Envelope Detail @ Terrace - SC RFI 09	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please review and respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding envelope detail @ terrace. Thank you	Answered in Addenda 003 & 004.
Closed	008	Confirm Beams and Columns Unique Species - SC RFI 08	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please review and respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding confirming beams and columns unique species. Thank you	Answered in Addenda 003 & 004.

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:39 PM CDT

Page 22 of 23

[Jump Back to Page 7](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center FRI Summary report

Status	ID	Title	Created by	Created on	Ball in court	Due date	Question	Official response
Closed	007	Confirmation on Beam Elevations - SC RFI 07	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please review and respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding beam elevation confirmation. Thank you	Answered in Addenda 003 & 004.
Closed	006	Beam Between GL J-H and 7-8 - RFI 06	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please review and respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding beam between GL J-H and 7-8. Thank you	This has been answered in BP 2 addenda.
Closed	005	DLT Edge @ GL D1 - SC RFI 05	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding DLT Edge @ GL D1. Thank you	This has been answered in BP 2 addenda.
Closed	004	Timber Column @ Stair Plinth 4/S7.11 - SC RFI 04	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding Timber Column @ Stair Plinth 4/S7.11. Thank you	Answered in Addenda 003 & 004.
Closed	003	Slab Edge Detail 9/S7.02 - SC RFI 03	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding slab edge detail 9/S7.02.	This has been answered in BP 2 addenda.
Closed	002	Typical DLT Panels Gap - SC RFI 02	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding typical DLT panels gap. Thank you	This has been answered in BP 2 addenda.
Closed	001	Top of Pier Elevation - SC RFI 01	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Oct 26, 2023	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Nov 2, 2023	Please respond to the attached StructureCraft RFI regarding top of pier elevation. Thank you	Answered in Addendum 004.
Closed	013	DLT Edge at Grid Line N CMU - SCB RFI 011	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Oct 26, 2023	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Nov 2, 2023	S2.02: 1. Please clarify if this dimension is from GLN to CMU face. 2. Please confirm that DLT can be 1" away from inside face of CMU for the extension of the wall. 3. DLT to respect typ. slab edge dimension past the wall. S2.03: 1. Please confirm that DLT edge at Roof should be aligned with DLT edge at L2. 2. Slab dimension is not consistent with the one shown on L2. ARCH 1. Detail 5E/a7.14 Arch details should be updated accordingly. 2. Detail 6E/a7.13 Arch details should be updated accordingly.	This has been answered in BP 2 addenda.

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Submittal item summary

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary



Created on	Sep 15, 2025, 1:44 PM CDT
Created by	Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Total items	991
Sorted by	Number (Descending)

Contents

#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	16
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	16
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	16
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	16
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	16
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	16
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	16
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	16
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	17
#Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	17
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	17
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	17
#Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	17
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	17
#Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	17
#Unspecified-0: MNIC134.....	17
#1048-0: AIA G706A.....	17
#1047-0: AIA G706.....	17
#1046-0: AIA G707.....	17
#1045-0: MNIC134.....	17
#1044-0: AIA G734.....	17
#1043-0: AIA G706.....	17
#1042-0: AIA G707.....	17
#1041-0: AIA G707.....	18
#1040-0: AIA G706A.....	18
#1039-0: MNIC134.....	18
#1038-0: AIA G706.....	18
#1037-0: AIA G707.....	18
#1036-0: AIA G706A.....	18
#1035-0: MNIC134.....	18
#1034-0: AIA G706.....	18
#1033-0: MNIC134.....	18
#1032-0: MNIC134.....	18
#1031-0: AIA G706.....	18
#1030-0: AIA G706A.....	18



[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus	Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary
#1029-0: AIA G707	18
#1028-0: AIA G707	18
#1027-0: AIA G706A	19
#1026-0: AIA G706	19
#1025-0: MNIC134	19
#1024-0: MNIC134	19
#1023-0: AIA G706A	19
#1022-0: AIA G706	19
#1021-0: AIA G707	19
#1020-0: MNIC134	19
#1019-0: MNIC134	19
#1018-0: MNIC134	19
#1017-0: MNIC134	19
#1016-0: AIA G707	19
#1015-0: AIA G707	19
#1014-0: AIA G706A	19
#1013-0: AIA G706A	20
#1012-0: AIA G706	20
#1011-0: AIA G706	20
#1010-0: AIA G707	20
#1009-0: MNIC134	20
#1008-0: AIA G707	20
#1007-0: AIA G706A	20
#1006-0: AIA G706	20
#1005-0: AIA G707	20
#1004-0: AIA G706A	20
#1003-0: AIA G706	20
#1002-0: AIA G707	20
#1001-0: AIA G734	20
#1000-0: AIA G734	20
#999-0: MNIC134	21
#998-0: AIA G706A	21
#997-0: AIA G706	21
#996-0: MNIC134	21
#995-0: AIA G707	21
#994-0: AIA G706A	21
#993-0: AIA G706	21
#992-0: AIA G734	21
#991-0: AIA G734	21
#990-0: AIA G734	21
#989-0: AIA G734	21
#988-0: MNIC134	21
#987-0: AIA G706	21
#986-0: AIA G706A	21
#985-0: AIA G734	22
#984-0: AIA G734	22
#983-0: AIA G734	22
#982-0: MNIC134	22
#981-0: MNIC134	22
#980-0: MNIC134	22
#979-0: AIA G734	22
#978-0: MNIC134	22
#977-0: AIA G706A	22
#976-0: AIA G706	22
#975-0: MNIC134	22
#974-0: AIA G734	22
#973-0: MNIC134	22
#972-0: AIA G734	22
#971-0: AIA G734	23
#970-0: AIA G734	23
#969-0: AIA G734	23
#968-0: AIA G706A	23
#967-0: AIA G706	23
#966-0: AIA G707	23
#965-0: AIA G734	23
#964-0: AIA G734	23
#963-0: AIA G734	23
#962-0: AIA G734	23
#961-0: AIA G734	23
#960-0: AIA G734	23

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

#959-0: AIA G734.....	23
#958-0: AIA G734.....	23
#957-0: AIA G734.....	24
#956-0: AIA G734.....	24
#955-0: AIA G734.....	24
#954-0: AIA G734.....	24
#953-0: AIA G734.....	24
#952-0: AIA G734.....	24
#951-0: AIA G734.....	24
#950-0: AIA G734.....	24
#949-0: AIA G707.....	24
#948-0: AIA G707.....	24
#947-0: AIA G734.....	24
#946-0: MNIC134.....	24
#945-0: AIA G706A.....	24
#944-0: AIA G706.....	24
#943-0: AIA G734.....	25
#942-0: MNIC134.....	25
#941-0: Plumbing As-Built.....	25
#940-0: AIA G707.....	25
#939-0: AIA G706A.....	25
#938-0: AIA G706.....	25
#937-0: AIA G707.....	25
#936-0: AIA G706A.....	25
#935-0: AIA G706.....	25
#934-0: AIA G706.....	25
#933-0: AIA G706A.....	25
#932-0: AIA G707.....	25
#931-0: AIA G707.....	25
#930-0: AIA G707.....	25
#929-0: AIA G706A.....	26
#928-0: AIA G707.....	26
#927-0: AIA G706.....	26
#926-0: AIA G706A.....	26
#925-0: AIA G706.....	26
#924-0: AIA G706A.....	26
#923-0: AIA G707.....	26
#922-0: AIA G706.....	26
#921-0: AIA G706A.....	26
#920-0: AIA G707.....	26
#919-0: AIA G706.....	26
#918-0: AIA G706A.....	26
#917-0: AIA G707.....	26
#916-0: AIA G706A.....	26
#915-0: AIA G706.....	27
#914-0: AIA G706.....	27
#913-0: AIA G707.....	27
#912-0: AIA G706A.....	27
#911-0: Irrigation As-Built.....	27
#910-0: AIA G706.....	27
#909-0: AIA G706A.....	27
#908-0: Control System Screen Layout Submittal.....	27
#907-0: AIA G706.....	27
#906-0: AIA G706A.....	27
#905-0: AIA G707.....	27
#904-0: Mezzanine Gates/Closure Plates on Plank in Room 1263/1264 per PCO 68/PR 28 Shop Drawings.....	27
#903-0: Display Case Frames in Corridor C2 Shop Drawings.....	27
#902-0: Lobby Wood Paneling Shop Drawings - Revised.....	27
#901-0: Cold Storage Overhead Doors.....	28
#900-0: ADA Room Signs/Dusted Crystal Film Samples.....	28
#899-0: Electrical Panel Schedules.....	28
#898-0: Security Gates Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	28
#897-0: Wall Graphic Panels.....	28
#896-1: Navy Island Samples.....	28
#895-0: Piping Submittal per PR 25.....	28
#894-0: Rosemount P&P Works - 27 62 00 - Electronic Access Control Systems, 3.18.24, Rev0.....	28
#893-0: Rosemount P&P Works - 27 64 00 - Video Surveillance System, 3.18.24, Rev0.....	28
#892-0: Draft Key Schedule.....	28
#891-0: Garage Lube Piping System.....	28
#890-0: Salt - Fabric Sample.....	28

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus	Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary
#889-0: Canopy Samples	29
#888-0: Resinous Flooring Samples	29
#887-0: Glazed Aluminum Curtain Wall Shop Drawings - RESUBMITTAL	29
#886-1: Salt - Foundation Shop Drawings	29
#885-0: Waterstop	29
#884-0: Hydronic Piping - Victaulic	29
#883-0: Waterproofing for Wash Bay	29
#882-0: Lube Reel Support Shop Drawing	29
#881-0: Quik-Shield 112XC Cold-Weather Spray Foam Product Data	29
#880-0: Brine room drain	29
#879-0: Ships Ladder Shop Drawings	29
#878-0: Expansion Fittings and Loops	30
#877-0: COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT ROOMS	30
#876-0: PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	30
#875-0: COMMUNICATIONS BACKBONE CABLING	30
#874-0: HVAC Pipe Insulation	30
#873-0: Underground Hydronic Piping	30
#872-0: Enclosed Switches & Controllers Submittal	30
#871-0: Rooftop Duct Supports	30
#870-0: Condensing Units (FCU) Product Data/Shop Drawings - REVISED	30
#869-0: Indoor, Direct Gas-Fired Heating and Ventilating Product Data/Shop Drawings - REVISED	30
#868-0: Packaged, Outdoor, Central-Station Air Handling Product Data/Shop Drawings - REVISED	31
#867-0: Fire Detection & Alarm Submittals	31
#866-0: Diamond Dowels	31
#865-0: Cold-Formed Metal Framing Shop Drawings - Field Use	31
#864-0: Outdoor Rooftop Ducts Product Data REVISION	31
#863-0: High Density Storage Shop Drawings	31
#862-0: GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	31
#861-0: Interbuilding OSP Backbone Cabling and Pathway	31
#860-0: COMMUNICATIONS HORIZONTAL CABLING	31
#859-0: COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTING CORDS	31
#858-0: CATV RF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	31
#857-0: Laboratory Fume Hoods	31
#856-0: Rosemount Pour Schedule	32
#855-0: CMU and Exterior Concrete Sealants	32
#854-0: AD Systems Samples	32
#853-0: Salt - Fabric Shop Drawings	32
#852-0: Plumbing Insulation	32
#851-0: Duct Insulation	32
#850-0: SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS	32
#849-1: 230923 - Direct-digital Control System HVAC Submittal	32
#848-0: AD Systems Shop Drawings	32
#847-0: Louver Color Chart	32
#846-0: Cold Formed Framing Product Data	32
#845-0: Rebar Shop Drawings-Cold Storage Building	32
#844-0: RTU Equipment - Screen Color Samples	32
#843-0: Detention Doors and Frames Questions	33
#842-0: Security Glass in Detention Door Lites	33
#841-0: Domestic Water Piping Specialties - Product Data	33
#840-0: Domestic Water Piping - Product Data	33
#839-0: Type D Coronet Factory Drawings	33
#838-0: Gun Range Shop Drawings	33
#837-0: Sound Door Shop Drawings	33
#836-0: Aggregate Base Course	33
#835-0: Facility Natural Gas Piping	33
#834-0: Alternate Storm Structure #1 per RFI#9	33
#833-0: Rosemount Police & Public Works, Structural Steel Drawings for Approval (areas D, E & F)	33
#832-0: LRFD Joist Calcs - ASI 1	33
#831-0: Preliminary Arc Flash Study	33
#830-0: Rebar Shop Drawings-Granular Storage and Wash Bay	33
#829-0: Dampers	34
#828-0: SOUND ATTENUATORS	34
#827-0: SECURITY BARS	34
#825-0: Crane Critical Pick Forms	34
#822-0: Cavity Insulation-INSUL-2B	34
#821-0: Concrete Color Chart	34
#820-0: Curb and Gutter Mix Designs	34
#819-0: Bollards	34
#818-0: Passing Bacteria Test #2	34
#817-0: Snowmelt	34



[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus	Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary
#816-0: RTU Equipment Screens	34
#815-0: Radiant Heaters - Infrared	34
#814-0: Outdoor Rooftop Ducts	34
#813-0: Hydronic Piping Specialties Additional	34
#812-0: General Duty Valves	34
#811-0: Filter Banks	35
#809-0: Passing Bacteria Test #1	35
#808-1: Molin Crane Plan & Crane Rigger Loads	35
#807-0: Precast Joint Sealant Layout	35
#806-0: General Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping	35
#805-0: Type F5 Light Fixture Submittal	35
#804-0: Final "For Construction" Precast Plans	35
#803-0: Moisture Barrier	35
#802-0: Precast Form Liner	35
#801-0: Structural Steel Drawings for Approval (areas A, B & C only)	35
#800-0: Joist & Deck Drawings for Approval	35
#799-0: Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping	35
#798-0: Light Pole Base Concrete	35
#797-0: Identification	35
#795-0: Hangers and Supports	35
#794-0: Meters and Gages	36
#793-0: Wattstopper Occupancy Sensors for Ventilation System	36
#792-0: Metal wall & Soffit Panel Samples	36
#791-0: Air King Industrial Fan Submittal	36
#790-0: USB Receptacle Submittal	36
#789-0: Heat Trace Submittals	36
#788-0: Floor Box Submittal	36
#787-0: EV Charger Submittal	36
#786-0: EnviroFan Ceiling Fan Submittals	36
#785-0: PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	36
#784-0: Trench drains	36
#783-0: Identification for Plumbing	36
#782-0: Hangers and Supports for Plumbing	36
#781-0: Meters and Gauges for Plumbing	36
#780-1: 221319 - Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties	37
#779-0: Flat Panel Baseboard Radiators Color Chart	37
#778-0: Storm Shelter Lid Shoring Shop Drawings	37
#777-0: Insul-2B	37
#776-0: Mockup Submittal-Part #1	37
#775-0: Anchor Bolt Drawings for Approval	37
#774-0: Precast Retaining Wall Shop Drawings	37
#773-0: Precast Joint Seal Submittal	37
#772-1: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals	37
#771-1: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	37
#770-0: 3.6-D - Demonstration	37
#769-0: 1.4-D - Warranty	37
#768-0: 1.4-B - O&M Manuals	37
#767-0: 1.3-B - Product Data	37
#766-0: 3.14-A - Warranty	38
#765-0: 1.2-E - As-Builts	38
#764-0: 1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	38
#763-0: 1.2-B - Product Data	38
#762-0: 1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	38
#761-0: 1.2-C - As-Builts	38
#760-0: 1.2-B - Product Data	38
#759-0: 1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	38
#758-0: 1.2-B - Product Data	38
#757-0: 1.2-B - Product Data	38
#756-0: 1.2-D - Samples	38
#755-0: 1.2-B - Product Data/Test Reports	38
#754-0: 3.7-A - Maintenance Data	38
#753-0: 1.5-D.1 - Warranty	38
#752-0: 1.5-C.1 - Schedules	38
#751-0: 1.5-B.4 - Samples	38
#750-0: 1.5-B.1 - Product Data	38
#749-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty	39
#748-0: 1.4-A - Samples	39
#747-0: 1.3-E - Maintenance Data	39
#746-0: 1.3-B - Samples	39
#745-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Certificates	39

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

#744-0: 1.2-H - Maintenance Data.....	39
#743-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	39
#742-0: 3.7-A - O&M Training And Demonstration.....	39
#741-0: 1.4-C-1 - O&M Manuals.....	39
#740-0: 1.4-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	39
#739-0: 1.2-E - Attic Stock.....	39
#738-0: 1.2-D-1 - Maintenance Data.....	39
#737-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	39
#736-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	39
#735-0: 1.2-E-1 - Maintenance Data.....	39
#733-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	39
#732-0: 3.7-A - Demonstration.....	40
#731-0: 1.4-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	40
#730-0: 1.10-A - Warranty.....	40
#728-0: 3.7-A - Demonstration.....	40
#727-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty.....	40
#726-0: 1.3-E - O&M Manuals.....	40
#724-1: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	40
#723-0: 1.3-D - Paving Joint Layout.....	40
#722-0: 1.3-C - Mix Design.....	40
#721-0: 1.3-B - Samples.....	40
#720-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	40
#719-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	40
#718-0: 1.2-D - Test Reports.....	40
#717-0: 1.2-C - Mix Design.....	40
#716-0: 1.2-B - Concrete Cylinder Test Results.....	40
#715-0: 1.2-D - Test Reports.....	40
#714-0: 1.2-C - Mix Design.....	40
#713-0: 1.2-B.1 - Test Reports.....	41
#712-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	41
#711-0: 1.2-C - Samples.....	41
#710-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	41
#709-0: 3.3-A - Maintenance Data.....	41
#708-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	41
#707-0: 1.3-C - Samples.....	41
#706-0: 1.3-B - Product Data/Test Reports.....	41
#705-0: 3.07-A - Demonstration.....	41
#704-0: 1.06-B - Manufacturers Warranty.....	41
#703-0: 1.04-I - Attic Stock.....	41
#702-0: 1.04-G - As-Builts.....	41
#701-0: 1.04-F - O&M Manuals.....	41
#700-0: 1.04-C - Product Data/Shop Drawings/Calculations.....	41
#699-0: 3.08-A - Warranty.....	41
#698-0: 3.16-A - Warranty.....	41
#697-0: 1.08-B - Calculations.....	41
#696-0: 3.08-A - Demonstration.....	42
#695-0: 3.04-B - Warranty.....	42
#694-0: 3.03-A - Demonstration.....	42
#693-0: 1.08-B - O&M.....	42
#692-0: 3.08-A - Demonstration.....	42
#690-0: 3.10-A.4 - Demonstration.....	42
#689-0: 3.10-A.3 - As-Builts.....	42
#688-0: 3.09-A - Demonstration.....	42
#687-0: 3.02-A - Attic Stock.....	42
#686-0: 2.02-E.1 - Shop Drawings.....	42
#685-0: 1.09-B - O&M.....	42
#684-0: 3.03-A - Warranty.....	42
#683-0: 3.02-A - Demonstration.....	42
#682-0: 3.03-A - Warranty.....	42
#681-0: 3.02-A - Demonstration.....	42
#680-0: 3.04-A - Warranty.....	42
#679-0: 3.03-A - Demonstration.....	42
#678-0: 3.03-A - Warranty.....	42
#677-0: 3.02-A - Demonstration.....	43
#676-0: 3.03-A - Warranty.....	43
#675-0: 3.02-A - Demonstration.....	43
#674-0: 3.03-A - Warranty.....	43
#673-0: 3.02-A - Demonstration.....	43
#672-0: 3.03-A - Warranty.....	43
#671-0: 3.02-A - O&M Training And Demonstration.....	43

Rosemount PYPD Submittal item summary

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWRPD Submittal item summary

#670-0: 3.15-A - Warranty.....	43
#669-0: 3.14-A - Demonstration.....	43
#668-0: 3.03-B - Warranty.....	43
#667-0: 3.02-A - Demonstration.....	43
#666-0: 1.08-A - As-Builts.....	43
#665-0: 1.06-A - Shop Drawings.....	43
#664-0: 3.23-B - Warranty.....	43
#663-0: 2.11-A - Attic Stock.....	43
#662-0: 1.17-H-1 - O&M Manuals.....	43
#661-0: 1.13-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	43
#660-0: 3.07-A - O&M Training And Demonstration.....	44
#659-0: 1.08-A - Manufacturers Warranty.....	44
#658-0: 1.05-A - Product Data.....	44
#657-0: 3.07-A - Demonstration.....	44
#656-0: Warranty/O&M.....	44
#655-2: 1.05-B - Product Data.....	44
#654-0: 1.08-B - Manufacturers Warranty.....	44
#653-0: 1.06-C - O&M Manuals.....	44
#652-0: 1.06-B - Product Data.....	44
#651-0: 3.05-C - Demonstration.....	44
#650-0: 1.09-B - Manufacturers Warranty.....	44
#649-0: 1.05-F - Attic Stock.....	44
#648-0: 1.05-E - As-Builts.....	44
#647-0: 1.05-B - Product Data.....	44
#646-0: 3.05-C - Demonstration.....	44
#645-0: 1.09-A - Warranty.....	44
#644-0: 1.05-J - Attic Stock.....	45
#643-0: 1.05-I - As-Builts.....	45
#642-0: 1.05-H - O&M Manuals.....	45
#641-0: 1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	45
#640-0: 1.05-E - Maintenance Data.....	45
#639-0: 1.05-D - As-Builts.....	45
#638-0: 1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	45
#637-0: 1.05-F - Attic Stock.....	45
#636-0: 1.05-E - Maintenance Data.....	45
#635-0: 1.05-D - As-Builts.....	45
#634-0: 1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	45
#633-0: 1.04-B - Product Data.....	45
#632-0: 1.05-D - As-Builts.....	45
#631-0: 1.05-C - O&M Manuals.....	45
#630-0: 1.05-B - Product Data.....	45
#629-0: 1.05-F - Attic Stock.....	45
#628-0: 1.05-E - Maintenance Data.....	45
#627-0: 1.05-D - As-Builts.....	46
#626-0: 1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	46
#625-0: 1.04-E - Attic Stock.....	46
#624-0: 1.04-D - Maintenance Data.....	46
#623-0: 1.04-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	46
#622-0: 3.06-C - Demonstration.....	46
#621-0: 1.05-F - Attic Stock.....	46
#620-0: 1.05-E - Maintenance Data.....	46
#619-0: 1.05-D - As-Builts.....	46
#618-1: 1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	46
#617-0: 1.08-A - Warranty.....	46
#616-0: 1.05-D - As-Builts.....	46
#615-0: 1.05-C - Maintenance Data.....	46
#614-0: 1.05-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	46
#613-0: 1.06-D - As-Builts.....	46
#612-0: 1.06-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	46
#611-0: 3.06-A - Demonstration.....	47
#610-0: 1.07-B - Manufacturers Warranty.....	47
#609-0: 1.04-E - As-Builts.....	47
#608-0: 1.04-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	47
#607-0: 3.04-A - O&M Training And Demonstration.....	47
#606-0: 1.04-B - Product Data.....	47
#605-0: 1.05-B - Product Data.....	47
#604-0: 1.10 - Shop Drawings.....	47
#603-0: 1.4-A - Warranty.....	47
#602-0: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	47
#601-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	47

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

#600-0: 1.3-A - Warranty.....	47
#599-1: 1.2-D - O&M Manuals.....	47
#598-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	47
#597-0: 1.4-A - Warranty.....	47
#596-0: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	48
#595-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	48
#594-0: 1.4-A - O&M Manuals.....	48
#593-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	48
#592-0: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	48
#591-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	48
#590-0: 3.4-A - Demonstration.....	48
#589-0: 1.5-A - O&M Manuals.....	48
#588-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty.....	48
#587-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	48
#586-0: 1.3-A - Warranty.....	48
#585-0: 1.2-D - O&M Manuals.....	48
#584-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	48
#583-0: 1.3-E - Warranty.....	48
#582-0: 1.3-D - O&M Manuals.....	49
#580-0: 1.6-A - O&M Manuals.....	49
#579-0: 1.5-A - Warranty.....	49
#578-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	49
#577-0: 3.3-C - Demonstration.....	49
#576-0: 1.4-A - Warranty.....	49
#575-0: 1.2-C - O&M Manuals.....	49
#574-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	49
#573-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty.....	49
#572-0: 1.3-B - O&M Manuals.....	49
#571-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	49
#570-0: 1.4-A - O&M Manuals.....	49
#569-0: 1.3-A - Special Warranty.....	49
#568-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	49
#567-0: 3.4-A - Demonstration.....	50
#566-0: 1.5-A - O&M Manuals.....	50
#565-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty.....	50
#564-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	50
#563-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	50
#561-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	50
#560-0: 1.5-A - O&M Manuals.....	50
#558-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	50
#557-1: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	50
#555-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	50
#554-0: 3.6-A - Demonstration.....	50
#553-0: 1.2-B - O&M Manuals.....	50
#552-1: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	50
#551-0: 1.6-A - O&M Manuals.....	50
#550-0: 1.5-A - Warranty.....	51
#549-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	51
#548-0: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	51
#547-0: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	51
#546-0: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	51
#545-0: 3.6-A - Demonstration.....	51
#544-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty.....	51
#543-0: 1.4-A - O&M Manuals.....	51
#542-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	51
#541-0: 3.5-A - Demonstration.....	51
#540-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	51
#539-0: 3.8-A - Demonstration.....	51
#538-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	51
#537-0: 1.4-A - O&M Manuals.....	51
#536-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	51
#534-0: 1.5-A - O&M Manuals.....	52
#533-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	52
#532-0: 1.5-A.7 - O&M/As-Builts.....	52
#530-0: 1.10-A - Warranty.....	52
#529-1: 3.11-A - Reports.....	52
#528-0: 1.3-A - Strategies And Procedures Plan.....	52
#527-0: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	52
#526-0: 1.3-A - O&M Manuals.....	52
#525-0: 1.4-A - Maintenance Data.....	52

Rosemount PYPD Submittal item summary

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

#523-0: 1.3-A - Shop Drawings.....	52
#522-0: 1.5-A - O&M Manuals	52
#521-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	52
#520-1: 1.3-B - O&M Manuals	52
#519-1: 1.3-A - Product Data	52
#518-0: 3.3-A - Demonstration.....	52
#517-1: 1.5-A - O&M Manuals	53
#516-1: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	53
#515-1: 1.5-A - O&M Manuals	53
#514-0: 3.5-A - Demonstration.....	53
#513-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty.....	53
#512-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	53
#511-0: 1.2-D - Warranty	53
#510-0: 1.2-C - O&M Manuals	53
#509-1: 1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	53
#508-0: 3.6-A - Demonstration.....	53
#507-0: 1.5-A - Attic Stock.....	53
#506-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty.....	53
#505-0: 1.2-C - O&M Manuals	53
#504-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	53
#503-0: 3.6-A - Warranty.....	53
#502-0: 1.1-D-7 - O&M Manuals	54
#501-0: 1.1-D-5 - As-Builts	54
#500-0: 1.1-D-3 - Product Data/Shop Drawings	54
#499-0: 3.4-A - Demonstration.....	54
#498-0: 1.4-A - O&M Manuals	54
#497-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	54
#496-0: 1.3-B - O&M Manuals	54
#495-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	54
#494-1: 1.2-A - Product Data	54
#493-0: 1.3-B - Product Data	54
#492-0: 3.3-A - Warranty.....	54
#491-0: 3.2-A - Demonstration.....	54
#490-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	54
#489-0: 1.4-A-3 - Warranty	54
#488-0: 1.4-A - O&M Manuals	55
#487-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	55
#486-0: 1.4-A-6 - Warranty	55
#485-0: 1.4-A - O&M Manuals	55
#484-0: 1.2-A - O&M Manuals	55
#483-0: 3.12-A - O&M	55
#482-0: 1.7-A - As-Builts	55
#481-0: 1.6-A - Warranty.....	55
#480-0: 1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	55
#478-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	55
#477-0: 1.6-A - Warranty.....	55
#476-0: 1.2-C - Maintenance Data	55
#475-1: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	55
#473-0: 1.7-A - Warranty	55
#472-0: 1.3-B - Samples	56
#471-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	56
#470-0: 2.4-C - Shop Drawings.....	56
#469-0: 1.6-C - Special Warranty.....	56
#468-0: 1.6-B - Warranty.....	56
#467-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty.....	56
#466-0: 1.3-D - Samples	56
#465-0: 1.3-C - Product Data	56
#464-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	56
#463-1: 1.3-A - Delegated-Design Submittal	56
#462-0: 1.5-A - Maintenance Data	56
#461-0: 1.4-E - Sample Warranty	56
#460-0: 1.4-D - Calculations.....	56
#459-0: 1.4-C - Samples	56
#458-0: 1.4-B - Shop Drawings.....	56
#457-0: 1.4-A - Product Data	56
#456-0: 1.3-A - Warranty.....	56
#455-0: 1.5-A - Maintenance Data	57
#454-1: 1.4-D - Mic Designs.....	57
#453-0: 1.4-E - Sample Warranty	57
#452-0: 1.4-C - Samples	57

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

#451-0: 1.4-B - Shop Drawings.....	57
#450-0: 1.4-A - Product Data	57
#449-0: 1.3-A - Warranty.....	57
#448-0: 1.3-G - Attic Stock.....	57
#447-0: 1.3-F-1 - Maintenance Data	57
#446-0: 1.3-D - Samples	57
#445-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	57
#444-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	57
#442-0: 1.1-B - Product Data	57
#441-0: 1.3-C-1 - Maintenance Data	57
#440-0: 1.3-A.3 - Samples	57
#437-0: 1.2-D - Maintenance Data	58
#436-0: 1.2-C - Samples	58
#432-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	58
#431-0: 3.4-A - Demonstration.....	58
#430-0: 1.2-F - Maintenance Data	58
#429-0: 1.2-E - Samples	58
#428-0: 1.2-D - Warranty	58
#427-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	58
#425-0: 1.6-A - Manufacturers Warranty	58
#424-0: 1.3-B - Product Data	58
#423-0: 1.4-A - Warranty.....	58
#422-0: 1.3-D - Maintenance Data	58
#421-0: 1.3-C - Calculations.....	58
#420-2: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	58
#418-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	59
#417-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	59
#416-0: 3.6-A - Demonstration.....	59
#415-0: 1.3-C - Warranty.....	59
#414-0: 1.3-B - O&M Manuals	59
#413-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	59
#412-1: 1.2-A - Product Data	59
#411-0: 1.2-C-1 - O&M Manuals	59
#410-0: 1.2-B - Delegated-Design Submittal.....	59
#409-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	59
#408-0: 1.2-C - Samples	59
#407-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	59
#406-1: 1.2-A - Product Data	59
#405-0: 1.5-C - Warranty.....	59
#404-0: 1.2-E-1 - Maintenance Data	60
#402-1: 1.2-C - Samples	60
#401-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	60
#400-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	60
#399-0: 1.2-B - Maintenance Data	60
#398-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	60
#397-0: 1.5-A - Special Warranty.....	60
#396-0: 1.3-F - Attic Stock	60
#395-0: 1.3-E-1 - Maintenance Data	60
#394-0: 1.3-B - Samples	60
#393-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	60
#392-0: 1.2-B - Maintenance Data	60
#391-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	60
#390-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty.....	60
#389-0: 1.2-C-1 - O&M Manuals	60
#388-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	61
#387-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	61
#386-0: 3.6-B - Demonstration.....	61
#385-0: 1.8-C - Manufacturers Warranty	61
#384-0: 1.5-H - O&M Manuals.....	61
#383-0: 1.5-F - Design Data	61
#382-0: 1.5-D - Samples	61
#381-0: 1.5-C - Shop Drawings.....	61
#380-0: 1.5-B - Product Data	61
#379-0: 3.5-A - Demonstration.....	61
#378-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty.....	61
#377-0: 1.3-H - Attic Stock	61
#376-0: 1.3-G-1 - O&M Manuals	61
#375-0: 1.3-F.7 - Sample Warranty	61
#374-0: 1.3-E - Delegated-Design Submittal	61
#373-0: 1.3-D - Samples	61

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

#372-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	62
#371-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	62
#370-0: 1.6-A - Warranty.....	62
#369-0: 1.3-D - Maintenance Data.....	62
#368-0: 1.3-C - Samples.....	62
#367-1: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	62
#366-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	62
#365-0: 1.5-A - Warranty.....	62
#364-2: 1.2-B - Samples.....	62
#363-3: 1.2-A - Shop Drawings.....	62
#362-0: 1.2-C-1 - Maintenance Data.....	62
#361-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	62
#360-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	62
#359-0: 1.2-D - Attic Stock.....	62
#358-0: 1.4-C - Shop Drawings.....	63
#357-0: 1.4-B - Product Data.....	63
#356-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	63
#355-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	63
#354-0: 1.2-E - Attic Stock.....	63
#353-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	63
#352-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	63
#351-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty.....	63
#350-0: 1.3-B - Attic Stock.....	63
#349-0: 1.2-E-1 - O&M Manuals.....	63
#348-0: 1.2-C - Samples.....	63
#347-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	63
#346-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	63
#345-0: 1.7-A - Special Warranty.....	63
#344-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	63
#343-0: 1.2-C - Maintenance Data.....	64
#342-0: 1.2-A - Shop Drawings.....	64
#341-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	64
#340-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	64
#339-0: 1.2-D - Attic Stock.....	64
#338-0: 1.2-C - O&M Manuals.....	64
#337-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	64
#336-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	64
#335-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty.....	64
#334-0: 1.2-F - Attic Stock.....	64
#333-0: 1.2-E-1 - Maintenance Data.....	64
#332-0: 1.2-D-3 - Warranty.....	64
#331-0: 1.2-C - Samples.....	64
#329-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	64
#328-0: 1.3-E-1 - Maintenance Data.....	64
#326-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	64
#325-0: 1.2-D - Attic Stock.....	64
#324-0: 1.2-C-1 - Maintenance Data.....	65
#322-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	65
#321-0: 1.2-E - Attic Stock.....	65
#320-0: 1.2-D-1 - Maintenance Data.....	65
#319-1: 1.2-C - Samples.....	65
#318-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	65
#317-1: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	65
#315-0: 1.4-A - Warranty.....	65
#314-0: 1.2-D - Attic Stock.....	65
#313-0: 1.2-C-1 - O&M Manuals.....	65
#312-1: 1.2-B - Samples.....	65
#311-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	65
#310-0: 1.3-E - Attic Stock.....	65
#309-0: 1.3-D - O&M Manuals.....	65
#308-0: 1.3-C - Samples.....	66
#307-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	66
#306-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	66
#305-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	66
#304-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	66
#303-0: 1.9-A - Manufacturers Warranty.....	66
#302-0: 1.4-E-5 - Sample Warranty.....	66
#301-0: 1.4-D - Delegated-Design Submittal.....	66
#300-0: 1.4-E-3 - Test Reports.....	66
#299-0: 1.4-C - Schedules.....	66

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

#298-0: 1.4-B - Samples	66
#297-0: 1.4-A - Product Data	66
#296-0: 1.7-A - Manufacturers Warranty	66
#295-0: 1.3-C - Delegated-Design Submittal	66
#294-0: 1.3-B - Samples	67
#293-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	67
#292-0: 3.7-A - Demonstration	67
#291-0: 2.8-B - Electric Strikes Warranty	67
#290-0: 2.6-A.1 - Mechanical Locks-Latching Devices Warranty	67
#289-0: 1.8-A - Attic Stock	67
#287-0: 1.7-B - Warranty	67
#284-0: 1.3-G - O&M Manuals	67
#279-1: 1.3-B - Schedules	67
#278-1: 1.3-A - Product Data	67
#277-0: 1.6-A - Warranty	67
#276-0: 1.4-B - Shop Drawings	67
#274-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty	67
#272-0: 1.2-D - Maintenance Data	67
#271-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	67
#270-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	67
#269-0: 1.8-A - Warranty	68
#268-0: 1.4-A - Attic Stock	68
#267-0: 1.3-D.9 - Sample Warranty	68
#266-0: 1.3-D.5 - Test Reports	68
#265-0: 1.3-C - Samples	68
#264-1: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings	68
#263-1: 1.3-A - Product Data	68
#262-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty	68
#261-0: 1.2-D - Samples	68
#259-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	68
#258-0: 1.2-C - Product Data	68
#257-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	68
#256-0: 1.6-A - Special Warranty	68
#255-0: 1.4-A - Special Warranty	68
#254-0: 1.2-E - Maintenance Data	68
#253-1: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	68
#252-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	69
#251-0: 1.3-E - Maintenance Data	69
#250-1: 1.3-C - Samples	69
#248-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	69
#247-0: 1.4-A - Warranty	69
#246-0: 1.2-D - Maintenance Data	69
#245-0: 1.2-C - Samples	69
#244-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	69
#241-0: 1.8-A - Warranty	69
#239-0: 1.7-A - Warranty	69
#236-0: 1.4-B - Shop Drawings	69
#235-0: 1.4-D - Attic Stock	69
#234-0: 1.4-A - Product Data	69
#233-0: 1.7-A - Warranty	69
#231-0: 1.7-B - Warranty	69
#229-0: 1.7-A - Special Warranty	70
#226-0: 1.3-E - Warranty	70
#223-0: 3.6-A - O&M Training And Demonstration	70
#222-0: 3.5-A - Maintenance Data	70
#221-0: 1.2-C - Samples	70
#220-1: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	70
#218-0: 3.6-A - Training And Demonstration	70
#217-0: 1.2-C.3 - Maintenance Data	70
#216-0: 1.2-C.1 - Samples	70
#215-0: 1.2-C - Samples	70
#214-1: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	70
#212-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	70
#211-0: 1.4-D - Color Chart	70
#209-0: 1.4-A - Product Data	70
#208-0: 1.7-A - Special Warranty	70
#205-2: 1.3-B.3 - Samples	71
#204-1: 1.3-B.2 - Shop Drawings	71
#203-0: 1.3-B.1 - Product Data	71
#202-1: 1.3-D - Schedules	71

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

#200-1: 1.3-B - Product Data.....	71
#199-0: 1.8-A - Special Warranty.....	71
#198-0: 1.5-B - Product Data.....	71
#197-0: 1.5-A - Schedules.....	71
#196-0: 3.7-A - Demonstration.....	71
#195-0: 1.8-A - Warranty.....	71
#194-0: 1.4-E - Maintenance Data.....	71
#193-0: 1.4-D-1 - Test Reports.....	71
#192-0: 1.5-A - Special Warranty.....	71
#191-0: 1.4-C - Samples.....	71
#190-0: 1.4-B - Shop Drawings.....	71
#188-0: 1.2-G - Sample Warranty.....	71
#187-0: 1.2-C - Samples.....	72
#186-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	72
#185-0: Product Data/Color Chart.....	72
#184-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	72
#183-0: 1.5-A - Special Warranty.....	72
#181-0: 1.2-D-1 - O&M Manuals.....	72
#180-0: 1.3-C-1 - O&M Manuals.....	72
#179-0: 1.3-A-4 - Sample Warranty.....	72
#178-0: 1.3-A-3 - Sealant Manufacturers Color Charts.....	72
#177-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	72
#176-0: 1.3-E-1 - Maintenance Data.....	72
#175-0: 1.4-A - O&M Training And Demonstration.....	72
#174-0: 1.3-B - Product Schedule.....	72
#173-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	72
#172-0: 1.8-A - Special Warranty.....	72
#171-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	72
#170-0: 1.7-A - Special Warranty.....	73
#168-0: 1.3-C - Samples.....	73
#167-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	73
#166-0: 1.4-G - Maintenance Data.....	73
#165-0: 1.4-D - Wind Uplift Resistance Submittal.....	73
#164-0: 1.4-B-2 - Shop Drawings.....	73
#163-0: 1.7-A - Special Warranty.....	73
#162-0: 1.4-B-1 - Product Data.....	73
#161-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	73
#160-0: 1.2-D-1 - Maintenance Data.....	73
#158-0: 1.8-A - Special Warranty.....	73
#156-0: 1.3-F-1 - Maintenance Data.....	73
#153-0: 1.3-B - Samples.....	73
#152-1: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	73
#151-0: 1.5-A - Special Warranty.....	73
#149-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	74
#147-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	74
#146-0: 1.3-A-2 - Shop Drawings.....	74
#145-0: 1.3-A-1 - Product Data.....	74
#144-0: 1.5-B - Mockups.....	74
#143-0: 1.4-A - Product Data.....	74
#142-0: 1.5-A - Warranty.....	74
#141-0: 1.2-D-1 - O&M Manuals.....	74
#140-0: 1.2-C - Samples.....	74
#138-1: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	74
#137-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	74
#136-0: 1.2-E-1 - O&M Manuals.....	74
#135-0: 1.2-C - Samples.....	74
#134-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	74
#133-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	74
#132-0: 1.2-B-1 - Warranty.....	74
#131-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	75
#130-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	75
#129-0: Shop Stair & Mezzanine Shop Drawing - Resubmittal.....	75
#128-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	75
#127-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	75
#125-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	75
#124-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	75
#123-1: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	75
#122-2: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	75
#121-0: 1.2-A - Shop Drawings.....	75
#120-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	75



[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus	Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary
#119-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings.....	75
#118-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	75
#117-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	75
#116-0: 1.2-C - Attic Stock.....	75
#115-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	75
#114-0: 1.2-B - Samples.....	75
#113-0: 1.3-C - Mockups.....	75
#112-0: 1.3-G - Mix Design.....	76
#111-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	76
#110-0: 1.3-D - Samples.....	76
#109-0: 1.4-A - Product Data.....	76
#108-0: 1.4-B - Mix Design.....	76
#107-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	76
#106-0: 1.3-B - Design Mixes.....	76
#105-0: 1.3-A - Product Data.....	76
#104-0: 1.3-B - Samples.....	76
#103-0: 1.3-C - Shop Drawings.....	76
#102-0: 1.4-C - Shop Drawings.....	76
#101-0: Rebar Shop Drawings-Slab on Grade.....	76
#99-0: Underslab Insulation.....	76
#98-1: Traffic Control Options.....	76
#96-0: Rebar Shop Drawings-Footing and Foundations.....	76
#95-0: Belair Blue Silt Fence.....	76
#94-0: Sanitary Sewer Shop Drawings.....	77
#88-0: Concrete Accessories.....	77
#87-1: Masonry Accessories.....	77
#86-1: Masonry Mortar.....	77
#85-0: CMU Product Data.....	77
#84-0: Concrete Mix Designs.....	77
#83-0: Concrete Storm Sewer Product Data.....	77
#82-1: Aquanox Sluice Gate Model.....	77
#81-1: Flared End Sheet Piling.....	77
#80-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	77
#79-0: 3.14-B - Warranty.....	77
#78-2: 1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings.....	77
#76-1: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	77
#75-0: 1.2-C - Shop Drawings.....	77
#74-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	77
#72-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	78
#71-0: 1.2-G-1 - O&M Manuals.....	78
#70-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	78
#69-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	78
#68-0: 1.2-C - Schedules.....	78
#66-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	78
#65-0: 1.2-C - Certifications.....	78
#64-0: 1.2-G - Schedules.....	78
#63-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	78
#62-0: 3.10-A - Demonstration.....	78
#61-0: 1.5-A - Warranty.....	78
#60-0: 1.2-F.5 - Sample Warranty.....	78
#57-0: 1.1-C - Mix Design.....	78
#56-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	78
#55-0: 1.2-D - Test Reports.....	78
#54-0: 1.2-C - Mix Design.....	78
#53-0: 1.2-D - Test Reports.....	78
#52-0: 1.2-C - Mix Design.....	79
#51-1: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	79
#50-0: 1.2-B - Riprap-Granular Filter Product Data.....	79
#49-0: 1.2-B.2 - Product Data.....	79
#48-1: 1.2-C - Geotextile Product Data.....	79
#47-0: 1.2-C - Samples.....	79
#46-0: 1.2-C - Schedules.....	79
#45-0: 1.2-A - Product Data.....	79
#44-0: 1.2-B - Product Data.....	79
#43-1: 1.3-B - Product Data.....	79
#42-4: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings.....	79
#41-0: 1.6-A - Warranty.....	79
#40-0: 1.3-C - Samples.....	79
#39-0: 1.2-C - Maintenance Data.....	79
#38-0: 1.3-A.4 - Sample Warranty.....	79



[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus	Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary
#37-0: 1.3-A.2 - Product Data	79
#36-0: 1.4-C - Shop Drawings	80
#35-0: 1.4-B - Product Data	80
#34-0: 1.3-A.1 - Schedules	80
#33-0: 1.3-C.1 - O&M Manuals	80
#32-0: 1.3-D - Attic Stock	80
#31-0: 1.5-A - Warranty	80
#30-0: 1.3-A.1 - Product Data	80
#29-0: 1.3-A.3 - Color Charts	80
#27-0: 1.3-A - Field Use	80
#26-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	80
#25-0: 1.4-D - Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings	80
#24-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	80
#23-0: 1.2-A - Shop Drawings	80
#22-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings	80
#21-0: 1.2-A - Product Data	80
#20-0: 1.4-F - Mockups	80
#19-0: 1.3-C - Thermal Breaks Shop Drawings	80
#18-0: 1.3-D - Samples	81
#17-0: 1.3-B - Shop Drawings	81
#16-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	81
#15-0: 1.3-G - Mix Design	81
#14-0: 1.3-C - List of Materials Used in Mock-Up	81
#13-0: 1.3-I - Cold-Weather And Hot-Weather Procedures	81
#12-0: 1.3-B - Samples	81
#11-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	81
#10-0: 1.3-A - Product Data	81
#9-0: 1.3-F.1 - Certificates	81
#8-0: 1.3-C - Shop Drawings	81
#7-0: 1.4-E.4 - Shoring Shop Drawings	81
#6-0: 1.3-B - Design Mixes	81
#5-0: 1.3-D - Samples	81
#4-0: 1.2-B - Shop Drawings	81
#3-0: 1.4-B - Mix Design	81
#2-0: 1.4-C - Construction Joint Layout Shop Drawings	82
#1-0: 1.4-A - Product Data	82

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 26-A-5 ELECTRICAL	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	26-A-001		
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 23-A-5 HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	23-A-001		
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 11-B-5 CANOPY, FUELING, & TANK SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	11-B-001		
AIA G707	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 11-B-4 CANOPY, FUELING, & TANK SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	11-B-001		
AIA G706A	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 11-B-3 CANOPY, FUELING, & TANK SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	11-B-001		
AIA G706	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 11-B-2 CANOPY, FUELING, & TANK SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	11-B-001		
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 10-E-5 MOVABLE PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
AIA G707	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 10-E-4 MOVABLE PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
AIA G706A	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 10-E-3 MOVABLE PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
AIA G706	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 10-E-2 MOVABLE PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09-B-5 TILE	0	Closeout	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-B-001		
AIA G707	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09-B-4 TILE	0	Closeout	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-B-001		
AIA G706A	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09-B-3 TILE	0	Closeout	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-B-001		
AIA G706	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09-B-2 TILE	0	Closeout	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-B-001		
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-F-5 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT, ENTRANCES, CURTAINWALL	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
AIA G707	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-F-4 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT, ENTRANCES, CURTAINWALL	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
AIA G706A	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-F-3 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT, ENTRANCES, CURTAINWALL	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
AIA G706	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-F-2 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT, ENTRANCES, CURTAINWALL	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-D-5 SPECIALTY DOOR	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
AIA G707	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-D-4 SPECIALTY DOOR	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
AIA G706A	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-D-3 SPECIALTY DOOR	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
AIA G706	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-D-2 SPECIALTY DOOR	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
AIA G707	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-A-4 DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE - MATERIAL ONLY	0	Closeout	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-A-001		
AIA G706A	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-A-3 DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE - MATERIAL ONLY	0	Closeout	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-A-001		
AIA G706	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08-A-2 DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE - MATERIAL ONLY	0	Closeout	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-A-001		
MNIC134	#Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 03-B-5 STRUCTURAL PRECAST	0	Closeout	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Nov 20, 2024 (299 days late)	03-B-001		
AIA G706A	#1048	Closed	WS 26-A-3 ELECTRICAL	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1047	Closed	WS 26-A-2 ELECTRICAL	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1046	Closed	WS 26-A-4 ELECTRICAL	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1045	Closed	WS 22-A-5 PLUMBING	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#1044	Closed	WS 08-D-1 SPECIALTY DOOR	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)		08-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1043	Closed	WS 23-A-2 HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1042	Closed	WS 09-K-4 WALL COVERING AND PAINTING	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G707	#1041	Closed	WS 23-A-4 HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#1040	Closed	WS 23-A-3 HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1039	Closed	WS 32-A-5 ASPHALT PAVING	0	Closeout	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)		32-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1038	Closed	WS 32-A-2 ASPHALT PAVING	0	Closeout	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)		32-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1037	Closed	WS 32-A-4 ASPHALT PAVING	0	Closeout	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)		32-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#1036	Closed	WS 32-A-3 ASPHALT PAVING	0	Closeout	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)		32-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1035	Closed	WS 09-K-5 WALL COVERING AND PAINTING	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1034	Closed	WS 13-J-2 SALT BUILDING	0	Closeout	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1033	Closed	WS 32-F-5 IRRIGATION AND LANDSCAPE	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1032	Closed	WS 06-A-5 CARPENTRY	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1031	Closed	WS 22-A-2 PLUMBING	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#1030	Closed	WS 22-A-3 PLUMBING	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1029	Closed	WS 22-A-4 PLUMBING	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1028	Closed	WS 06-A-4 CARPENTRY	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706A	#1027	Closed	WS 06-A-3 CARPENTRY	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1026	Closed	WS 06-A-2 CARPENTRY	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1025	Closed	WS 13-J-5 SALT BUILDING	0	Closeout	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1024	Closed	WS 03-A-5 CONCRETE & MASONRY	0	Closeout	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#1023	Closed	WS 05-A-3 STRUCTURAL STEEL - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		05-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1022	Closed	WS 05-A-2 STRUCTURAL STEEL - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		05-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1021	Closed	WS 05-A-4 STRUCTURAL STEEL - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		05-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1020	Closed	WS 14-B-5 HEAVY DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1019	Closed	WS 14-A-5 LIGHT DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1018	Closed	WS 21-A-5 FIRE SUPPRESSION	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1017	Closed	WS 32-D-5 FENCE	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1016	Closed	WS 32-D-4 FENCE	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1015	Closed	WS 32-F-4 IRRIGATION AND LANDSCAPE	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#1014	Closed	WS 32-F-3 IRRIGATION AND LANDSCAPE	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706A	#1013	Closed	WS 09-K-3 WALL COVERING AND PAINTING	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1012	Closed	WS 09-K-2 WALL COVERING AND PAINTING	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1011	Closed	WS 32-F-2 IRRIGATION AND LANDSCAPE	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1010	Closed	WS 07-K-4 JOINT SEALANT	0	Closeout	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#1009	Closed	WS 11-D-5 CRANES & HOISTS	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1008	Closed	WS 11-D-4 CRANES & HOISTS	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#1007	Closed	WS 11-D-3 CRANES & HOISTS	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1006	Closed	WS 11-D-2 CRANES & HOISTS	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1005	Closed	WS 03-A-4 CONCRETE & MASONRY	0	Closeout	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#1004	Closed	WS 03-A-3 CONCRETE & MASONRY	0	Closeout	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#1003	Closed	WS 03-A-2 CONCRETE & MASONRY	0	Closeout	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#1002	Closed	WS 09-C-4 CEILING AND ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#1001	Closed	WS 07-H-1 ROOFING	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#1000	Closed	WS 09-K-1 WALL COVERING AND PAINTING	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
MNIC134	#999	Closed	WS 09-C-5 CEILING AND ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#998	Closed	WS 09-C-3 CEILING AND ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#997	Closed	WS 09-C-2 CEILING AND ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#996	Closed	WS 07-H-5 ROOFING	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#995	Closed	WS 07-H-4 ROOFING	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#994	Closed	WS 07-H-3 ROOFING	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#993	Closed	WS 07-H-2 ROOFING	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#992	Closed	WS 11-B-1 CANOPY, FUELING, & TANK SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)		11-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#991	Closed	WS 23-A-1 HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#990	Closed	WS 26-A-1 ELECTRICAL	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#989	Closed	WS 09-C-1 CEILING AND ACOUSTICAL TREATMENT	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#988	Closed	WS 07-K-5 JOINT SEALANT	0	Closeout	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#987	Closed	WS 07-K-2 JOINT SEALANT	0	Closeout	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#986	Closed	WS 07-K-3 JOINT SEALANT	0	Closeout	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G734	#985	Closed	WS 06-A-1 CARPENTRY	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#984	Closed	WS 08-F-1 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT, ENTRANCES, CURTAINWALL	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#983	Closed	WS 22-A-1 PLUMBING	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#982	Closed	WS 05-D-5 MISC. METALS - INSTALL	0	Closeout	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)		05-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#981	Closed	WS 07-F-5 METAL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#980	Closed	WS 09-A-5 DRYWALL	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#979	Closed	WS 09-B-1 TILE	0	Closeout	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)		09-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#978	Closed	WS 13-I-5 METAL BUILDING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Ebert Construction	Ebert Construction		13-I-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#977	Closed	WS 31-A-3 SITE CLEARING, EARTHWORK, & UTILITIES	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#976	Closed	WS 31-A-2 SITE CLEARING, EARTHWORK, & UTILITIES	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#975	Closed	WS 31-A-5 SITE CLEARING, EARTHWORK, & UTILITIES	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#974	Closed	WS 32-F-1 IRRIGATION AND LANDSCAPE	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#973	Closed	WS 09-D-5 FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#972	Closed	WS 05-A-1 STRUCTURAL STEEL - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		05-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G734	#971	Closed	WS 07-K-1 JOINT SEALANT	0	Closeout	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#970	Closed	WS 05-C-1 MISC. METALS - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#969	Closed	WS 11-D-1 CRANES & HOISTS	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#968	Closed	WS 09-D-3 FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#967	Closed	WS 09-D-2 FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#966	Closed	WS 09-D-4 FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#965	Closed	WS 09-D-1 FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#964	Closed	WS 03-A-1 CONCRETE & MASONRY	0	Closeout	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#963	Closed	WS 05-D-1 MISC. METALS - INSTALL	0	Closeout	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)		05-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#962	Closed	WS 08-A-1 DOORS, FRAMES, AND HARDWARE - MATERIAL ONLY	0	Closeout	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#961	Closed	WS 09-A-1 DRYWALL	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#960	Closed	WS 21-A-1 FIRE SUPPRESSION	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#959	Closed	WS 32-D-1 FENCE	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#958	Closed	WS 32-A-1 ASPHALT PAVING	0	Closeout	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Barb Balfe (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)		32-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G734	#957	Closed	WS 31-A-1 SITE CLEARING, EARTHWORK, & UTILITIES	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#956	Closed	WS 13-J-1 SALT BUILDING	0	Closeout	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#955	Closed	WS 14-B-1 HEAVY DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#954	Closed	WS 14-A-1 LIGHT DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#953	Closed	WS 13-I-1 METAL BUILDING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Ebert Construction	Ebert Construction		13-I-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#952	Closed	WS 07-F-1 METAL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#951	Closed	WS 10-E-1 MOVABLE PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)		10-E-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#950	Closed	WS 03-B-1 STRUCTURAL PRECAST	0	Closeout	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#949	Closed	WS 31-A-4 SITE CLEARING, EARTHWORK, & UTILITIES	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#948	Closed	WS 11-K-4 GUN RANGE	0	Closeout	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)		11-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G734	#947	Closed	WS 11-K-1 GUN RANGE	0	Closeout	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)		11-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#946	Closed	WS 11-K-5 GUN RANGE	0	Closeout	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)		11-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#945	Closed	WS 11-K-3 GUN RANGE	0	Closeout	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)		11-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#944	Closed	WS 11-K-2 GUN RANGE	0	Closeout	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)		11-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G734	#943	Closed	WS 01-J-1 CONSTRUCTION CLEANING	0	Closeout	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)		01-J-002		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MNIC134	#942	Closed	WS 01-J-5 CONSTRUCTION CLEANING	0	Closeout	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)		01-J-002		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Plumbing As-Built	#941	Closed	220000 Plumbing	0	Closeout	Kasey Lange (Rj Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (Rj Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#940	Closed	WS 09-A-4 DRYWALL	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#939	Closed	WS 05-C-3 MISC. METALS - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#938	Closed	WS 05-C-2 MISC. METALS - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#937	Closed	WS 05-C-4 MISC. METALS - MATERIAL	0	Closeout	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Nickie Scholl (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#936	Closed	WS 09-A-3 DRYWALL	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#935	Closed	WS 09-A-2 DRYWALL	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#934	Closed	WS 07-F-2 METAL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#933	Closed	WS 07-F-3 METAL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#932	Closed	WS 07-F-4 METAL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#931	Closed	WS 05-D-4 MISC. METALS - INSTALL	0	Closeout	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)		05-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#930	Closed	WS 13-J-4 SALT BUILDING	0	Closeout	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706A	#929	Closed	WS 13-J-3 SALT BUILDING	0	Closeout	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#928	Closed	WS 01-J-4 CONSTRUCTION CLEANING	0	Closeout	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)		01-J-002		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#927	Closed	WS 05-D-2 MISC. METALS - INSTALL	0	Closeout	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)		05-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#926	Closed	WS 05-D-3 MISC. METALS - INSTALL	0	Closeout	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)		05-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#925	Closed	WS 14-A-2 LIGHT DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#924	Closed	WS 14-A-3 LIGHT DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#923	Closed	WS 14-A-4 LIGHT DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#922	Closed	WS 14-B-2 HEAVY DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#921	Closed	WS 14-B-3 HEAVY DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#920	Closed	WS 14-B-4 HEAVY DUTY VEHICLE LIFTS	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#919	Closed	WS 21-A-2 FIRE SUPPRESSION	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#918	Closed	WS 21-A-3 FIRE SUPPRESSION	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#917	Closed	WS 21-A-4 FIRE SUPPRESSION	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#916	Closed	WS 01-J-3 CONSTRUCTION CLEANING	0	Closeout	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)		01-J-002		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706	#915	Closed	WS 01-J-2 CONSTRUCTION CLEANING	0	Closeout	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)	Janelle Bittmann (Wild Cat Cleaning Services, LLC)		01-J-002		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#914	Closed	WS 03-B-2 STRUCTURAL PRECAST	0	Closeout	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#913	Closed	WS 03-B-4 STRUCTURAL PRECAST	0	Closeout	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#912	Closed	WS 03-B-3 STRUCTURAL PRECAST	0	Closeout	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Irrigation As-Built	#911	Closed	328400 PLANTING IRRIGATION	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#910	Closed	WS 32-D-2 FENCE	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#909	Closed	WS 32-D-3 FENCE	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Control System Screen Layout Submittal	#908	Closed	274100 AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) • Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Furnish as Corrected Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#907	Closed	WS 13-I-2 METAL BUILDING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Ebert Construction	Ebert Construction		13-I-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#906	Closed	WS 13-I-3 METAL BUILDING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Ebert Construction	Ebert Construction		13-I-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#905	Closed	WS 13-I-4 METAL BUILDING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Ebert Construction	Ebert Construction		13-I-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mezzanine Gates/Closure Plates on Plank in Room 1263/1264 per PCO 68/PR 28 Shop Drawings	#904	Closed	055000 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	Submittal	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)	Randy Pawlicki (Patriot Erectors, Inc.)		05-D-001	• No Exceptions Taken Andrew Cooper (Oertel Architects, Ltd.) • Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Display Case Frames in Corridor C2 Shop Drawings	#903	Closed	109000 MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Lobby Wood Paneling Shop Drawings - Revised	#902	Closed	064000 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Cold Storage Overhead Doors	#901	Closed	083600 SECTIONAL OVERHEAD DOORS	0	Shop Drawings	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)		08-D-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
ADA Room Signs/Dusted Crystal Film Samples	#900	Closed	101400 SIGNAGE	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Electrical Panel Schedules	#899	Closed	260500 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Submittal	Daniel thury (Muska Electric Company)	Daniel thury (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• Reviewed John Krebs • Approved Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Security Gates Product Data/Shop Drawings	#898	Closed	109000 MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wall Graphic Panels	#897	Closed	097200 WALL COVERINGS	0	Shop Drawings	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt			• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Navy Island Samples	#896	Closed	095423 LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	1	Samples	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Piping Submittal per PR 25	#895	Closed	331000 WATER UTILITIES	0	PD and SD	Bill Thibault (Removed)	Bill Thibault (Removed)		31-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted John Penshorn • Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Rosemount P&P Works - 27 62 00 - Electronic Access Control Systems, 3.18.24, Rev0	#894	Closed	276200 ELECTRONIC ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			• Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) • Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Rosemount P&P Works - 27 64 00 - Video Surveillance System, 3.18.24, Rev0	#893	Closed	276400 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			• Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) • Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Draft Key Schedule	#892	Open Reviewed	081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Schedule	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)			• For Record Only Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	
Garage Lube Piping System	#891	Closed	221613 GARAGE LUBE PIPING SYSTEM	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			• Reviewed Brian Ringsven • Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Salt - Fabric Sample	#890	Closed	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Submittal	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001	• No Exceptions Taken Andrew Cooper (Oertel Architects, Ltd.) • Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Canopy Samples	#889	Closed	11-B Canopy, Fueling, and Tank Systems	0	Samples	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)			- Make Corrections Noted Andrew Cooper (Oertel Architects, Ltd.) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Review Comments Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resinous Flooring Samples	#888	Closed	096723 RESINOUS FLOORING	0	Samples	Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.	Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.			Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazed Aluminum Curtain Wall Shop Drawings - RESUBMITTAL	#887	Closed	084413 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Salt - Foundation Shop Drawings	#886	Closed	13-J Salt Building	1	Shop Drawings	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001	Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Waterstop	#885	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001	Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Piping - Victaulic	#884	Closed	232113 HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Waterproofing for Wash Bay	#883	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Lube Reel Support Shop Drawing	#882	Closed	055000 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	Submittal	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-C-001	Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Quik-Shield 112XC Cold-Weather Spray Foam Product Data	#881	Closed	072100 THERMAL INSULATION	0	Submittal	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Brine room drain	#880	Closed	221319 Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Not Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Ships Ladder Shop Drawings	#879	Closed	055000 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	Shop Drawings	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-A-001	For Record Only Architect by John Stark (Removed)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Expansion Fittings and Loops	#878	Closed	230516 EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR HVAC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT ROOMS	#877	Closed	271100 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOMS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	#876	Closed	270528 PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
COMMUNICATIONS BACKBONE CABLING	#875	Closed	271300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
HVAC Pipe Insulation	#874	Closed	230700 HVAC INSULATION	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Underground Hydronic Piping	#873	Closed	232113.13 UNDERGROUND HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Enclosed Switches & Controllers Submittal	#872	Closed	262816.16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Rooftop Duct Supports	#871	Closed	233113 METAL DUCTS	0	Shop Drawings	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Review Comments Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Condensing Units (FCU) Product Data/Shop Drawings - REVISED	#870	Closed	238219 FAN COIL UNITS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Indoor, Direct Gas-Fired Heating and Ventilating Product Data/Shop Drawings - REVISED	#869	Closed	237339 INDOOR, DIRECT GAS- FIRED HEATING AND VENTILATING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Packaged, Outdoor, Central-Station Air Handling Product Data/ Shop Drawings - REVISED	#868	Closed	237413 PACKAGED, OUTDOOR, CENTRAL-STATION AIR-HANDLING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fire Detection & Alarm Submittals	#867	Closed	284600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Diamond Dowels	#866	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	No Exceptions Taken Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Cold-Formed Metal Framing Shop Drawings - Field Use	#865	Closed	054000 COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING	0	Submittal	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	For Record Only Architect by John Stark (Removed)	For Record Only Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Outdoor Rooftop Ducts Product Data REVISION	#864	Closed	233113 METAL DUCTS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
High Density Storage Shop Drawings	#863	Closed	105626 High Density Storage System	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	#862	Closed	270526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Interbuilding OSP Backbone Cabling and Pathway	#861	Closed	271323 INTERBUILDING OSP BACKBONE CABLING & PATHWAY	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
COMMUNICATIONS HORIZONTAL CABLING	#860	Closed	271500 HORIZONTAL UTP CABLING	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTING CORDS	#859	Closed	271600 COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTING CORDS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Approved as Noted Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
CATV RF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	#858	Closed	271700 CATV RF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Laboratory Fume Hoods	#857	Closed	115313 LABORATORY FUME HOODS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- For Record Only Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Rosemount Pour Schedule	#856	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
CMU and Exterior Concrete Sealants	#855	Closed	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AD Systems Samples	#854	Closed	083400 SPECIAL FUNCTION DOORS	0	Samples	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	Approved Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Salt - Fabric Shop Drawings	#853	Closed	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Shop Drawings	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001	For Record Only Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Plumbing Insulation	#852	Closed	220700 Plumbing Insulation	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Duct Insulation	#851	Closed	230700 HVAC INSULATION	0	Product Data	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS	#850	Closed	230517 SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR HVAC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
230923 - Direct-digital Control System HVAC Submittal	#849	Closed	230923 DIRECT-DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	1	Submittal	Eric Johnson (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)	Eric Johnson (Northern Air Corporation dba NAC Mechanical & Electrical Services)			- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AD Systems Shop Drawings	#848	Closed	083400 SPECIAL FUNCTION DOORS	0	Shop Drawings	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Louver Color Chart	#847	Closed	233724 LOUVERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Cold Formed Framing Product Data	#846	Closed	054000 COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING	0	Product Data	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Rebar Shop Drawings-Cold Storage Building	#845	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
RTU Equipment - Screen Color Samples	#844	Closed	237413 PACKAGED, OUTDOOR, CENTRAL-STATION AIR-HANDLING	0	Samples	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:44 PM CDT

Page 32 of 82

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Detention Doors and Frames Questions	#843	Closed	083463 DETENTION DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Other	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Security Glass in Detention Door Lites	#842	Closed	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	PD and SD	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Piping Specialties - Product Data	#841	Closed	221119 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Piping - Product Data	#840	Closed	221116 Domestic Water Piping	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Type D Coronet Factory Drawings	#839	Closed	265100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Gun Range Shop Drawings	#838	Closed	11-K Gun Range	0	Shop Drawings	Action Target, Inc.	Action Target, Inc.		11-K-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sound Door Shop Drawings	#837	Closed	083473.14 METAL SOUND CONTROL DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Shop Drawings	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Aggregate Base Course	#836	Closed	321123 AGGREGATE BASE COURSES	0	Product Data	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)			- Reviewed John Penshorn - Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Facility Natural Gas Piping	#835	Closed	221523 Facility Natural Gas Piping	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Alternate Storm Structure #1 per RFI#9	#834	Closed	334000 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	0	Shop Drawings	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)			- Reviewed as Noted John Penshorn - Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Rosemount Police & Public Works, Structural Steel Drawings for Approval (areas D, E & F)	#833	Closed	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Shop Drawings	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)			- Approved as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
LRFD Joist Calcs - ASI 1	#832	Closed	05-A Structural Steel - Material Only	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		05-A-001	- For Record Only Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Preliminary Arc Flash Study	#831	Closed	262300 LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR	0	Reports	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted John Krebs - Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Rebar Shop Drawings- Granular Storage and Wash Bay	#830	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Dampers	#829	Closed	233300 AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SOUND ATTENUATORS	#828	Closed	23-A HVAC	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SECURITY BARS	#827	Closed	23-A HVAC	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Crane Critical Pick Forms	#825	Closed	034100 PLANT-PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	0	Other	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)			- For Record Only Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Cavity Insulation-INSUL-2B	#822	Closed	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Concrete Color Chart	#821	Required Waiting for Submission	321316 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Aug 31, 2023 (746 days late)			
Curb and Gutter Mix Designs	#820	Closed	321613 CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Bollards	#819	Closed	055000 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	Shop Drawings	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Passing Bacteria Test #2	#818	Closed	331000 WATER UTILITIES	0	Reports	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)			- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Snowmelt	#817	Closed	238316 RADIANT-HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
RTU Equipment Screens	#816	Closed	237413 PACKAGED, OUTDOOR, CENTRAL-STATION AIR-HANDLING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Radiant Heaters - Infrared	#815	Closed	235524 GAS FIRED RADIANT HEATERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Outdoor Rooftop Ducts	#814	Closed	233113 METAL DUCTS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Piping Specialties Additional	#813	Closed	232116 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
General Duty Valves	#812	Closed	230523 GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Filter Banks	#811	Closed	23-A HVAC	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Passing Bacteria Test #1	#809	Closed	331000 WATER UTILITIES	0	Reports	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)			- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Molin Crane Plan & Crane Rigger Loads	#808	Closed	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	1	Other	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)			Not Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Not Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Precast Joint Sealant Layout	#807	Closed	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)			- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
General Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping	#806	Closed	220523 General Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping	0	Product Data	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Type F5 Light Fixture Submittal	#805	Closed	265100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed as Noted John Krebs - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Final "For Construction" Precast Plans	#804	Closed	034100 PLANT-PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)			- For Record Only Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Moisture Barrier	#803	Closed	074213 FORMED METAL WALL PANELS	0	Product Data	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001	Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Precast Form Liner	#802	Closed	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Mockup	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001	Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Structural Steel Drawings for Approval (areas A, B & C only)	#801	Closed	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Submittal	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)			Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joist & Deck Drawings for Approval	#800	Closed	052100 STEEL JOIST FRAMING	0	Submittal	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)			Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping	#799	Closed	221316 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping	0	Product Data	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Light Pole Base Concrete	#798	Closed	26-A Electrical & Low Voltage	0	Shop Drawings	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Identification	#797	Closed	230553 IDENTIFICATION	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hangers and Supports	#795	Closed	230529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Meters and Gages	#794	Closed	230519 METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC PIPING	0	Product Data	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wattstopper Occupancy Sensors for Ventilation System	#793	Closed	26-A Electrical & Low Voltage	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal wall & Soffit Panel Samples	#792	Closed	074213 FORMED METAL WALL PANELS	0	Samples	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)			- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Air King Industrial Fan Submittal	#791	Closed	26-A Electrical & Low Voltage	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
USB Receptacle Submittal	#790	Closed	262726 WIRING DEVICES	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Heat Trace Submittals	#789	Closed	26-A Electrical & Low Voltage	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Floor Box Submittal	#788	Closed	262726 WIRING DEVICES	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
EV Charger Submittal	#787	Closed	26-A Electrical & Low Voltage	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
EnviroFan Ceiling Fan Submittals	#786	Closed	26-A Electrical & Low Voltage	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)			- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	#785	Closed	270528 PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	0	Product Data	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Approved as Noted Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Trench drains	#784	Closed	221319 Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Identification for Plumbing	#783	Closed	220553 Identification for Plumbing	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hangers and Supports for Plumbing	#782	Closed	220529 Hangers and Supports for Plumbing	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Meters and Gauges for Plumbing	#781	Closed	220519 METERS AND GAGES FOR PLUMBING PIPING	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
221319 - Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties	#780	Closed	221319 Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties	1	Product Data	Kasey Lange (R) Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (R) Mechanical, Inc.)			- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flat Panel Baseboard Radiators Color Chart	#779	Closed	238213 FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (R) Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (R) Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Storm Shelter Lid Shoring Shop Drawings	#778	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Not Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Insul-2B	#777	Closed	072100 THERMAL INSULATION	0	Product Data	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)			- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mockup Submittal-Part #1	#776	Closed	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)			- Approved as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) - Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Anchor Bolt Drawings for Approval	#775	Closed	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Shop Drawings	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)	Joshua Miedema (Construction Systems, Inc.)			- Approved as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Precast Retaining Wall Shop Drawings	#774	Closed	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001	Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Precast Joint Seal Submittal	#773	Closed	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#772	Open Submitted	233423 HVAC POWER VENTILATORS	1	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#771	Closed	233423 HVAC POWER VENTILATORS	1	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - Make Corrections Noted Architect by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-D - Demonstration	#770	Closed	412100 MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT (OVERHEAD CRANE SYSTE	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-D - Warranty	#769	Closed	412100 MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT (OVERHEAD CRANE SYSTE	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-B - O&M Manuals	#768	Closed	412100 MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT (OVERHEAD CRANE SYSTE	0	Closeout	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Product Data	#767	Closed	412100 MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT (OVERHEAD CRANE SYSTE	0	Submittal	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)	Tom Edwards (Superior Crane Corporation)		11-D-001	- Make Corrections Noted Andrew Cooper (Oertel Architects, Ltd.) - Make Corrections Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
3.14-A - Warranty	#766	Closed	334713 POND LINERS	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-E - As-Builts	#765	Closed	334713 POND LINERS	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#764	Draft	334713 POND LINERS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data	#763	Draft	334100 SUBDRAINAGE	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#762	Draft	334000 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-C - As-Builts	#761	Closed	333000 SANITARY SEWERAGE	0	Closeout	Belair Sitework Services	Belair Sitework Services		31-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data	#760	Draft	333000 SANITARY SEWERAGE	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#759	Draft	331000 WATER UTILITIES	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data	#758	Draft	330597 IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNAGE FOR UTILITIES	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data	#757	Draft	330517 ADJUST MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-D - Samples	#756	Draft	330505 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data/Test Reports	#755	Draft	330505 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
3.7-A - Maintenance Data	#754	Closed	329500 NATIVE GRASSES AND FORBS	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-D.1 - Warranty	#753	Required Waiting for Submission	329500 NATIVE GRASSES AND FORBS	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	32-F-001		
1.5-C.1 - Schedules	#752	Open Submitted	329500 NATIVE GRASSES AND FORBS	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-F-001		
1.5-B.4 - Samples	#751	Open Submitted	329500 NATIVE GRASSES AND FORBS	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-F-001		
1.5-B.1 - Product Data	#750	Required Waiting for Submission	329500 NATIVE GRASSES AND FORBS	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	May 17, 2024 (486 days late)	32-F-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#749	Required Waiting for Submission	329300 LANDSCAPING	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	32-F-001		
1.4-A - Samples	#748	Open Submitted	329300 LANDSCAPING	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-F-001		
1.3-E - Maintenance Data	#747	Closed	329300 LANDSCAPING	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Samples	#746	Required Waiting for Submission	329300 LANDSCAPING	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	May 17, 2024 (486 days late)	32-F-001		
1.3-A - Product Data/ Certificates	#745	Required Waiting for Submission	329300 LANDSCAPING	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	May 17, 2024 (486 days late)	32-F-001		
1.2-H - Maintenance Data	#744	Required Waiting for Submission	329200 LAWNS AND GRASSES	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	32-F-001		
1.2-B - Product Data	#743	Required Waiting for Submission	329200 LAWNS AND GRASSES	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	May 17, 2024 (486 days late)	32-F-001		
3.7-A - O&M Training And Demonstration	#742	Required Waiting for Submission	328400 PLANTING IRRIGATION	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	32-F-001		
1.4-C-1 - O&M Manuals	#741	Required Waiting for Submission	328400 PLANTING IRRIGATION	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	32-F-001		
1.4-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#740	Closed	328400 PLANTING IRRIGATION	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-E - Attic Stock	#739	Required Waiting for Submission	323300 SITE FURNISHINGS	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	32-F-001		
1.2-D-1 - Maintenance Data	#738	Required Waiting for Submission	323300 SITE FURNISHINGS	0	Closeout	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	32-F-001		
1.2-B - Samples	#737	Open Submitted	323300 SITE FURNISHINGS	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-F-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#736	Closed	323300 SITE FURNISHINGS	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		32-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-E-1 - Maintenance Data	#735	Closed	323119 DECORATIVE METAL FENCING	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#733	Closed	323119 DECORATIVE METAL FENCING	0	Submittal	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
3.7-A - Demonstration	#732	Closed	323115 CHAIN LINK VERTICAL PIVOT GATES	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#731	Closed	323115 CHAIN LINK VERTICAL PIVOT GATES	0	Submittal	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001	- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.10-A - Warranty	#730	Closed	323115 CHAIN LINK VERTICAL PIVOT GATES	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.7-A - Demonstration	#728	Open Submitted	323113 CHAIN LINK FENCING - EXTERIOR	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-D-001		
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#727	Closed	323113 CHAIN LINK FENCING - EXTERIOR	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-E - O&M Manuals	#726	Closed	323113 CHAIN LINK FENCING - EXTERIOR	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Review Comments Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#724	Closed	323113 CHAIN LINK FENCING - EXTERIOR	1	Submittal	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-D - Paving Joint Layout	#723	Draft	321316 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-C - Mix Design	#722	Draft	321316 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-B - Samples	#721	Draft	321316 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A - Product Data	#720	Draft	321316 DECORATIVE CONCRETE PAVING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data	#719	Draft	321723 PAVEMENT MARKINGS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-D - Test Reports	#718	Draft	321613 CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS	0	Reports	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-C - Mix Design	#717	Draft	321613 CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Concrete Cylinder Test Results	#716	Draft	321613 CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-D - Test Reports	#715	Draft	321313 CONCRETE PAVING	0	Reports	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-C - Mix Design	#714	Draft	321313 CONCRETE PAVING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-B.1 - Test Reports	#713	Draft	321123 AGGREGATE BASE COURSES	0	Reports	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data	#712	Draft	313700 RIPRAP	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-C - Samples	#711	Draft	313219 GEOSYNTHETIC SOIL STABILIZATION AND LAYER SEPAR	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data	#710	Draft	313219 GEOSYNTHETIC SOIL STABILIZATION AND LAYER SEPAR	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
3.3-A - Maintenance Data	#709	Draft	312500 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Product Data	#708	Draft	312500 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-C - Samples	#707	Draft	312300 EXCAVATION AND FILL	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-B - Product Data/Test Reports	#706	Draft	312300 EXCAVATION AND FILL	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
3.07-A - Demonstration	#705	Closed	284600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.06-B - Manufacturers Warranty	#704	Open Submitted	284600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-I - Attic Stock	#703	Open Submitted	284600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-G - As-Builts	#702	Open Submitted	284600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-F - O&M Manuals	#701	Open Submitted	284600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-C - Product Data/Shop Drawings/Calculations	#700	Closed	284600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- For Record Only John Krebs - For Record Only Architect by John Stark (Removed)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.08-A - Warranty	#699	Closed	276400 VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.16-A - Warranty	#698	Open Submitted	276200 ELECTRONIC ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.08-B - Calculations	#697	Open Submitted	276200 ELECTRONIC ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
3.08-A -Demonstration	#696	Open Submitted	276000 PHYSICAL SECURITY GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.04-B - Warranty	#695	Open Submitted	276000 PHYSICAL SECURITY GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A -Demonstration	#694	Open Submitted	276000 PHYSICAL SECURITY GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.08-B - O&M	#693	Open Submitted	276000 PHYSICAL SECURITY GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.08-A -Demonstration	#692	Closed	274100 AUDIO VISUAL SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.10-A.4 - Demonstration	#690	Open Submitted	274000 AV	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.10-A.3 - As-Built	#689	Open In Review	274000 AV	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Jason Anderson	Sep 19, 2025	26-A-001		
3.09-A -Demonstration	#688	Closed	274000 AV	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.02-A - Attic Stock	#687	Open Submitted	274000 AV	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
2.02-E.1 - Shop Drawings	#686	Closed	274000 AV	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Furnish as Corrected Jason Anderson (True North Consulting Group) - Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.09-B - O&M	#685	Open Submitted	274000 AV	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A - Warranty	#684	Open In Review	271700 CATV RF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Jason Anderson	Apr 2, 2025 (166 days late)	26-A-001		
3.02-A -Demonstration	#683	Open Submitted	271700 CATV RF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A - Warranty	#682	Open Submitted	271600 COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTING CORDS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.02-A -Demonstration	#681	Open Submitted	271600 COMMUNICATIONS CONNECTING CORDS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.04-A - Warranty	#680	Open Submitted	271500 HORIZONTAL UTP CABLING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A -Demonstration	#679	Open Submitted	271500 HORIZONTAL UTP CABLING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A - Warranty	#678	Open Submitted	271300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
3.02-A - Demonstration	#677	Open Submitted	271300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A - Warranty	#676	Open In Review	271100 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Jason Anderson	Apr 2, 2025 (166 days late)	26-A-001		
3.02-A - Demonstration	#675	Open Submitted	271100 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A - Warranty	#674	Open Submitted	270537 FIRESTOPPING FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.02-A - Demonstration	#673	Open Submitted	270537 FIRESTOPPING FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-A - Warranty	#672	Open Submitted	270528 PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.02-A - O&M Training And Demonstration	#671	Open Submitted	270528 PATHWAYS FOR TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.15-A - Warranty	#670	Open Submitted	270526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.14-A - Demonstration	#669	Open Submitted	270526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.03-B - Warranty	#668	Open Submitted	270500 COMMUNICATIONS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.02-A - Demonstration	#667	Open Submitted	270500 COMMUNICATIONS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.08-A - As-Built	#666	Open Submitted	270500 COMMUNICATIONS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.06-A - Shop Drawings	#665	Open Submitted	270500 COMMUNICATIONS GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.23-B - Warranty	#664	Open Submitted	270000 GENERAL TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
2.11-A - Attic Stock	#663	Open Submitted	270000 GENERAL TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.17-H-1 - O&M Manuals	#662	Open Submitted	270000 GENERAL TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.13-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#661	Open Submitted	270000 GENERAL TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
3.07-A - O&M Training And Demonstration	#660	Closed	265600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.08-A - Manufacturers Warranty	#659	Closed	265600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-A - Product Data	#658	Closed	265600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted John Krebs • Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • Reviewed as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.07-A - Demonstration	#657	Closed	265100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Warranty/O&M	#656	Closed	265100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-B - Product Data	#655	Closed	265100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	2	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• Reviewed John Krebs • Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.08-B - Manufacturers Warranty	#654	Open Submitted	264300 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.06-C - O&M Manuals	#653	Open Submitted	264300 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.06-B - Product Data	#652	Open Submitted	264300 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
3.05-C - Demonstration	#651	Open Submitted	263600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.09-B - Manufacturers Warranty	#650	Open Submitted	263600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-F - Attic Stock	#649	Open Submitted	263600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-E - As-Built	#648	Closed	263600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-B - Product Data	#647	Closed	263600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted John Krebs • Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.05-C - Demonstration	#646	Closed	263213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.09-A - Warranty	#645	Open Submitted	263213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.05-J - Attic Stock	#644	Open Submitted	263213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-I - As-Built	#643	Closed	263213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-H - O&M Manuals	#642	Open Submitted	263213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#641	Closed	263213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted John Krebs - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-E - Maintenance Data	#640	Open Submitted	262913 ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-D - As-Built	#639	Closed	262913 ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#638	Open Submitted	262913 ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-F - Attic Stock	#637	Open Submitted	262816.16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-E - Maintenance Data	#636	Open Submitted	262816.16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-D - As-Built	#635	Closed	262816.16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001	- For Record Only John Krebs - For Record Only Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#634	Open Submitted	262816.16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-B - Product Data	#633	Open Submitted	262813 FUSES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-D - As-Built	#632	Closed	262726 WIRING DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-C - O&M Manuals	#631	Open Submitted	262726 WIRING DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-B - Product Data	#630	Closed	262726 WIRING DEVICES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted John Krebs - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-F - Attic Stock	#629	Open Submitted	262416 PANELBOARDS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Musk Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-E - Maintenance Data	#628	Draft	262416 PANELBOARDS	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.05-D - As-Builts	#627	Closed	262416 PANELBOARDS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#626	Draft	262416 PANELBOARDS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.04-E - Attic Stock	#625	Open Submitted	262413 SWITCHBOARDS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-D - Maintenance Data	#624	Open Submitted	262413 SWITCHBOARDS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#623	Closed	262413 SWITCHBOARDS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted John Krebs - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.06-C - Demonstration	#622	Open Submitted	262300 LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-F - Attic Stock	#621	Open Submitted	262300 LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-E - Maintenance Data	#620	Open Submitted	262300 LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-D - As-Builts	#619	Closed	262300 LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#618	Closed	262300 LOW-VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR	1	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted John Krebs - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.08-A - Warranty	#617	Open Submitted	262200 LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-D - As-Builts	#616	Closed	262200 LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.05-C - Maintenance Data	#615	Open Submitted	262200 LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#614	Closed	262200 LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed John Krebs - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.06-D - As-Builts	#613	Closed	262100 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SERVICE ENTRANCE	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.06-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#612	Open Submitted	262100 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL SERVICE ENTRANCE	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
3.06-A - Demonstration	#611	Open Submitted	260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.07-B - Manufacturers Warranty	#610	Closed	260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.04-E - As-Built	#609	Closed	260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	For Record Only John Krebs	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.04-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#608	Closed	260923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)		26-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted John Krebs - Approved as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.04-A - O&M Training And Demonstration	#607	Open Submitted	260918 REMOTE CONTROL SWITCHING DEVICES	0	Closeout	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.04-B - Product Data	#606	Open Submitted	260918 REMOTE CONTROL SWITCHING DEVICES	0	Submittal	Justin Roering (Muska Electric Company)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26-A-001		
1.05-B - Product Data	#605	Draft	260533.16 BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.10 - Shop Drawings	#604	Draft	260500 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-A - Warranty	#603	Closed	238316 RADIANT-HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#602	Closed	238316 RADIANT-HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#601	Closed	238316 RADIANT-HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Warranty	#600	Closed	238239 ELECTRIC HEATERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - O&M Manuals	#599	Closed	238239 ELECTRIC HEATERS	1	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#598	Closed	238239 ELECTRIC HEATERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Warranty	#597	Closed	238238 UNIT HEATERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#596	Closed	238238 UNIT HEATERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#595	Closed	238238 UNIT HEATERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - O&M Manuals	#594	Closed	238219 FAN COIL UNITS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#593	Closed	238219 FAN COIL UNITS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#592	Closed	238213 FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#591	Closed	238213 FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.4-A - Demonstration	#590	Open Submitted	238126 SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.5-A - O&M Manuals	#589	Closed	238126 SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#588	Closed	238126 SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#587	Closed	238126 SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Warranty	#586	Closed	237433 DEDICATED OUTDOOR-AIR UNITS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - O&M Manuals	#585	Closed	237433 DEDICATED OUTDOOR-AIR UNITS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#584	Closed	237433 DEDICATED OUTDOOR-AIR UNITS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-E - Warranty	#583	Closed	237414 PACKAGED OUTDOOR CONSTANT VOLUME AIR-HANDLING U	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-D - O&M Manuals	#582	Closed	237414 PACKAGED OUTDOOR CONSTANT VOLUME AIR- HANDLING U	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - O&M Manuals	#580	Closed	237413 PACKAGED, OUTDOOR, CENTRAL-STATION AIR- HANDLING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Warranty	#579	Closed	237413 PACKAGED, OUTDOOR, CENTRAL-STATION AIR- HANDLING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#578	Closed	237413 PACKAGED, OUTDOOR, CENTRAL-STATION AIR- HANDLING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
3.3-C - Demonstration	#577	Open Submitted	237339 INDOOR, DIRECT GAS- FIRED HEATING AND VENTILATING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.4-A - Warranty	#576	Closed	237339 INDOOR, DIRECT GAS- FIRED HEATING AND VENTILATING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - O&M Manuals	#575	Closed	237339 INDOOR, DIRECT GAS- FIRED HEATING AND VENTILATING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#574	Closed	237339 INDOOR, DIRECT GAS- FIRED HEATING AND VENTILATING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#573	Closed	235700 HEAT EXCHANGERS FOR HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - O&M Manuals	#572	Closed	235700 HEAT EXCHANGERS FOR HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#571	Closed	235700 HEAT EXCHANGERS FOR HVAC	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - O&M Manuals	#570	Closed	235533 FUEL-FIRED UNIT HEATERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Special Warranty	#569	Closed	235533 FUEL-FIRED UNIT HEATERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#568	Closed	235533 FUEL-FIRED UNIT HEATERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
3.4-A - Demonstration	#567	Closed	235216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - O&M Manuals	#566	Closed	235216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#565	Closed	235216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#564	Closed	235216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed Brian Ringsven • Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • Reviewed as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#563	Closed	235116 BREECHINGS AND ACCESSORIES	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed Brian Ringsven • Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#561	Closed	233724 LOUVERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven • Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - O&M Manuals	#560	Closed	233723 HVAC GRAVITY VENTILATORS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#558	Closed	233723 HVAC GRAVITY VENTILATORS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven • Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • No Exceptions Taken Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#557	Closed	233713 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES	1	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	For Record Only Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#555	Closed	233713 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven • Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-A - Demonstration	#554	Closed	233600 AIR TERMINAL UNITS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - O&M Manuals	#553	Closed	233600 AIR TERMINAL UNITS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#552	Closed	233600 AIR TERMINAL UNITS	1	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed Brian Ringsven • Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • Approved as Noted Architect by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - O&M Manuals	#551	Closed	233516 FUME EXHAUST SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.5-A - Warranty	#550	Closed	233516 FUME EXHAUST SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#549	Closed	233516 FUME EXHAUST SYSTEMS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven • Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#548	Closed	233439 AIR DESTRATIFICATION FANS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#547	Closed	233439 AIR DESTRATIFICATION FANS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven • Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#546	Closed	233113 METAL DUCTS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Not Required Brian Ringsven	Not Required Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-A - Demonstration	#545	Open Submitted	232923 VARIABLE-FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#544	Closed	232923 VARIABLE-FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - O&M Manuals	#543	Closed	232923 VARIABLE-FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#542	Closed	232923 VARIABLE-FREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed Brian Ringsven • Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.5-A - Demonstration	#541	Open Submitted	232500 HVAC WATER TREATMENT	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#540	Closed	232500 HVAC WATER TREATMENT	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed Brian Ringsven • Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.8-A - Demonstration	#539	Open Submitted	232123 HYDRONIC PUMPS	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#538	Closed	232123 HYDRONIC PUMPS	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven • Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - O&M Manuals	#537	Closed	232116 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#536	Closed	232116 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	• Reviewed Brian Ringsven • Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.5-A - O&M Manuals	#534	Closed	232113 HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#533	Closed	232113 HYDRONIC PIPING	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Approved Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A.7 - O&M/As-Built	#532	Closed	230923 DIRECT-DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.10-A - Warranty	#530	Closed	230923 DIRECT-DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.11-A - Reports	#529	Closed	230593 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC	1	Reports	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Strategies And Procedures Plan	#528	Open Submitted	230593 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC	0	Submittal	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#527	Closed	230523 GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - O&M Manuals	#526	Closed	230519 METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC PIPING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Maintenance Data	#525	Closed	230516 EXPANSION FITTINGS AND LOOPS FOR HVAC PIPING	0	Closeout	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Nick Haglin (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		23-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Shop Drawings	#523	Draft	230500 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		23-A-001		
1.5-A - O&M Manuals	#522	Closed	224500 EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#521	Closed	224500 EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - O&M Manuals	#520	Closed	224000 PLUMBING FIXTURES	1	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#519	Closed	224000 PLUMBING FIXTURES	1	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.3-A - Demonstration	#518	Closed	223600 HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHING SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.5-A - O&M Manuals	#517	Closed	223600 HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHING SYSTEMS	1	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#516	Closed	223600 HOT WATER PRESSURE WASHING SYSTEMS	1	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - O&M Manuals	#515	Closed	223400 FUEL-FIRED DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	1	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.5-A - Demonstration	#514	Closed	223400 FUEL-FIRED DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#513	Closed	223400 FUEL-FIRED DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#512	Closed	223400 FUEL-FIRED DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - Warranty	#511	Closed	223250 WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - O&M Manuals	#510	Closed	223250 WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#509	Closed	223250 WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM	1	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-A - Demonstration	#508	Open Submitted	223100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENERS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		22-A-001		
1.5-A - Attic Stock	#507	Open Submitted	223100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENERS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		22-A-001		
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#506	Closed	223100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENERS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - O&M Manuals	#505	Closed	223100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENERS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#504	Closed	223100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENERS	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-A - Warranty	#503	Closed	221613 GARAGE LUBE PIPING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.1-D-7 - O&M Manuals	#502	Closed	221613 GARAGE LUBE PIPING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.1-D-5 - As-Built	#501	Closed	221613 GARAGE LUBE PIPING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.1-D-3 - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#500	Closed	221613 GARAGE LUBE PIPING SYSTEM	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.4-A - Demonstration	#499	Closed	221519 GENERAL-SERVICE PACKAGED AIR COMPRESSORS AND RE	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - O&M Manuals	#498	Closed	221519 GENERAL-SERVICE PACKAGED AIR COMPRESSORS AND RE	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#497	Closed	221519 GENERAL-SERVICE PACKAGED AIR COMPRESSORS AND RE	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)			- Review Comments Brian Ringsven - Review Comments Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Review Comments Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - O&M Manuals	#496	Closed	221500 GENERAL SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#495	Closed	221500 GENERAL SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR SYSTEMS	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#494	Closed	221423 STORM DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES	1	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Product Data	#493	Closed	221413 FACILITY STORM DRAINAGE PIPING	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.3-A - Warranty	#492	Closed	221123.13 DOMESTIC-WATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.2-A - Demonstration	#491	Open Submitted	221123.13 DOMESTIC-WATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		22-A-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#490	Closed	221123.13 DOMESTIC-WATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Review Comments Brian Ringsven - Review Comments Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Review Comments Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A-3 - Warranty	#489	Closed	221123 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.4-A - O&M Manuals	#488	Closed	221123 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#487	Closed	221123 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	- Reviewed Brian Ringsven - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A-6 - Warranty	#486	Closed	221119 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - O&M Manuals	#485	Closed	221119 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - O&M Manuals	#484	Closed	220519 METERS AND GAGES FOR PLUMBING PIPING	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.12-A - O&M	#483	Closed	211300 FIRE-SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-A - As-Builts	#482	Closed	211300 FIRE-SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001	For Record Only Brian Ringsven	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Warranty	#481	Closed	211300 FIRE-SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	0	Closeout	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc	NOVA Fire Protection, Inc		21-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#480	Closed	211300 FIRE-SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	0	Submittal	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)		21-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted Brian Ringsven - Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#478	Closed	210529 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	0	Submittal	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)	Brennan Willits (NOVA Fire Protection, Inc)		21-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Warranty	#477	Closed	144500 VEHICLE LIFTING	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Maintenance Data	#476	Closed	144500 VEHICLE LIFTING	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#475	Closed	144500 VEHICLE LIFTING	1	Submittal	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted Andrew Cooper (Oertel Architects, Ltd.) - Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-A - Warranty	#473	Closed	134600 BALLISTIC RESISTANT ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-B - Samples	#472	Closed	134600 BALLISTIC RESISTANT ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#471	Closed	134600 BALLISTIC RESISTANT ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
2.4-C - Shop Drawings	#470	Draft	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		13-I-001		
1.6-C - Special Warranty	#469	Draft	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	0	Other	Former Member	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		13-I-001		
1.6-B - Warranty	#468	Draft	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	0	Other	Former Member	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		13-I-001		
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#467	Draft	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	0	Other	Former Member	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		13-I-001		
1.3-D - Samples	#466	Closed	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	0	Samples	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)		13-I-001	Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-C - Product Data	#465	Required Waiting for Submission	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	0	Submittal	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)	Aug 14, 2023 (763 days late)	13-I-001		
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#464	Closed	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	0	Shop Drawings	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)		13-I-001	- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Delegated-Design Submittal	#463	Closed	133421 PRE-ENGINEERED BUILDINGS	1	Shop Drawings	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)	Rob' Erdman (Ebert Construction)		13-I-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Maintenance Data	#462	Draft	133420 CONCRETE BIN STORAGE STRUCTURES	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-E - Sample Warranty	#461	Draft	133420 CONCRETE BIN STORAGE STRUCTURES	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-D - Calculations	#460	Draft	133420 CONCRETE BIN STORAGE STRUCTURES	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-C - Samples	#459	Draft	133420 CONCRETE BIN STORAGE STRUCTURES	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-B - Shop Drawings	#458	Draft	133420 CONCRETE BIN STORAGE STRUCTURES	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-A - Product Data	#457	Draft	133420 CONCRETE BIN STORAGE STRUCTURES	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A - Warranty	#456	Draft	133420 CONCRETE BIN STORAGE STRUCTURES	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.5-A - Maintenance Data	#455	Closed	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Closeout	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001		Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-D - Mic Designs	#454	Closed	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	1	Submittal	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-E - Sample Warranty	#453	Required Waiting for Submission	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Submittal	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	13-J-001		
1.4-C - Samples	#452	Closed	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Submittal	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001	• For Record Only Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-B - Shop Drawings	#451	Closed	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Submittal	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Product Data	#450	Required Waiting for Submission	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Submittal	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	13-J-001		
1.3-A - Warranty	#449	Closed	131000 PRE-ENGINEERED FABRIC COVERED BUILDING	0	Closeout	Ben Striegel	Ben Striegel		13-J-001		Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-G - Attic Stock	#448	Required Waiting for Submission	125500 DETENTION FURNITURE	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	06-A-001		
1.3-F-1 - Maintenance Data	#447	Closed	125500 DETENTION FURNITURE	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Not Required Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-D - Samples	#446	Required Waiting for Submission	125500 DETENTION FURNITURE	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#445	Closed	125500 DETENTION FURNITURE	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#444	Closed	125500 DETENTION FURNITURE	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.1-B - Product Data	#442	Closed	124800 ENTRANCE FLOORING	0	Submittal	tball tball (Removed)	tball tball (Removed)		09-D-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-C-1 - Maintenance Data	#441	Closed	123665 LABORATORY WORKSURFACES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Not Required Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A.3 - Samples	#440	Required Waiting for Submission	123665 LABORATORY WORKSURFACES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-D - Maintenance Data	#437	Closed	123661 SIMULATED STONE COUNTERTOPS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#436	Closed	123661 SIMULATED STONE COUNTERTOPS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	- Not Required Dora Deak (BKV Group) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#432	Required Waiting for Submission	123616 METAL COUNTERTOPS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
3.4-A - Demonstration	#431	Open Submitted	122000 WINDOW TREATMENTS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		06-A-001		
1.2-F - Maintenance Data	#430	Closed	122000 WINDOW TREATMENTS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-E - Samples	#429	Closed	122000 WINDOW TREATMENTS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - Warranty	#428	Closed	122000 WINDOW TREATMENTS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#427	Closed	122000 WINDOW TREATMENTS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Manufacturers Warranty	#425	Closed	116723 SHOOTING RANGE EQUIPMENT	0	Closeout	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)	David Johnson (Action Target, Inc.)		11-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Product Data	#424	Closed	116723 SHOOTING RANGE EQUIPMENT	0	Submittal	wdavis wdavis (Removed)	wdavis wdavis (Removed)		11-K-001	Approved Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Warranty	#423	Required Waiting for Submission	116000 VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	11-B-001		
1.3-D - Maintenance Data	#422	Required Waiting for Submission	116000 VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEM	0	Closeout	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	11-B-001		
1.3-C - Calculations	#421	Closed	116000 VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEM	0	Submittal	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)		11-B-001	Not Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Not Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#420	Closed	116000 VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEM	2	Submittal	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)	Adam Johnson (Zahl-Petroleum Maintenance Company)		11-B-001	No Exceptions Taken Andrew Cooper (Oertel Architects, Ltd.)	No Exceptions Taken Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#418	Draft	115313 LABORATORY FUME HOODS	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-A - Product Data	#417	Draft	115313 LABORATORY FUME HOODS	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
3.6-A - Demonstration	#416	Closed	111170 VEHICLE WASH EQUIPMENT	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-C - Warranty	#415	Closed	111170 VEHICLE WASH EQUIPMENT	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - O&M Manuals	#414	Closed	111170 VEHICLE WASH EQUIPMENT	0	Closeout	RJ Mechanical, Inc.	RJ Mechanical, Inc.		22-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#413	Closed	111170 VEHICLE WASH EQUIPMENT	0	Submittal	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)	Kasey Lange (RJ Mechanical, Inc.)		22-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#412	Closed	109000 MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES	1	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C-1 - O&M Manuals	#411	Closed	107500 FLAGPOLES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Delegated-Design Submittal	#410	Required Waiting for Submission	107500 FLAGPOLES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#409	Closed	107500 FLAGPOLES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#408	Closed	105170 LAW ENFORCEMENT LOCKERS	0	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#407	Closed	105170 LAW ENFORCEMENT LOCKERS	0	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#406	Closed	105170 LAW ENFORCEMENT LOCKERS	1	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-C - Warranty	#405	Closed	105110 LOCKERS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-E-1 - Maintenance Data	#404	Closed	105110 LOCKERS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#402	Closed	105110 LOCKERS	1	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#401	Closed	105110 LOCKERS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#400	Closed	105110 LOCKERS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Maintenance Data	#399	Closed	104400 FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#398	Closed	104400 FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Special Warranty	#397	Closed	102863 DETENTION TOILET ACCESSORIES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-F - Attic Stock	#396	Required Waiting for Submission	102863 DETENTION TOILET ACCESSORIES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	06-A-001		
1.3-E-1 - Maintenance Data	#395	Closed	102863 DETENTION TOILET ACCESSORIES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Samples	#394	Required Waiting for Submission	102863 DETENTION TOILET ACCESSORIES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
1.3-A - Product Data	#393	Closed	102863 DETENTION TOILET ACCESSORIES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Maintenance Data	#392	Closed	102800 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#391	Closed	102800 TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#390	Closed	102600 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C-1 - O&M Manuals	#389	Closed	102600 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#388	Closed	102600 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION	0	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#387	Closed	102600 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION	0	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-B - Demonstration	#386	Required Waiting for Submission	102310 GLAZED INTERIOR WALL AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.8-C - Manufacturers Warranty	#385	Required Waiting for Submission	102310 GLAZED INTERIOR WALL AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.5-H - O&M Manuals	#384	Required Waiting for Submission	102310 GLAZED INTERIOR WALL AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.5-F - Design Data	#383	Closed	102310 GLAZED INTERIOR WALL AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-D - Samples	#382	Closed	102310 GLAZED INTERIOR WALL AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-C - Shop Drawings	#381	Closed	102310 GLAZED INTERIOR WALL AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-B - Product Data	#380	Closed	102310 GLAZED INTERIOR WALL AND DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.5-A - Demonstration	#379	Required Waiting for Submission	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#378	Required Waiting for Submission	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
1.3-H - Attic Stock	#377	Required Waiting for Submission	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
1.3-G-1 - O&M Manuals	#376	Required Waiting for Submission	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Closeout	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	10-E-001		
1.3-F.7 - Sample Warranty	#375	Required Waiting for Submission	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Submittal	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	10-E-001		
1.3-E - Delegated-Design Submittal	#374	Required Waiting for Submission	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Submittal	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	10-E-001		
1.3-D - Samples	#373	Closed	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Submittal	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)		10-E-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#372	Closed	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Submittal	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)		10-E-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#371	Closed	102239 FOLDING PANEL PARTITIONS	0	Submittal	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)	Brian Nenovich (Acoustics Associates, Inc.)		10-E-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Review Comments Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Warranty	#370	Closed	102113 TOILET COMPARTMENTS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-D - Maintenance Data	#369	Closed	102113 TOILET COMPARTMENTS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-C - Samples	#368	Closed	102113 TOILET COMPARTMENTS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#367	Closed	102113 TOILET COMPARTMENTS	1	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#366	Closed	102113 TOILET COMPARTMENTS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Warranty	#365	Closed	101400 SIGNAGE	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Samples	#364	Required Waiting for Submission	101400 SIGNAGE	2	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Sep 22, 2023 (724 days late)	06-A-001		
1.2-A - Shop Drawings	#363	Closed	101400 SIGNAGE	3	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C-1 - Maintenance Data	#362	Closed	101100 VISUAL DISPLAY UNITS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Samples	#361	Closed	101100 VISUAL DISPLAY UNITS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#360	Closed	101100 VISUAL DISPLAY UNITS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - Attic Stock	#359	Open Submitted	099123 INTERIOR PAINTING	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-K-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.4-C - Shop Drawings	#358	Draft	101453 TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-B - Product Data	#357	Draft	101453 TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Samples	#356	Closed	099123 INTERIOR PAINTING	0	Submittal	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#355	Open Submitted	099123 INTERIOR PAINTING	0	Submittal	Duwayne Reinhardt	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-K-001		
1.2-E - Attic Stock	#354	Open Submitted	099113 EXTERIOR PAINTING	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-K-001		
1.2-B - Samples	#353	Open Submitted	099113 EXTERIOR PAINTING	0	Submittal	Duwayne Reinhardt	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-K-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#352	Open Submitted	099113 EXTERIOR PAINTING	0	Submittal	Duwayne Reinhardt	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-K-001		
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#351	Closed	098433 ACOUSTIC WALL PANELING	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Attic Stock	#350	Required Waiting for Submission	098433 ACOUSTIC WALL PANELING	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-C-001		
1.2-E-1 - O&M Manuals	#349	Closed	098433 ACOUSTIC WALL PANELING	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#348	Closed	098433 ACOUSTIC WALL PANELING	0	Submittal	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	• Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#347	Closed	098433 ACOUSTIC WALL PANELING	0	Submittal	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#346	Closed	098433 ACOUSTIC WALL PANELING	0	Submittal	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	• Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-A - Special Warranty	#345	Closed	097816 PRESERVED GARDENS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Samples	#344	Closed	097816 PRESERVED GARDENS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-C - Maintenance Data	#343	Closed	097816 PRESERVED GARDENS	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Shop Drawings	#342	Closed	097816 PRESERVED GARDENS	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Samples	#341	Closed	097733 FRP WALL PANELING	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#340	Closed	097733 FRP WALL PANELING	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - Attic Stock	#339	Open Submitted	097200 WALL COVERINGS	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-K-001		
1.2-C - O&M Manuals	#338	Closed	097200 WALL COVERINGS	0	Closeout	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#337	Open Submitted	097200 WALL COVERINGS	0	Submittal	Duwayne Reinhardt	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-K-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#336	Closed	097200 WALL COVERINGS	0	Submittal	Duwayne Reinhardt	Duwayne Reinhardt		09-K-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#335	Required Waiting for Submission	096800 CARPETING	0	Submittal	tball tball (Removed)	tball tball (Removed)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	09-D-001		
1.2-F - Attic Stock	#334	Open Submitted	096800 CARPETING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		09-D-001		
1.2-E-1 - Maintenance Data	#333	Closed	096800 CARPETING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D.3 - Warranty	#332	Closed	096800 CARPETING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#331	Closed	096800 CARPETING	0	Submittal	tball tball (Removed)	tball tball (Removed)		09-D-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#329	Closed	096800 CARPETING	0	Submittal	tball tball (Removed)	tball tball (Removed)		09-D-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-E-1 - Maintenance Data	#328	Closed	096723 RESINOUS FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#326	Closed	096723 RESINOUS FLOORING	0	Submittal	tball tball (Removed)	tball tball (Removed)		09-D-001	• Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - Attic Stock	#325	Required Waiting for Submission	096500 RESILIENT FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-D-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-C-1 - Maintenance Data	#324	Closed	096500 RESILIENT FLOORING	0	Closeout	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)	Manuel Cuevas (Multiple Concepts Interiors, Inc.)		09-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#322	Closed	096500 RESILIENT FLOORING	0	Submittal	tball tball (Removed)	tball tball (Removed)		09-D-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-E - Attic Stock	#321	Required Waiting for Submission	095423 LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-C-001		
1.2-D-1 - Maintenance Data	#320	Closed	095423 LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#319	Closed	095423 LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	1	Submittal	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#318	Closed	095423 LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	0	Submittal	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#317	Closed	095423 LINEAR METAL CEILINGS	1	Submittal	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Warranty	#315	Closed	095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - Attic Stock	#314	Required Waiting for Submission	095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-C-001		
1.2-C-1 - O&M Manuals	#313	Closed	095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	Closeout	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Samples	#312	Closed	095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	1	Submittal	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)	Tom Piccione (Sonus Interiors, Inc.)		09-C-001	Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#311	Closed	095113 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	Submittal	Sonus Interiors, Inc.	Sonus Interiors, Inc.		09-C-001	- Approved as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-E - Attic Stock	#310	Required Waiting for Submission	093000 TILING	0	Closeout	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-B-001		
1.3-D - O&M Manuals	#309	Required Waiting for Submission	093000 TILING	0	Closeout	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	09-B-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-C - Samples	#308	Closed	093000 TILING	0	Submittal	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)		09-B-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#307	Closed	093000 TILING	0	Submittal	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)		09-B-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#306	Closed	093000 TILING	0	Submittal	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)	Lee Ahola (Grazzini Brothers & Company)		09-B-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#305	Closed	092900 GYPSUM BOARD	0	Submittal	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	- Approved Jake Jacobsen (Removed) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#304	Closed	092216 NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING	0	Submittal	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.9-A - Manufacturers Warranty	#303	Draft	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-E.5 - Sample Warranty	#302	Draft	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-D - Delegated-Design Submittal	#301	Draft	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-E.3 - Test Reports	#300	Draft	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	Reports	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-C - Schedules	#299	Draft	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	Schedule	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-B - Samples	#298	Draft	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-A - Product Data	#297	Draft	088853 SECURITY GLAZING	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.7-A - Manufacturers Warranty	#296	Required Waiting for Submission	088000 GLAZING	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.3-C - Delegated-Design Submittal	#295	Closed	088000 GLAZING	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-B - Samples	#294	Closed	088000 GLAZING	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#293	Closed	088000 GLAZING	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.7-A - Demonstration	#292	Required Waiting for Submission	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-A-001		
2.8-B - Electric Strikes Warranty	#291	Closed	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
2.6-A.1 - Mechanical Locks-Latching Devices Warranty	#290	Closed	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.8-A - Attic Stock	#289	Required Waiting for Submission	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-A-001		
1.7-B - Warranty	#287	Closed	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-G - O&M Manuals	#284	Closed	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Schedules	#279	Closed	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	1	Submittal	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#278	Closed	087100 DOOR HARDWARE	1	Submittal	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Warranty	#277	Closed	086250 TUBULAR DAYLIGHTING DEVICE	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-B - Shop Drawings	#276	Closed	086250 TUBULAR DAYLIGHTING DEVICE	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#274	Required Waiting for Submission	086200 UNIT SKYLIGHTS	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	07-H-001		
1.2-D - Maintenance Data	#272	Closed	086200 UNIT SKYLIGHTS	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#271	Closed	086200 UNIT SKYLIGHTS	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001	- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#270	Required Waiting for Submission	086200 UNIT SKYLIGHTS	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	07-H-001		

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:44 PM CDT

Page 67 of 82

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.8-A - Warranty	#269	Required Waiting for Submission	085663 DETENTION WINDOWS	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.4-A - Attic Stock	#268	Required Waiting for Submission	085663 DETENTION WINDOWS	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.3-D.9 - Sample Warranty	#267	Required Waiting for Submission	085663 DETENTION WINDOWS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-F-001		
1.3-D.5 - Test Reports	#266	Required Waiting for Submission	085663 DETENTION WINDOWS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-F-001		
1.3-C - Samples	#265	Required Waiting for Submission	085663 DETENTION WINDOWS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-F-001		
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#264	Closed	085663 DETENTION WINDOWS	1	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Approved as Noted John Stark (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#263	Required Waiting for Submission	085663 DETENTION WINDOWS	1	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Sep 28, 2023 (718 days late)	08-F-001		
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#262	Closed	085619 PASS-THROUGH WINDOWS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• No Exceptions Taken Architect by John Stark (Removed)	No Exceptions Taken Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D - Samples	#261	Closed	085619 PASS-THROUGH WINDOWS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Approved Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#259	Required Waiting for Submission	085619 PASS-THROUGH WINDOWS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-F-001		
1.2-C - Product Data	#258	Closed	084413 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#257	Closed	085619 PASS-THROUGH WINDOWS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Special Warranty	#256	Required Waiting for Submission	084113 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-F-001		
1.4-A - Special Warranty	#255	Required Waiting for Submission	084413 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-F-001		
1.2-E - Maintenance Data	#254	Required Waiting for Submission	084413 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#253	Closed	084413 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	1	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-A - Product Data	#252	Closed	084413 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-E - Maintenance Data	#251	Required Waiting for Submission	084113 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.3-C - Samples	#250	Closed	084113 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	1	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#248	Closed	084113 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Warranty	#247	Required Waiting for Submission	083600 SECTIONAL OVERHEAD DOORS	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-D - Maintenance Data	#246	Required Waiting for Submission	083600 SECTIONAL OVERHEAD DOORS	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-C - Samples	#245	Required Waiting for Submission	083600 SECTIONAL OVERHEAD DOORS	0	Submittal	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#244	Closed	083600 SECTIONAL OVERHEAD DOORS	0	Submittal	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)		08-D-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.8-A - Warranty	#241	Closed	083473.16 WOOD SOUND CONTROL DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-A - Warranty	#239	Closed	083473.14 METAL SOUND CONTROL DOOR ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-B - Shop Drawings	#236	Closed	083463 DETENTION DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-D - Attic Stock	#235	Required Waiting for Submission	083463 DETENTION DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	06-A-001		
1.4-A - Product Data	#234	Closed	083463 DETENTION DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-A - Warranty	#233	Closed	083453.13 FORCED ENTRY DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-B - Warranty	#231	Draft	083453.12 ATTACK RESISTANT DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.7-A - Special Warranty	#229	Draft	083453.12 ATTACK RESISTANT DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-E - Warranty	#226	Closed	083400 SPECIAL FUNCTION DOORS	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-A - O&M Training And Demonstration	#223	Closed	083324 OVERHEAD RAPID COILING DOORS	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)		08-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
3.5-A - Maintenance Data	#222	Required Waiting for Submission	083324 OVERHEAD RAPID COILING DOORS	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-C - Samples	#221	Closed	083324 OVERHEAD RAPID COILING DOORS	0	Submittal	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)		08-D-001	• Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#220	Closed	083324 OVERHEAD RAPID COILING DOORS	1	Submittal	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)		08-D-001	• Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
3.6-A - Training And Demonstration	#218	Required Waiting for Submission	083313 COILING COUNTER DOORS	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-C-3 - Maintenance Data	#217	Required Waiting for Submission	083313 COILING COUNTER DOORS	0	Closeout	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2024 (283 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-C-1 - Samples	#216	Closed	083313 COILING COUNTER DOORS	0	Submittal	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)		08-D-001	• Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#215	Required Waiting for Submission	083313 COILING COUNTER DOORS	0	Submittal	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#214	Required Waiting for Submission	083313 COILING COUNTER DOORS	1	Submittal	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Steve Boyer (Star Equipment)	Dec 6, 2023 (649 days late)	08-D-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#212	Closed	083113 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-D - Color Chart	#211	Closed	081613 FRP DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - Product Data	#209	Closed	081613 FRP DOORS AND FRAMES	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-A - Special Warranty	#208	Closed	081400 WOOD DOORS	0	Closeout	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)	Amy Farquhar (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-B.3 - Samples	#205	Closed	081400 WOOD DOORS	2	Submittal	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B.2 - Shop Drawings	#204	Closed	081400 WOOD DOORS	1	Submittal	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B.1 - Product Data	#203	Closed	081400 WOOD DOORS	0	Submittal	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-D - Schedules	#202	Closed	081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	1	Submittal	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Product Data	#200	Closed	081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	1	Submittal	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)	Lee Kriskovich (Twin City Hardware Company)		08-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.8-A - Special Warranty	#199	Closed	087163 DETENTION DOOR HARDWARE	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-B - Product Data	#198	Closed	087163 DETENTION DOOR HARDWARE	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Schedules	#197	Closed	087163 DETENTION DOOR HARDWARE	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
3.7-A - Demonstration	#196	Required Waiting for Submission	084500 FIXED TRANSLUCENT WALL ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.8-A - Warranty	#195	Required Waiting for Submission	084500 FIXED TRANSLUCENT WALL ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.4-E - Maintenance Data	#194	Required Waiting for Submission	084500 FIXED TRANSLUCENT WALL ASSEMBLIES	0	Closeout	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	08-F-001		
1.4-D.1 - Test Reports	#193	Closed	084500 FIXED TRANSLUCENT WALL ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• For Record Only Michael Healy (BKV Group)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Special Warranty	#192	Draft	079215 SECURITY JOINT SEALANTS	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-C - Samples	#191	Closed	084500 FIXED TRANSLUCENT WALL ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-B - Shop Drawings	#190	Closed	084500 FIXED TRANSLUCENT WALL ASSEMBLIES	0	Submittal	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)	Kyle Paulson (United Glass, Inc.)		08-F-001	• Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-G - Sample Warranty	#188	Draft	079215 SECURITY JOINT SEALANTS	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-C - Samples	#187	Draft	079215 SECURITY JOINT SEALANTS	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Samples	#186	Closed	079215 SECURITY JOINT SEALANTS	0	Samples	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved as Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Product Data/Color Chart	#185	Closed	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Product Data	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001	• Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#184	Closed	079215 SECURITY JOINT SEALANTS	0	Product Data	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Reviewed Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Special Warranty	#183	Draft	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-D-1 - O&M Manuals	#181	Closed	077200 ROOF ACCESSORIES	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-C-1 - O&M Manuals	#180	Closed	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Closeout	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A.4 - Sample Warranty	#179	Draft	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A.3 - Sealant Manufacturers Color Charts	#178	Draft	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-A - Product Data	#177	Closed	077200 ROOF ACCESSORIES	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-E-1 - Maintenance Data	#176	Closed	076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM - FLAT ROOF	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-A - O&M Training And Demonstration	#175	Draft	078413 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-B - Product Schedule	#174	Draft	078413 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A - Product Data	#173	Closed	078413 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING	0	Product Data	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)		07-K-001	• Approved Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.8-A - Special Warranty	#172	Closed	075323 EPDM MEMBRANE ROOFING	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#171	Closed	077200 ROOF ACCESSORIES	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:44 PM CDT

Page 72 of 82

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.7-A - Special Warranty	#170	Closed	076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM - FLAT ROOF	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-C - Samples	#168	Required Waiting for Submission	076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM - FLAT ROOF	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	07-H-001		
1.3-A - Product Data	#167	Closed	076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM - FLAT ROOF	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-G - Maintenance Data	#166	Closed	075323 EPDM MEMBRANE ROOFING	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-D - Wind Uplift Resistance Submittal	#165	Required Waiting for Submission	075323 EPDM MEMBRANE ROOFING	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	07-H-001		
1.4-B.2 - Shop Drawings	#164	Closed	075323 EPDM MEMBRANE ROOFING	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001	- Make Corrections Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.7-A - Special Warranty	#163	Closed	074519 METAL PANEL SOFFITING	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-B.1 - Product Data	#162	Closed	075323 EPDM MEMBRANE ROOFING	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		07-H-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#161	Closed	074519 METAL PANEL SOFFITING	0	Submittal	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001	Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D.1 - Maintenance Data	#160	Closed	074519 METAL PANEL SOFFITING	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.8-A - Special Warranty	#158	Closed	074243 ALUMINUM COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-F.1 - Maintenance Data	#156	Closed	074243 ALUMINUM COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Samples	#153	Closed	074243 ALUMINUM COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	0	Submittal	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001	Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#152	Closed	074243 ALUMINUM COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	1	Submittal	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001	Make Corrections Noted Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)
1.5-A - Special Warranty	#151	Closed	074213 FORMED METAL WALL PANELS	0	Closeout	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Bruce Reed (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus- Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-A - Product Data	#149	Closed	074213 FORMED METAL WALL PANELS	0	Submittal	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)	Chris Deal (Division V Sheet Metal, Inc.)		07-F-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#147	Closed	072100 THERMAL INSULATION	0	Product Data	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A.2 - Shop Drawings	#146	Draft	072726 FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A.1 - Product Data	#145	Draft	072726 FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.5-B - Mockups	#144	Draft	072400 FLUID-APPLIED INSULATION COATING	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-A - Product Data	#143	Draft	072400 FLUID-APPLIED INSULATION COATING	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.5-A - Warranty	#142	Closed	066116 CAST POLYMER SOLID SURFACING	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-D-1 - O&M Manuals	#141	Closed	066116 CAST POLYMER SOLID SURFACING	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#140	Required Waiting for Submission	066116 CAST POLYMER SOLID SURFACING	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#138	Closed	064000 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK	1	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#137	Required Waiting for Submission	066116 CAST POLYMER SOLID SURFACING	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
1.2-E-1 - O&M Manuals	#136	Closed	064000 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK	0	Closeout	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#135	Required Waiting for Submission	064000 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#134	Required Waiting for Submission	064000 ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jun 28, 2023 (810 days late)	06-A-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#133	Closed	061600 SHEATHING	0	Product Data	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	- Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B-1 - Warranty	#132	Draft	061316 INSULATING SHEATHING SYSTEMS	0	Other	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-A - Product Data	#131	Required Waiting for Submission	055100 METAL STAIRS	0	Product Data	diane diane (Removed)	diane diane (Removed)	Aug 18, 2023 (759 days late)	05-C-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#130	Draft	061316 INSULATING SHEATHING SYSTEMS	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Shop Stair & Mezzanine Shop Drawing - Resubmittal	#129	Closed	055100 METAL STAIRS	0	Shop Drawings	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-C-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by John Stark (Removed)	Approved as Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#128	Required Waiting for Submission	055000 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	Product Data	diane diane (Removed)	diane diane (Removed)	Aug 18, 2023 (759 days late)	05-C-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#127	Closed	061053 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY	0	Submittal	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)	Paul Niedenfuer (Tekton Construction Company)		06-A-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#125	Required Waiting for Submission	055213 PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS	0	Shop Drawings	diane diane (Removed)	diane diane (Removed)	Aug 18, 2023 (759 days late)	05-C-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#124	Required Waiting for Submission	055213 PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS	0	Product Data	diane diane (Removed)	diane diane (Removed)	Aug 18, 2023 (759 days late)	05-C-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#123	Closed	054000 COLD-FORMED METAL FRAMING	1	Submittal	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		09-A-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#122	Closed	055000 METAL FABRICATIONS	2	Shop Drawings	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)	Terry Thornberg (Tru-Steel Services and Erection, LLC)		05-C-001	• Approved as Noted John Stark (Removed) • Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Shop Drawings	#121	Draft	053123 STEEL ROOF DECK	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#120	Draft	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#119	Draft	052100 STEEL JOIST FRAMING	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A - Product Data	#118	Draft	052100 STEEL JOIST FRAMING	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A - Product Data	#117	Draft	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-C - Attic Stock	#116	Draft	050553 SECURITY FASTENERS	0	Closeout	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-A - Product Data	#115	Draft	050553 SECURITY FASTENERS	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Samples	#114	Draft	050553 SECURITY FASTENERS	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-C - Mockups	#113	Draft	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-G - Mix Design	#112	Draft	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#111	Draft	034100 PLANT-PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-D - Samples	#110	Draft	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-A - Product Data	#109	Draft	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-B - Mix Design	#108	Draft	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A - Product Data	#107	Draft	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-B - Design Mixes	#106	Draft	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-A - Product Data	#105	Draft	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Product Data	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-B - Samples	#104	Draft	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Samples	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.3-C - Shop Drawings	#103	Draft	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
1.4-C - Shop Drawings	#102	Draft	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Rebar Shop Drawings-Slab on Grade	#101	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Underslab Insulation	#99	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			- Approved as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) - For Record Only Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Traffic Control Options	#98	Closed	333000 SANITARY SEWERAGE	1	Shop Drawings	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Rebar Shop Drawings-Footing and Foundations	#96	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Shop Drawings	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001	Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Belair Blue Silt Fence	#95	Closed	31-A Site Clearing, Earthwork and Utilities	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)			- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Sanitary Sewer Shop Drawings	#94	Closed	333000 SANITARY SEWERAGE	0	Shop Drawings	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)			- Make Corrections Noted John Penshorn - Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Concrete Accessories	#88	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			- Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Masonry Accessories	#87	Closed	042000 UNIT MASONRY	1	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Masonry Mortar	#86	Closed	042000 UNIT MASONRY	1	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001	Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	No Exceptions Taken Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
CMU Product Data	#85	Closed	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted Ashley Higgins (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Make Corrections Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Concrete Mix Designs	#84	Closed	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Product Data	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)			- Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Concrete Storm Sewer Product Data	#83	Closed	334000 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	0	Product Data	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted John Penshorn - Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Aquanox Sluice Gate Model	#82	Closed	334000 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	1	Shop Drawings	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flared End Sheet Piling	#81	Closed	334000 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	1	Product Data	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data	#80	Required Waiting for Submission	334100 SUBDRAINAGE	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	31-A-001		
3.14-B - Warranty	#79	Draft	334713 POND LINERS	0	Warranty/ Guarantee	Former Member			31-A-001		
1.2-B - Product Data/Shop Drawings	#78	Closed	334713 POND LINERS	2	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Review Comments Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data	#76	Closed	333000 SANITARY SEWERAGE	1	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Shop Drawings	#75	Closed	334000 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted John Penshorn - Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data	#74	Closed	334000 STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted John Penshorn - Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-B - Product Data	#72	Closed	330597 IDENTIFICATION AND SIGNAGE FOR UTILITIES	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted John Penshorn - Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-G-1 - O&M Manuals	#71	Closed	323114 HIGH-SECURITY CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data	#70	Closed	331000 WATER UTILITIES	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed as Noted John Penshorn - Reviewed as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data	#69	Required Waiting for Submission	330517 ADJUST MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	31-A-001		
1.2-C - Schedules	#68	Required Waiting for Submission	330505 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	31-A-001		
1.2-B - Product Data	#66	Required Waiting for Submission	330505 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	31-A-001		
1.2-C - Certifications	#65	Open Submitted	329200 LAWNS AND GRASSES	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-F-001		
1.2-G - Schedules	#64	Open Submitted	329200 LAWNS AND GRASSES	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-F-001		
1.2-B - Product Data	#63	Open Submitted	329200 LAWNS AND GRASSES	0	Submittal	Joe Grygelko (Autumn Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-F-001		
3.10-A - Demonstration	#62	Open Submitted	323114 HIGH-SECURITY CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		32-D-001		
1.5-A - Warranty	#61	Closed	323114 HIGH-SECURITY CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES	0	Closeout	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-F.5 - Sample Warranty	#60	Closed	323114 HIGH-SECURITY CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES	0	Submittal	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)	Nate Schwaab (Peterson Companies, Inc.)		32-D-001	- Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) - Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.1.C - Mix Design	#57	Required Waiting for Submission	321200 FLEXIBLE PAVING	0	Submittal	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	32-A-001		
1.2-B - Product Data	#56	Required Waiting for Submission	321723 PAVEMENT MARKINGS	0	Submittal	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	32-A-001		
1.2-D - Test Reports	#55	Required Waiting for Submission	321313 CONCRETE PAVING	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.2-C - Mix Design	#54	Required Waiting for Submission	321613 CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.2-D - Test Reports	#53	Required Waiting for Submission	321613 CONCRETE CURBS AND GUTTERS	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.2-C - Mix Design	#52	Required Waiting for Submission	321313 CONCRETE PAVING	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.2-B - Product Data	#51	Closed	312500 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS	1	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Riprap-Granular Filter Product Data	#50	Closed	313700 RIPRAP	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Approved as Noted Michael Healy (BKV Group) - Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved as Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B.2 - Product Data	#49	Required Waiting for Submission	321123 AGGREGATE BASE COURSES	0	Submittal	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	32-A-001		
1.2-C - Geotextile Product Data	#48	Closed	313700 RIPRAP	1	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Make Corrections Noted John Penshorn - Make Corrections Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-C - Samples	#47	Required Waiting for Submission	313219 GEOSYNTHETIC SOIL STABILIZATION AND LAYER SEPAR	0	Submittal	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	32-A-001		
1.2-C - Schedules	#46	Closed	312500 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Reviewed Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#45	Closed	144500 VEHICLE LIFTING	0	Submittal	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001	Rejected Architect by Michael Healy (BKV Group)	Rejected Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Product Data	#44	Required Waiting for Submission	313219 GEOSYNTHETIC SOIL STABILIZATION AND LAYER SEPAR	0	Submittal	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	32-A-001		
1.3-B - Product Data	#43	Closed	312300 EXCAVATION AND FILL	1	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)		31-A-001	- Reviewed John Penshorn - Review Comments Angelina LaPorte (Removed) - For Record Only Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Reviewed Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#42	Closed	144500 VEHICLE LIFTING	4	Submittal	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001	No Exceptions Taken Andrew Cooper (Oertel Architects, Ltd.)	No Exceptions Taken Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.6-A - Warranty	#41	Closed	144500 VEHICLE LIFTING	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-C - Samples	#40	Required Waiting for Submission	312300 EXCAVATION AND FILL	0	Submittal	Turner Moen (Removed)	Turner Moen (Removed)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	31-A-001		
1.2-C - Maintenance Data	#39	Closed	144500 VEHICLE LIFTING	0	Closeout	Austin Truso	Austin Truso		14-B-001		Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A.4 - Sample Warranty	#38	Required Waiting for Submission	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-A.2 - Product Data	#37	Required Waiting for Submission	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.4-C - Shop Drawings	#36	Required Waiting for Submission	101453 TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	0	Submittal	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	32-A-001		
1.4-B - Product Data	#35	Required Waiting for Submission	101453 TRAFFIC SIGNAGE	0	Submittal	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	Jake Wetzel (McNamara Contracting, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	32-A-001		
1.3-A.1 - Schedules	#34	Required Waiting for Submission	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-C-1 - O&M Manuals	#33	Closed	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Closeout	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001		Not Required Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-D - Attic Stock	#32	Required Waiting for Submission	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Closeout	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	corey scholl (Carciofini Company)	Nov 1, 2024 (318 days late)	07-K-001		
1.5-A - Warranty	#31	Draft	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Warranty/ Guarantee	Former Member	Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		03-A-001		
1.3-A.1 - Product Data	#30	Closed	072726 FLUID-APPLIED MEMBRANE AIR BARRIERS	0	Submittal	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Erik Peterson (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A.3 - Color Charts	#29	Required Waiting for Submission	079200 JOINT SEALANTS	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-A - Field Use	#27	Closed	052100 STEEL JOIST FRAMING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		05-A-001	• For Record Only Architect by John Stark (Removed)	For Record Only Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-A - Product Data	#26	Required Waiting for Submission	072100 THERMAL INSULATION	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.4-D - Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings	#25	Required Waiting for Submission	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#24	Required Waiting for Submission	053113 STEEL FLOOR DECKING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		
1.2-A - Shop Drawings	#23	Required Waiting for Submission	053123 STEEL ROOF DECK	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#22	Required Waiting for Submission	052100 STEEL JOIST FRAMING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		
1.2-A - Product Data	#21	Required Waiting for Submission	053113 STEEL FLOOR DECKING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		
1.4-F - Mockups	#20	Required Waiting for Submission	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-C - Thermal Breaks Shop Drawings	#19	Required Waiting for Submission	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPDP Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.3-D - Samples	#18	Required Waiting for Submission	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		
1.3-B - Shop Drawings	#17	Required Waiting for Submission	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)		May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		
1.3-A - Product Data	#16	Required Waiting for Submission	051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	Submittal	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	perry haberer (Construction Systems, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	05-A-001		
1.3-G - Mix Design	#15	Required Waiting for Submission	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-C - List of Materials Used in Mock-Up	#14	Required Waiting for Submission	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-I - Cold-Weather And Hot-Weather Procedures	#13	Required Waiting for Submission	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-B - Samples	#12	Closed	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		03-A-001	• Approved Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Approved Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.3-A - Product Data	#11	Required Waiting for Submission	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-B-001		
1.3-A - Product Data	#10	Required Waiting for Submission	042000 UNIT MASONRY	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)		May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-F.1 - Certificates	#9	Required Waiting for Submission	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-B-001		
1.3-C - Shop Drawings	#8	Closed	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed) • Approved as Noted Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Make Corrections Noted Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-E.4 - Shoring Shop Drawings	#7	Required Waiting for Submission	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.3-B - Design Mixes	#6	Required Waiting for Submission	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-B-001		
1.3-D - Samples	#5	Closed	034500 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001	• Approved Michael Healy (BKV Group) • Approved Jake Jacobsen (Removed) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.2-B - Shop Drawings	#4	Closed	034100 PLANT-PRECAST STRUCTURAL CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)	Ryan Bednar (Molin Concrete Products)		03-B-001	• Approved as Noted Angelina LaPorte (Removed)	Make Corrections Noted Mathias Tobin (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
1.4-B - Mix Design	#3	Required Waiting for Submission	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		



[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Rosemount Police & Public Works Campus

Rosemount PWPD Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
1.4-C - Construction Joint Layout Shop Drawings	#2	Required Waiting for Submission	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		
1.4-A - Product Data	#1	Required Waiting for Submission	033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	0	Submittal	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	Crystal Snow (Hollenback & Nelson, Inc.)	May 1, 2023 (868 days late)	03-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

Submittal item summary

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary



Created on	Sep 15, 2025, 1:41 PM CDT
Created by	Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Total items	592
Sorted by	Number (Descending)

Contents

#WS06A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706	10
#WS 32F-3-0: AIA G706	10
#WS 32F-2-0: AIA G706A	10
#WS 32F-1-0: AIA G707	10
#WS 32F-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	10
#WS 32A-2-0: AIA G706A	10
#WS 32A-1-0: AIA G706	10
#WS 32A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	10
#WS 32A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707	10
#WS 31A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	10
#WS 31A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707	10
#WS 31A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A	10
#WS 31A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706	10
#WS 26C-3-0: AIA G706	10
#WS 26C-2-0: AIA G706A	10
#WS 26C-1-0: AIA G707	10
#WS 26C-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	10
#WS 26A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	10
#WS 26A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707	10
#WS 26A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A	11
#WS 26A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706	11
#WS 25A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A	11
#WS 25A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706	11
#WS 25-A-2-0: WS 25A MN IC34	11
#WS 25-A-1-0: WS 25A G707	11
#WS 23B-2-0: AIA G706A	11
#WS 23B-1-0: AIA G706	11
#WS 23B-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	11
#WS 23A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707	11
#WS 22A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	11
#WS 22A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707	11
#WS 22A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A	11
#WS 22A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706	11
#WS 21A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	11
#WS 21A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707	11
#WS 21A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A	11
#WS 21A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706	11
#WS 14B-4-0: AIA G707	11
#WS 14B-3-0: MN IC34	12
#WS 14B-2-0: AIA G706A	12
#WS 14B-1-0: AIA G706	12
#WS 09K-Unspecified-0: MN IC34	12
#WS 09K-Unspecified-0: AIA G707	12
#WS 09K-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A	12
#WS 09K-Unspecified-0: AIA G706	12

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

#WS 09G-2-0: AIA G706A.....	12
#WS 09G-1-0: AIA G706.....	12
#WS 09G-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	12
#WS 09G-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	12
#WS 09D-3-0: AIA G707.....	12
#WS 09D-2-0: AIA G706A.....	12
#WS 09D-1-0: AIA G706.....	12
#WS 09D-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	12
#WS 09C-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	12
#WS 09C-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	12
#WS 09C-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	12
#WS 09C-Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	12
#WS 09B-2-0: AIA G706.....	13
#WS 09B-1-0: AIA G706A.....	13
#WS 09B-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	13
#WS 09B-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	13
#WS 09A-2-0: AIA G706.....	13
#WS 09A-1-0: AIA G706A.....	13
#WS 09A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	13
#WS 09A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	13
#WS 08F-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	13
#WS 08F-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	13
#WS 08F-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	13
#WS 08F-Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	13
#WS 08A-3-0: AIA G707.....	13
#WS 08A-2-0: AIA G706A.....	13
#WS 08A-1-0: AIA G706.....	13
#WS 07K-2-0: AIA G706A.....	13
#WS 07K-1-0: AIA G706.....	13
#WS 07K-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	13
#WS 07K-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	13
#WS 07H-4-0: AIA G706.....	14
#WS 07H-3-0: AIA G706A.....	14
#WS 07H-2-0: AIA G707.....	14
#WS 07H-1-0: MN IC34.....	14
#WS 07F-4-0: AIA G706.....	14
#WS 07F-3-0: AIA G706A.....	14
#WS 07F-2-0: AIA G707.....	14
#WS 07F-1-0: MN IC34.....	14
#WS 06B-3-0: AIA G707.....	14
#WS 06B-2-0: AIA G706.....	14
#WS 06B-1-0: AIA G706A.....	14
#WS 06B-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	14
#WS 06A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	14
#WS 06A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	14
#WS 06A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	14
#WS 05A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	14
#WS 05A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	14
#WS 05A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706A.....	14
#WS 05A-Unspecified-0: AIA G706.....	14
#WS 03A-2-0: AIA G706A.....	15
#WS 03A-1-0: AIA G706.....	15
#WS 03A-Unspecified-0: MN IC34.....	15
#WS 03A-Unspecified-0: AIA G707.....	15
#SOW-1-0: Scope Mark up Structural Drawings.....	15
#33 60 00-2-0: Subdrainage Piping Product Data.....	15
#33 60 00-1-1: Subdrainage Piping Shop Drawings.....	15
#33 60 00-Unspecified-0: Subdrainage Piping Asbuilts.....	15
#33 00 00-2-0: Utilities Product Data.....	15
#33 00 00-1-1: Utilities Shop Drawings.....	15
#33 00 00-Unspecified-0: Utilities General.....	15
#32 9300-2-0: PLANTS Warranty.....	15
#32 9300-1-2: PLANTS Product Data.....	15
#32 9300-Unspecified-0: PLANTS Maintenance Data.....	15
#32 9210-Unspecified-0: NATIVE SEEDING Maintenance Data.....	16
#32 8000-2-2: DESIGNBUILD IRRIGATION SYSTEM Shop Drawings.....	16
#32 8000-1-1: DESIGNBUILD IRRIGATION SYSTEM PD HC-24.....	16
#32 3223-3-0: SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Samples.....	16
#32 3223-2-1: SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Shop Drawings.....	16
#32 3223-1-0: SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Product Data.....	16

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

#32 3223-Unspecified-0: SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Warranty.....	16
#32 3223-Unspecified-0: SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Attic Stock.....	16
#32 3100-Unspecified-0: FENCING AND GATES Warranty.....	16
#32 3100-Unspecified-0: FENCING AND GATES Product Data.....	16
#32 17 23-2-0: PAVEMENT MARKINGS TRAFFIC SIGNAGE PRODUCT DATA.....	16
#32 13 13-3-0: CONCRETE PAVING SAMPLES.....	16
#32 13 13-2-0: Concrete Paving Product Data.....	16
#32 13 13-1-1: Concrete Paving Mix Design.....	17
#32 12 16-2-0: Signage.....	17
#32 12 16-1-0: ASPHALT PAVING MIX DESIGNS.....	17
#31 37 00-Unspecified-0: Riprap Product Data.....	17
#31 22 19-Unspecified-0: Finish Grading Samples.....	17
#31 10 00-Unspecified-0: Site Clearing Asbuilts.....	17
#28 4600-2-0: Fire Detection And Alarm O&M Training And Demonstration.....	17
#28 4600-1-1: Fire Detection And Alarm Shop Drawings.....	17
#28 4600-Unspecified-0: Fire Detection And Alarm Manufacturers Warranty.....	17
#28 4600-Unspecified-0: Fire Detection And Alarm O&M Manuals.....	17
#28 4600-Unspecified-0: Fire Detection And Alarm Asbuilts.....	17
#28 4600-Unspecified-0: Fire Detection And Alarm Warranty.....	17
#27 5119-2-0: Sound Masking Systems O&M Training And Demonstration.....	17
#27 5119-1-0: Sound Masking Systems Product Data.....	17
#27 5119-Unspecified-0: Sound Masking Systems Manufacturers Warranty.....	17
#27 5119-Unspecified-0: Sound Masking Systems Warranty.....	17
#27 5119-Unspecified-0: Sound Masking Systems O&M Manuals.....	18
#27 5119-Unspecified-0: Sound Masking Systems Asbuilts.....	18
#27 1500-2-1: Horizontal Utp Cabling Maintenance Data.....	18
#27 1500-1-2: Horizontal Utp Cabling Shop Drawings.....	18
#27 1300-2-0: Backbone Communications Cabling O&M Training And Demonstration.....	18
#27 1300-1-0: Backbone Communications Cabling Shop Drawings.....	18
#27 1300-Unspecified-0: Backbone Communications Cabling Maintenance Data.....	18
#27 1300-Unspecified-0: Backbone Communications Cabling Warranty.....	18
#27 1300-Unspecified-0: Backbone Communications Cabling Warranty.....	18
#27 1100-1-0: Communications Equipment Room Fittings Product Data.....	18
#27 0526-2-0: Grounding And Bonding For Communications Systems O&M Manuals.....	18
#27 0526-1-0: Grounding And Bonding For Communications Systems Product Data.....	18
#27 05 29-1-0: HANGERS & SUPPORTS PRODUCT DATA/SHOPS.....	18
#26 5600-5-1: EXTERIOR LIGHTING O & M MANUAL.....	18
#26 5600-4-0: Type P3 Exterior lighting Product Data.....	19
#26 5600-3-1: Product Data.....	19
#26 5600-2-1: EXTERIOR LIGHTING TYPES F1 & F2.....	19
#26 5600-1-1: Exterior Lighting Product Data.....	19
#26 5600-Unspecified-0: Exterior Lighting Manufacturers Warranty.....	19
#26 5600-Unspecified-0: Exterior Lighting Training And Demonstration.....	19
#26 5100-4-1: INTERIOR LIGHTING O & M MANUALS.....	19
#26 5100-3-1: INTERIOR LIGHTING SAMPLES.....	19
#26 5100-2-2: INTERIOR LIGHTING SHOP DRAWINGS.....	19
#26 5100-1-4: Interior Lighting Product Data.....	19
#26 5100-Unspecified-0: Interior Lighting Warranty.....	19
#26 5100-Unspecified-0: Interior Lighting Manufacturers Warranty.....	19
#26 5100-Unspecified-0: Interior Lighting Training And Demonstration.....	19
#26 4300-2-0: Surge Protective Devices O&M Manuals.....	19
#26 4300-1-0: Surge Protective Devices Product Data.....	20
#26 3600-5-0: Transfer Switches Asbuilts.....	20
#26 3600-4-0: Transfer Switches O&M Training And Demonstration.....	20
#26 3600-2-1: 26 3600 MTS.....	20
#26 3600-1-1: Transfer Switches Product Data.....	20
#26 3600-Unspecified-0: Transfer Switches Warranty.....	20
#26 3213-4-0: Engine Generators Asbuilts.....	20
#26 3213-3-0: Engine Generators O&M Manuals.....	20
#26 3213-2-0: Generator Color Selection.....	20
#26 3213-1-1: Engine Generators Product Data.....	20
#26 3213-Unspecified-0: Engine Generators Warranty.....	20
#26 3213-Unspecified-0: Engine Generators Attic Stock.....	20
#26 3213-Unspecified-0: Engine Generators Training And Demonstration.....	20
#26 2726-1-0: Wiring Devices Product Data.....	20
#26 2713-2-0: Electricity Metering Maintenance Data.....	20
#26 2713-1-0: Electricity Metering Product Data.....	21
#26 2416-1-0: Panelboards Product Data.....	21
#26 2200-2-0: Low Voltage Transformers.....	21
#26 2200-1-1: Lowvoltage Transformers Product Data.....	21

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal Item summary

#26 0923-3-0: Lighting Control Devices Training And Demonstration.....	21
#26 0923-2-0: Lighting Control Devices O & M.....	21
#26 0923-1-0: Lighting Control Devices Product Data.....	21
#26 0923-Unspecified-0: Lighting Control Devices Manufacturers Warranty.....	21
#26 0918-Unspecified-0: Remote Control Switching Devices O&M Training And Demonstration	21
#26 0533-16-1-0: Boxes For Electrical Systems Product Data	21
#26 31 00-7-0: TRAINING & DEMONSTRATION	21
#26 31 00-6-0: AS BUILDS.....	21
#26 31 00-5-1: PRODUCT DATA	21
#26 31 00-4-1: SHOP DRAWINGS.....	21
#26 31 00-Unspecified-0: WARRANTY.....	22
#26 31 00-Unspecified-0: O&M MANUALS.....	22
#26 0000-1-0: Electrical As Builds.....	22
#23 8316-Unspecified-0: Radiant Heating Hydronic Piping Product Data.....	22
#23 8316-Unspecified-0: Radiant Heating Hydronic Piping Warranty.....	22
#23 8239-2-0: Electric Heaters Warranty.....	22
#23 8239-1-1: Electric Heaters Product Data.....	22
#23 8238-3-0: Hot Water Unit Heaters Warranty.....	22
#23 8238-2-0: Hot Water Unit Heaters O&M Manuals.....	22
#23 8238-1-0: Hot Water Unit Heaters Product Data	22
#23 8236-1-1: FINNED TUBE RADIATION	22
#23 8213-3-0: Flat Panel Baseboard Radiators O&M Manuals.....	22
#23 8213-2-0: FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS COLOR CHART	22
#23 8213-1-0: Flat Panel Baseboard Radiators Product Data	22
#23 8126-3-0: Splitsystem Airconditioners O&M Training And Demonstration.....	22
#23 8126-2-0: Splitsystem Airconditioners O&M Manuals.....	22
#23 8126-1-0: Splitsystem Airconditioners Product Data.....	23
#23 8126-Unspecified-0: Splitsystem Airconditioners Special Warranty.....	23
#23 8126-Unspecified-0: Splitsystem Airconditioners Warranty.....	23
#23 7313-2-0: AHU O&M	23
#23 7313-1-0: Modular Indoor Centralstation Airhandling Units Product Data	23
#23 6200-3-0: Packaged Compressor And Condenser Units Warranty.....	23
#23 6200-2-0: Packaged Compressor And Condenser Units O&M Manuals.....	23
#23 6200-1-0: Packaged Compressor And Condenser Units Product Data	23
#23 5533-2-0: Fuel-fired Unit Heaters Special Warranty	23
#23 5533-1-0: Fuel-fired Unit Heaters O&M Manuals.....	23
#23 5216-7-0: Condensing Boilers Special Warranty.....	23
#23 5216-6-0: Condensing Boilers Warranty.....	23
#23 5216-5-0: Condensing Boilers O&M Training And Demonstration	23
#23 5216-4-0: Condensing Boilers Maintenance Data	23
#23 5216-2-0: Condensing Boilers - REVISED MANUFACTURER	23
#23 5216-1-0: Condensing Boilers Product Data	23
#23 3724-2-0: Louvers Samples.....	24
#23 3724-1-0: Louvers Product Data.....	24
#23 3723-1-0: Hvac Gravity Ventilators O&M Manuals.....	24
#23 3713-3-0: Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles O&M Manuals	24
#23 3713-2-2: Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles Product Data	24
#23 3713-1-0: Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles PD	24
#23 3600-2-0: Air Terminal Units O&M Manuals	24
#23 3600-1-0: Air Terminal Units Product Data.....	24
#23 3439-2-0: Air Destratification Fans Warranty	24
#23 3439-1-0: Air Destratification Fans Product Data.....	24
#23 3423-3-0: Hvac Power Ventilators Warranty.....	24
#23 3423-2-0: Hvac Power Ventilators O&M Manuals.....	24
#23 3423-1-0: Hvac Power Ventilators Product Data	24
#23 3113-2-0: Metal Ducts O&M Manuals.....	25
#23 3113-1-0: METAL DUCT SEALANT	25
#23 2923-3-0: Variablefrequency Motor Controllers Special Warranty.....	25
#23 2923-2-0: Variablefrequency Motor Controllers O&M Manuals	25
#23 2923-1-0: Variablefrequency Motor Controllers Product Data	25
#23 2500-1-0: Hvac Water Treatment Product Data	25
#23 2300-2-0: Refrigerant Piping O&M Manuals.....	25
#23 2300-1-0: Refrigerant Piping Product Data	25
#23 2123-1-0: Hydronic Pumps Product Data	25
#23 2116-2-0: Hydronic Piping Specialties Warranty.....	25
#23 2116-1-0: Hydronic Piping Specialties Product Data.....	25
#23 2116-Unspecified-0: Hydronic Piping Specialties O&M Manuals.....	25
#23 2113-2-0: Hydronic Piping O&M Manuals.....	25
#23 2113-1-0: Hydronic Piping Product Data	25
#23 2113-Unspecified-0: Hydronic Piping Warranty.....	25

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

#23 0923-1-1: Direct Digital Control System For Hvac Shop Drawings	26
#23 0923-Unspecified-0: Direct Digital Control System For Hvac Warranty	26
#23 0923-Unspecified-0: Direct Digital Control System For Hvac Manufacturers Instructions	26
#23 0800-1-1: Commissioning Of Hvac Updated Submittals	26
#23 0800-Unspecified-0: Commissioning Of Hvac O&M Training And Demonstration	26
#23 0800-Unspecified-0: Commissioning Of Hvac Maintenance Data	26
#23 0800-Unspecified-0: Commissioning Of Hvac Asbuilts	26
#23 0800-Unspecified-0: Commissioning Of Hvac O&M Manuals	26
#23 0719-1-0: MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND PIPING PRODUCT DATA	26
#23 0700-1-0: Hvac Insulation Product Data	26
#23 0593-Unspecified-0: Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For Hvac Strategies And Procedures Plan	26
#23 0593-Unspecified-0: Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For Hvac Reports	26
#23 0593-Unspecified-0: Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For Hvac Reports	26
#23 0553-2-0: ID For HVAC Piping Valve Tags	26
#23 0553-1-0: Identification For Hvac Piping And Equipment Product Data	26
#23 0523-2-0: Generalduty Valves For Hvac Piping O&M Manuals	26
#23 0523-1-0: GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING	27
#23 0519-1-0: Meters And Gages For Hvac Piping O&M Manuals	27
#23 0500-1-0: Common Work Results For Hvac Shop Drawings	27
#23 51 16-1-0: BOILER STACK PRODUCT DATA/SHOP	27
#23 0001-1-1: Work Scope 23A As Builds	27
#23 00 00-2-0: SOUND ATTENUATORS PRODUCT DATA	27
#23 00 00-1-0: UNDERGROUND DUCT PRODUCT DATA	27
#22 4500-3-0: Emergency Plumbing Fixtures Warranty	27
#22 4500-2-0: Emergency Plumbing Fixtures O&M Manuals	27
#22 4500-1-0: Emergency Plumbing Fixtures Product Data	27
#22 4000-3-0: Plumbing Fixtures O&M Manuals	27
#22 4000-2-0: PLUMBING FIXTURES - PCO 136 ACORN URINIAL PD	27
#22 4000-1-1: Plumbing Fixtures Product Data	27
#22 3400-3-0: Fuel-fired Domestic Water Heaters Special Warranty	27
#22 3400-2-0: Fuel-fired Domestic Water Heaters O&M Manuals	27
#22 3400-1-0: Fuel-fired Domestic Water Heaters Product Data	28
#22 3400-Unspecified-0: Fuel-fired Domestic Water Heaters O&M Training And Demonstration	28
#22 3100-3-0: Domestic Water Softening Special Warranty	28
#22 3100-2-0: Domestic Water Softening O&M Manuals	28
#22 3100-1-0: Domestic Water Softening Product Data	28
#22 3100-Unspecified-0: Domestic Water Softening Attic Stock	28
#22 3100-Unspecified-0: Domestic Water Softening O&M Training And Demonstration	28
#22 1523-1-1: Facility Natural Gas Piping Product Data	28
#22 1429-4-0: Sump Pumps Warranty	28
#22 1429-3-0: Sump Pumps O&M Manuals	28
#22 1429-2-0: Sump Pumps Product Data	28
#22 1429-1-0: Sump Pumps Shop Drawings	28
#22 1423-1-0: Storm Drainage Piping Specialties Product Data	28
#22 1420-1-0: Subdrainage Product Data	28
#22 1413-1-0: Facility Storm Drainage Piping Product Data	29
#22 1319-1-1: Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties Product Data	29
#22 1123.13-4-0: Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Warranty	29
#22 1123.13-3-0: Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Training And Demonstration	29
#22 1123.13-2-0: Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Shop Drawings	29
#22 1123.13-1-0: Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Product Data	29
#22 1123-4-0: Domestic Water Pumps Warranty	29
#22 1123-3-0: Domestic Water Pumps O&M Manuals	29
#22 1123-2-0: Domestic Water Pumps Wiring Diagram	29
#22 1123-1-0: Domestic Water Pumps Product Data	29
#22 1119-3-0: Domestic Water Piping Specialties Warranty	29
#22 1119-2-0: Domestic Water Piping Specialties O&M Manuals	29
#22 1119-1-1: Domestic Water Specialties Product Data	29
#22 0719-3-0: Plumbing Piping Insulation - Plenum Rated PVC Pipe Insulation PD	29
#22 0719-2-0: Plumbing Piping Insulation Samples	30
#22 0719-1-0: Plumbing Piping Insulation Product Data	30
#22 0553-2-0: Identification For Plumbing Piping And Equipment Asbuilts	30
#22 0553-1-0: Identification For Plumbing Piping And Equipment Product Data	30
#22 0523-1-0: Generalduty Valves For Plumbing Piping Product Data	30
#22 00 00-1-0: Valve Schedule	30
#21 13 00-3-1: FIRE SUPPRESSION PRODUCT DATA	30
#21 13 00-2-0: FIRE SUPPRESSION CALCULATIONS	30
#21 13 00-1-2: FIRE SUPPRESSION SHOP DRAWINGS	30
#21 13 00-Unspecified-0: FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS As Builds	30
#21 13 00-Unspecified-0: FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS Warranty	30

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

#21 13 00-Unspecified-0: FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS Shop Drawings.....	30
#14 21 23-2-0: Protection Elevator Pads Color Chart.....	30
#14 21 23-1-0: Mrl Electric Traction Passenger Elevators Shop Drawings.....	30
#14 21 23-Unspecified-0: Warranty Certificate.....	31
#14 21 23-Unspecified-0: O&M.....	31
#14 21 23-Unspecified-0: Mrl Electric Traction Passenger Elevators Warranty.....	31
#12 9300-2-0: SITE FURNISHING PD & SHOPS.....	31
#12 9300-1-0: Tables and Shades PD & Color Selection.....	31
#12 9300-Unspecified-0: SITE FURNISHINGS Maintenance Data.....	31
#12 24 13-6-0: Roller Shade Systems Maintenance Data.....	31
#12 24 13-5-0: Roller Shade Systems Warranty.....	31
#12 24 13-4-0: Roller Shade Systems - Catch Pin Bracket PD.....	31
#12 24 13-3-0: Roller Shade Systems Samples.....	31
#12 24 13-2-0: Roller Shade Systems Product Data.....	31
#12 24 13-1-0: Roller Shade Systems Shop Drawings.....	31
#11 30 13-1-0: Residential Appliances Warranty.....	31
#10 75 00-2-0: Flagpoles Samples.....	31
#10 75 00-1-0: Flagpoles Product Data.....	32
#10 75 00-Unspecified-0: Flagpoles O&M Manuals.....	32
#10 44 00-2-0: Fire Protection Specialties O&M Manuals.....	32
#10 44 00-1-0: Fire Protection Specialties Product Data.....	32
#10 28 00-1-0: Toilet, Bath, And Laundry Accessories Product Data.....	32
#10 26 00-2-0: Wall And Door Protection Samples.....	32
#10 26 00-1-0: Wall And Door Protection Product Data.....	32
#10 14 00-4-0: Signage Samples ASI 008.....	32
#10 14 00-3-1: EXTERIOR SIGNAGE SHOPS & PD.....	32
#10 14 00-2-0: EV CHARGING STATION SIGNAGE.....	32
#10 14 00-1-1: Interior Signage Shops & PD.....	32
#10 14 00-Unspecified-0: SIGNAGE Warranty.....	32
#10 11 00-5-0: Visual Display Surfaces O&M Manuals.....	32
#10 11 00-4-0: Visual Display Surfaces Warranty.....	32
#10 11 00-3-0: Visual Display Surfaces Shop Drawings.....	33
#10 11 00-2-0: Visual Display Surfaces Samples.....	33
#10 11 00-1-0: Visual Display Surfaces Product Data.....	33
#09 90 00-3-0: Painting And Coating O&M Manuals.....	33
#09 90 00-2-0: Painting And Coating Samples.....	33
#09 90 00-1-1: Painting And Coating Product Data.....	33
#09 90 00-Unspecified-0: Painting And Coating Warranty.....	33
#09 90 00-Unspecified-0: Painting And Coating Attic Stock.....	33
#09 77 20-3-0: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Panels Warranty.....	33
#09 77 20-2-0: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Panels Samples.....	33
#09 77 20-1-0: Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Panels Product Data.....	33
#09 72 00-4-0: Wall Coverings O&M Manuals.....	33
#09 72 00-3-0: Wall Coverings Shop Drawings.....	33
#09 72 00-2-0: Wall Coverings Samples.....	34
#09 72 00-1-0: Wall Coverings Product Data.....	34
#09 72 00-Unspecified-0: Wall Coverings Attic Stock.....	34
#09 68 13-7-0: Carpet Tile O&M Manuals.....	34
#09 68 13-6-0: Carpet Tile Attic Stock.....	34
#09 68 13-5-1: CARPET TILE - OBEX TILE CUT - GRAIN PATTERN SAMPLE.....	34
#09 68 13-4-0: Carpet Tile Samples.....	34
#09 68 13-3-0: Carpet Tile Product Data Sheets.....	34
#09 68 13-2-0: Carpet Tile and Mat Product Data Sheets.....	34
#09 68 13-1-1: Carpet Tile Shop Drawings.....	34
#09 67 00-2-0: Fluid Applied Flooring Samples.....	34
#09 67 00-1-1: Fluid Applied Flooring Product Data.....	34
#09 66 23-6-0: PRECAST TERRAZZO STAIR TREAD SHOP DRAWINGS.....	34
#09 66 23-5-0: Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add Shop Drawings.....	34
#09 66 23-4-0: Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add Samples.....	35
#09 66 23-3-1: Terrazzo Sample and Divider Strip Sample.....	35
#09 66 23-2-0: NTMA Membership & Terrazo Previous Projects.....	35
#09 66 23-1-0: Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add Product Data.....	35
#09 66 23-Unspecified-0: Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add O&M Manuals.....	35
#09 65 00-5-0: Resilient Flooring O&M Manuals.....	35
#09 65 00-4-0: Resilient Flooring Attic Stock.....	35
#09 65 00-3-1: Resilient Flooring Shop Drawings.....	35
#09 65 00-2-0: Resilient Flooring Product Data Sheets.....	35
#09 65 00-1-0: Resilient Flooring Samples.....	35
#09 51 13-4-0: ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS - AWP-1 FABRIC SAMPLE.....	35
#09 51 13-3-0: Acoustical Panel Ceilings Samples.....	35

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

#09 51 13-2-0: AWP Shop Drawings.....	35
#09 51 13-1-1: Acoustic Panel Ceiling & Acoustic Wall Panel PD & Samples	36
#09 51 13-Unspecified-0: Acoustical Panel Ceilings Attic Stock.....	36
#09 30 00-6-0: Tile Attic Stock	36
#09 30 00-5-0: Tile O&M Manuals	36
#09 30 00-4-1: Tile Shop Drawings.....	36
#09 30 00-2-0: Tile Product Data	36
#09 30 00-1-0: Tile Samples.....	36
#09 21 16-1-0: Gypsum Board Assemblies Product Data.....	36
#08 3323-1-0: Overhead Coiling Doors Color Selector and Sample	36
#08 91 00-3-0: Louvers O&M Manuals.....	36
#08 91 00-2-0: Louvers Samples.....	36
#08 91 00-1-1: LOUVERS FOR MECHANICAL	36
#08 87 00-3-0: Architectural Glazing Film Shop Drawings	36
#08 87 00-2-0: Architectural Glazing Film Samples.....	36
#08 87 00-1-0: Architectural Glazing Film Product Data	37
#08 87 00-Unspecified-0: Architectural Glazing Film Warranty.....	37
#08 80 00-3-0: Glazing Edge Spacer Samples.....	37
#08 80 00-2-0: Glazing Samples.....	37
#08 80 00-1-1: Glazing Product Data	37
#08 80 00-Unspecified-0: Glazing Warranty.....	37
#08 71 00-1-1: Door Hardware Schedules.....	37
#08 71 00-Unspecified-0: Door Hardware Warranty.....	37
#08 44 13-5-2: Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls - Interior Only Shop Drawings	37
#08 44 13-4-1: Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Product Data	37
#08 44 13-3-0: Brakemetal and Backpans.....	37
#08 44 13-2-0: Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Samples	37
#08 44 13-1-2: Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Shop Drawings	37
#08 44 13-Unspecified-0: Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Warranty	37
#08 42 26-2-0: Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Calculations	38
#08 42 26-1-0: Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Product Data	38
#08 42 26-Unspecified-0: Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Warranty	38
#08 42 26-Unspecified-0: Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Attic Stock	38
#08 41 13-5-0: BLACK ANODIZED METAL SAMPLES FOR STOREFRONTS AND DOORS	38
#08 41 13-4-1: Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Product Data	38
#08 41 13-3-1: Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Shop Drawings	38
#08 41 13-2-0: Interior Aluminum Fire Resistant Rated Door and Borrow Lite Frames (SF-5).....	38
#08 41 13-1-0: Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Samples.....	38
#08 41 13-Unspecified-0: Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Warranty.....	38
#08 33 00-3-0: High Speed Rolling Doors Samples.....	38
#08 33 00-2-0: High Speed Rolling Doors Product Data	38
#08 33 00-1-2: High Speed Rolling Doors Shop Drawings	38
#08 33 00-Unspecified-0: High Speed Rolling Doors O&M Manuals	39
#08 31 13-1-0: Access Doors And Frames Product Data	39
#08 14 00-4-0: Flush Wood Doors Warranty	39
#08 14 00-3-0: Flush Wood Doors Product Data	39
#08 14 00-2-1: Flush Wood Doors Samples.....	39
#08 14 00-1-2: Flush Wood Doors Shop Drawings.....	39
#08 11 13-2-0: HM DOORS AND FRAMES - INTEGRATED DOOR SHOP DRAWING	39
#08 11 13-1-0: Hollow Metal Doors And Frames Product Data	39
#08 0000-1-0: Door 127C Shop Drawing	39
#07 95 00-2-0: Expansion Control Shop Drawings.....	39
#07 95 00-1-0: Expansion Control Samples.....	39
#07 90 00-12-0: JOINT SEALANT - WS 08F	39
#07 90 00-11-0: Joint Protection Product Data	39
#07 90 00-10-0: Joint Protection Samples	40
#07 90 00-9-0: Joint Protection Product Data	40
#07 90 00-8-2: Joint Protection for Louvers Samples	40
#07 90 00-7-1: JOINT PROTECTION PRODUCT DATA	40
#07 90 00-6-1: JOINT SEALANTS - CONCRETE & MASONRY.....	40
#07 90 00-4-0: Joint Protection Samples.....	40
#07 90 00-3-0: Joint Protection Product Data	40
#07 90 00-2-0: Joint Protection Product Data	40
#07 90 00-1-1: Joint Protection Samples.....	40
#07 90 00-Unspecified-0: Joint Protection Samples	40
#07 90 00-Unspecified-0: Joint Protection Product Data	40
#07 84 00-7-0: Firestopping Product Data	40
#07 84 00-6-0: Firestopping Product Data	41
#07 84 00-5-0: Firestopping Product Data	41
#07 84 00-4-0: FIRESTOPPING PRODUCT DATA.....	41

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center	WC Service Center - Submittal item summary
#07 84 00-3-0: Firestopping Product Data	41
#07 84 00-2-0: Firestopping Product Data	41
#07 84 00-1-0: Firestopping Product Data	41
#07 62 00-2-0: Sheet Metal Flashing And Trim Samples	41
#07 62 00-1-0: Sheet Metal Flashing And Trim Shop Drawings	41
#07 53 03-6-0: Epdm Elastomeric Membrane Roofing Fully Adhere Manufacturers Warranty	41
#07 53 03-5-0: Porcelain Paver Sample	41
#07 53 03-4-0: Epdm Elastomeric Membrane Roofing Fully Adhere Shop Drawings	41
#07 53 03-3-1: Epdm Elastomeric Membrane Roofing Fully Adhere Product Data	41
#07 42 43-4-0: Composite Wall Panels Warranty	42
#07 42 43-3-0: Composite Wall Panels Manufacturers Warranty	42
#07 42 43-2-1: Composite Wall Panels Samples	42
#07 42 43-1-1: COMPOSITE METAL WALL PANELS PRODUCT DATA	42
#07 42 13-8-0: Metal Wall Panels Add Manufacturers Warranty	42
#07 42 13-7-0: Metal Wall Panels Detail Revisions	42
#07 42 13-5-0: Metal Wall Panels Shop Drawings	42
#07 42 13-4-0: Metal Wall Panels Perforated Samples	42
#07 42 13-3-0: Thermally Broken Zee Support	42
#07 42 13-2-1: Metal Wall Panels Samples	42
#07 42 13-1-0: METAL WALL PANELS PRODUCT DATA	42
#07 27 00-1-1: AIR & VAPOR BARRIERS FOR METAL PANELS PRODUCT DATA	42
#07 21 19-2-1: Foamedinplace Insulation Product Data	42
#07 21 19-1-0: Foamed-In-Place Product Data	42
#07 21 16-4-0: Blanket Insulation Product Data	43
#07 21 16-3-0: Blanket Insulation Product Data	43
#07 21 16-2-0: Blanket Insulation Product Data	43
#07 21 16-1-0: 07 21 16 CAVITY INSULATION MINERAL WOOL SUBSTITUTION	43
#07 21 13-5-0: Board Insulation Product Data	43
#07 21 13-4-0: Board Insulation Product Data	43
#07 21 13-3-0: Mineral Wool Insulation Product Data	43
#07 21 13-2-2: Board Insulation Product Data	43
#07 21 13-1-1: Board Insulation Product Data	43
#07 13 10-2-0: Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Shop Drawings	43
#07 13 10-1-0: Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Product Data	43
#07 13 10-Unspecified-0: Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Manufacturers Warranty	43
#07 13 10-Unspecified-0: Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	44
#07 13 00-2-0: Sheet Waterproofing Shop Drawings	44
#07 13 00-1-0: Sheet Waterproofing Product Data	44
#07 13 00-Unspecified-0: Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	44
#07 13 00-Unspecified-0: Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	44
#07 13 00-Unspecified-0: Sheet Waterproofing Manufacturers Warranty	44
#07 13 00-Unspecified-0: Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	44
#07 11 00-1-0: Dampproofing Product Data	44
#07 11 00-Unspecified-0: Dampproofing Product Data	44
#06 61 19-4-0: Quartz Surfacing Fabrications O&M Manuals	44
#06 61 19-3-0: Quartz Surfacing Fabrications Warranty	44
#06 61 19-2-0: Quartz Surfacing Fabrications Samples	44
#06 61 19-1-0: Quartz Surfacing Fabrications Product Data	44
#06 41 00-7-0: ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK - COUNTERTOP SEAM LOCATION SHOPS	44
#06 41 00-6-0: Architectural Casework Shops - PR 042	44
#06 41 00-5-0: Additional P-L Color Sample	44
#06 41 00-4-0: Architectural Drawer/Door Pulls Finish Selection	45
#06 41 00-3-0: Architectural Wood Casework Samples	45
#06 41 00-2-2: Architectural Wood Casework Color Selection	45
#06 41 00-1-2: Architectural Wood Casework Shop Drawings	45
#06 20 00-2-0: Finish Carpentry Product Data	45
#06 20 00-1-0: Finish Carpentry Samples	45
#06 18 00-17-0: Mass Timber Handling Guide	45
#06 18 00-15-0: MASS TIMBER CONSTRUCTION - ACOUSTIC UNDERLAYMENT	45
#06 18 00-14-0: IFC Sealed Form and Drawings	45
#06 18 00-13-0: DLT LAYOUT 3D MODEL FOR FIELD USE	45
#06 18 00-12-0: Trimble Model for DLT	45
#06 18 00-11-0: Mass Timber Glulam IFA Layout Shop Drawing	45
#06 18 00-10-0: Calculation Report - IFA	45
#06 18 00-9-0: Glulam Layout IFA	46
#06 18 00-8-0: DLT IFA-B - Penetration Coordination	46
#06 18 00-7-0: DLT Lay Shop Drawings	46
#06 18 00-6-0: Mass Timber Handling Guide	46
#06 18 00-5-0: StructureCraft Mass Timber Cleaning Guide	46
#06 18 00-4-0: Mass Timber Construction DelegatedDesign Submittal	46

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

#06 18 00-3-1: Mass Timber Construction DLT Samples.....	46
#06 18 00-2-0: Mass Timber DLT Product Data	46
#06 18 00-1-0: Mass Timber Construction Shop Drawings	46
#06 10 53-2-1: Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry Product Data.....	46
#06 10 53-1-0: MISC ROUGH CARPENTRY - PR 1 COMPOSITE WOOD SAMPLES	46
#05 52 00-1-1: Metal Terrace Railings Shop Drawings	46
#05 52 00-Unspecified-0: Metal Railings Samples.....	46
#05 51 00-3-4: Metal West Stairs Shop Drawings.....	47
#05 51 00-2-4: METAL EAST STAIRS SHOP DRAWINGS	47
#05 51 00-1-1: Metal Feature Stairs Shop Drawings.....	47
#05 51 00-Unspecified-0: Metal Stairs Samples.....	47
#05 50 00-9-0: Metal Fabrication - Fin Grilles Shop Drawings	47
#05 50 00-8-1: Desk Supports Shop Drawings	47
#05 50 00-7-0: Metal Fabrications - Roof Stair PD & Shop Drawing.....	47
#05 50 00-6-3: Metal Fabrications - Roof Stair Shops & Calcs.....	47
#05 50 00-5-0: Metal Fabrications - Stair Bridge Steel Weldment Sample.....	47
#05 50 00-3-3: METAL FABRICATIONS - STRUCTURAL STAIR CALCULATIONS	47
#05 50 00-1-1: METAL FABRICATIONS - TRASH ENCLOSURE SHOP DRAWING.....	47
#05 50 00-Unspecified-0: Metal Fabrications Calculations	47
#05 40 00-3-0: Coldformed Metal Framing Product Data	47
#05 40 00-2-0: Coldformed Metal Framing Shop Drawings.....	47
#05 40 00-1-0: Coldformed Metal Framing Calculations	48
#05 31 23-Unspecified-0: Steel Roof Decking Product Data.....	48
#05 31 23-Unspecified-0: Steel Roof Decking Qualification Data.....	48
#05 31 00-Unspecified-0: Steel Decking Test Reports	48
#05 31 00-Unspecified-0: Steel Decking Reports.....	48
#05 31 00-Unspecified-0: Steel Decking Reports.....	48
#05 31 00-Unspecified-0: Steel Decking Certificates.....	48
#05 12 13-1-0: Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel Frami Product Data.....	48
#05 12 13-Unspecified-0: Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel Frami Certificates	48
#05 12 00-3-0: Structural Steel Framing Product Data	48
#05 12 00-2-1: Structural Steel Framing Shop Drawings	48
#05 12 00-1-2: STRUCTURAL STEEL CHANNEL FRAMING SHOPS	48
#05 12 00-Unspecified-0: Structural Steel Framing Test Reports.....	48
#05 12 00-Unspecified-0: Structural Steel Framing Reports.....	48
#05 12 00-Unspecified-0: Structural Steel Framing Qualification Data	48
#05 12 00-Unspecified-0: Structural Steel Framing Certificates	49
#05 12 00-Unspecified-0: Structural Steel Framing Certificates	49
#04 72 00-4-1: CAST STONE MASONRY MIX DESIGN	49
#04 72 00-3-0: Cast Stone Masonry Shop Drawings	49
#04 72 00-1-1: Cast Stone Masonry Samples.....	49
#04 72 00-Unspecified-0: Cast Stone Masonry Attic Stock.....	49
#04 20 00-5-0: Unit Masonry Mockups	49
#04 20 00-4-0: UNIT MASONRY - CELL VENT SAMPLES.....	49
#04 20 00-3-0: Unit Masonry Samples	49
#04 20 00-2-1: UNIT MASONRY - BRICK SHAPES	49
#04 20 00-1-0: Unit Masonry Product Data	49
#04 20 00-Unspecified-0: Unit Masonry Attic Stock	49
#04 05 03-4-0: Revised Brick Shape Submittal.....	49
#04 05 03-3-0: Masonry Mortar And Grout Test Reports	50
#04 05 03-2-0: Masonry Mortar And Grout Samples	50
#04 05 03-1-1: Masonry Mortar And Grout Design Data.....	50
#03 35 00-Unspecified-0: Polished Concrete Finishing Product Data	50
#03 35 00-Unspecified-0: Polished Concrete Finishing Mockups.....	50
#03 30 00-3-0: CIP Concrete Product Data.....	50
#03 30 00-2-0: Castinplace Concrete Mix Design	50
#03 30 00-1-0: CIP Concrete Rebar Shop Drawings	50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706	#WS06A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS06A Carpentry	0	Closeout	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company	Sep 26, 2025	WS 06-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 32F-3	Closed	WS 32F Landscape & Irrigation	0	Closeout	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 32F-2	Closed	WS 32F Landscape & Irrigation	0	Closeout	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#WS 32F-1	Closed	WS 32F Landscape & Irrigation	0	Closeout	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 32F-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 32F Landscape & Irrigation	0	Closeout	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 32-F-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 32A-2	Closed	WS 32A Asphalt Paving	0	Closeout	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)		WS 32-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 32A-1	Closed	WS 32A Asphalt Paving	0	Closeout	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)		WS 32-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 32A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 32A Asphalt Paving	0	Closeout	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 32-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 32A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 32A Asphalt Paving	0	Closeout	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 32-A-001		
MN IC34	#WS 31A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 31A Site Clearing & Earthwork	0	Closeout	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 31A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 31A Site Clearing & Earthwork	0	Closeout	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 31A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 31A Site Clearing & Earthwork	0	Closeout	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 31A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 31A Site Clearing & Earthwork	0	Closeout	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 26C-3	Closed	WS 26C Solar Panels	0	Closeout	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)		26 31 00-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 26C-2	Closed	WS 26C Solar Panels	0	Closeout	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)		26 31 00-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#WS 26C-1	Closed	WS 26C Solar Panels	0	Closeout	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)		26 31 00-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 26C-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 26C Solar Panels	0	Closeout	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Sep 20, 2025	26 31 00-001		
MN IC34	#WS 26A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 26A Electrical	0	Closeout	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 26A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 26A Electrical	0	Closeout	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706A	#WS 26A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 26A Electrical	0	Closeout	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 26A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 26A Electrical	0	Closeout	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 25A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 25A Temp Controls	0	Closeout	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 25A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 25A Temp Controls	0	Closeout	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
WS 25A MN IC34	#WS 25-A-2	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 25-A Temperature Controls	0	Closeout	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
WS 25A G707	#WS 25-A-1	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 25-A Temperature Controls	0	Closeout	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 23B-2	Closed	WS 23B HVAC	0	Closeout	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 23B-1	Closed	WS 23B HVAC	0	Closeout	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 23B-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 23B HVAC	0	Closeout	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 23A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 23A HVAC	0	Closeout	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
MN IC34	#WS 22A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 22A Plumbing	0	Closeout	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 22-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 22A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 22A Plumbing	0	Closeout	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 22-A-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 22A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 22A Plumbing	0	Closeout	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 22-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 22A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 22A Plumbing	0	Closeout	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 22-A-001		
MN IC34	#WS 21A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 21A Fire Suppression	0	Closeout	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 21A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 21A Fire Suppression	0	Closeout	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 21A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 21A Fire Suppression	0	Closeout	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 21A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 21A Fire Suppression	0	Closeout	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 14B-4	Closed	WS 14B Elevators	0	Closeout	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)		WS 14-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
MN IC34	#WS 14B-3	Closed	WS 14B Elevators	0	Closeout	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)		WS 14-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 14B-2	Closed	WS 14B Elevators	0	Closeout	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)		WS 14-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 14B-1	Closed	WS 14B Elevators	0	Closeout	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)		WS 14-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 09K-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09K Paint & Wallcovering	0	Closeout	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-K-001		
AIA G707	#WS 09K-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09K Paint & Wallcovering	0	Closeout	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-K-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 09K-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09K Paint & Wallcovering	0	Closeout	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-K-001		
AIA G706	#WS 09K-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09K Paint & Wallcovering	0	Closeout	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-K-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 09G-2	Closed	WS 09G Terrazzo	0	Closeout	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)		WS 09-G-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 09G-1	Closed	WS 09G Terrazzo	0	Closeout	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)		WS 09-G-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 09G-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09G Terrazzo	0	Closeout	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-G-001		
AIA G707	#WS 09G-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09G Terrazzo	0	Closeout	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-G-001		
AIA G707	#WS 09D-3	Closed	WS 09D Flooring	0	Closeout	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 09D-2	Closed	WS 09D Flooring	0	Closeout	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 09D-1	Closed	WS 09D Flooring	0	Closeout	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 09D-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09D Flooring	0	Closeout	Superset Tile & Stone	Superset Tile & Stone	Sep 19, 2025	WS 09-D-001		
MN IC34	#WS 09C-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09C ACT Treatments	0	Closeout	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-C-001		
AIA G707	#WS 09C-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09C ACT Treatments	0	Closeout	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-C-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 09C-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09C ACT Treatments	0	Closeout	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-C-001		
AIA G706	#WS 09C-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09C ACT Treatments	0	Closeout	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-C-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706	#WS 09B-2	Closed	WS 09B Tile	0	Closeout	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 09B-1	Closed	WS 09B Tile	0	Closeout	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 09B-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09B Tile	0	Closeout	Superset Tile & Stone	Superset Tile & Stone	Sep 19, 2025	WS 09-B-001		
AIA G707	#WS 09B-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09B Tile	0	Closeout	Superset Tile & Stone	Superset Tile & Stone	Sep 19, 2025	WS 09-B-001		
AIA G706	#WS 09A-2	Closed	WS 09A Drywall	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 09A-1	Closed	WS 09A Drywall	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 09A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09A Drywall	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 09A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 09A Drywall	0	Closeout	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-A-001		
MN IC34	#WS 08F-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08F Entrances & Glazing	0	Closeout	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
AIA G707	#WS 08F-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08F Entrances & Glazing	0	Closeout	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 08F-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08F Entrances & Glazing	0	Closeout	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
AIA G706	#WS 08F-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 08F Entrances & Glazing	0	Closeout	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
AIA G707	#WS 08A-3	Closed	WS 08A Doors, Frames, HDWE	0	Closeout	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 08A-2	Closed	WS 08A Doors, Frames, HDWE	0	Closeout	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 08A-1	Closed	WS 08A Doors, Frames, HDWE	0	Closeout	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 07K-2	Closed	WS 07K Joint Sealants	0	Closeout	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)		WS 07-K-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 07K-1	Closed	WS 07K Joint Sealants	0	Closeout	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)		WS 07-K-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 07K-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 07K Joint Sealants	0	Closeout	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 07-K-001		
AIA G707	#WS 07K-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 07K Joint Sealants	0	Closeout	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 07-K-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706	#WS 07H-4	Closed	WS 07H Roofing	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 07H-3	Closed	WS 07H Roofing	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#WS 07H-2	Closed	WS 07H Roofing	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 07H-1	Closed	WS 07H Roofing	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 07F-4	Closed	WS 07F Metal Panels	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 07F-3	Closed	WS 07F Metal Panels	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#WS 07F-2	Closed	WS 07F Metal Panels	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 07F-1	Closed	WS 07F Metal Panels	0	Closeout	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G707	#WS 06B-3	Closed	WS 06B Mass Timber	0	Closeout	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 06B-2	Closed	WS 06B Mass Timber	0	Closeout	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706A	#WS 06B-1	Closed	WS 06B Mass Timber	0	Closeout	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 06B-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 06B Mass Timber	0	Closeout	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	06 18 00-001		
MN IC34	#WS 06A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 06A Carpentry	0	Closeout	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company	Sep 26, 2025	WS 06-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 06A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 06A Carpentry	0	Closeout	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company	Sep 26, 2025	WS 06-A-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 06A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 06A Carpentry	0	Closeout	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company	Sep 26, 2025	WS 06-A-001		
MN IC34	#WS 05A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 05A Structural Steel Supply	0	Closeout	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 05A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 05A Structural Steel Supply	0	Closeout	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
AIA G706A	#WS 05A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 05A Structural Steel Supply	0	Closeout	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
AIA G706	#WS 05A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 05A Structural Steel Supply	0	Closeout	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 05-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
AIA G706A	#WS 03A-2	Closed	WS 03A Concrete & Masonry	0	Closeout	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIA G706	#WS 03A-1	Closed	WS 03A Concrete & Masonry	0	Closeout	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MN IC34	#WS 03A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 03A Concrete & Masonry	0	Closeout	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 03-A-001		
AIA G707	#WS 03A-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	WS 03A Concrete & Masonry	0	Closeout	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 03-A-001		
Scope Mark up Structural Drawings	#SOW-1	Closed	SOW Scope of Work	0	Submittal	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)			- Reviewed Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - For Record Only Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance) - Review Comments Julie MacLeod (Alliance) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Review Comments Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Subdrainage Piping Product Data	#33 60 00-2	Closed	33 60 00 SUBDRAINAGE PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Miller Excavating, Inc.			- Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance) - Approved as Noted Civil Engineer by Dan Bowar - Approved as Noted Architect by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Subdrainage Piping Shop Drawings	#33 60 00-1	Closed	33 60 00 SUBDRAINAGE PIPING	1	SUBMITTALS	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Miller Excavating, Inc.		WS 31-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Subdrainage Piping Asbuilts	#33 60 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	33 60 00 SUBDRAINAGE PIPING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Torry Kraftson (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Torry Kraftson (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
Utilities Product Data	#33 00 00-2	Closed	33 00 00 UTILITIES	0	SUBMITTALS	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Miller Excavating, Inc.		WS 31-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Utilities Shop Drawings	#33 00 00-1	Closed	33 00 00 UTILITIES	1	SUBMITTALS	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Miller Excavating, Inc.		WS 31-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Utilities General	#33 00 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	33 00 00 UTILITIES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Mindy Hackett (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
PLANTS Warranty	#32 9300-2	Closed	32 9300 PLANTS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
PLANTS Product Data	#32 9300-1	Closed	32 9300 PLANTS	2	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
PLANTS Maintenance Data	#32 9300-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	32 9300 PLANTS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 32-F-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
NATIVE SEEDING Maintenance Data	#32 9210-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	32 9210 NATIVE SEEDING	0	CLOSEOUTS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 32-F-001		
DESIGNBUILD IRRIGATION SYSTEM Shop Drawings	#32 8000-2	Closed	32 8000 DESIGNBUILD IRRIGATION SYSTEM	2	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
DESIGNBUILD IRRIGATION SYSTEM PD HC-24	#32 8000-1	Closed	32 8000 DESIGNBUILD IRRIGATION SYSTEM	1	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Samples	#32 3223-3	Closed	32 3223 SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS	0	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Shop Drawings	#32 3223-2	Closed	32 3223 SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS	1	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	• Review Comments Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Product Data	#32 3223-1	Closed	32 3223 SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS	0	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	• Review Comments Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Warranty	#32 3223-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	32 3223 SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 32-F-001		
SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS Attic Stock	#32 3223-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	32 3223 SEGMENTAL RETAINING WALLS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 32-F-001		
FENCING AND GATES Warranty	#32 3100-Unspecified	Draft	32 3100 FENCING AND GATES	0	CLOSEOUTS	Former Member	Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
FENCING AND GATES Product Data	#32 3100-Unspecified	Draft	32 3100 FENCING AND GATES	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
PAVEMENT MARKINGS TRAFFIC SIGNAGE PRODUCT DATA	#32 17 23-2	Closed	32 17 23 PAVEMENT MARKINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)		WS 32-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
CONCRETE PAVING SAMPLES	#32 13 13-3	Closed	32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Concrete Paving Product Data	#32 13 13-2	Closed	32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken KA Project Manager by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Concrete Paving Mix Design	#32 13 13-1	Closed	32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING	1	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Signage	#32 12 16-2	Open Reviewed	32 12 16 ASPHALT PAVING	0	Submittal	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)			• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	
ASPHALT PAVING MIX DESIGNS	#32 12 16-1	Closed	32 12 16 ASPHALT PAVING	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)		WS 32-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Riprap Product Data	#31 37 00- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	31 37 00 RIPRAP	0	SUBMITTALS	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
Finish Grading Samples	#31 22 19- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	31 22 19 FINISH GRADING	0	SUBMITTALS	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Miller Excavating, Inc.	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
Site Clearing Asbuilts	#31 10 00- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	31 10 00 SITE CLEARING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Torry Kraftson (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Torry Kraftson (Miller Excavating, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 31-A-001		
Fire Detection And Alarm O&M Training And Demonstration	#28 4600-2	Closed	28 4600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fire Detection And Alarm Shop Drawings	#28 4600-1	Closed	28 4600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	1	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fire Detection And Alarm Manufacturers Warranty	#28 4600- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	28 4600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Fire Detection And Alarm O&M Manuals	#28 4600- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	28 4600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	CLOSE OUTS	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 15, 2025 (31 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
Fire Detection And Alarm Asbuilts	#28 4600- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	28 4600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Fire Detection And Alarm Warranty	#28 4600- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	28 4600 FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Sound Masking Systems O&M Training And Demonstration	#27 5119-2	Closed	27 5119 SOUND MASKING SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sound Masking Systems Product Data	#27 5119-1	Closed	27 5119 SOUND MASKING SYSTEMS	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance) • Approved as Noted Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sound Masking Systems Manufacturers Warranty	#27 5119- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	27 5119 SOUND MASKING SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Sound Masking Systems Warranty	#27 5119- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	27 5119 SOUND MASKING SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:41 PM CDT

Page 17 of 50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Sound Masking Systems O&M Manuals	#27 5119- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	27 5119 SOUND MASKING SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 13, 2025 (94 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Sound Masking Systems Asbuilts	#27 5119- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	27 5119 SOUND MASKING SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Horizontal Utp Cabling Maintenance Data	#27 1500-2	Required Waiting for Submission	27 1500 HORIZONTAL UTP CABLING	1	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 27, 2025 (80 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Horizontal Utp Cabling Shop Drawings	#27 1500-1	Closed	27 1500 HORIZONTAL UTP CABLING	2	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by <i>Amber Egojske (Alliance)</i>	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
Backbone Communications Cabling O&M Training And Demonstration	#27 1300-2	Closed	27 1300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Backbone Communications Cabling Shop Drawings	#27 1300-1	Closed	27 1300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
Backbone Communications Cabling Maintenance Data	#27 1300- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	27 1300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Backbone Communications Cabling Warranty	#27 1300- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	27 1300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Backbone Communications Cabling Warranty	#27 1300- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	27 1300 BACKBONE COMMUNICATIONS CABLING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Communications Equipment Room Fittings Product Data	#27 1100-1	Closed	27 1100 COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ROOM FITTINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
Grounding And Bonding For Communications Systems O&M Manuals	#27 0526-2	Closed	27 0526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• For Record Only Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Grounding And Bonding For Communications Systems Product Data	#27 0526-1	Closed	27 0526 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
HANGERS & SUPPORTS PRODUCT DATA/SHOPS	#27 05 29-1	Closed	27 05 29 HANGERS & SUPPORTS	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
EXTERIOR LIGHTING O & M MANUAL	#26 5600-5	Closed	26 5600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	1	CLOSEOUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• For Record Only Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Type P3 Exterior lighting Product Data	#26 5600-4	Closed	26 5600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	0	Product Data	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Product Data	#26 5600-3	Required Waiting for Submission	26 5600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	1	SUBMITTALS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 7, 2024 (465 days late)			
EXTERIOR LIGHTING TYPES F1 & F2	#26 5600-2	Closed	26 5600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	1	SUBMITTALS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001		Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Exterior Lighting Product Data	#26 5600-1	Closed	26 5600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	1	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Exterior Lighting Manufacturers Warranty	#26 5600- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 5600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Exterior Lighting Training And Demonstration	#26 5600- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 5600 EXTERIOR LIGHTING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 27, 2025 (80 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
INTERIOR LIGHTING O & M MANUALS	#26 5100-4	Closed	26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	1	CLOSEOUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• For Record Only Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
INTERIOR LIGHTING SAMPLES	#26 5100-3	Closed	26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	1	SUBMITTALS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
INTERIOR LIGHTING SHOP DRAWINGS	#26 5100-2	Closed	26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	2	SUBMITTALS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Interior Lighting Product Data	#26 5100-1	Closed	26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	4	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Interior Lighting Warranty	#26 5100- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Interior Lighting Manufacturers Warranty	#26 5100- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Interior Lighting Training And Demonstration	#26 5100- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 5100 INTERIOR LIGHTING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Surge Protective Devices O&M Manuals	#26 4300-2	Closed	26 4300 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Reviewed Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Surge Protective Devices Product Data	#26 4300-1	Closed	26 4300 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICES	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Transfer Switches Asbuilts	#26 3600-5	Closed	26 3600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Reviewed Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Transfer Switches O&M Training And Demonstration	#26 3600-4	Closed	26 3600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Reviewed Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
26 3600 MTS	#26 3600-2	Closed	26 3600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	1	Submittal	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)			• Approved as Noted Architect by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Transfer Switches Product Data	#26 3600-1	Closed	26 3600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	1	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Transfer Switches Warranty	#26 3600- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 3600 TRANSFER SWITCHES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Engine Generators Asbuilts	#26 3213-4	Closed	26 3213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Reviewed Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Engine Generators O&M Manuals	#26 3213-3	Closed	26 3213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Reviewed Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Generator Color Selection	#26 3213-2	Closed	26 3213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	Submittal	Adam Von Behren (Removed)	Adam Von Behren (Removed)		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Engine Generators Product Data	#26 3213-1	Closed	26 3213 ENGINE GENERATORS	1	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Engine Generators Warranty	#26 3213- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 3213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Engine Generators Attic Stock	#26 3213- Unspecified	Open Submitted	26 3213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		WS 26-A-001		
Engine Generators Training And Demonstration	#26 3213- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 3213 ENGINE GENERATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Jun 27, 2025 (80 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Wiring Devices Product Data	#26 2726-1	Closed	26 2726 WIRING DEVICES	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Electricity Metering Maintenance Data	#26 2713-2	Closed	26 2713 ELECTRICITY METERING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Reviewed Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Electricity Metering Product Data	#26 2713-1	Closed	26 2713 ELECTRICITY METERING	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Panelboards Product Data	#26 2416-1	Closed	26 2416 PANELBOARDS	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Reviewed as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Low Voltage Transformers	#26 2200-2	Closed	26 2200 LOWVOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	0	Submittal	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Lowvoltage Transformers Product Data	#26 2200-1	Closed	26 2200 LOWVOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	1	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001		Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Lighting Control Devices Training And Demonstration	#26 0923-3	Closed	26 0923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Lighting Control Devices O & M	#26 0923-2	Closed	26 0923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• Make Corrections Noted Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Make Corrections Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Lighting Control Devices Product Data	#26 0923-1	Closed	26 0923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Lighting Control Devices Manufacturers Warranty	#26 0923- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	26 0923 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 26-A-001		
Remote Control Switching Devices O&M Training And Demonstration	#26 0918- Unspecified	Open Submitted	26 0918 REMOTE CONTROL SWITCHING DEVICES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		WS 26-A-001		
Boxes For Electrical Systems Product Data	#26 0533.16-1	Closed	26 0533.16 BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
TRAINING & DEMONSTRATION	#26 31 00-7	Closed	26 31 00 PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)		26 31 00-001	• Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AS BUILDS	#26 31 00-6	Closed	26 31 00 PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)		26 31 00-001	• Make Corrections Noted Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Make Corrections Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
PRODUCT DATA	#26 31 00-5	Closed	26 31 00 PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS	1	SUBMITTALS	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)		26 31 00-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SHOP DRAWINGS	#26 31 00-4	Closed	26 31 00 PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS	1	SUBMITTALS	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)		26 31 00-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
WARRANTY	#26 31 00-Unspecified	Open Submitted	26 31 00 PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26 31 00-001		
O&M MANUALS	#26 31 00-Unspecified	Open Submitted	26 31 00 PHOTOVOLTAIC COLLECTORS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Russel Gilberg (Energy Concepts, LLC)	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)		26 31 00-001		
Electrical As Builds	#26 0000-1	Closed	26 0000 Electrical As Builds	0	CLOSEOUTS	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)	Bobbie Gothmann (Laketown Electric Corporation)		WS 26-A-001	• For Record Only Matt Beckett (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	For Record Only Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Radiant Heating Hydronic Piping Product Data	#23 8316-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 8316 RADIANT HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)			
Radiant Heating Hydronic Piping Warranty	#23 8316-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 8316 RADIANT HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
Electric Heaters Warranty	#23 8239-2	Closed	23 8239 ELECTRIC HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Electric Heaters Product Data	#23 8239-1	Closed	23 8239 ELECTRIC HEATERS	1	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) • Approved Architect by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hot Water Unit Heaters Warranty	#23 8238-3	Closed	23 8238 HOT WATER UNIT HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hot Water Unit Heaters O&M Manuals	#23 8238-2	Closed	23 8238 HOT WATER UNIT HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hot Water Unit Heaters Product Data	#23 8238-1	Closed	23 8238 HOT WATER UNIT HEATERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
FINNED TUBE RADIATION	#23 8236-1	Closed	23 8236 Finned Tube Radiation	1	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flat Panel Baseboard Radiators O&M Manuals	#23 8213-3	Closed	23 8213 FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS COLOR CHART	#23 8213-2	Closed	23 8213 FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flat Panel Baseboard Radiators Product Data	#23 8213-1	Closed	23 8213 FLAT PANEL BASEBOARD RADIATORS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Splitsystem Airconditioners O&M Training And Demonstration	#23 8126-3	Closed	23 8126 SPLITSYSTEM AIRCONDITIONERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Splitsystem Airconditioners O&M Manuals	#23 8126-2	Closed	23 8126 SPLITSYSTEM AIRCONDITIONERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:41 PM CDT

Page 22 of 50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Splitsystem Airconditioners Product Data	#23 8126-1	Closed	23 8126 SPLITSYSTEM AIRCONDITIONERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Splitsystem Airconditioners Special Warranty	#23 8126-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 8126 SPLITSYSTEM AIRCONDITIONERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
Splitsystem Airconditioners Warranty	#23 8126-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 8126 SPLITSYSTEM AIRCONDITIONERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
AHU O&M	#23 7313-2	Closed	23 7313 MODULAR INDOOR CENTRALSTATION AIRHANDLING UNITS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Modular Indoor Centralstation Airhandling Units Product Data	#23 7313-1	Closed	23 7313 MODULAR INDOOR CENTRALSTATION AIRHANDLING UNITS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Packaged Compressor And Condenser Units Warranty	#23 6200-3	Closed	23 6200 PACKAGED COMPRESSOR AND CONDENSER UNITS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Packaged Compressor And Condenser Units O&M Manuals	#23 6200-2	Closed	23 6200 PACKAGED COMPRESSOR AND CONDENSER UNITS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Packaged Compressor And Condenser Units Product Data	#23 6200-1	Closed	23 6200 PACKAGED COMPRESSOR AND CONDENSER UNITS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fueled Unit Heaters Special Warranty	#23 5533-2	Closed	23 5533 FUELFIRE UNIT HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Not Required Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fueled Unit Heaters O&M Manuals	#23 5533-1	Closed	23 5533 FUELFIRE UNIT HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Not Required Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Condensing Boilers Special Warranty	#23 5216-7	Closed	23 5216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Condensing Boilers Warranty	#23 5216-6	Closed	23 5216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Not Required Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Condensing Boilers O&M Training And Demonstration	#23 5216-5	Closed	23 5216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Condensing Boilers Maintenance Data	#23 5216-4	Closed	23 5216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	Review Comments Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Review Comments Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Condensing Boilers - REVISED MANUFACTURER	#23 5216-2	Closed	23 5216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Condensing Boilers Product Data	#23 5216-1	Closed	23 5216 CONDENSING BOILERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Louvers Samples	#23 3724-2	Closed	23 3724 LOUVERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Louvers Product Data	#23 3724-1	Closed	23 3724 LOUVERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Revise and resubmit Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance) - Revise and resubmit Mechanical Engineer by Adam Bruns (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.) - Revise and resubmit Mark Hancock (Removed) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Revise and resubmit Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Revise and resubmit KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hvac Gravity Ventilators O&M Manuals	#23 3723-1	Closed	23 3723 HVAC GRAVITY VENTILATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Not Required Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles O&M Manuals	#23 3713-3	Closed	23 3713 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Not Required Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles Product Data	#23 3713-2	Closed	23 3713 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES	2	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by samantha kane (Removed) - Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles PD	#23 3713-1	Closed	23 3713 DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, AND GRILLES	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Air Terminal Units O&M Manuals	#23 3600-2	Closed	23 3600 AIR TERMINAL UNITS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Air Terminal Units Product Data	#23 3600-1	Closed	23 3600 AIR TERMINAL UNITS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Air Destratification Fans Warranty	#23 3439-2	Closed	23 3439 AIR DESTRATIFICATION FANS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Air Destratification Fans Product Data	#23 3439-1	Closed	23 3439 AIR DESTRATIFICATION FANS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - No Exceptions Taken Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hvac Power Ventilators Warranty	#23 3423-3	Closed	23 3423 HVAC POWER VENTILATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hvac Power Ventilators O&M Manuals	#23 3423-2	Closed	23 3423 HVAC POWER VENTILATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hvac Power Ventilators Product Data	#23 3423-1	Closed	23 3423 HVAC POWER VENTILATORS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	- Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Reviewed Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Reviewed KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Metal Ducts O&M Manuals	#23 3113-2	Closed	23 3113 METAL DUCTS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Not Required Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
METAL DUCT SEALANT	#23 3113-1	Closed	23 3113 METAL DUCTS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Variablefrequency Motor Controllers Special Warranty	#23 2923-3	Closed	23 2923 VARIABLEFREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Variablefrequency Motor Controllers O&M Manuals	#23 2923-2	Closed	23 2923 VARIABLEFREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Variablefrequency Motor Controllers Product Data	#23 2923-1	Closed	23 2923 VARIABLEFREQUENCY MOTOR CONTROLLERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hvac Water Treatment Product Data	#23 2500-1	Closed	23 2500 HVAC WATER TREATMENT	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Refrigerant Piping O&M Manuals	#23 2300-2	Closed	23 2300 REFRIGERANT PIPING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Refrigerant Piping Product Data	#23 2300-1	Closed	23 2300 REFRIGERANT PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Pumps Product Data	#23 2123-1	Closed	23 2123 HYDRONIC PUMPS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) • Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Piping Specialties Warranty	#23 2116-2	Closed	23 2116 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Piping Specialties Product Data	#23 2116-1	Closed	23 2116 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) • No Exceptions Taken Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Piping Specialties O&M Manuals	#23 2116- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 2116 HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jun 13, 2025 (94 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
Hydronic Piping O&M Manuals	#23 2113-2	Closed	23 2113 HYDRONIC PIPING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Piping Product Data	#23 2113-1	Closed	23 2113 HYDRONIC PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hydronic Piping Warranty	#23 2113- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 2113 HYDRONIC PIPING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 23-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Direct Digital Control System For Hvac Shop Drawings	#23 0923-1	Closed	23 0923 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	1	SUBMITTALS	Mark Pieper (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Mark Pieper (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)		WS 25-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Direct Digital Control System For Hvac Warranty	#23 0923-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0923 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	0	CLOSE OUTS	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Sep 12, 2025 (3 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
Direct Digital Control System For Hvac Manufacturers Instructions	#23 0923-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0923 DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR HVAC	0	CLOSE OUTS	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Jun 13, 2025 (94 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
Commissioning Of Hvac Updated Submittals	#23 0800-1	Closed	23 0800 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC	1	SUBMITTALS	Mark Pieper (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Mark Pieper (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)		WS 25-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Commissioning Of Hvac O&M Training And Demonstration	#23 0800-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0800 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC	0	CLOSE OUTS	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
Commissioning Of Hvac Maintenance Data	#23 0800-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0800 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC	0	CLOSE OUTS	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Jun 13, 2025 (94 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
Commissioning Of Hvac Asbuilts	#23 0800-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0800 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC	0	CLOSE OUTS	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
Commissioning Of Hvac O&M Manuals	#23 0800-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0800 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC	0	CLOSE OUTS	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Jun 13, 2025 (94 days late)	WS 25-A-001		
MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND PIPING PRODUCT DATA	#23 0719-1	Closed	23 0719 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hvac Insulation Product Data	#23 0700-1	Closed	23 0700 HVAC INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) • Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For Hvac Strategies And Procedures Plan	#23 0593-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0593 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For Hvac Reports	#23 0593-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0593 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For Hvac Reports	#23 0593-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	23 0593 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 23-A-001		
ID for HVAC Piping Valve Tags	#23 0553-2	Closed	23 0553 IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	0	CLOSEOUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)			• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Identification For Hvac Piping And Equipment Product Data	#23 0553-1	Closed	23 0553 IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) • Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Generalduty Valves For Hvac Piping O&M Manuals	#23 0523-2	Closed	23 0523 GENERALDUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING	#23 0523-1	Closed	23 0523 GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
Meters And Gages For Hvac Piping O&M Manuals	#23 0519-1	Closed	23 0519 METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC PIPING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Common Work Results For Hvac Shop Drawings	#23 0500-1	Closed	23 0500 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
BOILER STACK PRODUCT DATA/SHOP	#23 51 16-1	Closed	23 51 16 BRECHING & ACCESSORIES	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed KA Project Manager by <i>Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i> • Approved Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Work Scope 23A As Builds	#23 0001-1	Closed	23 0001 Work Scope 23A As Builds	1	CLOSEOUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SOUND ATTENUATORS PRODUCT DATA	#23 00 00-2	Closed	23 00 00 UNDERGROUND DUCT	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
UNDERGROUND DUCT PRODUCT DATA	#23 00 00-1	Closed	23 00 00 UNDERGROUND DUCT	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Emergency Plumbing Fixtures Warranty	#22 4500-3	Closed	22 4500 EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Emergency Plumbing Fixtures O&M Manuals	#22 4500-2	Closed	22 4500 EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Emergency Plumbing Fixtures Product Data	#22 4500-1	Closed	22 4500 EMERGENCY PLUMBING FIXTURES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
Plumbing Fixtures O&M Manuals	#22 4000-3	Closed	22 4000 PLUMBING FIXTURES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
PLUMBING FIXTURES - PCO 136 ACORN URINIAL PD	#22 4000-2	Closed	22 4000 PLUMBING FIXTURES	0	Submittal	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Plumbing Fixtures Product Data	#22 4000-1	Closed	22 4000 PLUMBING FIXTURES	1	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by <i>Kelli Burns (Alliance)</i>	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by <i>Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)</i>
Fueled Domestic Water Heaters Special Warranty	#22 3400-3	Closed	22 3400 FUELFIRE DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fueled Domestic Water Heaters O&M Manuals	#22 3400-2	Closed	22 3400 FUELFIRE DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Fueled Domestic Water Heaters Product Data	#22 3400-1	Closed	22 3400 FUELFIRE DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fueled Domestic Water Heaters O&M Training And Demonstration	#22 3400-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	22 3400 FUELFIRE DOMESTIC WATER HEATERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)			
Domestic Water Softening Special Warranty	#22 3100-3	Closed	22 3100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Softening O&M Manuals	#22 3100-2	Closed	22 3100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Softening Product Data	#22 3100-1	Closed	22 3100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENING	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Architect by Amber Egofske (Alliance)	Reviewed KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Softening Attic Stock	#22 3100-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	22 3100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)			
Domestic Water Softening O&M Training And Demonstration	#22 3100-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	22 3100 DOMESTIC WATER SOFTENING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)			
Facility Natural Gas Piping Product Data	#22 1523-1	Closed	22 1523 FACILITY NATURAL GAS PIPING	1	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sump Pumps Warranty	#22 1429-4	Closed	22 1429 SUMP PUMPS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sump Pumps O&M Manuals	#22 1429-3	Closed	22 1429 SUMP PUMPS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sump Pumps Product Data	#22 1429-2	Closed	22 1429 SUMP PUMPS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sump Pumps Shop Drawings	#22 1429-1	Closed	22 1429 SUMP PUMPS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Storm Drainage Piping Specialties Product Data	#22 1423-1	Closed	22 1423 STORM DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Subdrainage Product Data	#22 1420-1	Closed	22 1420 SUBDRAINAGE	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Facility Storm Drainage Piping Product Data	#22 1413-1	Closed	22 1413 FACILITY STORM DRAINAGE PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties Product Data	#22 1319-1	Closed	22 1319 SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES	1	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Warranty	#22 1123.13-4	Closed	22 1123.13 DOMESTICWATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Training And Demonstration	#22 1123.13-3	Closed	22 1123.13 DOMESTICWATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Shop Drawings	#22 1123.13-2	Closed	22 1123.13 DOMESTICWATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Architect by Amber Egofske (Alliance)	Reviewed KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domesticwater Packaged Booster Pumps Product Data	#22 1123.13-1	Closed	22 1123.13 DOMESTICWATER PACKAGED BOOSTER PUMPS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Pumps Warranty	#22 1123-4	Closed	22 1123 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Pumps O&M Manuals	#22 1123-3	Closed	22 1123 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Pumps Wiring Diagram	#22 1123-2	Closed	22 1123 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Pumps Product Data	#22 1123-1	Closed	22 1123 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Piping Specialties Warranty	#22 1119-3	Closed	22 1119 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Piping Specialties O&M Manuals	#22 1119-2	Closed	22 1119 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Reviewed Noah Olson (Emanuelson-Podas, Inc.)	Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Domestic Water Specialties Product Data	#22 1119-1	Closed	22 1119 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES	1	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Plumbing Piping Insulation - Plenum Rated PVC Pipe Insulation PD	#22 0719-3	Closed	22 0719 PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Plumbing Piping Insulation Samples	#22 0719-2	Closed	22 0719 PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		For Record Only KA Project Manager by Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Plumbing Piping Insulation Product Data	#22 0719-1	Closed	22 0719 PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Identification For Plumbing Piping And Equipment Asbuilts	#22 0553-2	Closed	22 0553 IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	0	CLOSE OUTS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Identification For Plumbing Piping And Equipment Product Data	#22 0553-1	Closed	22 0553 IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
General duty Valves For Plumbing Piping Product Data	#22 0523-1	Closed	22 0523 GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Valve Schedule	#22 00 00-1	Closed	22 00 00 Valve Schedule	0	Submittal	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)	Lauren Brodt (Kraft Mechanical, LLC)		WS 25-A-001	• Approved Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
FIRE SUPPRESSION PRODUCT DATA	#21 13 00-3	Closed	21 13 00 Fire Suppression	1	Submittal	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)		WS 21-A-001	• No Exceptions Taken Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
FIRE SUPPRESSION CALCULATIONS	#21 13 00-2	Closed	21 13 00 Fire Suppression	0	SUBMITTALS	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)		WS 21-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
FIRE SUPPRESSION SHOP DRAWINGS	#21 13 00-1	Closed	21 13 00 Fire Suppression	2	SUBMITTALS	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)		WS 21-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS AS Builts	#21 13 00- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	21 13 00 Fire Suppression	0	CLOSEOUTS	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 15, 2025 (31 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS Warranty	#21 13 00- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	21 13 00 Fire Suppression	0	CLOSEOUTS	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
FIRE SUPPRESSION SPRINKLER SYSTEMS Shop Drawings	#21 13 00- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	21 13 00 Fire Suppression	0	SUBMITTALS	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 21-A-001		
Protection Elevator Pads Color Chart	#14 21 23-2	Closed	14 21 23 MRL ELECTRIC TRACTION PASSENGER ELEVATORS	0	SUBMITTALS	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)	Matt Johnson (KONE, Inc.)		WS 14-B-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mrl Electric Traction Passenger Elevators Shop Drawings	#14 21 23-1	Closed	14 21 23 MRL ELECTRIC TRACTION PASSENGER ELEVATORS	0	SUBMITTALS	KONE, Inc.	KONE, Inc.		WS 14-B-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:41 PM CDT

Page 30 of 50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Warranty Certificate	#14 21 23- Unspecified	Open Submitted	14 21 23 MRL ELECTRIC TRACTION PASSENGER ELEVATORS	0	Closeout	Tara Rajdl (KONE, Inc.)	KA Project Manager				
O&M	#14 21 23- Unspecified	Open Submitted	14 21 23 MRL ELECTRIC TRACTION PASSENGER ELEVATORS	0	Closeout	Tara Rajdl (KONE, Inc.)	KA Project Manager				
Mrl Electric Traction Passenger Elevators Warranty	#14 21 23- Unspecified	Draft	14 21 23 MRL ELECTRIC TRACTION PASSENGER ELEVATORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
SITE FURNISHING PD & SHOPS	#12 9300-2	Closed	12 9300 SITE FURNISHINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Tables and Shades PD & Color Selection	#12 9300-1	Closed	12 9300 SITE FURNISHINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)		WS 32-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
SITE FURNISHINGS Maintenance Data	#12 9300- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	12 9300 SITE FURNISHINGS	0	CLOSEOUTS	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Clarissa Meissner (Cedar Ridge Landscaping, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 32-F-001		
Roller Shade Systems Maintenance Data	#12 24 13-6	Closed	12 24 13 ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Roller Shade Systems Warranty	#12 24 13-5	Closed	12 24 13 ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Roller Shade Systems - Catch Pin Bracket PD	#12 24 13-4	Closed	12 24 13 ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Roller Shade Systems Samples	#12 24 13-3	Closed	12 24 13 ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Roller Shade Systems Product Data	#12 24 13-2	Closed	12 24 13 ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Roller Shade Systems Shop Drawings	#12 24 13-1	Closed	12 24 13 ROLLER SHADE SYSTEMS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Residential Appliances Warranty	#11 30 13-1	Closed	11 30 13 RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Not Required Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flagpoles Samples	#10 75 00-2	Closed	10 75 00 FLAGPOLES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Flagpoles Product Data	#10 75 00-1	Closed	10 75 00 FLAGPOLES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	- Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance) - Approved Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flagpoles O&M Manuals	#10 75 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	10 75 00 FLAGPOLES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company	Sep 26, 2025	WS 06-A-001		
Fire Protection Specialties O&M Manuals	#10 44 00-2	Closed	10 44 00 FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fire Protection Specialties Product Data	#10 44 00-1	Closed	10 44 00 FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Toilet, Bath, And Laundry Accessories Product Data	#10 28 00-1	Closed	10 28 00 TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wall And Door Protection Samples	#10 26 00-2	Closed	10 26 00 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wall And Door Protection Product Data	#10 26 00-1	Closed	10 26 00 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Signage Samples ASI 008	#10 14 00-4	Closed	10 14 00 SIGNAGE	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
EXTERIOR SIGNAGE SHOPS & PD	#10 14 00-3	Closed	10 14 00 SIGNAGE	1	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Make Corrections Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Make Corrections Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
EV CHARGING STATION SIGNAGE	#10 14 00-2	Closed	10 14 00 SIGNAGE	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)	Charlie Beauchamp (Northwest Asphalt, Inc.)		WS 32-A-001	Reviewed Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Interior Signage Shops & PD	#10 14 00-1	Open Reviewed	10 14 00 SIGNAGE	1	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	KA Project Manager		WS 06-A-001	Revise and resubmit Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	
SIGNAGE Warranty	#10 14 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	10 14 00 SIGNAGE	0	SUBMITTALS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company	Sep 26, 2025	WS 06-A-001		
Visual Display Surfaces O&M Manuals	#10 11 00-5	Closed	10 11 00 VISUAL DISPLAY SURFACES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Visual Display Surfaces Warranty	#10 11 00-4	Closed	10 11 00 VISUAL DISPLAY SURFACES	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Not Required Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Visual Display Surfaces Shop Drawings	#10 11 00-3	Closed	10 11 00 VISUAL DISPLAY SURFACES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Visual Display Surfaces Samples	#10 11 00-2	Closed	10 11 00 VISUAL DISPLAY SURFACES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Visual Display Surfaces Product Data	#10 11 00-1	Closed	10 11 00 VISUAL DISPLAY SURFACES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Painting And Coating O&M Manuals	#09 90 00-3	Closed	09 90 00 PAINTING AND COATING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)		WS 09-K-001		Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Painting And Coating Samples	#09 90 00-2	Closed	09 90 00 PAINTING AND COATING	0	SUBMITTALS	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.		WS 09-K-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Painting And Coating Product Data	#09 90 00-1	Closed	09 90 00 PAINTING AND COATING	1	SUBMITTALS	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.		WS 09-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Painting And Coating Warranty	#09 90 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	09 90 00 PAINTING AND COATING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 09-K-001		
Painting And Coating Attic Stock	#09 90 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	09 90 00 PAINTING AND COATING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 09-K-001		
Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Panels Warranty	#09 77 20-3	Closed	09 77 20 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC PANELS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Panels Samples	#09 77 20-2	Closed	09 77 20 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC PANELS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Panels Product Data	#09 77 20-1	Closed	09 77 20 FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC PANELS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Reviewed as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Reviewed as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wall Coverings O&M Manuals	#09 72 00-4	Closed	09 72 00 WALL COVERINGS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)		WS 09-K-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wall Coverings Shop Drawings	#09 72 00-3	Closed	09 72 00 WALL COVERINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.		WS 09-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Wall Coverings Samples	#09 72 00-2	Closed	09 72 00 WALL COVERINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.		WS 09-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wall Coverings Product Data	#09 72 00-1	Closed	09 72 00 WALL COVERINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.	Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.		WS 09-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Wall Coverings Attic Stock	#09 72 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	09 72 00 WALL COVERINGS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Nicole Langer (Swanson & Youngdale, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 09-K-001		
Carpet Tile O&M Manuals	#09 68 13-7	Closed	09 68 13 CARPET TILE	0	CLOSE OUTS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Carpet Tile Attic Stock	#09 68 13-6	Closed	09 68 13 CARPET TILE	0	CLOSE OUTS	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
CARPET TILE - OBEX TILE CUT - GRAIN PATTERN SAMPLE	#09 68 13-5	Closed	09 68 13 CARPET TILE	1	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Carpet Tile Samples	#09 68 13-4	Closed	09 68 13 CARPET TILE	0	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		No Exceptions Taken Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Carpet Tile Product Data Sheets	#09 68 13-3	Closed	09 68 13 CARPET TILE	0	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)				Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Carpet Tile and Mat Product Data Sheets	#09 68 13-2	Closed	09 68 13 CARPET TILE	0	Submittal	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Carpet Tile Shop Drawings	#09 68 13-1	Closed	09 68 13 CARPET TILE	1	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fluid Applied Flooring Samples	#09 67 00-2	Closed	09 67 00 FLUID APPLIED FLOORING	0	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Fluid Applied Flooring Product Data	#09 67 00-1	Closed	09 67 00 FLUID APPLIED FLOORING	1	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
PRECAST TERRAZZO STAIR TREAD SHOP DRAWINGS	#09 66 23-6	Closed	09 66 23 RESINOUS MATRIX TERRAZZO ADD	0	SUBMITTALS	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)		WS 09-G-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add Shop Drawings	#09 66 23-5	Closed	09 66 23 RESINOUS MATRIX TERRAZZO ADD	0	SUBMITTALS	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)		WS 09-G-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:41 PM CDT

Page 34 of 50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add Samples	#09 66 23-4	Closed	09 66 23 RESINOUS MATRIX TERRAZZO ADD	0	SUBMITTALS	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)		WS 09-G-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Terrazzo Sample and Divider Strip Sample	#09 66 23-3	Required Waiting for Submission	09 66 23 RESINOUS MATRIX TERRAZZO ADD	1	Submittal	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	May 17, 2024 (486 days late)			
NTMA Membership & Terrazo Previous Projects	#09 66 23-2	Closed	09 66 23 RESINOUS MATRIX TERRAZZO ADD	0	Submittal	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)		WS 09-G-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add Product Data	#09 66 23-1	Closed	09 66 23 RESINOUS MATRIX TERRAZZO ADD	0	SUBMITTALS	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)		WS 09-G-001	• Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resinous Matrix Terrazzo Add O&M Manuals	#09 66 23-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	09 66 23 RESINOUS MATRIX TERRAZZO ADD	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Tom Palmer (Advance Terrazzo & Tile Co., Inc.)	Jun 13, 2025 (94 days late)	WS 09-G-001		
Resilient Flooring O&M Manuals	#09 65 00-5	Closed	09 65 00 RESILIENT FLOORING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resilient Flooring Attic Stock	#09 65 00-4	Closed	09 65 00 RESILIENT FLOORING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resilient Flooring Shop Drawings	#09 65 00-3	Closed	09 65 00 RESILIENT FLOORING	1	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resilient Flooring Product Data Sheets	#09 65 00-2	Closed	09 65 00 RESILIENT FLOORING	0	Submittal	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Resilient Flooring Samples	#09 65 00-1	Closed	09 65 00 RESILIENT FLOORING	0	SUBMITTALS	Jason Busch (Superset Tile & Stone)	Jason Busch (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-D-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS - AWP-1 FABRIC SAMPLE	#09 51 13-4	Closed	09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)				Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Acoustical Panel Ceilings Samples	#09 51 13-3	Closed	09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)		WS 09-C-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AWP Shop Drawings	#09 51 13-2	Closed	09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)		WS 09-C-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Acoustic Panel Ceiling & Acoustic Wall Panel PD & Samples	#09 51 13-1	Closed	09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	1	Submittal	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)		WS 09-C-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Acoustical Panel Ceilings Attic Stock	#09 51 13- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Vlad Revniaga (Twin City Acoustics, Inc.)	Jun 6, 2025 (101 days late)	WS 09-C-001		
Tile Attic Stock	#09 30 00-6	Closed	09 30 00 TILE	0	CLOSE OUTS	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Steen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Tile O&M Manuals	#09 30 00-5	Closed	09 30 00 TILE	0	CLOSE OUTS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-B-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Tile Shop Drawings	#09 30 00-4	Closed	09 30 00 TILE	1	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-B-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Tile Product Data	#09 30 00-2	Closed	09 30 00 TILE	0	SUBMITTALS	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)	Emily Boesen (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-B-001	• Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Tile Samples	#09 30 00-1	Closed	09 30 00 TILE	0	SUBMITTALS	Jason Busch (Superset Tile & Stone)	Jason Busch (Superset Tile & Stone)		WS 09-B-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Gypsum Board Assemblies Product Data	#09 21 16-1	Closed	09 21 16 GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Overhead Coiling Doors Color Selector and Sample	#08 3323-1	Closed	08 3323 Overhead Coiling Doors PR 04	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Louvers O&M Manuals	#08 91 00-3	Closed	08 91 00 LOUVERS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Louvers Samples	#08 91 00-2	Closed	08 91 00 LOUVERS	0	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
LOUVERS FOR MECHANICAL	#08 91 00-1	Closed	08 91 00 LOUVERS	1	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architectural Glazing Film Shop Drawings	#08 87 00-3	Closed	08 87 00 ARCHITECTURAL GLAZING FILM	0	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001		Not Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architectural Glazing Film Samples	#08 87 00-2	Closed	08 87 00 ARCHITECTURAL GLAZING FILM	0	SUBMITTALS	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Architectural Glazing Film Product Data	#08 87 00-1	Closed	08 87 00 ARCHITECTURAL GLAZING FILM	0	SUBMITTALS	Ross Johnson (Removed)	Ross Johnson (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architectural Glazing Film Warranty	#08 87 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 87 00 ARCHITECTURAL GLAZING FILM	0	CLOSE OUTS	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
Glazing Edge Spacer Samples	#08 80 00-3	Closed	08 80 00 GLAZING	0	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001		Not Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazing Samples	#08 80 00-2	Closed	08 80 00 GLAZING	0	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazing Product Data	#08 80 00-1	Closed	08 80 00 GLAZING	1	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazing Warranty	#08 80 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 80 00 GLAZING	0	CLOSE OUTS	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
Door Hardware Schedules	#08 71 00-1	Closed	08 71 00 DOOR HARDWARE	1	SUBMITTALS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Door Hardware Warranty	#08 71 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 71 00 DOOR HARDWARE	0	CLOSE OUTS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-A-001		
Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls - Interior Only Shop Drawings	#08 44 13-5	Closed	08 44 13 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	2	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Product Data	#08 44 13-4	Closed	08 44 13 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	1	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Brakemetal and Backpans	#08 44 13-3	Closed	08 44 13 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	Submittal	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Samples	#08 44 13-2	Closed	08 44 13 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	SUBMITTALS	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Shop Drawings	#08 44 13-1	Closed	08 44 13 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	2	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001		Make Corrections Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Glazed Aluminum Curtain Walls Warranty	#08 44 13-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 44 13 GLAZED ALUMINUM CURTAIN WALLS	0	CLOSE OUTS	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Calculations	#08 42 26-2	Closed	08 42 26 ALLGLASS ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Product Data	#08 42 26-1	Closed	08 42 26 ALLGLASS ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	SUBMITTALS	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Warranty	#08 42 26-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 42 26 ALLGLASS ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	CLOSE OUTS	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
Allglass Entrances And Storefronts Attic Stock	#08 42 26-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 42 26 ALLGLASS ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	CLOSE OUTS	philw philw	philw philw	Jun 27, 2025 (80 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
BLACK ANODIZED METAL SAMPLES FOR STOREFRONTS AND DOORS	#08 41 13-5	Closed	08 41 13 ALUMINUMFRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	SUBMITTALS	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Product Data	#08 41 13-4	Closed	08 41 13 ALUMINUMFRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	1	SUBMITTALS	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Shop Drawings	#08 41 13-3	Closed	08 41 13 ALUMINUMFRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	1	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Interior Aluminum Fire Resistant Rated Door and Borrow Lite Frames (SF-5)	#08 41 13-2	Closed	08 41 13 ALUMINUMFRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	Submittal	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Samples	#08 41 13-1	Closed	08 41 13 ALUMINUMFRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	SUBMITTALS	Brett Madlon (Removed)	Brett Madlon (Removed)		WS 08-F-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Aluminumframed Entrances And Storefronts Warranty	#08 41 13-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 41 13 ALUMINUMFRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS	0	CLOSE OUTS	philw philw	philw philw	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 08-F-001		
High Speed Rolling Doors Samples	#08 33 00-3	Closed	08 33 00 HIGH SPEED ROLLING DOORS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
High Speed Rolling Doors Product Data	#08 33 00-2	Closed	08 33 00 HIGH SPEED ROLLING DOORS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
High Speed Rolling Doors Shop Drawings	#08 33 00-1	Closed	08 33 00 HIGH SPEED ROLLING DOORS	2	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
High Speed Rolling Doors O&M Manuals	#08 33 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	08 33 00 HIGH SPEED ROLLING DOORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company	Sep 26, 2025	WS 06-A-001		
Access Doors And Frames Product Data	#08 31 13-1	Closed	08 31 13 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flush Wood Doors Warranty	#08 14 00-4	Closed	08 14 00 FLUSH WOOD DOORS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flush Wood Doors Product Data	#08 14 00-3	Closed	08 14 00 FLUSH WOOD DOORS	0	SUBMITTALS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)			• Reviewed as Noted Architect by Amber Egofske (Alliance)	Reviewed as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flush Wood Doors Samples	#08 14 00-2	Closed	08 14 00 FLUSH WOOD DOORS	1	SUBMITTALS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Flush Wood Doors Shop Drawings	#08 14 00-1	Closed	08 14 00 FLUSH WOOD DOORS	2	SUBMITTALS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egofske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
HM DOORS AND FRAMES - INTEGRATED DOOR SHOP DRAWING	#08 11 13-2	Closed	08 11 13 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	0	SUBMITTALS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)			• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Hollow Metal Doors And Frames Product Data	#08 11 13-1	Closed	08 11 13 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	0	SUBMITTALS	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)	Dayton Bredemus (Bredemus Hardware Co., Inc.)		WS 08-A-001	• Review Comments Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Door 127C Shop Drawing	#08 0000-1	Closed	08 0000 Door 127C	0	SUBMITTALS	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Expansion Control Shop Drawings	#07 95 00-2	Closed	07 95 00 EXPANSION CONTROL	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Expansion Control Samples	#07 95 00-1	Closed	07 95 00 EXPANSION CONTROL	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
JOINT SEALANT - WS 08F	#07 90 00-12	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	Submittal	philw philw	philw philw		WS 08-F-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection Product Data	#07 90 00-11	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Joint Protection Samples	#07 90 00-10	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection Product Data	#07 90 00-9	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection for Louvers Samples	#07 90 00-8	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	2	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
JOINT PROTECTION PRODUCT DATA	#07 90 00-7	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	1	SUBMITTALS	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)	Rick Peterson (Thelen Heating & Roofing, Inc.)		WS 23-A-001		Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
JOINT SEALANTS - CONCRETE & MASONRY	#07 90 00-6	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	1	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection Samples	#07 90 00-4	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection Product Data	#07 90 00-3	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection Product Data	#07 90 00-2	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)		WS 07-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection Samples	#07 90 00-1	Closed	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	1	SUBMITTALS	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)		WS 07-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Joint Protection Samples	#07 90 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Ross Johnson (Removed)	Ross Johnson (Removed)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)			
Joint Protection Product Data	#07 90 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION	0	SUBMITTALS	Ross Johnson (Removed)	Ross Johnson (Removed)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)			
Firestopping Product Data	#07 84 00-7	Closed	07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Laketown Electric Corporation	Laketown Electric Corporation		WS 26-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Firestopping Product Data	#07 84 00-6	Closed	07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Firestopping Product Data	#07 84 00-5	Closed	07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
FIRESTOPPING PRODUCT DATA	#07 84 00-4	Closed	07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)	Paul Secord (Breth-Zenzen Fire Protection, LLC)		WS 21-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Firestopping Product Data	#07 84 00-3	Closed	07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Firestopping Product Data	#07 84 00-2	Closed	07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)	Eric Kubinski (Right-Way Caulking, Inc.)		WS 07-K-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Firestopping Product Data	#07 84 00-1	Closed	07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING	0	SUBMITTALS	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)	Jack Grubish (Ryan Mechanical, Inc.)		WS 22-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sheet Metal Flashing And Trim Samples	#07 62 00-2	Closed	07 62 00 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sheet Metal Flashing And Trim Shop Drawings	#07 62 00-1	Closed	07 62 00 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Epdm Elastomeric Membrane Roofing Fully Adhere Manufacturers Warranty	#07 53 03-6	Closed	07 53 03 EPDM ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE ROOFING FULLY ADHERE	0	CLOSE OUTS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Approved Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Porcelain Paver Sample	#07 53 03-5	Closed	07 53 03 EPDM ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE ROOFING FULLY ADHERE	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Epdm Elastomeric Membrane Roofing Fully Adhere Shop Drawings	#07 53 03-4	Closed	07 53 03 EPDM ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE ROOFING FULLY ADHERE	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Epdm Elastomeric Membrane Roofing Fully Adhere Product Data	#07 53 03-3	Closed	07 53 03 EPDM ELASTOMERIC MEMBRANE ROOFING FULLY ADHERE	1	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Composite Wall Panels Warranty	#07 42 43-4	Closed	07 42 43 COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Composite Wall Panels Manufacturers Warranty	#07 42 43-3	Closed	07 42 43 COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Compostie Wall Panels Samples	#07 42 43-2	Closed	07 42 43 COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	1	SUBMITTALS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
COMPOSITE METAL WALL PANELS PRODUCT DATA	#07 42 43-1	Closed	07 42 43 COMPOSITE WALL PANELS	1	SUBMITTALS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Wall Panels Add Manufacturers Warranty	#07 42 13-8	Closed	07 42 13 METAL WALL PANELS ADD	0	CLOSE OUTS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001		Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Wall Panels Detail Revisions	#07 42 13-7	Closed	07 42 13 METAL WALL PANELS ADD	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Wall Panels Shop Drawings	#07 42 13-5	Closed	07 42 13 METAL WALL PANELS ADD	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Wall Panels Perforated Samples	#07 42 13-4	Closed	07 42 13 METAL WALL PANELS ADD	0	Submittal	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Thermally Broken Zee Support	#07 42 13-3	Closed	07 42 13 METAL WALL PANELS ADD	0	Product Data	Brian Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Brian Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)			• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Wall Panels Samples	#07 42 13-2	Closed	07 42 13 METAL WALL PANELS ADD	1	SUBMITTALS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
METAL WALL PANELS PRODUCT DATA	#07 42 13-1	Closed	07 42 13 METAL WALL PANELS ADD	0	SUBMITTALS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
AIR & VAPOR BARRIERS FOR METAL PANELS PRODUCT DATA	#07 27 00-1	Closed	07 27 00 AIR BARRIERS	1	SUBMITTALS	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Foamedinplace Insulation Product Data	#07 21 19-2	Closed	07 21 19 FOAMEDINPLACE INSULATION	1	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Foamed-In-Place Product Data	#07 21 19-1	Closed	07 21 19 FOAMEDINPLACE INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Blanket Insulation Product Data	#07 21 16-4	Closed	07 21 16 BLANKET INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Blanket Insulation Product Data	#07 21 16-3	Closed	07 21 16 BLANKET INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Blanket Insulation Product Data	#07 21 16-2	Closed	07 21 16 BLANKET INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
07 21 16 CAVITY INSULATION MINERAL WOOL SUBSTITUTION	#07 21 16-1	Closed	07 21 16 BLANKET INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Board Insulation Product Data	#07 21 13-5	Closed	07 21 13 BOARD INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Andy Berwald (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-H-001		Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Board Insulation Product Data	#07 21 13-4	Closed	07 21 13 BOARD INSULATION	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mineral Wool Insulation Product Data	#07 21 13-3	Closed	07 21 13 BOARD INSULATION	0	Submittal	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)	Matt Witte (Berwald Roofing Company, Inc.)		WS 07-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Board Insulation Product Data	#07 21 13-2	Closed	07 21 13 BOARD INSULATION	2	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Board Insulation Product Data	#07 21 13-1	Closed	07 21 13 BOARD INSULATION	1	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Shop Drawings	#07 13 10-2	Closed	07 13 10 BENTONITE SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Product Data	#07 13 10-1	Closed	07 13 10 BENTONITE SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Manufacturers Warranty	#07 13 10-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	07 13 10 BENTONITE SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 03-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Bentonite Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	#07 13 10-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	07 13 10 BENTONITE SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 03-A-001		
Sheet Waterproofing Shop Drawings	#07 13 00-2	Closed	07 13 00 SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sheet Waterproofing Product Data	#07 13 00-1	Closed	07 13 00 SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	#07 13 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	07 13 00 SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 03-A-001		
Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	#07 13 00-Unspecified	Draft	07 13 00 SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Sheet Waterproofing Manufacturers Warranty	#07 13 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	07 13 00 SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	CLOSE OUTS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Aug 22, 2025 (24 days late)	WS 03-A-001		
Sheet Waterproofing Warranty	#07 13 00-Unspecified	Draft	07 13 00 SHEET WATERPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Dampproofing Product Data	#07 11 00-1	Closed	07 11 00 DAMPPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Dampproofing Product Data	#07 11 00-Unspecified	Draft	07 11 00 DAMPPROOFING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Quartz Surfacing Fabrications O&M Manuals	#06 61 19-4	Closed	06 61 19 QUARTZ SURFACING FABRICATIONS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Quartz Surfacing Fabrications Warranty	#06 61 19-3	Closed	06 61 19 QUARTZ SURFACING FABRICATIONS	0	CLOSE OUTS	Tekton Construction Company	Tekton Construction Company		WS 06-A-001		Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Quartz Surfacing Fabrications Samples	#06 61 19-2	Closed	06 61 19 QUARTZ SURFACING FABRICATIONS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Quartz Surfacing Fabrications Product Data	#06 61 19-1	Closed	06 61 19 QUARTZ SURFACING FABRICATIONS	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK - COUNTERTOP SEAM LOCATION SHOPS	#06 41 00-7	Closed	06 41 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architctural Casework Shops - PR 042	#06 41 00-6	Closed	06 41 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Additional P-L Color Sample	#06 41 00-5	Closed	06 41 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	0	Submittal	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:41 PM CDT

Page 44 of 50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Architectural Drawer/Door Pulls Finish Selection	#06 41 00-4	Closed	06 41 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architectural Wood Casework Samples	#06 41 00-3	Closed	06 41 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architectural Wood Casework Color Selection	#06 41 00-2	Closed	06 41 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	2	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architectural Wood Casework Shop Drawings	#06 41 00-1	Closed	06 41 00 ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	2	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Finish Carpentry Product Data	#06 20 00-2	Closed	06 20 00 FINISH CARPENTRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Finish Carpentry Samples	#06 20 00-1	Closed	06 20 00 FINISH CARPENTRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mass Timber Handling Guide	#06 18 00-17	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Product Data	Matthew Sztuhar (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Matthew Sztuhar (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)				Reviewed Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MASS TIMBER CONSTRUCTION - ACOUSTIC UNDERLAYMENT	#06 18 00-15	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
IFC Sealed Form and Drawings	#06 18 00-14	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)				Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
DLT LAYOUT 3D MODEL FOR FIELD USE	#06 18 00-13	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	SUBMITTALS	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001		Not Required Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Trimble Model for DLT	#06 18 00-12	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)				Not Required KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mass Timber Glulam IFA Layout Shop Drawing	#06 18 00-11	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	SUBMITTALS	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001	• Review Comments Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Review Comments Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Calculation Report - IFA	#06 18 00-10	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoaib Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)			• Reviewed Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) • Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Review Comments Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:41 PM CDT

Page 45 of 50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Gilulam Layout IFA	#06 18 00-9	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)			- Reviewed Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
DLT IFA-B - Penetration Coordination	#06 18 00-8	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)			- Reviewed Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Reviewed as Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Reviewed as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
DLT Lay Shop Drawings	#06 18 00-7	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001	- Reviewed Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance) - Review Comments Julie MacLeod (Alliance) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Furnish as Corrected Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mass Timber Handling Guide	#06 18 00-6	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)				Not Required Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
StructureCraft Mass Timber Cleaning Guide	#06 18 00-5	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)				Not Required Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mass Timber Construction DelegatedDesign Submittal	#06 18 00-4	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001		Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mass Timber Construction DLT Samples	#06 18 00-3	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	1	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001	- Not Reviewed Ken Francois (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Review Comments Architect by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mass Timber DLT Product Data	#06 18 00-2	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001		Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Mass Timber Construction Shop Drawings	#06 18 00-1	Closed	06 18 00 Mass Timber Construction	0	Submittal	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)	Shoalb Ali (StructureCraft Builders USA, Inc.)		06 18 00-001		Reviewed Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry Product Data	#06 10 53-2	Closed	06 10 53 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY	1	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
MISC ROUGH CARPENTRY - PR 1 COMPOSITE WOOD SAMPLES	#06 10 53-1	Closed	06 10 53 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)	Jeremy Belsheim (Tekton Construction Company)		WS 06-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Terrace Railings Shop Drawings	#05 52 00-1	Closed	05 52 00 METAL RAILINGS	1	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Railings Samples	#05 52 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	05 52 00 METAL RAILINGS	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)	WS 05-A-001		

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Metal West Stairs Shop Drawings	#05 51 00-3	Closed	05 51 00 METAL STAIRS	4	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
METAL EAST STAIRS SHOP DRAWINGS	#05 51 00-2	Closed	05 51 00 METAL STAIRS	4	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Feature Stairs Shop Drawings	#05 51 00-1	Closed	05 51 00 METAL STAIRS	1	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Stairs Samples	#05 51 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	05 51 00 METAL STAIRS	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
Metal Fabrication - Fin Grilles Shop Drawings	#05 50 00-9	Closed	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• No Exceptions Taken Architect by Amber Egojske (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Desk Supports Shop Drawings	#05 50 00-8	Closed	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	1	Submittal	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Julie MacLeod (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Fabrications - Roof Stair PD & Shop Drawing	#05 50 00-7	Closed	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Fabrications - Roof Stair Shops & Calcs	#05 50 00-6	Required Waiting for Submission	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	3	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Aug 12, 2024 (399 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
Metal Fabrications - Stair Bridge Steel Weldment Sample	#05 50 00-5	Closed	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• Revise and resubmit Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Revise and resubmit KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
METAL FABRICATIONS - STRUCTURAL STAIR CALCULATIONS	#05 50 00-3	Required Waiting for Submission	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	3	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Jun 4, 2024 (468 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
METAL FABRICATIONS - TRASH ENCLOSURE SHOP DRAWING	#05 50 00-1	Closed	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	1	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Metal Fabrications Calculations	#05 50 00-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
Coldformed Metal Framing Product Data	#05 40 00-3	Closed	05 40 00 COLDFORMED METAL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Coldformed Metal Framing Shop Drawings	#05 40 00-2	Closed	05 40 00 COLDFORMED METAL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Created by Ken Francois with Autodesk® Construction Cloud™ on Sep 15, 2025 at 1:41 PM CDT

Page 47 of 50

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Coldformed Metal Framing Calculations	#05 40 00-1	Closed	05 40 00 COLDFORMED METAL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)	Charlie Howe (Custom Drywall, Inc.)		WS 09-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Steel Roof Decking Product Data	#05 31 23-Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	05 31 23 STEEL ROOF DECKING	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Feb 23, 2024 (570 days late)	WS 05-A-001		
Steel Roof Decking Qualification Data	#05 31 23-Unspecified	Draft	05 31 23 STEEL ROOF DECKING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Steel Decking Test Reports	#05 31 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 31 00 STEEL DECKING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Steel Decking Reports	#05 31 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 31 00 STEEL DECKING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Steel Decking Reports	#05 31 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 31 00 STEEL DECKING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Steel Decking Certificates	#05 31 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 31 00 STEEL DECKING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel Framing Product Data	#05 12 13-1	Closed	05 12 13 ARCHITECTURALLY EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel Framing Certificates	#05 12 13-Unspecified	Draft	05 12 13 ARCHITECTURALLY EXPOSED STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Structural Steel Framing Product Data	#05 12 00-3	Closed	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	- Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance) - Approved as Noted Structural Engineer by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) - Approved as Noted Architect by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Structural Steel Framing Shop Drawings	#05 12 00-2	Closed	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	1	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
STRUCTURAL STEEL CHANNEL FRAMING SHOPS	#05 12 00-1	Closed	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	2	SUBMITTALS	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)	Chris Kroohn (Metro Manufacturing, Inc.)		WS 05-A-001	Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Structural Steel Framing Test Reports	#05 12 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Structural Steel Framing Reports	#05 12 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Structural Steel Framing Qualification Data	#05 12 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Structural Steel Framing Certificates	#05 12 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Structural Steel Framing Certificates	#05 12 00-Unspecified	Draft	05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING	0	SUBMITTALS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
CAST STONE MASONRY MIX DESIGN	#04 72 00-4	Closed	04 72 00 CAST STONE MASONRY	1	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Cast Stone Masonry Shop Drawings	#04 72 00-3	Closed	04 72 00 CAST STONE MASONRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Cast Stone Masonry Samples	#04 72 00-1	Closed	04 72 00 CAST STONE MASONRY	1	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken KA Project Manager by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Cast Stone Masonry Attic Stock	#04 72 00-Unspecified	Draft	04 72 00 CAST STONE MASONRY	0	CLOSE OUTS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Unit Masonry Mockups	#04 20 00-5	Closed	04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001		Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
UNIT MASONRY - CELL VENT SAMPLES	#04 20 00-4	Closed	04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	No Exceptions Taken KA Project Manager by Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Unit Masonry Samples	#04 20 00-3	Closed	04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
UNIT MASONRY - BRICK SHAPES	#04 20 00-2	Closed	04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY	1	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001		Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Unit Masonry Product Data	#04 20 00-1	Closed	04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Unit Masonry Attic Stock	#04 20 00-Unspecified	Draft	04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY	0	CLOSE OUTS	Former Member	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)				
Revised Brick Shape Submittal	#04 05 03-4	Closed	04 05 03 MASONRY MORTAR AND GROUT	0	Submittal	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 8](#)

Washington County Central Service Center

WC Service Center - Submittal item summary

Title	Number	Status	Spec	Rev	Type	Responsible contractor	Ball in court	Ball in court due date	Package	Review response(s)	Final response
Masonry Mortar And Grout Test Reports	#04 05 03-3	Closed	04 05 03 MASONRY MORTAR AND GROUT	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Masonry Mortar And Grout Samples	#04 05 03-2	Closed	04 05 03 MASONRY MORTAR AND GROUT	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Masonry Mortar And Grout Design Data	#04 05 03-1	Closed	04 05 03 MASONRY MORTAR AND GROUT	1	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company) by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Polished Concrete Finishing Product Data	#03 35 00- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	03 35 00 POLISHED CONCRETE FINISHING	0	SUBMITTALS	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)			
Polished Concrete Finishing Mockups	#03 35 00- Unspecified	Required Waiting for Submission	03 35 00 POLISHED CONCRETE FINISHING	0	SUBMITTALS	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)	Feb 16, 2024 (577 days late)			
CIP Concrete Product Data	#03 30 00-3	Closed	03 30 00 CASTINPLACE CONCRETE	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved Laurie Fronk (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
Castinplace Concrete Mix Design	#03 30 00-2	Closed	03 30 00 CASTINPLACE CONCRETE	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
CIP Concrete Rebar Shop Drawings	#03 30 00-1	Closed	03 30 00 CASTINPLACE CONCRETE	0	SUBMITTALS	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)	Kyle Schwark (Axel H. Ohman, Inc)		WS 03-A-001	• Approved as Noted Architect by Kelli Burns (Alliance)	Approved as Noted KA Project Manager by Laurie Frank (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

[Jump Back to Page 10](#)

Meeting minutes

Meeting 12: OAC Meeting



Date: Sep 5, 2024 **Time:** 9:00 AM - 10:00 AM CDT **Meeting location:** Zoom

Invitees & Attendance

Organizers

- ☒ Ben Albrecht (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
- ☐ Dan Kjellberg (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)

Invitees

- ☐ Amanda Meyer (City of Cottage Grove)
- ☒ Dan schauer (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
- ☐ Dustin Phillips (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
- ☐ Jake Wollensak (Wold Architects & Engineers)
- ☒ Kayla Simpson (Wold Architects & Engineers)
- ☒ Lee Mann (Stantec)
- ☒ Rachel Struckman (Kraus-Anderson Construction Company)
- ☒ Rick Alt (City of Cottage Grove)
- ☐ Ryan Burfeind (City of Cottage Grove)

Description

OAC Meeting #12

Additional Attendees: Brian Bluhm, Cottage Grove

Meeting Discussion

Submittals

1. Design Team Court Ongoing
 - 5/30 Update: See attached log. Canopy PD & SD in structural engineer's court.
 - 6/27 Update: 12 submittals in design team court. Mostly mechanical. Revised shop drawing and calcs for metal fabrications is hottest item right now.
 - 8/8 Update: Send out log with MM.

Item attachments

[CGU&E Submittals Design Team_5-30-2024.pdf](#)

[Jump Back to Page 10](#)

City of Cottage Grove New Utility & Engineering Building

OAC Meeting

 Created on Apr 18, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Aug 28, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

2. Contractor Items Outstanding
- Ongoing
- 3/21 Update: 110 outstanding items by contractors.
 - 4/4 Update: 95 outstanding items by contractors. Goal is 50 or less in two weeks.
 - 4/18 Update: 65 outstanding items by contractors as of 7 AM this morning.
 - Combined packages
 - Two Autodesk reminders going out weekly
 - Following up with contractors individually
 - Precast going into production 4/29. Structural steel, joists and decking going into production.
 - Current focus is outstanding MEP submittals (35 items)
 - 5/2 Update: 49 outstanding items by contractors
 - 11 items to revise and re-submit
 - Priority items are concrete mix design with upcoming footing pours, any longer leads such as metal fab. shops
 - 5/16 Update:
 - Concrete mix designs for footings and foundation walls/piers were approved and returned. Rev. 2 of the mix design submittal package was pushed through for design team review.
 - Precast mock-up review
 - Wold - Reviewed 1x1" samples and compared to Water Treatment Plant. Source from same quarry. Good to go.
 - 5/30 Update:
 - Pushing contractors to get fire suppression, mechanical and electrical submittals completed.
 - 6/13 Update:
 - 25 Submittals outstanding. Clean up on duplicated submittal items - sitting at about 15-20 outstanding.
 - 6/27 Update:
 - 20 submittals outstanding
 - 8/8 Update:
 - Remaining items of note:
 - Electrical submittals - 4 submittals
 - Glazing sample
 - Tile Mockup - Review tile work onsite. No separate mockup.

 Created on Apr 18, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Aug 22, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

PCO Updates

1. PCO 17, RFI #12 - Fluid Applied Flooring/Carpet Clarifications
- Closed

[Jump Back to Page 10](#)

City of Cottage Grove New Utility & Engineering Building

OAC Meeting

- 6/13: No costs from MCI yet.
- 7/25: Need cost update
- 8/8: Close out if no co
- 9/5: Back and forth with MCI/Wold. Cove at bottom of curb requested. MCI (confirm).
Waiting on pricing

Closed on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

2. PCO 25, PR #10 - Building Enclosure Const. Review & Carpet Rev.

Ongoing

- 6/27: Waiting on costs from contractors.
- 7/25: Received \$19K cost from Jackson. Received \$7K cost from S&Y. KA reviewing and vetting. Sending final notice to other contractors for confirmation of cost/no cost.
- 8/8: S&Y's cost after vetting reduced to \$4,593. Asked for follow up from Jackson. Expecting this cost to change.
- 9/5: Confirm question from Wold, and then push through as COR.

Created on Jun 27, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

3. PCO 28 - Roof frames at Exhaust Fans & Roof Drains

Closed

- 7/25: Larger openings that 5 1/2 inches require frames per plan detail. CU and roof top air units coordinated for framing as shown on structural plan, but mechanical and steel supply did not coordinate on exhaust fans and roof drains. Waiting on costs. KA to review when received.
- 7/25: Work needs to be done. CSI fabricating frames for Spartan install.
- 8/8: Costs received from CSI for frame construction of \$14K. Spartan costs to install was provided at \$7K. Follow up with Wold and City to review once fully vetted.
- 8/22: Review with team.

Closed on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

4. PCO 38 - PR #11 DLI Review Changes

Ongoing

- 7/25: Expecting some costs from Miller. KA to review when received.
- 8/8: Waiting on cost.
- 8/22: Cost from Miller of \$24,738.26 for PR #11 changes. KA reviewing. Sent to Stantec/ design team to review concurrently.
- 9/5: Provided no issues with this cost, send through as COR.

Created on Jul 31, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

5. PCO 44 - Trench Drain Mud Slab

Open

[Jump Back to Page 10](#)

City of Cottage Grove New Utility & Engineering Building

OAC Meeting

- 8/22: Means and methods as discussed previously. Finalized \$11,330.00 cost from Axel. \$1,498.27 cost from Miller for additional excavation. Backcharge SCR (RJ Mech.). \$0 cost to owner.

Created on Aug 22, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Aug 22, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

6. PCO 45 - PR #13: Streets Plan, Plumbing, and Lighting Revisions

Open
- 8/22: Credit of (\$29,223.22) from McNamara Paving for removed asphalt. Waiting on credit back from concrete paving for removed C&G.
 - 9/5: Provided no issues with this cost, send through as COR.

Created on Aug 22, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

7. PCO 47 - RFI #28: Missing concrete for brick ledge. Received \$1,025 cost from Axel. KA reviewing.

Open

Created on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

8. PCO 50 - Received \$1,543 cost for CMU mechanical opening from Axel. KA reviewing.

Open

Created on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

9. PCO 27 - Jackson provided credit for mechanical roof curbs of \$5,350

Open

Created on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Owner FFE

1. Owner FFE Proposal

Ongoing
- 4/4 Update: Wold is working on proposal to send to the city this week.
 - 4/18 Update: FFE proposal received. Lee confirmed that the City received the proposal, and will discuss with Ryan on how they want to proceed.
 - 5/2 Update: Meeting to be scheduled on 5/13. Some of the equipment is spec'd out and falls under contractors. Wold and KA to confirm which items. Looking for those submittals soon to get wrapped up.
 - 5/16: Two show rooms in the next few weeks. Henrickson offered a few dates between June 4-6. Wold and ownership to meet on June 5th at lunch time.
 - 5/16: Budget update on FFE as we progress.
 - 5/16: Appliances (shop drawings to share with ownership group)
 - 6/13 Update: Rick and Amanda attended June 5th FFE meeting. Went well. Progressing with next steps for FFE.

[Jump Back to Page 10](#)

City of Cottage Grove New Utility & Engineering Building

OAC Meeting

- 6/27 Update: Sample chairs being delivered to Public Works. Meeting with them tomorrow.
- 8/8 Update: Came in within budget. Preparing formal proposal.
- 9/5 Update: Furniture wrapped up. Shelving in progress and still need purchase order. Move in furniture end of December or first week of January.

Created on Apr 18, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Site Coordination for Site Electrical and Grading

1. 7/25: Planned for Monday 7/29
- Ongoing
- 8/8: Reviewed last week during site meeting. Agreed to follow up by week of 8/5.
- 8/8: Wold/Stantec done with their review. Miller to complete flyover 8/9, and provide information by Monday 8/12.
- 8/22: Narrative on volume provide. City needs data to compare their calculation. Looking for CAD file for drone survey.
- 9/5: Data provided to City and Stantec. Reviewing. File format not compatible with CAD.

Created on Jul 25, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Commissioning

1. 8/8: Proposals requested from KFI and Dunham. Expecting costs to come through by end of this week. To follow up design team on any questions/clarifications as needed. Will share pricing when received.
- Open
- 8/22: Cover updates on proposal requests.
- 9/5: Dunham proposal received.

Created on Aug 8, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Last updated on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Pavement Sawcut on Ideal Avenue

1. ROW coordination submit to Lee, Ryan, and Crystal for review.
- Closed

Closed on Sep 5, 2024 by Ben Albrecht

Meeting Summary

This meeting has no summary

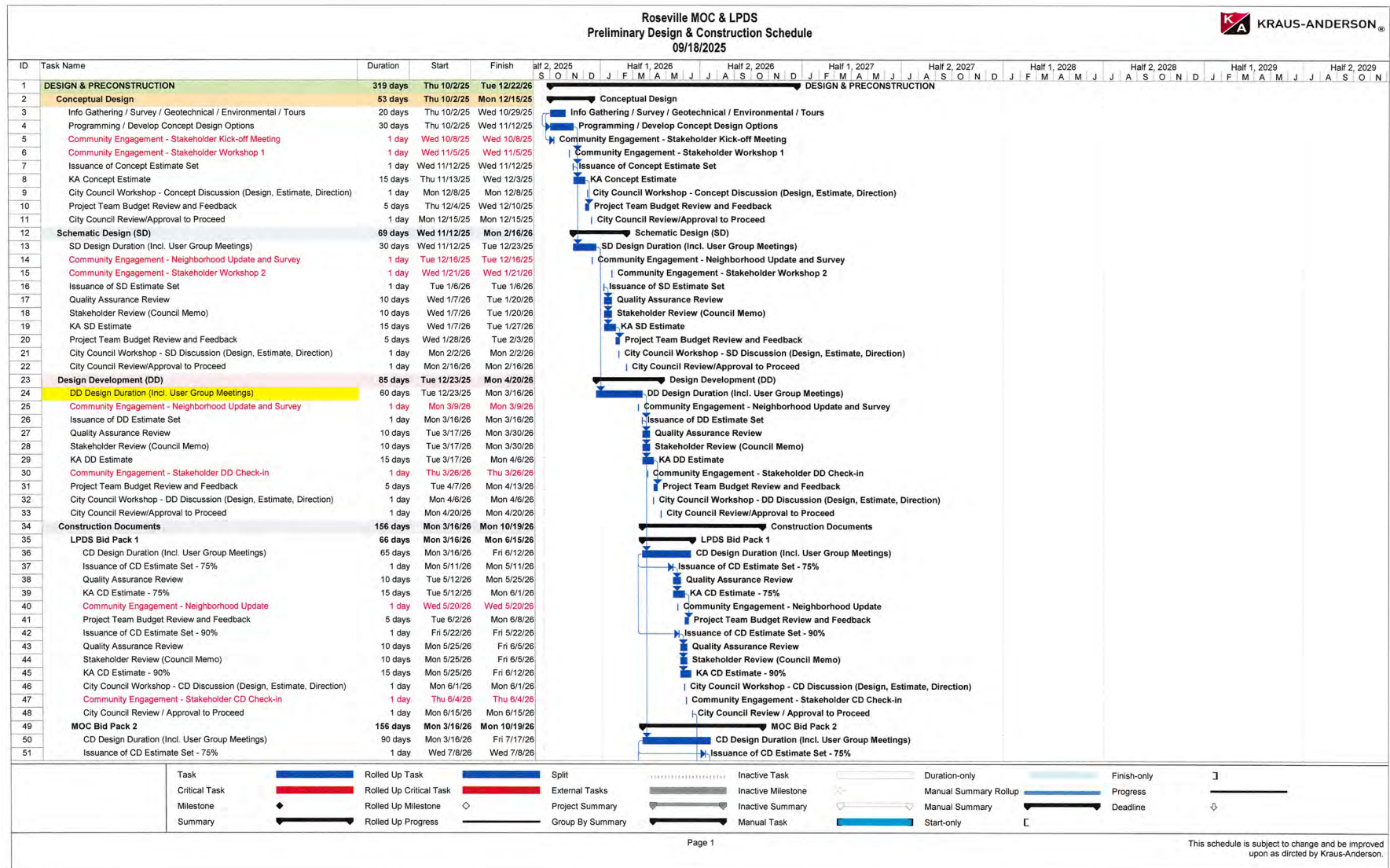
ATTACHMENT | COST ESTIMATES + FINAL PROJECT COSTS FOR ROSEMOUNT PUBLIC WORKS + POLICE (C3.1)

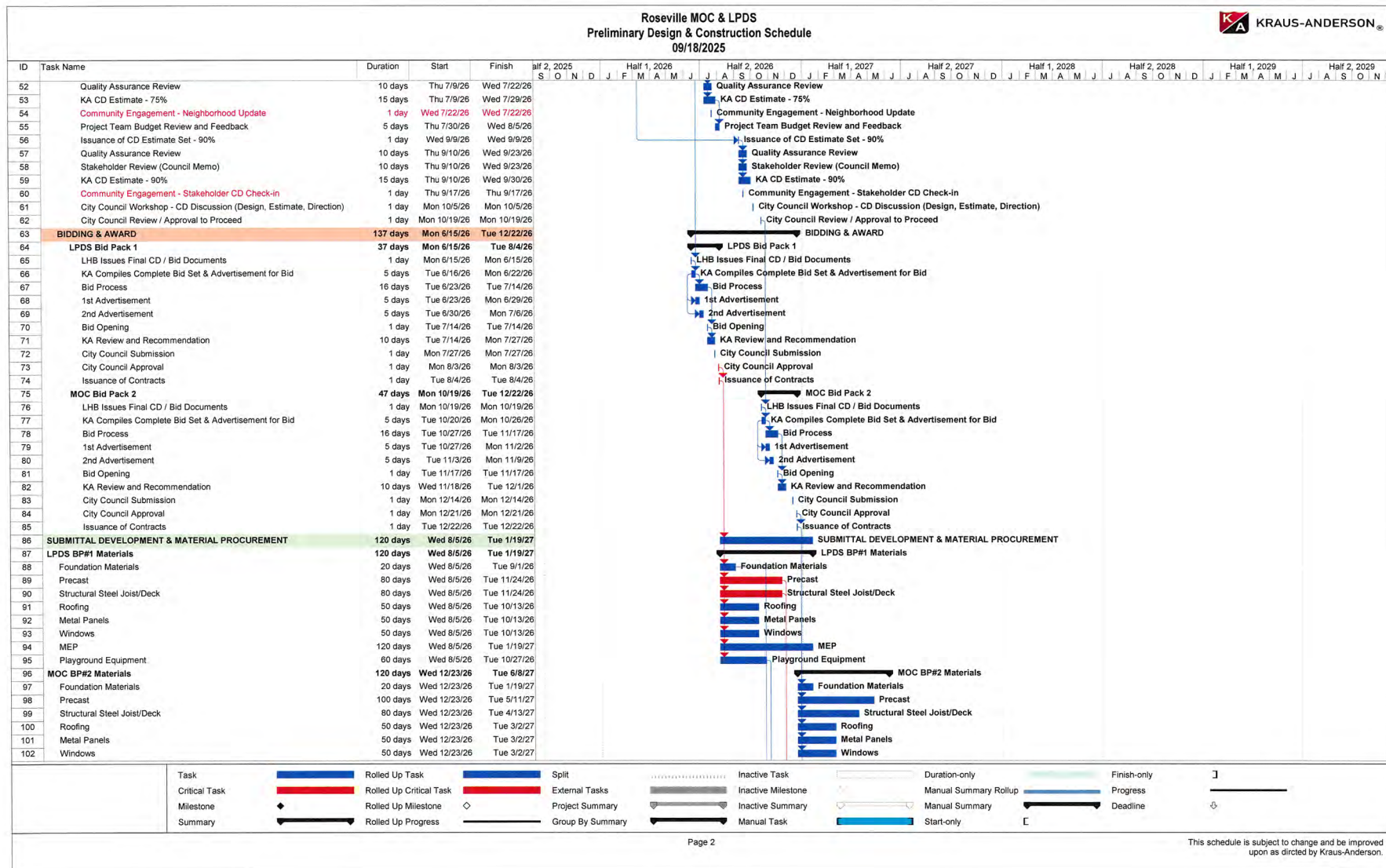
[Jump Back to Page 11](#)

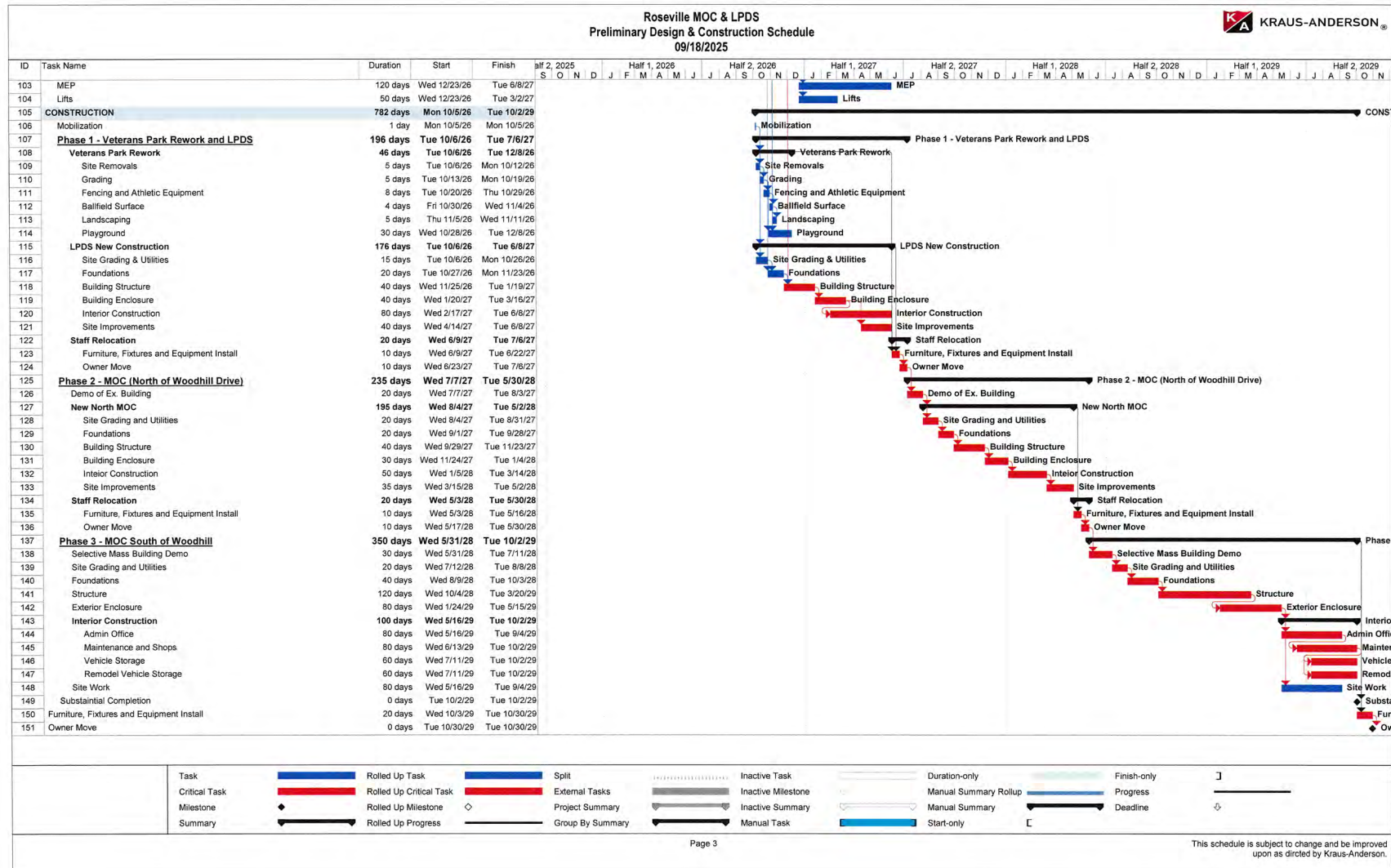
Rosemount Public Works and Police Department
City of Rosemount
1/7/2025



Description	Rosemount PW & PD					
	Original Budget 12.16.21	Concept Estimate (PW-Better, PD-Best) 04/26/22	SD Estimate "With priority 1 & 2 VE" 10/04/22	DD Estimate "With priority 1 & 2 VE" 01/05/23	Construction Update 10/15/2024	
Update Date	12.16.21	04/26/22	10/04/22	01/05/23	01/07/25	
PROJECT REVENUE / FUNDING			A	B		
Bond Referendum	\$40,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$60,000,000.00	\$58,168,898.00	Council Approved Budget May 2023
State Revenue						
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE	\$40,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$55,000,000.00	\$60,000,000.00	\$58,168,898.00	
Construction Update (months)	15	15	17	17	17	
PROJECT AREA BREAKDOWN						
New Construction GSF - PW	70,346	107,016	113,430	111,383	111,383	Public Works (varies depending on how the main lobby is split)
New Construction GSF - PD	48,629	48,879	47,755	48,718	48,718	Police Department (varies depending on how the main lobby is split)
Total GSF	118,975	155,895	161,185	160,101	160,101	Formula
Site Area (Acres)	20	20	20	20	20	
CONSTRUCTION COSTS						
New Construction - BP1	\$12,310,550	\$22,380,908	\$29,845,018	\$29,462,474	\$ 14,756,715.00	
New Construction - BP2	\$14,345,555	\$14,874,229	\$15,747,369	\$17,606,803	\$ 30,153,487.90	Includes Landscape rebid
BS Upgrade Costs	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Value Engineering / Outstanding Scopes of Work	\$0	\$0	(\$2,177,113)	(\$1,382,309)	\$0	
Remove Add Alternates					\$0	
Design Contingency	\$666,403	\$931,378	\$800,000	\$0	\$0	
Total Bid Day	\$27,322,508	\$38,186,515	\$44,215,274	\$45,686,967.67	\$44,909,202.90	Formula
Escalation		\$1,909,326	\$2,210,764	\$2,284,348	\$0	0%
Construction Contingency						
Remaining Contingency	\$1,366,125	\$1,909,326	\$2,210,764	\$1,827,479	\$954,742	2.13%
Pending Change Orders					\$11,244.67	PCO Log Totals
Executed Change Orders					\$1,429,473.41	Executed Change Orders
Construction Management						
General Conditions	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$680,000	\$680,000	\$680,000	17mo Construction
Pre-Construction Services	\$38,000	\$38,000	\$38,000	\$38,000	\$38,000	Amend #1
Site Services & Reimbursable	\$772,421	\$900,000	\$1,020,000	\$1,020,000	\$1,047,701	Amend #1
CONSTRUCTION COSTS SUB TOTAL	\$29,989,054	\$43,533,167	\$50,384,802	\$51,526,795	\$49,060,364	
Construction Cost / GSF	\$252.06	\$279.25	\$312.47	\$321.84	\$308.43	Construction Costs Sub Total / Total GSF
Percent Construction Cost	75%	80%	84%	84%	85%	Construction Costs Sub Total / Total Project Cost
SOFT COSTS						
Design Fees and Reimbursable						
A/E Fee	\$1,940,543	\$2,816,961	\$3,259,025	\$2,850,000	\$2,850,000	
A/E Reimbursable	\$97,027	\$70,424	\$81,476	\$114,000	\$114,000	
Other Consultant Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Construction Management Fee	\$495,000	\$693,085	\$802,507	\$821,680	\$786,882	Amend #1
Permits, Plan Reviews & Fees						
Building Permit & Plan Review	\$111,247	\$154,703	\$178,818	\$184,705	\$181,594	City Permit Fee schedule;
Plumbing Plan Review & Plumbing Permit	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	Estimate
Dept. of Health (DOH) - Food Service Plan	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$0	Estimate
Dept. of Health (DOH) - Water Main	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Estimate
City Project Review & Inspection Fee	\$72,310	\$100,557	\$116,232	\$120,058	\$118,036	Confirm Inspection Fee; typical 65% of Permit
State Surcharge	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$2,600	\$22,843	\$3,826	Based on DOLI Calculator.
Metropolitan Council SAC	\$99,400	\$99,400	\$99,400	\$99,400	\$134,190	Met Council Calculator, Founda Online
WREC / WAC	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$0	1.5% of value + \$0.0005; based on \$250k
SREC / SAC	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$3,750	\$0	1.5% of value + \$0.0005; based on \$250k
Trunk Utilities (Storm, Sanitary, Water)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	City Based Utility Costs; Often a Rural Cost
Park Dedication Fee	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Verify
City/County Road Special Assessment	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Verify Biocayne Improvements
Sign Permits	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	Estimate
Utilities - Connections						
Power	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$22,505	Per Xcel packet 7/6/23. Temp power Xcel packet 8/2/23
Gas	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	Estimate
Fiber	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	Estimate
Phone	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	Estimate
Pre-Construction Surveys & Studies						
Site Survey	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	Part of Design / Verify w/ Architect
Geotechnical Survey - Soil Borings	\$20,000	\$24,500	\$24,500	\$24,500	\$24,500	WSB; Stage 1-\$9500; stage 2 opt-\$7500
Environmental Study (EAW Ph1/Ph2)	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	Part of Design / Verify w/ Architect
Wetland Delineation, Watershed, MPCA	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	Part of Design / Verify w/ Architect
Traffic & Parking Study	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Part of Design / Verify w/ Architect
Hazardous Material Survey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Part of Design / Verify w/ Owner
Testing & Inspections						
Construction Surveying	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	KA to Solicited / Verify w/ Owner
Construction Testing & Inspections	\$300,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$300,000	8/20: Braun contract \$283K + \$11K peer review.
HVAC - Testing & Balancing	\$41,641	\$54,563	\$56,415	\$56,035	\$0	w/in Construction WS 23A
HVAC - Commissioning	\$77,334	\$101,332	\$104,770	\$104,066	\$60,000	Hallberg proposal
Bidding, Legal, Finance & Misc.						
Bid Advertisement, Printing, Plan Distribution	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500	Verify w/ Owner
Bond Issuance Fees	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	Verify w/ Owner
Legal Fee Allowance	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	Verify w/ Owner
Salary Changeback	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Verify w/ Owner
Builders Risk Insurance	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$70,000	Per Logan email 6/20/23
Land Purchase	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Verify w/ Owner; May be separate Budget
Land Acquisition Expenses	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Verify w/ Owner; May be separate Budget
District Purchase Orders						
Final Cleaning	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	w/in Construction
Abatement	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Separate Budget?
Moving, Storage, Transition	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	Verify w/ Owner
Signage	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	
Misc. Owner Expenditure	\$5,764	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Verify w/ Owner
Soft Cost Contingency	\$182,543	\$241,556	\$271,937	\$127,757	\$247,252	5%
FF&E Expenses						
Furniture Allowance/Costs	\$951,800	\$700,000	\$640,000	\$640,000	\$712,000	PW @ 15,000sf - PD @ 48,000sf x \$10/sf
Specialty Equipment (PD)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	See PD Equipment List
Equipment Allowance (PW)	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,900,000	\$1,900,000	\$750,000	See PW Equipment List
Technology Allowance	\$1,546,675	\$1,500,000	\$1,280,000	\$1,280,000	\$731,629	Remaining IT Budget
Cell Booster				\$110,928	\$110,928	Konecna Quote (covers both PD & PW)
800MHz Radio System				\$83,974	\$83,974	Konecna Quote (covers both PD & PW)
Logis Server Room and Fiber to building				\$45,590	\$45,590	Logis
Network Equipment (Switches, Controllers, Access points)				\$189,200	\$189,200	Logis
UPS Battery Back up				\$10,920	\$10,920	CDW
PCs for conference rooms				\$5,546	\$5,546	CDW
Click Share Devices				\$14,795	\$14,795	SHI
PD Work Station Computers				\$46,083	\$46,083	16 Work Stations (Two Monitors/station, keyboard, Laptop, docking)
PD Evidence Tech				\$15,589	\$15,589	
DAS Installation	#			\$11,335	\$11,335	Muska
Cable Patch work for Server rooms & IDF	#			\$6,738	\$6,738	Muska
Network Configuration				\$6,800	\$6,800	LOGIS
Computer Work Station Relocation	#			\$914	\$914	Alexander Mobility
Furnishings / Consultant Fees	\$384,893	\$384,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	x%; Verify with AE
FFE Contingency	\$294,168	\$278,200	\$0	\$0	\$187,100	5%; Verify with Owner
SOFT COSTS SUB-TOTAL	\$10,010,946	\$10,914,881	\$9,930,679	\$9,458,044.40	\$8,491,384.77	
Soft Costs / SP	\$84.14	\$70.01	\$61.61	\$59.08	\$53.04	
Percent Soft Costs	25%	20%	16%	16%	16%	
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$40,000,000	\$54,448,048	\$60,315,481	\$60,984,839.16	\$57,551,748.82	Constr. Cost + Soft Costs
Percent Cost / GSF	\$338.21	\$349.08	\$374.08	\$381.01	\$353.04	Total Project Cost / Total GSF
VARIANCE (OVER) / UNDER	\$0	\$551,952	(\$5,295,481)	(\$584,839.16)	\$617,149.18	Total Project Revenue / Total Project Costs

[Jump Back to Page 11](#)

[Jump Back to Page 11](#)

[Jump Back to Page 11](#)

ATTACHMENT D1

Workforce and Equal Pay Declaration Page

This form is **required for all businesses** executing government contracts under the following:

Select one:

- ☒ Businesses executing a contract with **State or Metropolitan agencies** in excess of \$100,000 ([Workforce Certificate](#)) and if applicable \$500,000 ([Equal Pay Certificate](#))
- ☐ Businesses executing a contract with **University of Minnesota** for general obligation bond funded capital projects in excess of \$100,000 ([Workforce Certificate](#)) and if applicable \$500,000 ([Equal Pay Certificate](#))
- ☐ Businesses executing a contract with **Political Subdivisions** for general obligation bond funded capital projects in excess of \$250,000 ([Workforce Certificate](#)) and if applicable \$1,000,000 ([Equal Pay Certificate](#))

Select all that apply:**We are a Certificate holder:**

- ☒ Workforce Certificate under the name: Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
- ☒ Equal Pay Certificate under the name: Kraus-Anderson Construction Company

We are applying/have applied for the following certificate(s):

- ☐ Workforce Certificate Application date (MM/DD/YYYY): _____
- ☐ Equal Pay Certificate Application date (MM/DD/YYYY): _____

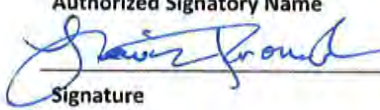
We have not applied for one or both certificates:

- ☐ Our Company does not yet have a Workforce Certificate or Equal Pay Certificate. We acknowledge that a Workforce and, if applicable, Equal Pay Certificate, or approved exemption by MDHR is required before a contract can be executed.

We are Exempt:

- ☐ We attest to MDHR that we have not employed 40 or more employees on a single day during the prior 12 months in Minnesota or the state in where we have our primary place of business. MDHR may request the names of our employees during the previous 12 months, the date of separation, if applicable, and the current employment status and count.

Business Information

Kraus-Anderson Construction Co		
Vendor/Supplier ID	Business Name	Name of Contracting Agency
Laurie Trousil	Director, I&D	Sept. 17, 2025
Authorized Signatory Name	Title	Date
	laurie.trousil@krausanderson.co	612.255.2454
Signature	Email	Phone

For assistance with this form, email the Minnesota Department of Human Rights Compliance.MDHR@state.mn.us

ATTACHMENT D2**Tax Identification Form****PRIME CONTRACTOR RESPONSE
TAX IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTRATION FORM**OFFICIAL NAME OF COMPANY: Kraus-Anderson Construction CompanyA. If a Corporation, what is the state of Incorporation? Minnesota

B. If a Partnership, state full names of Copartners: _____

C. If a Limited Liability Company, what is the state in which formed: _____

D. If a sole proprietorship, are you an independent contractor? ☐ Yes ☐ NoE. SOCIAL SECURITY OR FEDERAL TAX I.D. # 41-0808757MINNESOTA STATE TAX I.D.# 90-54104

Minn. Stat. § 270C.65, Subd. 3, Minnesota Contract Vendors are required to provide their Minnesota Tax Identification Number (or and Federal Employer Identification Number (or Social Security Number). Non-Minnesota Contract Vendors are required to provide their Federal Employer I.D. Number (or Social Security Number) only. This information may be used in the enforcement of Federal and State Tax Laws. Supplying these numbers could result in action to require a Contract Vendor to file tax returns and pay delinquent State Tax Liabilities. These numbers will be available to Federal and State Tax Authorities and State personnel involved in the payment of State obligations.

F. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION NO.: _____

Or LICENSE NO.: BC008368 TYPE OF LICENSE: Residential

Per Minn. Stat. § 326B.701, unless exempt, any Person, as defined by Minn. Stat. § 181.723, subd. 1(a), who performs public or private construction services must register with the Department of Labor and Industry (DLI). Registration is required prior to receiving a contract award. For additional information, and to register, go to www.dli.mn.gov/register or call 651.284.5074.

G. STATE OF MINNESOTA VENDOR ID# 0000211213

Contractors are required to have a Minnesota Vendor ID prior to receiving a Contract Award. For information on requesting or registering your Minnesota Vendor ID: <http://mn.gov/mmb/accounting/swift/vendor-resources/>.



ATTACHMENT D3
E-Verify Certification
(use when preconstruction services are provided)

Effective July 21, 2011, state law mandates that contracts “for services valued in excess of \$50,000 must require certification from the vendor and any subcontractors that, as of the date services on behalf of the state of Minnesota will be performed, the vendor and all subcontractors have implemented or are in the process of implementing the federal E-Verify program for all newly hired employees in the United States who will perform work on behalf of the State of Minnesota.”

E-Verify is a federal system established by the Department of Homeland Security to determine the immigration and work-eligibility status of prospective employees. Detailed E-Verify program information for employers can be found at <http://www.dhs.gov/e-verify>.

By signing relevant solicitation responses and contracts, a vendor is certifying compliance with the statutory requirement with respect to its own business.

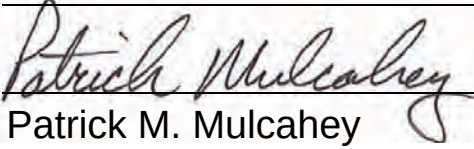
Additionally, prior to the initiation of services, a vendor must obtain written certification from all subcontractors who will participate in the performance of the contract. The certification below has been prepared for prime contractors to use for this purpose. All subcontractor certifications must be kept on file with the contract vendor and made available to the state upon request.

CERTIFICATION (In accordance with Minn. Stat. §16C.075)

By the date of the performance of services, the company shown below will have implemented or will be in the process of implementing the E-Verify program for all newly hired employees in the United States who will perform work on behalf of the State of Minnesota.

I certify that the company shown below is in compliance with the above statement and that I am authorized to sign on its behalf.

Name of Company: Kraus-Anderson Construction Company

Authorized signature: 

Printed name: Patrick M. Mulcahey

Title: Vice President, Director of Operations

Date: September 19, 2025

Telephone Number: 612-255-2381

E-mail address: pat.mulcahey@krausanderson.com

The state reserves the right to determine how it will respond to any instances of non-compliance or false certification of compliance. Potential state actions include, but are not limited to cancellation of the contract and/or suspending or debarring the contract vendor from state purchasing.



ATTACHMENT D4
PRIME CONTRACTOR RESPONSE
Responsible Contractor Compliance Verification
Minn. Stat. § 16C.285

The undersigned is an owner or officer of the company named below (the "Company") and signs this statement under oath verifying that at the time it responded to the solicitation document on the above-referenced project ("Project"), the Company was in compliance with each of the minimum criteria in Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, subd. 3 (hereinafter "subdivision 3"), with the exception of clause (7).

Any prime contractor or subcontractor or motor carrier that does not meet the minimum criteria in subdivision 3 or fails to verify that it meets those criteria is not a responsible contractor and is not eligible to be awarded a construction contract for the project or to perform work on the project.

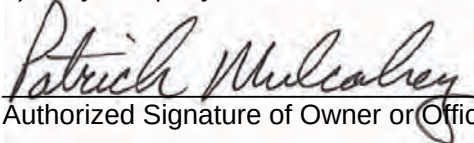
A false statement under oath verifying compliance with any of the minimum criteria shall render the prime contractor or subcontractor or motor carrier that make the false statement ineligible to be awarded a construction contract on the project and may result in termination of a contract awarded to a prime contractor or subcontractor or motor carrier that submits a false statement.

Prior to execution of the construction contract for the Project, the Prime Contractor will submit to the contracting authority a supplemental verification confirming compliance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, subd. 3, clause (7), (see Attachment D4.1). If the Prime Contractor retains additional subcontractors with which it will have a direct contractual relationship following contract award, the Prime Contractor will submit any supplemental verification confirming compliance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.285, subd. 3, clause (7) within 14 days after retaining any such additional subcontractors (see Attachment D4.2).

A prime contractor shall submit to the contracting authority upon request copies of the signed verifications of compliance from all subcontractors of any tier and motor carriers, pursuant to subdivision 3, clause (7).

I certify by signing this form under oath that I am an owner or officer of the company, and that:

- 1) My company meets each of the Minimum Criteria to be a responsible contractor as defined and is in compliance with Minn. Stat. § 16C.285,
- 2) If my company is awarded a contract, I will submit Attachment D4.1 prior to Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) contract amendment execution, and
- 3) If my company is awarded a contract, I will also submit Attachment D4.2 as required.


Authorized Signature of Owner or Officer

Patrick M. Mulcahey
Print Name

Vice President, Director of Operations
Title

Kraus-Anderson Construction Company
Company Name

September 19, 2025
Date

Maintenance Operations Center
City of Roseville

2025-2027 2026-2028



Maintenance Operations Center												Maintenance Operations Center
7/22/2025												
Description	Original Concept 2022 Study	MOC	Original VFW/License/Dance	Concept A VFW/License/Dance	Concept B VFW/License/Dance	Concept B.1 VFW/License/Dance	Concept B.2 VFW/License/Dance	Concept B.3 VFW/License/Dance	Concept C MOC	Concept C License/Dance	Current Overall Budget	
Update Date	10/05/18	05/04/21	05/04/21	05/04/21	05/04/21	05/04/21	05/04/21	05/04/21	06.06.25	06.06.25		7/22/2025
PROJECT REVENUE / FUNDING		X		X							DO NOT MODIFY	Mark w/ "X" to specify which update carries forward
Referendum/Bonding											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount
Local Option Sales Tax											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount
IRA Funding											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount
CIP											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount
Rebates (Tax/Energy etc.)											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount
Other Funding Sources											\$0.00	Hard plug revenue sources and amount
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00			\$0.00	
Project Revenue Proportions	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!			#DIV/0!	Estimate Update / Current Overall Budget
PROJECT AREA BREAKDOWN												
Public Works Facility	122,000	122,000							128,895		122,000	
License Center/Dance Studio	19,600		19,600	18,977	18,755	17,517	17,149	17,149	0	19,600	18,977	
VFW	10,500		10,500	10,461	10,620	10,620	12,680	10,461	0	0	10,461	
Retail/Commercial Space			0	0	0	10,347	13,165	16,215	0	0	0	
Renovation GSF											0	
Total GSF	152,100	122,000	30,100	29,438	29,375	38,484	42,994	43,825	128,895	19,600	151,438	Formula
Site Area (Acres)	12	12									12	
CONSTRUCTION COSTS												
Site	\$7,077,322	\$5,241,083	\$2,800,000	\$3,550,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$ 4,698,200	\$ 2,529,800	\$8,791,082.83	Concept
Salt/Sand/Brine Building	\$1,701,385	\$1,962,455							\$1,600,000		\$1,962,455.00	Concept
Fuel Island	In Site	\$900,000							\$900,000		\$900,000.00	Concept
Exterior Covered Storage	\$518,400	\$627,264							\$627,264		\$627,264.00	Concept
Main Operations Facility	\$27,203,386	\$30,284,500							\$25,804,220		\$30,284,500.00	Concept
North Support Site Storage Building									\$3,800,000			
License Center/Dance Studio	\$5,157,541		\$6,240,625	\$6,578,560	\$5,352,748	\$3,786,049	\$3,666,785	\$3,666,785		\$6,240,625	\$6,578,560.00	Concept
VFW	\$3,500,375		\$4,235,454	\$3,044,151	\$2,761,200	\$2,761,200	\$2,713,520	\$3,044,151			\$3,044,151.00	Concept
Retail/Commercial Space						\$2,328,075	\$2,962,125	\$3,648,375			\$0.00	Concept
Value Management											\$0.00	N/A
Design Contingency	\$3,612,672	\$3,121,224	\$1,062,086	\$1,053,817	\$1,091,395	\$1,167,532	\$1,214,243	\$1,315,931	\$3,742,968	\$701,634	\$4,175,041.03	8% Concept A, 10% Concept B & C
Escalation to 2027 Midpoint (4%/year)	\$14,310,326	\$3,370,922	\$1,147,053	\$1,138,122	\$960,427	\$1,027,429	\$1,068,534	\$1,158,019	\$3,293,812	\$757,765	\$4,509,044.31	Originally 7%/year- updated to current market
Total Bid Day	\$63,081,407	\$45,507,448	\$15,485,219	\$15,364,650	\$12,965,770	\$13,870,285	\$14,425,207	\$15,633,261	\$44,466,465	\$10,229,824	\$60,872,098.16	
Contingency												
Remaining Contingency	\$2,438,555	\$2,275,372	\$774,261	\$768,233	\$648,288	\$693,514	\$721,260	\$781,663	\$2,667,988	\$511,491	\$3,043,604.91	Contingency Budget / Remaining w/ Formula
Pending Changer Orders											\$0.00	PCO Log Totals
Executed Change Orders											\$0.00	Executed Change Orders
General Conditions		\$720,000		\$420,000	\$420,000	\$420,000	\$420,000	\$420,000	\$720,000	\$420,000	\$1,140,000.00	
CONSTRUCTION COSTS SUB TOTAL	\$65,519,962	\$48,502,820	\$16,259,479	\$16,552,883	\$14,034,058	\$14,983,799	\$15,566,467	\$16,834,925	\$47,854,452	\$11,161,315	\$65,055,703.07	
Construction Cost / GSF	\$430.77	\$397.56	\$540.18	\$562.30	\$477.76	\$389.35	\$362.06	\$384.14	\$371.27	\$569.45	\$959.86	Construction Costs Sub Total / Total GSF
Percent Construction Cost	79%	80%	77%	77%	77%	77%	77%	77%	79%	77%	157%	Construction Costs Sub Total / Total Project Cost
SOFT COSTS	\$17,877,494.00	\$12,125,705	\$4,877,844	\$4,965,865	\$4,210,217	\$4,495,140	\$4,669,940	\$5,050,477	\$12,920,702	\$3,348,394	\$17,091,569.90	
Design Fees and Reimbursable												
Construction Management Fee												
Permits, Plan Reviews & Fees												
Utilities - Connections												
Pre-Construction Surveys & Studies												
Testing & Inspections												
Bidding, Legal, Finance & Misc.												
City Purchase Orders												
FF&E Expenses												
SOFT COSTS SUB-TOTAL	\$17,877,494	\$12,125,705	\$4,877,844	\$4,965,865	\$4,210,217	\$4,495,140	\$4,669,940	\$5,050,477	\$12,920,702	\$3,348,394	\$17,091,569.90	
Soft Costs / SF	\$117.54	\$99.39	\$162.05	\$168.69	\$143.33	\$116.81	\$108.62	\$115.24			\$268.08	
Percent Soft Costs	21%	20%	23%	23%	23%	23%	23%	23%			43%	
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$83,397,456	\$60,628,526	\$21,137,323	\$21,518,747	\$18,244,276	\$19,478,939	\$20,236,407	\$21,885,402	\$60,775,155	\$14,509,709	\$82,147,272.97	Constr. Cost + Soft Costs
Project Cost / GSF	\$548.31	\$496.96	\$702.24	\$730.99	\$621.08	\$506.16	\$470.68	\$499.38			\$1,227.94	Total Project Cost / Total GSF
VARIANCE (OVER) / UNDER	(\$83,397,456.00)	(\$60,628,525.57)	(\$21,137,323.31)	(\$21,518,747.40)	(\$18,244,275.54)	(\$19,478,938.90)	(\$20,236,407.34)	(\$21,885,401.90)			(\$82,147,272.97)	Total Project Revenue / Total Project Costs
Low Range	75057710.4	54565673.01	19023590.98	19366872.66	16419847.99	17531045.01	18212766.6	19696861.71	54697639.17	13058738.44		
Mid Range	83397456	60628525.57	21137323.31	21518747.4	18244275.54	19478938.9	20236407.34	21885401.9	60775154.63	14509709.38		
High Range	91737201.6	66691378.13	23251055.65	23670622.14	20068703.1	21426832.8	22260048.07	24073942.09	66852670.1	15960680.32		

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 7.k.

Department Approval

City Manager Approval



Item Description: Consider Adoption of the 2026 City Council Meeting Calendar and the Economic Development Authority Meeting Calendar

Background

Annually, the City Council approves a meeting calendar for the upcoming year. Included as Attachment 1 is the proposed 2026 City Council/EDA meeting calendar. This calendar is similar to past meeting schedules and takes into account holidays and the past practice of limiting meetings in February, June, August, and December.

The proposed 2026 calendar continues the inclusion of EDA meetings as part of scheduled City Council meetings. As seen in Attachment 1, staff is proposing that the City Council meet as the EDA on a bimonthly basis at the start of City Council meetings. The EDA is considering the calendar at their November 10th meeting. It is intended that these bimonthly meetings will take care of most EDA business. However, staff does expect that there will be an occasional need to have additional EDA meetings prior to City Council meetings in order to be responsive to deadlines.

Policy Objectives

Establishing the annual City Council meeting calendar supports transparent and effective governance by providing predictability for Council, staff, and the community. It ensures the timely conduct of City business and facilitates public participation.

Equity Impact Summary

There is no anticipated racial equity impact.

Budget Implications

N/A

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of the 2026 City Council and EDA Meeting Calendar

Requested Council Action

Motion to approve the 2026 City Council and EDA Meeting Calendar

Prepared by: Allie Sertich, Deputy City Clerk

Attachments: 1. 2026 Council Meeting Schedule with EDA

ROSEVILLE

2026 City Council / EDA Meeting Schedule

The Roseville City Council will meet at 6:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers of Roseville City Hall, 2660 Civic Center Drive, on the following dates:

January

5 *Org Meeting*
12 *EDA
12 Work Session
26

February

9
17 Comm. Interviews
19 Comm. Interviews
23

March

2
16 *EDA
16 Work Session
23

Note: Roseville Schools Spring Break March 9-13
Mounds View Schools Spring Break March 16-20

April

6
13 Work Session
20

May

4
11 *EDA
11 Work Session
18

June

8
15

Note: Rosefest Parade Monday, June 22

July

6
13 *EDA
13 Work Session
20

August

10
19 Comm. Interviews
24

September

14
21 *EDA
21 Work Session
28

October

12
19 Work Session
26

November

9 *EDA
9
23
30

December

7

*Economic Development Authority will meet before Council meeting



Patrick Trudgeon

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 10.a.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approval of Payments

Background

State Statute requires the City Council to approve all payment of claims. The following summary of claims has been submitted to the City for payment.

Check Series #	Amount
ACH Payments	\$518,226.80
114016 – 114106	\$288,307.07
Total	\$806,533.87

A detailed report of the claims is attached. The City Staff has reviewed the claims and considers them to be appropriate for the goods and services received.

Policy Objectives

Under MN State Statute, all claims are required to be paid within 35 days of receipt.

Equity Impact Summary

Local governments play an important role in building racially equitable and inclusive regional economies. Payments to vendors contribute to the local economy by supporting businesses within the community, including those owned by people of color. Ensuring equitable distribution of contracts and payments among vendors, particularly minority-owned businesses, can help promote economic equity. This supports the broader goals of reducing racial economic disparities as well as Roseville's aspiration to have a community that is economically prosperous with a stable and broad tax base and vibrant small businesses.

Budget Implications

All expenditures listed above have been funded by the current budget, from donated monies, or from cash reserves.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of all payment of claims.

34
35
36
37
38

Requested Council Action

Motion to approve the payment of claims as submitted.

Prepared by: Phil Weix - Assistant Finance Director

Attachments: 1. Checks for Approval

39

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 100 General Fund					
Department: 00-00 GENERAL					
100-00-00-202100	ESCHEATMENT	MN Department of Commerce	2025 UNCLAIMED PROPERTY SUBMISSION	3,935.85	114081
100-00-00-210600	Union Dues Deduction	LELS	Remittance Check	3,504.00	5474
100-00-00-210600	Union Dues Deduction	LELS	Remittance Check	219.00	5474
100-00-00-210600	Union Dues Deduction	LELS	Remittance Check	584.00	5474
100-00-00-210600	Union Dues Deduction	LELS	Remittance Check	73.00	5474
100-00-00-210600	Union Dues Deduction	Local Union 49	Remittance Check	1,085.00	114023
100-00-00-210600	Union Dues Deduction	Roseville Firefighters Loc	Remittance Check	2,397.84	5499
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	1,707.60	5471
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	3,097.00	5471
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	150.00	5471
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	542.74	5471
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	5,367.00	5471
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	1,550.19	5506
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	3,147.00	5506
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	150.00	5506
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	585.58	5506
100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	Mission Square	Remittance Check	5,367.00	5506
100-00-00-211101	Mission SQ Roth	Mission Square	Remittance Check	1,575.00	5471
100-00-00-211101	Mission SQ Roth	Mission Square	Remittance Check	425.00	5506
100-00-00-211202	HRA Employer	ING ReliaStar	Remittance Check	9,960.00	5491
Total Department 00-00 GENERAL				45,422.80	
Department: 01-00 CITY COUNCIL					
100-01-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	E&I MINUTES	212.50	5497
100-01-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	CC MINUTES	253.00	5497
100-01-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	CC MINUTES	293.50	5497
100-01-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	CC MINUTES	253.00	5497
100-01-00-433000	Advertising	St. Paul Pioneer Press	ADVERTISING	93.50	114026
100-01-00-442000	Memberships & Subscription	Suburban Rate Authority	2ND HALF MEMBERSHIP ASSESSMENT	1,992.00	114078
Total Department 01-00 CITY COUNCIL				3,097.50	
Department: 02-00 ADMINISTRATION					
100-02-00-430000	Professional Services	Alerus Financial NA	COBRA SEP 25 SERVICE FEE PAID OCT 25	189.00	114055
100-02-00-430000	Professional Services	Metro-INET	OCTOBER IT SERVICES	78,179.00	5502
100-02-00-430060	wellness Plan	Dawn O'Connor	WELLNESS SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	50.00	5535
100-02-00-430060	wellness Plan	Heikkila, Kimberly	WELLNESS SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	50.00	5539
100-02-00-430060	wellness Plan	Ryan N. Johnson	WELLNESS SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	50.00	5533
Total Department 02-00 ADMINISTRATION				78,518.00	
Department: 03-00 ELECTIONS					
100-03-00-430000	Professional Services	Ramsey County	Q4 ELECTION SERVICES	26,706.00	114037
Total Department 03-00 ELECTIONS				26,706.00	
Department: 04-00 FINANCE					
100-04-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	FC MINUTES	212.50	5497
100-04-00-440000	Conferences	Phil Weix	MILEAGE TO MNGFOA AND BS&A CONFERENCE	174.30	5534
Total Department 04-00 FINANCE				386.80	
Department: 06-00 LEGAL DEPARTMENT					
100-06-00-430000	Professional Services	Ehlers & Associates, Inc.	FRANCHISE FEES	487.50	114083
100-06-00-430000	Professional Services	Kennedy & Graven, Chartere	SEPTEMBER MONTHLY RETAINER	17,108.40	114085
100-06-00-430000	Professional Services	Kennedy & Graven, Chartere	NON RETAINER FEES	144.90	114085
Total Department 06-00 LEGAL DEPARTMENT				17,740.80	

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 100 General Fund					
Department: 08-00 CENTRAL SERVICES					
100-08-00-424000	Operating Supplies	ARAMARK REFRESHMENT	SERVIC COFFEE	286.50	114029
100-08-00-424000	Operating Supplies	ARAMARK REFRESHMENT	SERVIC LC COFFEE	280.00	114029
Total Department 08-00 CENTRAL SERVICES				566.50	
Department: 10-00 POLICE DEPARTMENT					
100-10-00-420000	Office Supplies	Greenhaven Printing	BUSINESS CARDS (5)	217.60	5486
100-10-00-422000	Clothing	Galls, LLC	CSO GLOVES	50.00	5485
100-10-00-422000	Clothing	STREICHER'S	NEW HIRE UNIFORM - VANGRINSVEN	155.00	5484
100-10-00-422000	Clothing	STREICHER'S	SERVING SINCE TAB SGT HICKE	17.99	5484
100-10-00-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	EMERGENCY AUTOMOTIVE TECH	SQUAD 2303 SOFTWARE REPAIR	75.00	5468
100-10-00-424000	Operating Supplies	Police Service Dogs, Inc.	K9 TRAINING SUPPLIES	131.90	114045
100-10-00-424000-PD0002	Operating Supplies	Bridging Inc	HOMELESS OUTREACHHOUSEHOLD ESSENTIALS	300.00	114048
100-10-00-430000	Professional Services	TWIN CITIES TRANSPORT & RE	TOW POLICE VEH FROM SWAT TRAINING	650.00	114027
100-10-00-430004	Police Explorer Program	Aspen Mills Inc.	EXPLORER ADVISOR SHIRT VANDANACKER	64.95	114020
100-10-00-430004	Police Explorer Program	Galls, LLC	EXPLORER PANTS	95.00	5485
100-10-00-430004	Police Explorer Program	Galls, LLC	EXPLORER GEAR	258.96	5485
100-10-00-430004	Police Explorer Program	MN LAW ENFORCEMENT EXPLORE	2025 ASSOCIATION DUES	150.00	114069
100-10-00-431000	Telephone	Verizon	DATA AUGUST 27 - SEPTEMBER 26 - ACC#4	40.05	114091
100-10-00-437000	Contract Maint. - Vehicles	Wayne Val Autobody	REPAIRS TO SQUAD 2400 (CN#25030017)	7,711.96	114052
100-10-00-441000	Training	CITY OF ST. PAUL	EMERGING LEADER COURSE - VANG AND DIC	600.00	114021
100-10-00-441000	Training	CITY OF ST. PAUL	AMRORER CLASS - CHANG	500.00	114021
100-10-00-441000	Training	League of MN Cities	2025 SAFETY AND LOSS CONTROL - PITZL	30.00	114028
100-10-00-441000	Training	RED TEAM POLICE K-9 CONSUL	DYNAMICS IN DEVELOPING & MANAGING POL	225.00	114068
Total Department 10-00 POLICE DEPARTMENT				11,273.41	
Department: 13-00 FIRE DEPARTMENT					
100-13-00-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Mckesson Medical-Surgical	ALCOHOL PADS	9.95	114079
100-13-00-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	T Mobile	SEP TO OCT	20.87	114090
Total Department 13-00 FIRE DEPARTMENT				30.82	
Department: 13-13 FIRE DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION					
100-13-13-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185464-5	50.00	5510
Total Department 13-13 FIRE DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION				50.00	
Department: 13-18 EMERGENCY SERVICES					
100-13-18-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185463-4	80.83	5509
Total Department 13-18 EMERGENCY SERVICES				80.83	
Department: 20-20 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION					
100-20-20-420000	Office Supplies	CES Imaging	MONTHLY FEE	75.00	114088
Total Department 20-20 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION				75.00	
Department: 20-21 STREET DEPARTMENT					
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Batteries Plus Bulbs	BATTERIES	218.88	114041
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Batteries Plus Bulbs	BATTERIES	145.05	114041
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Certified Laboratories, In	DE-ICER	492.00	5523
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Certified Laboratories, In	EAR PLUGS, HAND SCRUBS AND WYPALLS	479.51	5483
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Minneapolis Saw Company, I	12' BAR AND HEDGE TRIMMER	531.03	114030
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Ramsey County	RAMEY COUNTY FLEET SUPPORT FOR SEPTEM	115.44	114087
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Suburban Tire wholesale, I	BOBCAT SKIDSTEER TIRES	1,576.00	114038
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	Suburban Tire wholesale, I	BOBCAT SOLID SMOOTH SKIDSTEER TIRES	3,400.00	114038
100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	White Cap, LP	EUCO REPAIR MORTAR	444.00	114050
100-20-21-430000	Professional Services	GOODPOINT TECHNOLOGY	PAVEMENT CONDITION DATA SURVEY PROJEC	3,920.00	114016
100-20-21-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	TREE REMOVAL 1895 SHRYER AVE W	1,001.00	114031

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 100 General Fund					
Department: 20-21 STREET DEPARTMENT					
100-20-21-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	TREE REMOVAL 2998 HIGHCOURTE	156.00	114031
100-20-21-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	TREE REMOVAL 2970 HIGHPOINTE CURV	156.00	114031
100-20-21-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	STUMP GRINDING 3076 ASBURY ST	54.00	114031
100-20-21-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	TREE REMOVAL 2719 VIRGINIA AVE	2,750.00	114031
Total Department 20-21 STREET DEPARTMENT				15,438.91	
Department: 20-22 STREET LIGHTING					
100-20-22-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185475-8	2,570.66	5515
100-20-22-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185477-0	15,211.77	5517
Total Department 20-22 STREET LIGHTING				17,782.43	
Department: 20-30 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
100-20-30-422000	Clothing	Cintas Corporation	UNIFORM	48.15	114036
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO.	VEHICLE BATTERIES	515.21	5469
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO.	VEHICLE BATTERIES	115.88	5469
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO.	VEHICLE BATTERY	220.39	5469
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO.	BATTERY AND SENSOR	295.81	5505
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO.	VEHICLE BATTERY	107.34	5505
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	FACTORY MOTOR PARTS CO.	BELT AND SPARK PLUG	59.06	5505
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	FLEETPRIDE	BRAKE DRUMS AND SHOE KIT	403.96	5467
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	GRAINGER	HAND AND NAIL BRUSH 4 1/2 IN BRUSH L	20.26	114022
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	GRAINGER	BATTERY, ALKALINE, AA EVERYDAY PK 24	56.18	114022
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Jeff Belzers Roseville Chr	BRAKE PADS AND ROTORS	3,625.50	114092
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Jeff Belzers Roseville Chr	RESEVOIR	123.75	114046
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Jeff Belzers Roseville Chr	HEATER HOSE	79.50	114046
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	MacQueen Equipment	REAR DOOR SEAL	498.56	5472
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	MCMaster-CARR	ZINC YELLOW CHROMATE PLATED HEX SCREW	52.13	114024
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Suburban Tire Wholesale, I	TIRES	266.90	114038
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Suburban Tire Wholesale, I	VEHICLE TIRES	1,973.88	114038
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Tri State Bobcat, Inc	COUPLERS	483.76	114032
100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Mainten	Uline	25 PERSON FIRST AID KIT, 10 PERSON FI	618.67	5489
100-20-30-430000	Professional Services	McGough Property Managemen	LABOR 9/1-9/28/25	1,448.75	5490
Total Department 20-30 VEHICLE MAINTENANCE				11,013.64	
Department: 23-00 BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
100-23-00-424000	Op Supplies-City Hall	Staples Advantage, Inc.	J SERIES HARDWOUND TOWEL 1 PLY/GLASS	448.84	5496
100-23-00-424000	Op Supplies-City Hall	Staples Advantage, Inc.	CLEANING SUPPLIES	369.56	5496
100-23-00-424000	Op Supplies-City Hall	Staples Advantage, Inc.	SOAP,LUX FOAMING,6/CT	77.06	5496
100-23-00-430000	Professional Services	McGough Property Managemen	09/2025 EXPENSES	2,835.75	5525
100-23-00-436001	Utilities-City Hall	Xcel Energy	51-5185469-0	(432.01)	5512
100-23-00-436003	Utilities-City Garage	Xcel Energy	51-5185469-0	2,062.60	5512
100-23-00-436003	Utilities-City Garage	Xcel Energy	51-5185469-0	160.96	5512
100-23-00-439001	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE - CIT	Cintas Corporation	MAT/RUGS PW	51.03	114086
100-23-00-439001	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE - CIT	Cintas Corporation	MAT/RUGS CH	47.30	114086
100-23-00-439001	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE - CIT	Cintas Corporation	MAT/RUGS PD	59.88	114086
100-23-00-439001	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE - CIT	SANDSTROM LAND MANAGEMENT,	CITY HALL GROUNDS (SEPTEMBER 2025)/RO	1,943.50	5532
100-23-00-439003	Contract Maint.- City Gara	Cintas Corporation	MAT/RUGS PW	51.03	114035
100-23-00-439010	Contract Maniit. - HVAC	GRAINGER	GAS DETECTOR,CO,LED,0 TO 200 PPM	527.16	114022
100-23-00-439010	Contract Maniit. - HVAC	Yale Mechanical	9/23 PUBLIC SAFETY IS COLD.	854.50	5528
100-23-00-439010	Contract Maniit. - HVAC	Yale Mechanical	9/22 ADD DARRIN WOOD TO COMPASS HVAC	202.00	5492
100-23-00-439011	Fiber Maint. & Locates	Zayo Group LLC	CITY FIBER SERVICES	4,358.16	114040
Total Department 23-00 BUILDING MAINTENANCE				13,617.32	

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 100 General Fund					
			Total Fund 100 General Fund	241,800.76	
Fund: 103 Contracted Engineering Svcs					
Department: 00-00 GENERAL					
103-00-00-230000	Deposits	2700 SNELLING AVE, LLC	ESCROW REFUND	16,000.00	114096
			Total Department 00-00 GENERAL	16,000.00	
Department: 20-00 PUBLIC WORKS GENERAL					
103-20-00-424000	Operating Supplies	General Industrial Supply	BLUE WB CONST MARKING PAINT, GREEN WB	204.00	5495
			Total Department 20-00 PUBLIC WORKS GENERAL	204.00	
			Total Fund 103 Contracted Engineering Svcs	16,204.00	
Fund: 200 Recreation Fund					
Department: 40-40 RECREATION ADMINISTRATION					
200-40-40-433000	Advertising	MRPA	JOB POSTING-REC SUPERVISOR	175.00	114075
			Total Department 40-40 RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	175.00	
Department: 40-41 RECREATION FEE PROGRAMS					
200-40-41-430000-PR0210	Professional Services	AARP Driver Safety Program	OCTOBER 14 AARP PAYMENT	310.00	114094
200-40-41-430000-PR0212	Professional Services	Willie McCray	ADULT SOFTBALL LEAGUE UMPIRE PAYMENT	2,040.00	5531
200-40-41-430000-PR0212	Professional Services	Willie McCray	ADULT SOFTBALL LEAGUE UMPIRE PAYMENT	1,734.00	5498
200-40-41-430000-PR0220	Professional Services	Metro Volleyball Officials	ADULT FALL VOLLEYBALL REFEREE PAYMENT	4,522.00	5507
200-40-41-430000-PR0250	Professional Services	Aksel Brathen Johnson	YOUTH FALL SOCCER REFEREE PAYMENT II	160.00	114053
200-40-41-430000-PR0250	Professional Services	JOHNSON, LEO	YOUTH FALL SOCCER REFEREE PAYMENT II	112.00	114054
200-40-41-430000-PR0250	Professional Services	JORDAN REUTIMAN	YOUTH FALL SOCCER REFEREE PAYMENT II	80.00	114064
200-40-41-430000-PR0250	Professional Services	MALENKE, SCHUYLER	YOUTH FALL SOCCER REFEREE PAYMENT II	136.00	114058
200-40-41-430000-PR0250	Professional Services	Meghan Seeger	YOUTH FALL SOCCER REFEREE PAYMENT II	336.00	114047
200-40-41-430000-PR0250	Professional Services	NATHAN PAIGE BLUME	YOUTH FALL SOCCER REFEREE PAYMENT II	80.00	114062
200-40-41-430000-PR0270	Professional Services	Elizabeth Fletcher	SEPT-NOV YOGA PAYMENT	633.50	5537
200-40-41-430000-PR0270	Professional Services	Lois Cunningham	SEPT-OCT YOGA PAYMENT (THURSDAY)	218.40	5536
200-40-41-430000-PR0273	Professional Services	A. Norman & Company Inc	OCTOBER ADULT TRIP	3,206.00	114093
200-40-41-436000-PR0253	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-0010626247-6	1,394.39	5519
			Total Department 40-41 RECREATION FEE PROGRAMS	14,962.29	
Department: 40-42 RECREATION NON FEE PROGRAMS					
200-40-42-424000-PR0123	Operating Supplies	PRINCESS PARTY PALS	STORYTIME FOR SPOOK	400.00	114066
200-40-42-438000	Rental	On Site Companies-OSSTC	SPOOKTACULAR PORTABLES	298.00	114076
200-40-42-438000	Rental	On Site Companies-OSSTC	PORTABLE PAYMENTS	76.63	114076
			Total Department 40-42 RECREATION NON FEE PROGRAMS	774.63	
Department: 40-50 NATURE CENTER					
200-40-50-424000-PR0119	Operating Supplies	Deon Haider	REIMBURSEMENTS FOR IMMEDIATE NEED HAN	402.38	5503
200-40-50-436000-PR0119	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185470-3	577.32	5513
			Total Department 40-50 NATURE CENTER	979.70	
Department: 40-53 SKATING CENTER					
200-40-53-382100	Building Rental	ULDA GUTIERTEZ	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	400.00	114097
200-40-53-424000	Operating Supplies	Fikes, Inc.	BATHROOM SUPPLIES	120.78	5529
200-40-53-424000	Operating Supplies	GRAINGER	SQUEEGIE BLADE	79.12	114022
200-40-53-424000	Operating Supplies	Metal Supermarkets	FLAT BAR FFOR BANDY GOAL	30.00	5524
200-40-53-425000-PR5512	Merchandise for Sale	Shamrock Group, Inc.	SODA FOR CONCESSIONS	325.25	114039
200-40-53-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185473-6	15,210.74	5508
200-40-53-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	INTERNATIONAL CHEMTEx CORP	COOLING TOWER TREATMENT	2,468.42	114074
200-40-53-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	R & R Specialties of Wisco	SPREADER TOWEL	310.30	5522

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 200 Recreation Fund					
Department: 40-53 SKATING CENTER					
Total Department 40-53 SKATING CENTER				18,944.61	
Total Fund 200 Recreation Fund				35,836.23	
Fund: 204 PARK MAINTENANCE					
Department: 40-43 RECREATION MAINTENANCE					
204-40-43-422000	Clothing	Cintas Corporation	CLASSIC COVERALL / NAVY	2.80	114036
204-40-43-422000	Clothing	Cintas Corporation	CLASSIC COVERALL / NAVY	2.80	114036
204-40-43-422000	Clothing	Cintas Corporation	CLASSIC COVERALL / NAVY	2.80	114036
204-40-43-422000	Clothing	Cintas Corporation	CLASSIC COVERALL / NAVY	2.80	114036
204-40-43-422000	Clothing	Cintas Corporation	CLASSIC COVERALL / NAVY	2.80	114036
204-40-43-422000	Clothing	Cintas Corporation	CLASSIC COVERALL / NAVY	2.80	114036
204-40-43-424000	Operating Supplies	Certified Laboratories, In	TOP DOWN AEROSOL, FUEL SURCHARGE	259.45	5483
204-40-43-424000	Operating Supplies	Fikes, Inc.	TORK MATIC HARDWOUND ROLL TOWEL	57.08	5494
204-40-43-424000-PR0627	Operating Supplies	Wagners Greenhouses, Inc.	PLANTS AND FLOWERS - VARIOUS; FOR ARB	1,096.09	114042
204-40-43-424000-PR0627	Operating Supplies	Wagners Greenhouses, Inc.	PLANTS/FLOWERS - VARIOUS	655.18	114042
204-40-43-430000	Professional Services	Adam's Pest Control Inc	1XC PERIMETER SERVICE	216.66	5488
204-40-43-430000	Professional Services	MINT ROOFING	REPAIR ROOF LEAK AT HANC	412.50	114057
204-40-43-430000-PR0400	Professional Services	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	STORM RESPONSE (REMOVAL) 286 COUNTY R	2,700.00	114031
204-40-43-430000-PR0400	Professional Services	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	STUMP GRINDING - CENTRAL PARK LEXINGT	327.00	114031
204-40-43-430000-PR0400	Professional Services	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	STUMP GRINDING 2131 LEXINGTON AVE N	87.00	114031
204-40-43-431000	Telephone	Verizon	DATA AUGUST 27 - SEPTEMBER 26 - ACC#4	356.50	114091
204-40-43-431000-PR0627	Telephone	Verizon	DATA AUGUST 27 - SEPTEMBER 26 - ACC#4	35.01	114091
Total Department 40-43 RECREATION MAINTENANCE				6,219.27	
Total Fund 204 PARK MAINTENANCE				6,219.27	
Fund: 260 Community Development					
Department: 56-17 BUILDING PERMITS & INSPECTIONS					
260-56-17-431000	Telephone	Verizon	DATA AUGUST 27 - SEPTEMBER 26 - ACC#4	38.38	114091
Total Department 56-17 BUILDING PERMITS & INSPECTIONS				38.38	
Department: 56-57 PLANNING DEPARTMENT					
260-56-57-430000	Professional Services	Ramsey County Recorder/Reg	COUNTY RECORDING FEES	138.00	114018
260-56-57-433000	Advertising	St. Paul Pioneer Press	ADVERTISING	36.30	114026
260-56-57-440000	Conferences	Bryan Lloyd	CONFERENCE TRAVEL, ACCOMMODATION, AND	488.78	5493
Total Department 56-57 PLANNING DEPARTMENT				663.08	
Total Fund 260 Community Development				701.46	
Fund: 265 License Center					
Department: 05-00 DEPUTY REGISTER					
265-05-00-424000	Operating Supplies	Staples Advantage, Inc.	J SERIES HARDWOUND TOWEL 1 PLY/GLASS	112.22	5496
265-05-00-424000	Operating Supplies	Staples Advantage, Inc.	CLEANING SUPPLIES	92.39	5496
265-05-00-424000	Operating Supplies	Staples Advantage, Inc.	SOAP,LUX FOAMING,6/CT	19.26	5496
265-05-00-430000	Professional Services	Cintas Corporation	MAT/RUGS	99.09	114086
265-05-00-430000	Professional Services	Cintas Corporation	MAT/RUGS ROSEVILLE-LIC. & PASS.	99.09	114035
265-05-00-430000	Professional Services	SANDSTROM LAND MANAGEMENT,	CITY HALL GROUNDS (SEPTEMBER 2025)/RO	400.00	5532
265-05-00-431000	Telephone	CenturyLink	TELEPHONE	127.04	114077
265-05-00-431000	Telephone	CenturyLink	SERVICE 7/10/25 - 8/9/25, ACCT 333531	53.71	114077
265-05-00-431000	Telephone	CenturyLink	SERVICE 8/10/25 - 9/9/25, ACCT 333531	53.71	114077
265-05-00-431000	Telephone	CenturyLink	SERVICE 9/10/25 - 10/9/25, ACCT 33353	53.71	114077
265-05-00-431000	Telephone	CenturyLink	SERVICE 10/10/25 - 11/9/25, ACCT 3335	55.89	114077
265-05-00-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185478-1	768.78	5518

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 265 License Center					
Department: 05-00 DEPUTY REGISTER					
			Total Department 05-00 DEPUTY REGISTER	1,934.89	
			Total Fund 265 License Center	1,934.89	
Fund: 282 American Rescue Plan					
Department: 20-20 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION					
282-20-20-443500	Minor Equipment	Forest Lake Contracting, I	WAYFINDING SIGNS	14,800.00	5527
			Total Department 20-20 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	14,800.00	
			Total Fund 282 American Rescue Plan	14,800.00	
Fund: 406 Street Light Replacement					
Department: 20-22 STREET LIGHTING					
406-20-22-443500	Minor Equipment	Xcel Energy	STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS	5,545.52	5480
406-20-22-443500	Minor Equipment	Xcel Energy	STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS	973.77	5475
406-20-22-443500	Minor Equipment	Xcel Energy	STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS	8,104.00	5476
406-20-22-443500	Minor Equipment	Xcel Energy	STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS	7,463.05	5477
406-20-22-443500	Minor Equipment	Xcel Energy	STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS	1,889.00	5478
406-20-22-443500	Minor Equipment	Xcel Energy	STREETLIGHT INSTALLATIONS	14,801.28	5479
			Total Department 20-22 STREET LIGHTING	38,776.62	
			Total Fund 406 Street Light Replacement	38,776.62	
Fund: 408 Pathway Maintenance Fund					
Department: 20-20 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION					
408-20-20-430000	Professional Services	GOODPOINT TECHNOLOGY	PAVEMENT CONDITION DATA SURVEY PROJEC	2,990.00	114016
			Total Department 20-20 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	2,990.00	
Department: 64-72 IMPROVEMENTS-PATHWAYS					
408-64-72-453000-PW2404	Other Improvements	GMH ASPHALT CORPORATION	COUNTY ROAD B RECONSTRUCTION	250.10	114056
			Total Department 64-72 IMPROVEMENTS-PATHWAYS	250.10	
			Total Fund 408 Pathway Maintenance Fund	3,240.10	
Fund: 409 CENTRAL SERVICES FUND					
Department: 08-00 CENTRAL SERVICES					
409-08-00-438101	Postage Meter	GreatAmerica Financial Ser	POSTAGE MACHINE RENTAL	332.00	5538
			Total Department 08-00 CENTRAL SERVICES	332.00	
			Total Fund 409 CENTRAL SERVICES FUND	332.00	
Fund: 410 GENERAL FACILITIES REPLACEMENT FUND					
Department: 23-00 BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
410-23-00-453000	Other Improvements	Marco Technologies, LLC	CAMERAS - PD	1,212.46	114044
410-23-00-453000	Other Improvements	Metro-INET	NETWORK EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	33,635.56	5502
			Total Department 23-00 BUILDING MAINTENANCE	34,848.02	
			Total Fund 410 GENERAL FACILITIES REPLACEMENT FUND	34,848.02	
Fund: 411 Recreation Improvements					
Department: 40-40 RECREATION ADMINISTRATION					
411-40-40-453000-PR2320	Recreation Improvements	Gametime	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT, PARTS	1,724.15	114017
411-40-40-453000-PR2334	Recreation Improvements	All State Communications,	CABLES FOR AUTUMN GROVE CAMERAS	3,250.00	114043
			Total Department 40-40 RECREATION ADMINISTRATION	4,974.15	
			Total Fund 411 Recreation Improvements	4,974.15	

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 425 2719 Lexington Avenue					
Department: 02-00 ADMINISTRATION					
425-02-00-430000	Professional Services	Kennedy & Graven, Chartere	NON RETAINER FEES	523.80	114085
425-02-00-430000	Professional Services	Kennedy & Graven, Chartere	NON RETAINER FEES	523.80	114085
Total Department 02-00 ADMINISTRATION				1,047.60	
Total Fund 425 2719 Lexington Avenue				1,047.60	
Fund: 590 Special Assmt. Construction					
Department: 20-23 STREET CONSTRUCTION					
590-20-23-453000-PW2404	Cty Rd B Recon & 2024 PMP	GMH ASPHALT CORPORATION	COUNTY ROAD B RECONSTRUCTION	30,623.62	114056
590-20-23-453000-PW2514	Other Improvements	PRECISION LANDSCAPE & TREE	STUMP REMOVAL	2,200.00	114084
Total Department 20-23 STREET CONSTRUCTION				32,823.62	
Total Fund 590 Special Assmt. Construction				32,823.62	
Fund: 600 Sanitary Sewer					
Department: 00-00 GENERAL					
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	AMANDA BARTSCHENFELD	UB refund for account: 017247-000	9.29	114102
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	ANDREA NISLER	UB refund for account: 024291-000	4.57	114104
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	ANDREA NISLER	UB refund for account: 024291-000	8.02	114104
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	DANETTE PETERSON	UB refund for account: 020812-000	9.80	114100
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLENN SAKAMOTO	UB refund for account: 021104-000	1.74	114072
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLENN SAKAMOTO	UB refund for account: 021104-000	5.48	114072
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLORIA BRICK	UB refund for account: 003657-000	9.31	114071
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLORIA BRICK	UB refund for account: 003657-000	66.20	114071
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	HENRY G ONEIL	UB refund for account: 001320-000	34.43	114070
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	HENRY G ONEIL	UB refund for account: 001320-000	55.08	114070
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	JACOB CISAR	UB refund for account: 024382-000	5.40	114105
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	JACOB CISAR	UB refund for account: 024382-000	16.32	114105
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	NATHAN WASS	UB refund for account: 019435-000	12.75	114101
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	Thomas Faragher	UB refund for account: 003652-000	0.46	114103
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	Thomas Faragher	UB refund for account: 003652-000	4.44	114103
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	THOMAS L OSWALD	UB refund for account: 003451-000	21.64	114098
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	THOMAS L OSWALD	UB refund for account: 003451-000	65.38	114098
600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	TRUE NEIGHBOR INVESTMENTS	UB refund for account: 027137-000	6.57	114073
Total Department 00-00 GENERAL				336.88	
Department: 50-00 SANITARY SEWER					
600-50-00-370100	SANITARY SEWER - CONSUMPTI	City of Maplewood	SEWER AND STORM REIMBURSEMENT 3RD QTR	87,599.79	5482
600-50-00-424000	Operating Supplies	Certified Laboratories, In	ANDROIL AEROSOL, /PREMALUBE WHITE AER	370.50	5483
600-50-00-430000	Professional Services	Gopher State One Call	LOCATE TICKETS	229.50	5470
600-50-00-430000	Professional Services	InfoSend, Inc.	SEPTEMBER 2025 BILLING	139.24	5500
600-50-00-430050	Sewer Department Claims	GAIL CHRISTIANSEN	REIMBURSEMENT SEWER CLAIM	242.00	114065
600-50-00-430050	Sewer Department Claims	PAT SCHMIDT	SEWER LINE CLEANING	575.00	114067
600-50-00-431100	Postage	InfoSend, Inc.	SEPTEMBER 2025 BILLING	433.34	5500
600-50-00-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-0011038709-9	1,059.49	5520
600-50-00-438000	Rental	2277 ROSEVILLE LLC	MONTHLY LEASE PAYMENT	1,773.09	5504
600-50-00-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	Safe-Fast, Inc.	3-WAY RESCUE WINCH REPAIR & RECERT	375.89	114051
600-50-00-453000-PW2302	Other Improvements	Pember Companies, Inc.	ROSEVILLE DALE OWASSO LIFT STATION	109,428.60	5501
600-50-00-453000-PW2404	Other Improvements	GMH ASPHALT CORPORATION	COUNTY ROAD B RECONSTRUCTION	179.89	114056
Total Department 50-00 SANITARY SEWER				202,406.33	
Total Fund 600 Sanitary Sewer				202,743.21	
Fund: 610 Water Fund					

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 610 Water Fund					
Department: 00-00 GENERAL					
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	AMANDA BARTSCHENFELD	UB refund for account: 017247-000	0.52	114102
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	AMANDA BARTSCHENFELD	UB refund for account: 017247-000	9.44	114102
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	ANDREA NISLER	UB refund for account: 024291-000	0.44	114104
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	ANDREA NISLER	UB refund for account: 024291-000	8.15	114104
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	DANETTE PETERSON	UB refund for account: 020812-000	14.64	114100
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLENN SAKAMOTO	UB refund for account: 021104-000	0.30	114072
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLENN SAKAMOTO	UB refund for account: 021104-000	5.58	114072
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLORIA BRICK	UB refund for account: 003657-000	3.66	114071
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLORIA BRICK	UB refund for account: 003657-000	67.22	114071
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	HENRY G ONEIL	UB refund for account: 001320-000	3.00	114070
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	HENRY G ONEIL	UB refund for account: 001320-000	55.96	114070
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	HYEMIN YI	UB refund for account: 022581-000	38.76	114106
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	JACOB CISAR	UB refund for account: 024382-000	0.90	114105
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	JACOB CISAR	UB refund for account: 024382-000	16.58	114105
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	LUCI & ERIN KANDLER	UB refund for account: 025466-000	11.02	114099
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	NATHAN WASS	UB refund for account: 019435-000	0.70	114101
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	NATHAN WASS	UB refund for account: 019435-000	12.95	114101
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	Thomas Faragher	UB refund for account: 003652-000	0.25	114103
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	Thomas Faragher	UB refund for account: 003652-000	4.50	114103
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	THOMAS L OSWALD	UB refund for account: 003451-000	3.62	114098
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	THOMAS L OSWALD	UB refund for account: 003451-000	66.39	114098
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	TRUE NEIGHBOR INVESTMENTS	UB refund for account: 027137-000	0.36	114073
610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	TRUE NEIGHBOR INVESTMENTS	UB refund for account: 027137-000	6.68	114073
610-00-00-208100	State Surcharge-Water	MN Dept of Health-Drinking	QUARTERLY WATER CONNECTION FEE	25,323.03	114019
Total Department 00-00 GENERAL				25,654.65	
Department: 51-00 WATER FUND					
610-51-00-424000	Operating Supplies	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2518	HYDRANT PARTS	730.00	5526
610-51-00-424000	Operating Supplies	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2518	PACER #59 SUPP ORING	263.52	5526
610-51-00-424000	Operating Supplies	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2518	PACER HYDRANT PARTS	894.51	5526
610-51-00-424000	Operating Supplies	FERGUSON WATERWORKS #2518	2 MACH10 USG 15-1/4 LL*X	1,955.00	5526
610-51-00-424000	Operating Supplies	Q3 Contracting, Inc.	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	125.00	114034
610-51-00-430000	Professional Services	Gopher State One Call	LOCATE TICKETS	229.50	5470
610-51-00-430000	Professional Services	InfoSend, Inc.	SEPTEMBER 2025 BILLING	139.23	5500
610-51-00-430000	Professional Services	Twin City Water Clinic, In	1826 ALAMEDA ST. LEAD AND COPPER TEST	150.00	114025
610-51-00-430000	Professional Services	Twin City Water Clinic, In	SEPTEMBER DISTRIBUTION SAMPLES	980.00	114025
610-51-00-431100	Postage	InfoSend, Inc.	SEPTEMBER 2025 BILLING	433.34	5500
610-51-00-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185476-9	5,992.07	5516
610-51-00-438000	Rental	2277 ROSEVILLE LLC	MONTHLY LEASE PAYMENT	1,773.09	5504
610-51-00-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	Advanced Engineering & Env	2024-2026 SCADA SERVICES	402.00	114089
610-51-00-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	Valley Rich Co., Inc.	16" VALVE INSTALL 1950 COUNTY RD B/RO	11,979.00	114082
610-51-00-453000	Other Improvements	Short Elliott Hendrickson,	WATER TANK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM	9,500.00	5481
610-51-00-453000-PW2404	CTY RD B RECON & 2024 PMP	GMH ASPHALT CORPORATION	COUNTY ROAD B RECONSTRUCTION	326.74	114056
Total Department 51-00 WATER FUND				35,873.00	
Total Fund 610 Water Fund				61,527.65	
Fund: 620 Golf Course					
Department: 00-00 GENERAL					
620-00-00-209001	Use Tax Payable	Xcel Energy	51-5185467-8	(81.08)	5511
Total Department 00-00 GENERAL				(81.08)	
Department: 52-51 CEDARHOLM GOLF COURSE					

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 620 Golf Course					
Department: 52-51 CEDARHOLM GOLF COURSE					
620-52-51-424000	Operating Supplies	Yale Mechanical	REPAIR TOILET IN WOMEN'S RESTROOM AT	432.00	5492
620-52-51-430000	Professional Services	PURE TAP INC	CLEAN DRAUGHT LINES	75.00	114060
620-52-51-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185467-8	1,260.37	5511
620-52-51-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	Fikes, Inc.	RESTROOM CLEANING	167.03	5494
Total Department 52-51 CEDARHOLM GOLF COURSE				1,934.40	
Total Fund 620 Golf Course				1,853.32	
Fund: 640 Storm Drainage					
Department: 00-00 GENERAL					
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	AMANDA BARTSCHENFELD	UB refund for account: 017247-000	5.54	114102
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	ANDREA NISLER	UB refund for account: 024291-000	4.79	114104
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLENN SAKAMOTO	UB refund for account: 021104-000	3.27	114072
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLORIA BRICK	UB refund for account: 003657-000	39.45	114071
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	HENRY G ONEIL	UB refund for account: 001320-000	32.80	114070
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	JACOB CISAR	UB refund for account: 024382-000	9.73	114105
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	NATHAN WASS	UB refund for account: 019435-000	7.60	114101
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	Thomas Faragher	UB refund for account: 003652-000	2.64	114103
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	THOMAS L OSWALD	UB refund for account: 003451-000	38.94	114098
640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	TRUE NEIGHBOR INVESTMENTS	UB refund for account: 027137-000	3.91	114073
Total Department 00-00 GENERAL				148.67	
Department: 54-00 STORM WATER					
640-54-00-374000	Storm Drainage	City of Maplewood	SEWER AND STORM REIMBURSEMENT 3RD QTR	9,442.71	5482
640-54-00-430000	Professional Services	Gopher State One Call	LOCATE TICKETS	229.50	5470
640-54-00-430000	Professional Services	InfoSend, Inc.	SEPTEMBER 2025 BILLING	139.23	5500
640-54-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	PWET MINUTES	293.50	5530
640-54-00-431100	Postage	InfoSend, Inc.	SEPTEMBER 2025 BILLING	433.34	5500
640-54-00-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-5185472-5	2,242.30	5514
640-54-00-436000	Utilities	Xcel Energy	51-0012990252-6	21.18	5521
640-54-00-438000	Rental	2277 ROSEVILLE LLC	MONTHLY LEASE PAYMENT	1,773.09	5504
640-54-00-453000	Other Improvements	WWGoetsch Associates, Inc.	NEW S4M1500M6-4 50" CABLE	11,923.01	114080
640-54-00-453000-PW2404	Cty Rd B Recon & 2024 PMP	GMH ASPHALT CORPORATION	COUNTY ROAD B RECONSTRUCTION	7,952.67	114056
Total Department 54-00 STORM WATER				34,450.53	
Total Fund 640 Storm Drainage				34,599.20	
Fund: 650 ENVIRONMENTAL					
Department: 00-00 GENERAL					
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	AMANDA BARTSCHENFELD	UB refund for account: 017247-000	3.16	114102
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	ANDREA NISLER	UB refund for account: 024291-000	2.73	114104
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLENN SAKAMOTO	UB refund for account: 021104-000	1.86	114072
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	GLORIA BRICK	UB refund for account: 003657-000	22.48	114071
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	HENRY G ONEIL	UB refund for account: 001320-000	18.65	114070
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	JACOB CISAR	UB refund for account: 024382-000	5.55	114105
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	NATHAN WASS	UB refund for account: 019435-000	4.33	114101
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	Thomas Faragher	UB refund for account: 003652-000	1.51	114103
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	THOMAS L OSWALD	UB refund for account: 003451-000	22.19	114098
650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	TRUE NEIGHBOR INVESTMENTS	UB refund for account: 027137-000	2.23	114073
Total Department 00-00 GENERAL				84.69	
Department: 65-00 SOLID WASTE RECYCLE					
650-65-00-430000	Professional Services	WM Corporate Services, Inc	SEPTEMBER RECYCLING SERVICE	60,505.25	114033
650-65-00-430000-PW2407	Professional Services	PALE BLUE DOT LLC	CLIMATE ACTION PLAN THRU SEP	755.63	114063

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
Fund: 650 ENVIRONMENTAL					
Department: 65-00 SOLID WASTE RECYCLE					
Total Department 65-00 SOLID WASTE RECYCLE				61,260.88	
Total Fund 650 ENVIRONMENTAL				61,345.57	
Fund: 700 Workers Compensation					
Department: 60-00 WORKERS COMPENSATION					
700-60-00-430000	Professional Services	SFM RISK SOLUTIONS	SEPTEMBER 25 ADMIN SERVICES	317.00	5487
700-60-00-430012	Police Services Claims	SFM RISK SOLUTIONS	SEPTEMBER 25 ADMIN SERVICES	1,503.00	5487
700-60-00-435000	Insurance	WCRA	PY2025 - INSTALLMENT 4 PREMIUM	6,678.25	5473
Total Department 60-00 WORKERS COMPENSATION				8,498.25	
Total Fund 700 Workers Compensation				8,498.25	
Fund: 710 Risk Management					
Department: 61-00 RISK MANAGEMENT					
710-61-00-430010	Police Admin. Claims	MCDONALD HOPKINS LLC	LEGAL SERVICES DATA BREACH	693.45	114095
710-61-00-441000	Training	OECS - 170064	NOV	600.00	114049
Total Department 61-00 RISK MANAGEMENT				1,293.45	
Total Fund 710 Risk Management				1,293.45	
Fund: 722 HRA PROPERTY ABATEMENT					
Department: 57-78 EDA - NEIGHBORHOOD ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM					
722-57-78-490000	Contractor Payments	PURPLE GOATS LLC	ACCELERATED ABATEMENT - GRASS	450.00	114061
722-57-78-490000	Contractor Payments	PURPLE GOATS LLC	ACCELERATED ABATEMENT - GRASS	150.00	114061
722-57-78-490000	Contractor Payments	PURPLE GOATS LLC	ACCELERATED ABATEMENT - GRASS	150.00	114061
Total Department 57-78 EDA - NEIGHBORHOOD ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM				750.00	
Total Fund 722 HRA PROPERTY ABATEMENT				750.00	
Fund: 725 EDA Operating Fund					
Department: 57-00 EDA - GENERAL					
725-57-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	EDA MINUTES	172.00	5497
725-57-00-430000	Professional Services	TimeSaver Off Site Secreta	EDA MINUTES	212.50	5497
Total Department 57-00 EDA - GENERAL				384.50	
Total Fund 725 EDA Operating Fund				384.50	

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
--- TOTALS BY GL DISTRIBUTION ---					
		100-00-00-202100	ESCHEATMENT	3,935.85	
		100-00-00-210600	Union Dues Deduction	7,862.84	
		100-00-00-211100	ICMA Def Comp	21,664.11	
		100-00-00-211101	Mission SQ Roth	2,000.00	
		100-00-00-211202	HRA Employer	9,960.00	
		100-01-00-430000	Professional Services	1,012.00	
		100-01-00-433000	Advertising	93.50	
		100-01-00-442000	Memberships & Subscriptions	1,992.00	
		100-02-00-430000	Professional Services	78,368.00	
		100-02-00-430060	Wellness Plan	150.00	
		100-03-00-430000	Professional Services	26,706.00	
		100-04-00-430000	Professional Services	212.50	
		100-04-00-440000	Conferences	174.30	
		100-06-00-430000	Professional Services	17,740.80	
		100-08-00-424000	Operating Supplies	566.50	
		100-10-00-420000	Office Supplies	217.60	
		100-10-00-422000	Clothing	222.99	
		100-10-00-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Maintenance	75.00	
		100-10-00-424000	Operating Supplies	131.90	
		100-10-00-424000-PD0002	Operating Supplies	300.00	
		100-10-00-430000	Professional Services	650.00	
		100-10-00-430004	Police Explorer Program	568.91	
		100-10-00-431000	Telephone	40.05	
		100-10-00-437000	Contract Maint. - Vehicles	7,711.96	
		100-10-00-441000	Training	1,355.00	
		100-13-00-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Maintenance	9.95	
		100-13-00-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	20.87	
		100-13-13-436000	Utilities	50.00	
		100-13-18-436000	Utilities	80.83	
		100-20-20-420000	Office Supplies	75.00	
		100-20-21-424000	Operating Supplies	7,401.91	
		100-20-21-430000	Professional Services	3,920.00	
		100-20-21-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	4,117.00	
		100-20-22-436000	Utilities	17,782.43	
		100-20-30-422000	Clothing	48.15	
		100-20-30-423000	Vehicle Supplies & Maintenance	9,516.74	
		100-20-30-430000	Professional Services	1,448.75	
		100-23-00-424000	Op Supplies-City Hall	895.46	
		100-23-00-430000	Professional Services	2,835.75	
		100-23-00-436001	Utilities-City Hall	(432.01)	
		100-23-00-436003	Utilities-City Garage	2,223.56	
		100-23-00-439001	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE - CITY HALL	2,101.71	
		100-23-00-439003	Contract Maint.- City Garage	51.03	
		100-23-00-439010	Contract Maint. - HVAC	1,583.66	
		100-23-00-439011	Fiber Maint. & Locates	4,358.16	
		103-00-00-230000	Deposits	16,000.00	
		103-20-00-424000	Operating Supplies	204.00	
		200-40-40-433000	Advertising	175.00	
		200-40-41-430000-PR0210	Professional Services	310.00	
		200-40-41-430000-PR0212	Professional Services	3,774.00	
		200-40-41-430000-PR0220	Professional Services	4,522.00	
		200-40-41-430000-PR0250	Professional Services	904.00	

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
		200-40-41-430000-PR0270	Professional Services	851.90	
		200-40-41-430000-PR0273	Professional Services	3,206.00	
		200-40-41-436000-PR0253	Utilities	1,394.39	
		200-40-42-424000-PR0123	Operating Supplies	400.00	
		200-40-42-438000	Rental	374.63	
		200-40-50-424000-PR0119	Operating Supplies	402.38	
		200-40-50-436000-PR0119	Utilities	577.32	
		200-40-53-382100	Building Rental	400.00	
		200-40-53-424000	Operating Supplies	229.90	
		200-40-53-425000-PR5512	Merchandise for Sale	325.25	
		200-40-53-436000	Utilities	15,210.74	
		200-40-53-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	2,778.72	
		204-40-43-422000	Clothing	16.80	
		204-40-43-424000	Operating Supplies	316.53	
		204-40-43-424000-PR0627	Operating Supplies	1,751.27	
		204-40-43-430000	Professional Services	629.16	
		204-40-43-430000-PR0400	Professional Services	3,114.00	
		204-40-43-431000	Telephone	356.50	
		204-40-43-431000-PR0627	Telephone	35.01	
		260-56-17-431000	Telephone	38.38	
		260-56-57-430000	Professional Services	138.00	
		260-56-57-433000	Advertising	36.30	
		260-56-57-440000	Conferences	488.78	
		265-05-00-424000	Operating Supplies	223.87	
		265-05-00-430000	Professional Services	598.18	
		265-05-00-431000	Telephone	344.06	
		265-05-00-436000	Utilities	768.78	
		282-20-20-443500	Minor Equipment	14,800.00	
		406-20-22-443500	Minor Equipment	38,776.62	
		408-20-20-430000	Professional Services	2,990.00	
		408-64-72-453000-PW2404	Other Improvements	250.10	
		409-08-00-438101	Postage Meter	332.00	
		410-23-00-453000	Other Improvements	34,848.02	
		411-40-40-453000-PR2320	Recreation Improvements	1,724.15	
		411-40-40-453000-PR2334	Recreation Improvements	3,250.00	
		425-02-00-430000	Professional Services	1,047.60	
		590-20-23-453000-PW2404	Cty Rd B Recon & 2024 PMP	30,623.62	
		590-20-23-453000-PW2514	Other Improvements	2,200.00	
		600-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	336.88	
		600-50-00-370100	SANITARY SEWER - CONSUMPTION	87,599.79	
		600-50-00-424000	Operating Supplies	370.50	
		600-50-00-430000	Professional Services	368.74	
		600-50-00-430050	Sewer Department Claims	817.00	
		600-50-00-431100	Postage	433.34	
		600-50-00-436000	Utilities	1,059.49	
		600-50-00-438000	Rental	1,773.09	
		600-50-00-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	375.89	
		600-50-00-453000-PW2302	Other Improvements	109,428.60	
		600-50-00-453000-PW2404	Other Improvements	179.89	
		610-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	331.62	
		610-00-00-208100	State Surcharge-Water	25,323.03	
		610-51-00-424000	Operating Supplies	3,968.03	
		610-51-00-430000	Professional Services	1,498.73	
		610-51-00-431100	Postage	433.34	

INVOICE DISTRIBUTION REPORT FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE

GL Number	GL # Line Desc	Vendor Name	Invoice Description	Amount	Check Number
		610-51-00-436000	Utilities	5,992.07	
		610-51-00-438000	Rental	1,773.09	
		610-51-00-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	12,381.00	
		610-51-00-453000	Other Improvements	9,500.00	
		610-51-00-453000-PW2404	CTY RD B RECON & 2024 PMP	326.74	
		620-00-00-209001	Use Tax Payable	(81.08)	
		620-52-51-424000	Operating Supplies	432.00	
		620-52-51-430000	Professional Services	75.00	
		620-52-51-436000	Utilities	1,260.37	
		620-52-51-439000	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE	167.03	
		640-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	148.67	
		640-54-00-374000	Storm Drainage	9,442.71	
		640-54-00-430000	Professional Services	662.23	
		640-54-00-431100	Postage	433.34	
		640-54-00-436000	Utilities	2,263.48	
		640-54-00-438000	Rental	1,773.09	
		640-54-00-453000	Other Improvements	11,923.01	
		640-54-00-453000-PW2404	Cty Rd B Recon & 2024 PMP	7,952.67	
		650-00-00-202000	Accounts Payable	84.69	
		650-65-00-430000	Professional Services	60,505.25	
		650-65-00-430000-PW2407	Professional Services	755.63	
		700-60-00-430000	Professional Services	317.00	
		700-60-00-430012	Police Services Claims	1,503.00	
		700-60-00-435000	Insurance	6,678.25	
		710-61-00-430010	Police Admin. Claims	693.45	
		710-61-00-441000	Training	600.00	
		722-57-78-490000	Contractor Payments	750.00	
		725-57-00-430000	Professional Services	384.50	
--- TOTALS BY FUND ---					
		100	General Fund	241,800.76	
		103	Contracted Engineering Svcs	16,204.00	
		200	Recreation Fund	35,836.23	
		204	PARK MAINTENANCE	6,219.27	
		260	Community Development	701.46	
		265	License Center	1,934.89	
		282	American Rescue Plan	14,800.00	
		406	Street Light Replacement	38,776.62	
		408	Pathway Maintenance Fund	3,240.10	
		409	CENTRAL SERVICES FUND	332.00	
		410	GENERAL FACILITIES REPLACEMENT FUND	34,848.02	
		411	Recreation Improvements	4,974.15	
		425	2719 Lexington Avenue	1,047.60	
		590	Special Assmt. Construction	32,823.62	
		600	Sanitary Sewer	202,743.21	
		610	Water Fund	61,527.65	
		620	Golf Course	1,853.32	
		640	Storm Drainage	34,599.20	
		650	ENVIRONMENTAL	61,345.57	
		700	Workers Compensation	8,498.25	
		710	Risk Management	1,293.45	
		722	HRA PROPERTY ABATEMENT	750.00	
		725	EDA Operating Fund	384.50	
		Total For All Funds:		806,533.87	

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 10.b.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approve 1 Massage Therapy Establishment License

Background

Chapter 301 of the City Code requires all applications for business and other licenses to be submitted to the City Council for approval. The following applications are submitted for consideration:

Massage Therapy Establishment License

Faithfully Massage and Bodyworks, LLC
2353 Rice St. #130
Roseville, MN 55113

Faith Ying Xionglaxang has submitted an application as the sole owner of a Massage Therapy Establishment located at 2353 Rice Street, Suite 130.

Policy Objectives

Required by City Code

Equity Impact Summary

There is no anticipated racial equity impact.

Budget Implications

The correct fees were paid to the City at the time the application(s) were made.

Staff Recommendations

Staff has reviewed the application(s) and has determined that the applicant(s) meet all City requirements. Staff recommends approval of the license(s).

Requested Council Action

Motion to approve the Massage Therapy Establishment License for Faithfully Massage and Bodyworks, LLC.

Prepared by: Allie Sertich

Attachments: 1. Faithfully Massage Application_Redacted



Administration Department, License
Division 2660 Civic Center Drive,
Roseville, MN 55113 (651) 792-7023

Massage Therapy Establishment License Application Part I

Type of applicant (Select only one)

- ☐ Individual, you own the business and have employees
☒ Sole Proprietorship, you own the business, and you are the only employee
☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation ☐ Other Organization

Legal Name of Licensee: Faith Ying Xiongblaxang

Business Name (dba) Faithfully Massage and Bodyworks, LLC

Business Address 2353 Rice St. Suite 130

Business Phone 651-443-1980

Email Address [REDACTED]

MN Tax ID 9678442 Federal Tax ID 99-4556533

Proof of Minnesota Tax Identification form

Applicant's Social Security Number [REDACTED]

Proof of Worker's Compensation Insurance:

Insurance Company Name American Massage Therapy Ass. Dates of Coverage 11/01/25-10/31/2026
Policy Number 1994493

I am **not** required to have worker's compensation liability coverage because

- ☐ I have no employees covered by the law
☐ Other (Specify) _____

Section A: Applicant

Individual:

If applicable, complete this question and Part II Personal History form, then proceed to Section B.

Name Faith Xiongblaxang Ying
First Last Middle Maiden

Residence Address [REDACTED]

Residence/mobile phone [REDACTED]

Email address [REDACTED]

Partnership:

If applicable, complete the question for general and limited partners, then proceed to section B.

Part II Personal History form is required for each general partner.

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

Corporation/other organization:

If applicable, complete the questions, then proceed to Section B. Attach a copy of the Certificate of Incorporation

President

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

Vice President

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

Secretary

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

Treasurer

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

Section B: Persons in charge of licensed establishment

General Manager, proprietor, managing partner or any other individual or agent in charge of the establishment.

A Part II Personal History must be completed by each person listed in this section.

First Name Faith Last Name Xionglaxan Middle Name Ying

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

First Name _____ Last Name _____ Middle Name _____

Street address _____

City, State, ZIP _____

Residence/mobile phone _____ Business phone _____

Section C: History
Complete separate form for each owner

Have you, your spouse, parent, brother, sister, or the child of either you or your spouse, ever been engaged as an employee or operated a spa, salon or other business which offered massage? ☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, give dates and places.

Vadna's Heights, MN

Faithfully Massage and Bodywork, LLC

Do you and/or your spouse have a direct or indirect interest in any other establishment in the City of Roseville to which a massage therapy establishment license has been issued? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, list names and addresses of interest.

Have you, your spouse, parent, brother, sister, or the child of either you or your spouse, ever been convicted of any felony, crime or violation of any ordinance, other than traffic? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, give date, place and nature of conviction.

Have you or your spouse had any interest in any previous therapeutic massage license that was revoked, or suspended or not renewed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, explain in detail providing dates of such revocation.

Have you individually, or with others, made an application for a massage license, which was denied? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, state circumstances.

What is the amount and source of investments you will have in the business, buildings, premises, fixtures, furniture, stock in trade?

0

The information that you are asked to provide on the application is classified by State law as either public, private or confidential. All data, with the exception of driver's license numbers and social security numbers, will constitute public record if and when the license is granted. Our intended use of the information is to perform the background check procedures required prior to license issuance. If you refuse to supply the information, the license application may not be processed.

CONSENT TO BACKGROUND CHECK I hereby consent to and authorize the Roseville Police Department or other qualified service providers in conducting and completing criminal background checks to use the information I have provided to check criminal histories, arrest and driving records, and warrant information; and for the City to consider these records to determine my eligibility for a License. I understand that the information contained in the criminal background investigation is not public, except that it may be conveyed to other law enforcement or licensing agencies.

By signing below you certify that the above information is correct. In addition, you acknowledges that you are responsible for reviewing the background and work history of all of your employees, including those that have received a massage therapist license from the City.

Falsification of answers given or material submitted will result in denial of application.

Applicant signature Jane XB Title Certified Massage Therapist
Date 10/29/25

Subscribed and sworn to before me, a Notary Public, on this ____ day of _____, 20 _____. My Commission expires on _____.

Notary signature

Notary Stamp

Payment due at the time of application: Annual License Fee \$325

Make checks payable to: City of Roseville

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 10.c.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approve General Purchases Exceeding \$10,000 or Sale of Surplus Items

Background

City Code section 103.06 establishes the requirement that all general purchases or contracts in excess of \$10,000 be separately approved by the City Council, independent of the budget process or other statutory purchasing requirements. In addition, State Statutes generally require the Council to authorize the sale of surplus vehicles and equipment. *Attachment 1* includes a list of items submitted for Council review and approval.

Staff will note that, unless noted otherwise, all items contained in this report were previously identified and included in the adopted budget or Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) submitted for Council review during the most recent budget cycle. This information package included a CIP Project/Initiative summary which identified the type of purchase, estimated cost, funding source, and other supporting narrative. Where applicable, these project/initiative summaries are included with *Attachment 2*.

Policy Objectives

Required under City Code 103.06.

Equity Impact Summary

Payments to vendors contribute to the local economy by supporting businesses within the community, including those owned by people of color. Ensuring equitable distribution of contracts and payments among vendors, particularly minority-owned businesses, can help promote economic equity. This supports broader goals of reducing racial economic disparities as well as Roseville's aspiration to be a community that is economically prosperous with a stable and broad tax base and vibrant small businesses.

Budget Implications

Funding for all items is provided for in the current budget or through pre-funded capital replacement funds.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends the City Council approve the submitted purchases or contracts for service and, where applicable, authorize the sale/trade-in of surplus items.

38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Requested Council Action

Motion to approve the submitted purchases or contracts for services and, where applicable; the sale/trade-in of surplus items.

Prepared by: Phil Weix - Assistant Finance Director

Attachments: 1. Over \$10,000 Items for Purchase or Sale/Trade-In

45

General Purchases or Contracts

Division	Vendor	Description	Key	Budget Amount	P.O. Amount	Budget / CIP
Public Works - Streets Police Department	Compass Minerals America, Inc	Road Salt	(a)	\$ 134,650	\$ 45,592	2025 Operating
	Police Executive Research	Senior Management Institute for Police	(b)	\$ 21,339	\$ 11,200	2025 Operating

Key

- (a) Street maintenance is requesting approval for Compass Minerals for 400 tons of road salt (@ \$103.98 per ton) as part of the annual salt purchase from the Minnesota State Bid contract S-763(5) 2025, which was awarded on 6/9/2025. The price of salt did increase 4% from the 2024 amount. This 400 tons reflects less than half of a typical winter season total, as there is carryover salt in that salt bin from 2024 due to a mild winter.
- (b) Commander Jeff Lopez was accepted into the three week Senior leadership training program through the Police Executive Research Forum (PERF). This leadership training program is considered one of the premier senior leadership programs in the country. The Police Department will be filing a budget amendment to use accreditation grant funds to offset the training cost or will utilize forfeiture funds to offset costs.

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025
Item No.: 10.d.

Department Approval

Janice Gundlach

City Manager Approval

Samuel Truog

Item Description: Authorize the Mayor and City Manager to execute a Professional Services Agreement with Stephen Togle Inspections Incorporated for electrical inspection services

Background

The City of Roseville uses a contract inspector for all electrical inspections. Most municipalities contract for electrical inspections given the Master Electrician license required to provide this service. The pool of potential candidates to provide this service is very limited. The City of Roseville has contracted with Stephen Togle Inspections Inc. since 2023 and remains satisfied with their service. All fees are paid for by the electrical permit applicant. The current contract with Stephen Togle Inspections Inc. expires at the end of this year and staff is requesting the City Council authorize continuation of services with Stephen Togle Inspections Inc. Staff offers the following additional information in support of this request:

- A proposed three-year Professional Services Agreement detailing the agreement between the City of Roseville and the Stephen Togle Inspections, Inc. is provided as Attachment 1.
- Twenty-two cities (Roseville, Arden Hills, Blaine, Brooklyn Center, Centerville, Champlin, Crystal, Golden Valley, Hugo, Lexington, Little Canada, New Brighton, New Hope, North Oaks, North St. Paul, Medicine Lake, Osseo, Ramsey, Robbinsdale, St. Anthony, Shoreview and Vadnais Heights) currently contract with Stephen Togle Inspections, Inc.
- The proposed service agreement includes the following: the contractor must maintain insurance coverage, a State of Minnesota Master Electrician license, and provide a monthly activity report.
- There are proposed increases to the electrical permit fees for the 2026 Fee Schedule (see Attachment 2). These increases are consistent with all twenty-one of the municipalities contracted through Stephen Togle Inspections, Inc. The permit fee increases range from 5 to 10%.
- The contract inspector receives 80% of the electrical permit fee with the City retaining the remaining 20% of the electrical permit fee as compensation for processing the permit, as well as, other fees associated with the permitting process.
- The current contract expires December 31, 2025.

Prior to the last contract renewal, the City contracted for electrical permit services with Peter Togle and when Stephan Togle took over his father's business, the company name was changed to Stephan Togle Inspections, Inc. Beyond Stephan Togle, staff sought other proposals in 2023 but did not receive any. Before initiating this contract renewal, City staff examined other options beyond Stephan Togle Inspections, Inc. and discovered, of the cities not using Stephan Togle or having their own electrical inspector as a City employee, many have gone to the State of Minnesota. The volume of electrical permits Roseville processes in a given year is not adequate to be able to pay a licensed master electrician a competitive wage to be a City employee. Staff would also not recommend contracting with the State of Minnesota as the service is then taken completely out of the city's control, thereby eliminating our influence on service delivery or an ability to capture any fee revenue. Further, staff compared the state's homeowner-pulled residential fees with Stephan Togle's fees and discovered the state's 2025 fees are 5% more expensive than Stephan Togle's proposed 2026 fees. Thereby, switching

to the state where Roseville customers pay more for a service that offers less customer service didn't seem appropriate to pursue further. Lastly, remaining with Stephan Togle Inspections, Inc. allows the City to continue to retain 20% of the permit revenue, which in 2024 was approximately \$30,000.

Staff examined the City's Purchasing Policy to ensure a more formal procurement process isn't required to enter into another three-year contract with Steven Togle Inspections, Inc. Given the current contract with Stephan Togle Inspections, Inc. is the first, three-year contract, the Purchasing Policy allows for professional service contracts to be extended once based on satisfactory performance. Beyond the allowance for one, three-year extension, and given the City's annual electrical permit costs, the Purchasing Policy would require the City to obtain two quotes. This requirement is satisfied based on the state's cost and Steven Togle's proposed 2026 fees.

Policy Objectives

Electrical plan review and inspections is necessary to adequately implement and enforce the Minnesota State Building Code, which exists to provide minimum standards to safeguard life and limb, health, property, and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, construction, quality of materials, use and occupancy, location and maintenance of all structures and equipment as outlined within the code.

Equity Impact Summary

Equity impacts were not evaluated with this request.

Budget Implications

The cost of the electrical inspector contract is difficult to estimate given it's based solely on permit activity. However, the cost of the contract is paid for by the permit fee. The electrical inspector is paid 80% of the electrical permit fees. Over the last five years, total electrical permit fees paid have ranged from \$135,000 to \$175,000. The city's 20% electrical permit fee portion has translated into \$20,000 - \$30,000 of revenue each year. Electrical permit fee increases are proposed for 2026.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends authorization of a three-year Professional Services Agreement with Stephen Togle Inspections, Inc.

Requested Council Action

By motion, authorize the Mayor and City Manager to execute the Professional Services Agreement with Stephen Togle Inspections, Inc.

Prepared by: David Englund, Building Official

Attachments: 1. Professional Services Agreement
2. 2026 proposed electrical permit fees

**CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

This Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is made on the _____ day of 20____, between the City of Roseville, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the “City”), and Stephen Tokle Inspections Incorporated, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Minnesota, (hereinafter the “Contractor”, each a “Party” and together the “Parties”).

1. Scope of Work. The Contractor agrees to provide the professional services described in **Exhibit A** (“Work”) which is attached to this Agreement and incorporated by this reference. All Work provided by Contractor under this Agreement shall be provided in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professional consultants currently providing similar services.

2. Term and Termination. The term of this Agreement will commence on January 1, 2026. Unless extended by written agreement of the Parties, this Agreement will terminate no later than December 31, 2028, or upon completion of the Work, whichever occurs first. This Agreement may be terminated earlier by the City with or without cause, by delivering, a written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of such termination to Contractor. The date of termination shall be stated in the notice. Upon termination the Contractor shall be paid for services rendered and eligible reimbursable expenses incurred by the Contractor through and until the date of termination. If the City terminates this Agreement for cause, the notice shall so-state, and no further payment shall be due to the Contractor following the delivery of the termination notice.

3. Compensation for Work. The City agrees to compensate Contractor the in accordance with **Exhibit B** attached hereto for the Work. Any changes in the Work which may result in an increase to the compensation due the Contractor shall require prior written approval of the City.

4. Method of Payment. Following the conclusion of each calendar month, Contractor must submit an itemized invoice detailing actual hours worked and actual expenses incurred for Work performed under this Agreement during the previous month. Invoices submitted shall be paid in the same manner as other claims made to the City. Invoices shall contain the following:

- a. For compensation based on hours worked by various individuals, for each individual, their name, job title, the number of hours worked, rate of pay and description of the Work performed. For reimbursable expenses an itemized listing including, as applicable, receipts for such expenses.
- b. Upon request of the City, Contractor must also provide the City’s project number, a progress summary showing the original (or amended) amount of the Agreement, the current billing, past payments, the unexpended balance due under the Agreement.

5. Representatives and Notices: The below-named individuals will act as the representatives of the Parties with respect to the work to be performed under this Agreement. Any termination notice issued under this Agreement shall be either hand delivered or sent by U.S. Mail to the below-named individuals:

To City:

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
Attn: David Englund, Building Official

To Contractor:

Stephen Togle Inspections Inc.
10363 Vermillion Circle NE
Blaine, MN 55449
Attn: Stephen Togle

6. Assignment or Subcontracting. Unless noted otherwise in Exhibit A, the Contractor shall not assign or enter into subcontracts for services provided under this Agreement without the written consent of the City. If subcontracts are approved and entered into, the Contractor shall promptly pay any subcontractor involved in the performance of this Agreement as required by, and the Contractor shall otherwise comply with, the State Prompt Payment Act.

7. Independent Contractor. All Work provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by Contractor as an independent contractor and not as an employee of the City for any purpose. Any and all officers, employees, subcontractors, and agents of Contractor, or any other person engaged by Contractor in the performance of the Work pursuant to this Agreement, shall not be considered employees of the City. Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, or agents shall not be entitled to any of the rights, privileges, or benefits of the City's employees, except as otherwise stated herein.

8. Annual Review. Following the anniversary date of each year of this Agreement, the City shall have the right to conduct a review of the performance of the Work performed by the Contractor under this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to cooperate in such review and to provide such information as the City may reasonably request. Following each performance review the Parties shall, if requested by the City, meet and discuss the performance of the Contractor relative to the remaining Work to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement.

9. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations in the performance of the Work.

10. Non-Discrimination. During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any person, contractor, vendor, employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, sexual orientation or age. The Contractor shall post in places available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause and stating that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment. The Contractor shall incorporate the foregoing requirements in all of its subcontracts for Work done under this Agreement and will require all of its subcontractors performing such Work to incorporate such requirements in all subcontracts for the performance of the Work. The Contractor further agrees to comply with all aspects of the Minnesota Human Rights Act, Minnesota Statutes 363.01, et. seq., Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

11. Data Practices Act Compliance. Contractor acknowledges that all data provided, produced, or obtained under this Agreement shall be protected, maintained, and administered in accordance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13 (the “Act”), and that with regard to such data Contractor must comply with the Act as if it were a government entity. Contractor will immediately report to the City any requests from third Parties for information relating to this Agreement.

12. Audit Disclosure. Under Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subd. 5, Contractor’s books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement, including books and records of any approved subcontractors, are subject to examination by the City and/or the State Auditor or Legislative Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years after the termination of this Agreement.

13. Indemnification. The Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the City, and its mayor, councilmembers, officers, agents, employees, and representatives harmless from and against all liability, claims, damages, costs, judgments, losses and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorney’s fees, arising out of or resulting from any negligent or wrongful act or omission of the Contractor, its officers, agents, employees, contractors and/or subcontractors, pertaining to the performance or failure to perform the Work. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on or waiver of any immunities or limitations on liability available to the City under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466, or other law.

14. Insurance. Prior to starting the Work and during the full term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall procure and maintain, at Contractor's expense, as follows:

- a. Workers Compensation insurance for all employees performing Work under this agreement in accordance with Minnesota law. The Contractor shall also provide Employer’s Liability Insurance with minimum limits as follows:

- \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Disease per employee
- \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Disease aggregate
- \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Accident

If Minnesota Statutes, Section 176.041 exempts the Contractor from Workers’ Compensation insurance, the Contractor must provide a written statement, signed by an authorized representative, indicating the qualifying exemption that excludes the Contractor from the Minnesota Workers’ Compensation requirements.

- b. Professional/Technical (Errors and Omissions) Liability Insurance

For contractors providing professional services as determined by the City, the Contractor is required to maintain Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance that provides coverage for all claims the Contractor may become legally obligated to pay resulting from any actual or alleged negligent act, error, or omission related to the Contractor’s professional services required under the contract.

The Contractor is required to carry the following minimum limits:

- \$2,000,000 – per occurrence
- \$2,000,000 – annual aggregate

The retroactive or prior acts date of such coverage shall not be after the effective date of the contract and the Contractor shall maintain such insurance for a period of at least two (2) years, following completion of the work. If such insurance is discontinued, extended reporting period coverage must be obtained by the Contractor to fulfill this requirement.

- c. Commercial General Liability Insurance: The Contractor is required to maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including death, and from claims for property damage, which may arise from operations under the contract. This policy shall have no coverages removed by endorsement. Insurance minimum limits are as follows:

- \$1,500,000 – per occurrence
- \$2,000,000 – annual aggregate
- \$2,000,000 – annual aggregate – Products/Completed Operations

The following coverages shall be included:

- Premises and Operations Bodily Injury and Property Damage
- Personal and Advertising Injury
- Blanket Contractual Liability
- Products and Completed Operations Liability

The City, including its elected and appointed officials, employees, and agents, must be endorsed as an Additional Insured using ISO Form CG 20 10 or equivalent for Ongoing Operations and ISO Form CG 20 37 or equivalent for Products/Completed Operations.

- d. Business Automobile Liability Insurance.

The Contractor is required to maintain Business Automobile Liability Insurance protecting it from claims for damages for bodily injury, including death, and from claims for property damage resulting from the ownership, operation, maintenance or use of all autos which may arise from operations under the contract. Insurance minimum limits are as follows:

- \$1,000,000 – per occurrence Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage
- The following coverages shall be included: Owned, Hired, and Non-owned Automobiles.

e. Additional Insurance conditions:

- The Contractor's policies shall be primary insurance and non-contributory to any other valid and collectible insurance available to the City with respect to any claim arising out of the Contractor's performance under the contract.
- An Umbrella or Excess Liability insurance policy may be used to supplement the Contractor's policy limits to satisfy the full policy limits required by the contract.
- All insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and not on a claims-made basis, except professional liability insurance or other coverage not reasonably available on an occurrence basis; provided that all such claims-made coverage is subject to the approval of the City Attorney.
- Any insurance limits in excess of the minimum limits shall be available to the City.
- All policies, except professional liability, shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City, including its elected and appointed officials, employees, and agents for losses arising from activities under the contract.
- Deductibles and self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. The City may require the Contractor to provide proof of ability to pay losses and related expenses within the deductible and retention.
- The Contractor is required to submit a Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the City as evidence of the required insurance coverage requirements.
- The Contractor's policies and Certificate of Insurance shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies shall not be cancelled without at least thirty (30) days' advanced written notice to the City, or ten (10) days' written notice for non-payment of premium.
- The Contractor is responsible to review and ensure all subcontractors comply with the insurance provisions contained herein and said insurance is maintained as specified.
- If the City authorizes the Contractor to be self-insured, a Certificate of Self-Insurance must be attached.
- The Contractor shall obtain insurance policies from insurance companies having an "AM BEST" rating of A- (minus); Financial Size Category (FSC) VII or better, and authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota, or as approved by the City.
- The City reserves the right to immediately terminate the contract if the Contractor is not in compliance with the insurance requirements and retains all rights to pursue any legal remedies against the Contractor.
- All insurance policies must be open to inspection by the City, and copies of policies must be submitted to the City's authorized representative upon written request.

- The City's failure to approve or disapprove the Contractor's policies or certificates shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility to maintain the required insurance.
- If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of insurance ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, obtain a new certificate of insurance showing that coverage has been extended.
- No representation is made that the minimum insurance requirements are sufficient to cover the obligations of the Contractor under the contract.
- Contractor must provide a copy of: (i) a certification of insurance satisfactory to the City, and (ii) if requested, the Contractor's insurance declaration page, riders and/or endorsements, as applicable, which evidences the compliance with this Paragraph, must be filed with the City prior to the start of Contractor's Work. Such documents evidencing insurance shall be in a form acceptable to the City and shall provide satisfactory evidence that the Contractor has complied with all insurance requirements.

15. Ownership of Documents. All plans, diagrams, analysis, reports and information generated in connection with the performance of this Agreement (the "Information") shall become the property of the City, but the Contractor may retain copies of such documents as records of the services provided. The City may use the Information for any reasons it deems appropriate without being liable to the Contractor for such use. The Contractor shall not use or disclose the Information for purposes other than performing the Work contemplated by this Agreement without the prior consent of the City.

16. Conflicts. No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council of the City shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement. The violation of this provision shall render this Agreement void.

17. Waiver. Any waiver by either Party of a breach of any provisions of this Agreement shall not affect, in any respect, the validity of the remainder of this Agreement or either Parties' ability to enforce a subsequent breach.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be controlled by the laws of the State of Minnesota. Any disputes, controversies, or claims arising under this Agreement shall be heard in the state or federal courts of Minnesota and the Parties waive any objections to jurisdiction.

19. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

20. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any portion hereof is, for any reason, held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such decision shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

21. Entire Agreement. Unless stated otherwise in this, the entire agreement of the Parties is contained in this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all prior oral agreements and negotiations between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof as well as any previous agreements presently in effect between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof. Any alterations, amendments, deletions, or waivers of the provisions of this Agreement shall be valid only when expressed in writing and duly signed by the Parties, unless otherwise provided herein.

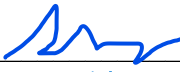
(The remainder of this page has intentionally been left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Parties have entered into this Agreement as of the date set forth above.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

Stephen Togle Inspections Inc.

By: _____
Mayor

By:  _____
Its: President

By: _____
City Manager

By: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

WORK

The Contractor shall perform the following Work at the following locations:

- a. Review electrical plans for sites and buildings;
- b. Provide all required on-site electrical inspection services in relation to each electrical permit;
- c. Retain all pertinent records and copies of permits and correspondence related to each permit and make them available to the City upon request;
- d. Have open office hours each business day during which the property owners and staff may work with the inspectors;
- e. Coordinate work (as necessary) with inspection work of the City through the Building Official;
- f. Provide a monthly report summarizing permit activity;

EXHIBIT B
COMPENSATION

** Must include list of reimbursable expenses or statement that no expenses are eligible for reimbursement.

Compensation for Services.

The City agrees to pay the Consultant the compensation eighty percent (80%) of electrical permit fees as allowed in Section 314.05 of City Code, attached for the Work, subject to the following:

- A. Any changes in the Work which may result in an increase to the compensation due the Consultant shall require prior written approval of the City. The City will not pay additional compensation for Work that does not have such prior written approval.
- B. Third party independent contractors and/or subcontractors may be retained by the Consultant when required by the complex or specialized nature of the Work when authorized in writing by the City. The Consultant shall be responsible for and shall pay all costs and expenses payable to such third party contractors unless otherwise agreed to by the parties in writing.

Line No.	Fee Description	2024 Amount	2025 Amount	2026 Amount	NOTES
1	Residential Fees (Single Family Homes, Apartments, and Condominiums)				
2	Minimum fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$60.00	No refunds available
3	Services, changes for services:				
4	0 to 300 amp	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$75.00	
5	400 amp	\$71.00	\$71.00	\$100.00	
6	500 amp	\$87.00	\$87.00	\$125.00	
7	600 amp	\$103.00	\$103.00	\$150.00	
8	800 amp	\$135.00	\$135.00	\$200.00	
9	1,000 amp	\$167.00	\$167.00	\$250.00	
10	1,100 amp	\$183.00	\$183.00	\$275.00	
11	1,200 amp	\$199.00	\$199.00	\$300.00	
12	Add \$46.25 for each additional 100 amps				
13	Circuits, changes for services:				
14	0 to 100 amp	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$12.00	
15	101 to 200 amp	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	
16	201 to 300 amp	\$21.00	\$21.00	\$30.00	
17	301 to 400 amp	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	
18	401 to 500 amp	\$33.00	\$33.00	\$50.00	
19	501 to 600 amp	\$39.00	\$39.00	\$60.00	
20	601 to 700 amp	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$70.00	
21	Add \$6.10 for each additional 100 amps				
22	Solar Fees (Residential and Commercial):				
23	0kw-5kw	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$100.00	
24	5.1kw-10kw	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$165.00	
25	10.1kw-20kw	\$225.00	\$225.00	\$245.00	
26	20.1kw-30kw	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$330.00	
27	30.1kw-40.9-40kw	\$375.00	\$375.00	\$410.00	
28	\$4 40.1kw-and larger	\$400.00	\$400.00	\$410.00	
29	Add \$25 for each additional 10kw				
30	Residential panel replacement	\$110.00	\$110.00	\$125.00	
31	Residential sub panel	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$75.00	
32	Minimum fee:				
33	Inspection only	\$50 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$50 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$60 Plus \$1 State surcharge	
34	Rough-in & final	\$100 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$100 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$120 Plus \$1 State surcharge	
35	Single-family dwelling/townhouse < 200 amps *	\$200 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$200 Plus \$1 State surcharge	\$225 Plus \$1 State surcharge (up to 25 circuits, additional circuit \$12.00/ea)	
36	Apartment buildings (per unit)	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$110.00 (includes 15 circuits per unit)	Excludes cover svc, unit feeders & house panels
37	Swimming pool (up to two inspections)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$120.00, plus circuits @ \$12.00/ea.)	
38	Additions, remodels, basement additions	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$120.00	Up to 10 circuits & 2 inspections
39	Accessory structure:				
40	Panel	\$55.00	\$55.00	\$75.00	
41	Per circuit	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$12.00	
42	Inspection	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$120.00	
44	Parking lot lights (per standard)	\$5.00		\$12.00	
45	Transformers & Generators:				
46	Up to 10 KVA	\$5.00	\$5.00		
47	11-74 KVA	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$55.00	
48	75-299 KVA	\$60.00	\$60.00	\$70.00	
49	300+ KVA	\$165.00	\$165.00	\$175.00	
50	Retro-fit lighting (per fixture)	\$0.85	\$0.85	\$1.00	
51	Sign transformer (each)	\$9.00	\$9.00		
52	Low voltage fire alarm, low voltage heating and air co	\$0.85	\$0.85	\$1.00	
53	Re-inspection fee (in addition to others)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$60.00	
54	Residing jobs				
54	Hourly rate for carnivals	\$90.00	\$90.00		
55	Commercial Fees				
55	\$60- 60.00 per trip or the fees below, whichever is greater				
56	\$1 - \$1,000 valuation	\$50 per trip	\$50 per trip	\$60 per trip	
57	\$1,001 - \$2,000 valuation	\$50 for the First \$1,000 plus \$3.32 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof, to and including \$2,000	\$50 for the First \$1,000 plus \$3.32 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof, to and including \$2,000	\$50 for the First \$1,000 plus \$3.32 for each additional \$100 or fraction thereof, to and including \$2,000	
58	\$2,001 - \$25,000 valuation	\$82 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14.85 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000	\$82 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14.85 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000	\$82 for the first \$2,000 plus \$14.85 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$25,000	
59	\$25,001 - \$50,000 valuation	\$423.55 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.70 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000	\$423.55 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.70 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000	\$423.55 for the first \$25,000 plus \$10.70 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$50,000	
60	\$50,001 - \$100,000 valuation	\$691.05 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.45 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000	\$691.05 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.45 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000	\$691.05 for the first \$50,000 plus \$7.45 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$100,000	
61	\$100,001 - \$500,000 valuation	\$1,063.55 for the first \$100,000 plus \$6 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000	\$1,063.55 for the first \$100,000 plus \$6 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000	\$1,063.55 for the first \$100,000 plus \$6 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$500,000	
62	\$500,001 - \$1,000,000 valuation	\$3,463.55 for the first \$500,000 plus \$5.10 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$1,000,000	\$3,463.55 for the first \$500,000 plus \$5.10 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$1,000,000	\$3,463.55 for the first \$500,000 plus \$5.10 for each additional \$1,000 or fraction thereof, to and including \$1,000,000	
63	\$1,000,001 and up	\$6,013.55 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$4 for each additional \$1,000,000 or fraction thereof	\$6,013.55 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$4 for each additional \$1,000,000 or fraction thereof	\$6,013.55 for the first \$1,000,000 plus \$4 for each additional \$1,000,000 or fraction thereof	
64	Reinspection fee (in addition to all other fees)	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$60.00	
65	Comments:				
66	Investigative fee (working without a Permit)	The fee is doubled	The fee is doubled		

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 10.e.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approve Professional Services Agreements for Legal Services - Civil and Prosecution

Background

The city contracts with two law firms to provide legal services for both civil and prosecution services. Both contracts are scheduled to expire at the end of 2025. At the August 25 meeting, council directed staff to bring back extensions for both professional services. Attached you will find Professional Service Agreements for both civil services and prosecution services.

The Professional Service Agreement with Kennedy & Graven is for civil services. The agreement covers the period of January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2028. In this agreement, Kennedy & Graven are proposing a 3% annual increase to the monthly retainer and hourly rates each year. Language has been added under the description of retainer work to allow the City Attorney to provide services to the Roseville EDA and to memorialize the agreement that the City Attorney will attend EDA meetings under the city's retainer. Rates are outlined in Exhibit B of **Attachment 1**.

The Professional Service Agreement with Erickson, Bell, Beckman and Quinn (EBBQ) is for prosecution services. The agreement covers the period of January 1, 2026 through December 31, 2028. In this agreement, EBBQ is proposing a 5% annual increase to the monthly retainer and hourly rates each year. Rates are outlined in Exhibit B of **Attachment 2**.

Policy Objectives

Approval of the professional services agreements for civil and prosecution legal services ensures that the City has access to consistent, high-quality legal counsel to support sound governance, uphold laws, and protect the City's interests. This action aligns with the City's Strategic Plan goal of City Operations by ensuring resources and expertise are in place to deliver efficient, effective, and legally compliant services that strengthen public trust and operational excellence.

Equity Impact Summary

Access to qualified legal counsel supports equitable and consistent application of laws and policies. These agreements help ensure City decisions are made transparently, uphold residents' rights, and align with the City's commitment to equity and inclusion in governance and service delivery.

Budget Implications

The civil attorney's proposed 3% annual increase for the three-year term aligns with the City Manager's recommended budget. The prosecution attorney's proposed 5% annual increase exceeds the current 2026 budget assumption of 3%. While this results in a minor variance, the additional cost will be absorbed within the existing Administration budget by deferring or adjusting other planned expenditures. No budget amendment is proposed at this time.

Staff Recommendations

Approve the Professional Service Agreements for both civil and prosecution services for the term January 1, 2026 - December 31, 2028.

Requested Council Action

Approve the Professional Service Agreements for both civil and prosecution services for the term January 1, 2026 - December 31, 2028.

Prepared by: Rebecca Olson, Assistant City Manager

Attachments:

1. PSA_Kennedy & Graven_2026-2028
2. PSA_EBBQ_2026-2028

CITY OF ROSEVILLE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is made on the _____ day of 20____, between the City of Roseville, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the “City”), and Kennedy and Graven, Chartered (the “Contractor”, each a “Party” and together the “Parties”).

1. **Scope of Work.** The Contractor agrees to provide the professional services described in **Exhibit A** (“Work”) which is attached to this Agreement and incorporated by this reference. All Work provided by Contractor under this Agreement shall be provided in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professional consultants currently providing similar services.

2. **Term and Termination.** The term of this Agreement will commence on January 1, 2026 and is intended to continue through at least December 31, 2029; and may continue beyond December 31, 2028 at the election of the City. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Contractor by giving no less than ninety (90) days’ notice, or by City, with or without cause, by delivering to the Contractor at the address of the Contractor set forth in Paragraph 5 below, a written notice at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such termination. The date of termination shall be stated in the notice. Upon termination the Contractor shall be paid for services rendered (and reimbursable expenses incurred if required to be paid by the City under this Agreement) by the Contractor through and until the date of termination so long as the Contractor is not in default under this Agreement. If the City terminates this Agreement because the Contractor is in default of its obligations under this Agreement, no further payment shall be payable or due to the Contractor following the delivery of the termination notice, and the City may, in addition to any other rights or remedies it may have at law or in equity, retain another consultant to undertake or complete the Work to be performed hereunder.

3. **Compensation for Work.** The City agrees to compensate Contractor the in accordance with **Exhibit B** attached hereto for the Work. Any changes in the Work which may result in an increase to the compensation due the Contractor shall require prior written approval of the City.

4. **Method of Payment.** Following the conclusion of each calendar month, Contractor must submit an itemized invoice detailing actual hours worked and actual expenses incurred for Work performed under this Agreement during the previous month. Invoices submitted shall be paid in the same manner as other claims made to the City. Invoices shall contain the following:
 - a. For compensation based on hours worked by various individuals, for each individual, their name, job title, the number of hours worked, rate of pay and description of the Work performed. For reimbursable expenses an itemized listing including, as applicable, receipts for such expenses.

 - b. Upon request of the City, Contractor must also provide the City’s project number, a progress summary showing the original (or amended) amount of the Agreement, the current billing, past payments, the unexpended balance due under the Agreement.

5. Representatives and Notices: The below-named individuals will act as the representatives of the Parties with respect to the work to be performed under this Agreement. Any termination notice issued under this Agreement shall be either hand delivered or sent by U.S. Mail to the below-named individuals:

To City:

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
Attn: Patrick Trudgeon

To Contractor:

Kennedy & Graven, Chartered _
150 South Fifth Street, Suite 700
Minneapolis, MN 5542
Attn: Rachel Tierney

6. Assignment or Subcontracting. Unless noted otherwise in Exhibit A, the Contractor shall not assign or enter into subcontracts for services provided under this Agreement without the written consent of the City. If subcontracts are approved and entered into, the Contractor shall promptly pay any subcontractor involved in the performance of this Agreement as required by, and the Contractor shall otherwise comply with, the State Prompt Payment Act.

7. Independent Contractor. All Work provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by Contractor as an independent contractor and not as an employee of the City for any purpose. Any and all officers, employees, subcontractors, and agents of Contractor, or any other person engaged by Contractor in the performance of the Work pursuant to this Agreement, shall not be considered employees of the City. Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, or agents shall not be entitled to any of the rights, privileges, or benefits of the City's employees, except as otherwise stated herein.

8. Annual Review. Following the anniversary date of each year of this Agreement, the City shall have the right to conduct a review of the performance of the Work performed by the Contractor under this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to cooperate in such review and to provide such information as the City may reasonably request. Following each performance review the Parties shall, if requested by the City, meet and discuss the performance of the Contractor relative to the remaining Work to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement.

9. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations in the performance of the Work.

10. Non-Discrimination. During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any person, contractor, vendor, employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, sexual orientation or age. The Contractor shall post in places available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause and stating that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment. The Contractor shall incorporate the foregoing requirements in all of its subcontracts for Work done under this Agreement and will require all of its subcontractors performing such Work to incorporate such requirements in all subcontracts for the performance of the Work. The

Contractor further agrees to comply with all aspects of the Minnesota Human Rights Act, Minnesota Statutes 363.01, et. seq., Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

11. Data Practices Act Compliance. Contractor acknowledges that all data provided, produced, or obtained under this Agreement shall be protected, maintained, and administered in accordance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13 (the “Act”), and that with regard to such data Contractor must comply with the Act as if it were a government entity. Contractor will immediately report to the City any requests from third Parties for information relating to this Agreement.

12. Audit Disclosure. Under Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subd. 5, Contractor’s books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement, including books and records of any approved subcontractors, are subject to examination by the City and/or the State Auditor or Legislative Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years after the termination of this Agreement.

13. Indemnification. To the extent of Contractor’s malpractice insurance coverage, the Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the City, and its mayor, councilmembers, officers, agents, employees, and representatives harmless from and against all liability, claims, damages, costs, judgments, losses and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorney’s fees, arising out of or resulting from any negligent or wrongful act or omission of the Contractor, its officers, agents, employees, contractors and/or subcontractors, pertaining to the performance or failure to perform the Work. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on or waiver of any immunities or limitations on liability available to the City under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466, or other law.

14. Insurance. Prior to starting the Work and during the full term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall procure and maintain, at Contractor’s expense, as follows:

- a. Workers Compensation insurance for all employees performing Work under this agreement in accordance with Minnesota law. The Contractor shall also provide Employer’s Liability Insurance with minimum limits as follows:

- \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Disease per employee
- \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Disease aggregate
- \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Accident

If Minnesota Statutes, Section 176.041 exempts the Contractor from Workers’ Compensation insurance, the Contractor must provide a written statement, signed by an authorized representative, indicating the qualifying exemption that excludes the Contractor from the Minnesota Workers’ Compensation requirements.

- b. Professional/Technical (Malpractice Insurance, Errors and Omissions) Liability Insurance

For contractors providing professional services as determined by the City, the Contractor is required to maintain Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance that provides coverage for all claims the Contractor may become legally obligated to pay resulting from any actual or alleged negligent act, error, or omission related to the Contractor's professional services required under the contract.

The Contractor is required to carry the following minimum limits:

- \$5,000,000 – per occurrence
- \$5,000,000 – annual aggregate

The retroactive or prior acts date of such coverage shall not be after the effective date of the contract and the Contractor shall maintain such insurance for a period of at least two (2) years, following completion of the work. If such insurance is discontinued, extended reporting period coverage must be obtained by the Contractor to fulfill this requirement.

c. Additional Insurance conditions:

- The Contractor's policies shall be primary insurance and non-contributory to any other valid and collectible insurance available to the City with respect to any claim arising out of the Contractor's performance under the contract.
- An Umbrella or Excess Liability insurance policy may be used to supplement the Contractor's policy limits to satisfy the full policy limits required by the contract.
- All insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and not on a claims-made basis, except professional liability insurance or other coverage not reasonably available on an occurrence basis; provided that all such claims-made coverage is subject to the approval of the City Attorney.
- Any insurance limits in excess of the minimum limits shall be available to the City.
- All policies, except professional liability, shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City, including its elected and appointed officials, employees, and agents for losses arising from activities under the contract.
- Deductibles and self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. The City may require the Contractor to provide proof of ability to pay losses and related expenses within the deductible and retention.
- The Contractor is required to submit a Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the City as evidence of the required insurance coverage requirements.
- The Contractor's policies and Certificate of Insurance shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies shall not be cancelled

without at least thirty (30) days' advanced written notice to the City, or ten (10) days' written notice for non-payment of premium.

- The Contractor is responsible to review and ensure all subcontractors comply with the insurance provisions contained herein and said insurance is maintained as specified.
- If the City authorizes the Contractor to be self-insured, a Certificate of Self-Insurance must be attached.
- The Contractor shall obtain insurance policies from insurance companies having an "AM BEST" rating of A- (minus); Financial Size Category (FSC) VII or better, and authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota, or as approved by the City.
- The City reserves the right to immediately terminate the contract if the Contractor is not in compliance with the insurance requirements and retains all rights to pursue any legal remedies against the Contractor.
- All insurance policies must be open to inspection by the City, and copies of policies must be submitted to the City's authorized representative upon written request.
- The City's failure to approve or disapprove the Contractor's policies or certificates shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility to maintain the required insurance.
- If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of insurance ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, obtain a new certificate of insurance showing that coverage has been extended.
- No representation is made that the minimum insurance requirements are sufficient to cover the obligations of the Contractor under the contract.
- Contractor must provide a copy of: (i) a certification of insurance satisfactory to the City, and (ii) if requested, the Contractor's insurance declaration page, riders and/or endorsements, as applicable, which evidences the compliance with this Paragraph, must be filed with the City prior to the start of Contractor's Work. Such documents evidencing insurance shall be in a form acceptable to the City and shall provide satisfactory evidence that the Contractor has complied with all insurance requirements.

15. Ownership of Documents. All plans, diagrams, analysis, reports and information generated in connection with the performance of this Agreement (the "Information") shall become the property of the City, but the Contractor may retain copies of such documents as records of the services provided. The City may use the Information for any reasons it deems appropriate without being liable to the Contractor for such use. The Contractor shall not use or disclose the Information for purposes other than performing the Work contemplated by this Agreement without the prior consent of the City.

16. Conflicts. No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council of the City shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement. The violation of this provision shall render this Agreement void.

17. Waiver. Any waiver by either Party of a breach of any provisions of this Agreement shall not affect, in any respect, the validity of the remainder of this Agreement or either Parties' ability to enforce a subsequent breach.

18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be controlled by the laws of the State of Minnesota. Any disputes, controversies, or claims arising under this Agreement shall be heard in the state or federal courts of Minnesota and the Parties waive any objections to jurisdiction.

19. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

20. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any portion hereof is, for any reason, held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such decision shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

21. Entire Agreement. Unless stated otherwise in this, the entire agreement of the Parties is contained in this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all prior oral agreements and negotiations between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof as well as any previous agreements presently in effect between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof. Any alterations, amendments, deletions, or waivers of the provisions of this Agreement shall be valid only when expressed in writing and duly signed by the Parties, unless otherwise provided herein.

(The remainder of this page has intentionally been left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Parties have entered into this Agreement as of the date set forth above.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

KENNEDY & GRAVEN,
CHARTERED

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Its: Shareholder

By: _____
City Manager

EXHIBIT A
Description of Retainer Work

Kennedy & Graven monthly retainer fee of \$17,483 would include the following:

1. Attend all City Council meetings and up to 4 additional board, commission, or committee meetings per month as requested, including review of agenda items and minutes.
2. Hold on-site office hours one half-day per week.
3. Attend meetings, participate in telephone conversations with, and advise the City Council, City Manager, Department Heads, and other City staff on general legal matters.
4. Draft and review ordinances, resolutions, policies and correspondence.
5. Draft and review municipal contracts, including contracts for public improvements, joint powers agreements, construction, purchase of equipment.
6. Real estate matters and actions, including, but not limited to, representation of the City in real estate sales and purchases, drafting of easements, purchase agreements, lease agreements, license agreements, and other real estate documents, and representation of the City in real estate actions (i.e. quiet title actions, registration proceedings, and proceedings subsequent, both bringing on behalf of the City and defending the City's interests).
7. Review payment and performance bonds and insurance required by or for City contracts or activities.
8. Represent and advise the City in matters related to the enforcement of City building, housing, and zoning codes (with the exception of commencing and conducting litigation).
9. Interpret and advise on municipal employment matters including, but not limited to, employee discipline, PELRA, labor agreements, personnel policies, FLSA, veterans' preference, and unemployment compensation (with the exception of conducting employment litigation and labor negotiations).
10. Represent the City in workers' compensation matters (in the event that the City's insurance does not provide representation).
11. Review and advise on responses to Data Practices requests.
12. Provide a legal briefing, as requested, to the City staff and Council regarding new or proposed legislation affecting municipal operations and activities.
13. Provide written updates on new state and federal legislation or judicial holdings impacting the City, and suggested action or changes in operations or procedures to assure compliance.
14. Provide training, as requested, for City staff and the City Council including, but not limited to, Open Meeting Law, Data Practices, human resource issues, sexual harassment, City government procedures, and employee discipline procedures.
15. Provide all other routine legal services.
16. Upon request, provide services to the Roseville EDA.

**** Consultant will not separately charge REDA for attendance or travel time for Rachel Tierney related to regular meetings of the EDA Board that precede a regular City Council meeting attended by Rachel Tierney. Rather, Consultant will charge fees for attendance and travel pursuant to the City Attorney retainer.**

Description of Non-Retainer Work

Kennedy & Graven monthly retainer would not cover the following legal services (the “Non-retainer Services”):

1. Public utilities and telecommunication matters.
2. Labor negotiations
3. Complex real property purchase/sale projects that will require significant additional attorney time, such as significant due diligence and/or environmental review.

Kennedy & Graven monthly retainer would not cover the following legal services (the “Litigation Services”):

1. Traditional litigation services, administrative proceedings including labor arbitrations, eminent domain, hazardous buildings, and special assessment appeals.
2. Employment litigation.

Kennedy & Graven monthly retainer would not cover the following legal services (the “City Pass-Through Services”):

1. Legal services for legal work with funding source outside of Roseville general fund, such as legal work costs passed on to developers or funded with proceeds from special assessments.

Kennedy & Graven monthly retainer would not cover the following services to the Roseville Economic Development Authority:

1. REDA Standard Services.
2. REDA Pass-Through Services: Services that are reimbursed by developers at no long-term costs to the REDA or the City.

The following services are outside of the scope of Civil Attorney work:

1. Improvement and other authorized bond issues traditionally handled by bond counsel.
2. Criminal prosecution.

EXHIBIT B

COMPENSATION

** Must include list of reimbursable expenses or statement that no expenses are eligible for reimbursement.

Rates Table

Hourly rates are for all services, including travel time. The minimum increment of billable time is six minutes (0.1 hour).

2026 Rates	
Monthly Retainer	\$17,483
Attorney Hourly Rates	
City Non-Retainer Services	\$195
City Litigation Services	\$213
City Pass-Through Services	\$302
REDA Standard Services – Shareholders	\$250
REDA Standard Services – Associates	\$235
REDA Pass-Through Services	\$330
Non-Attorney Hourly Rates	
Paralegals	\$140
Law Clerks	\$ 90

* Monthly retainer and hourly fees increased by 3% per year on January 1 of each year.

Overhead Costs

The firm bills its out-of-pocket costs for such things as postage, filing fees and witness fees, and similar items.

Photocopying:	No charge
Mileage:	Then-current IRS business rate
Westlaw fees:	No charge

CITY OF ROSEVILLE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is made on the _____ day of 20____, between the City of Roseville, a Minnesota municipal corporation (the “City”), and Erickson, Bell, Beckman and Quinn (EBBQ) (the “Contractor”, each a “Party” and together the “Parties”).

1. **Scope of Work.** The Contractor agrees to provide the professional services described in **Exhibit A** (“Work”) which is attached to this Agreement and incorporated by this reference. All Work provided by Contractor under this Agreement shall be provided in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by professional consultants currently providing similar services.

2. **Term and Termination.** The term of this Agreement will commence on January 1, 2026 and is intended to continue through at least December 31, 2028; and may continue beyond December 31, 2028 at the election of the City. This Agreement may be terminated at any time by the Contractor by giving no less than ninety (90) days’ notice, or by the City, with or without cause, by delivering to the Contractor at the address of the Contractor set forth in Paragraph 5 below, a written notice at least ten (10) days prior to the date of such termination. The date of termination shall be stated in the notice. Upon termination the Contractor shall be paid for services rendered (and reimbursable expenses incurred if required to be paid by the City under this Agreement) by the Contractor through and until the date of termination so long as the Contractor is not in default under this Agreement. If the City terminates this Agreement because the Contractor is in default of its obligations under this Agreement, no further payment shall be payable or due to the Contractor following the delivery of the termination notice, and the City may, in addition to any other rights or remedies it may have at law or in equity, retain another consultant to undertake or complete the Work to be performed hereunder.

3. **Compensation for Work.** The City agrees to compensate Contractor in accordance with **Exhibit B** attached hereto for the Work. Any changes in the Work which may result in an increase to the compensation due the Contractor shall require prior written approval of the City.

4. **Method of Payment.** Following the conclusion of each calendar month, Contractor must submit an itemized invoice detailing actual hours worked and actual expenses incurred for Work performed under this Agreement during the previous month. Invoices submitted shall be paid in the same manner as other claims made to the City. Invoices shall contain the following:
 - a. For compensation based on hours worked by various individuals, for each individual, their name, job title, the number of hours worked, rate of pay and description of the Work performed. For reimbursable expenses an itemized listing including, as applicable, receipts for such expenses.

b. Upon request of the City, Contractor must also provide the City's project number, a progress summary showing the original (or amended) amount of the Agreement, the current billing, past payments, the unexpended balance due under the Agreement.

5. **Representatives and Notices:** The below-named individuals will act as the representatives of the Parties with respect to the work to be performed under this Agreement. Any termination notice issued under this Agreement shall be either hand delivered or sent by U.S. Mail to the below-named individuals:

To City:

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113
Attn: Patrick Trudgeon

To Contractor:

Erickson, Bell, Beckman and Quinn
1700 West Highway 36, Suite 110
Roseville, MN 55113
Attn: Kari L. Quinn

6. **Assignment or Subcontracting.** Unless noted otherwise in Exhibit A, the Contractor shall not assign or enter into subcontracts for services provided under this Agreement without the written consent of the City. If subcontracts are approved and entered into, the Contractor shall promptly pay any subcontractor involved in the performance of this Agreement as required by, and the Contractor shall otherwise comply with, the State Prompt Payment Act.
7. **Independent Contractor.** All Work provided pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by Contractor as an independent contractor and not as an employee of the City for any purpose. Any and all officers, employees, subcontractors, and agents of Contractor, or any other person engaged by Contractor in the performance of the Work pursuant to this Agreement, shall not be considered employees of the City. Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, or agents shall not be entitled to any of the rights, privileges, or benefits of the City's employees, except as otherwise stated herein.
8. **Annual Review.** Following the anniversary date of each year of this Agreement, the City shall have the right to conduct a review of the performance of the Work performed by the Contractor under this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to cooperate in such review and to provide such information as the City may reasonably request. Following each performance review the Parties shall, if requested by the City, meet and discuss the performance of the Contractor relative to the remaining Work to be performed by the Contractor under this Agreement.
9. **Compliance with Laws and Regulations.** The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations in the performance of the Work.
10. **Non-Discrimination.** During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any person, contractor, vendor, employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, status with regard

to public assistance, disability, sexual orientation or age. The Contractor shall post in places available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause and stating that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment. The Contractor shall incorporate the foregoing requirements in all of its subcontracts for Work done under this Agreement and will require all of its subcontractors performing such Work to incorporate such requirements in all subcontracts for the performance of the Work. The Contractor further agrees to comply with all aspects of the Minnesota Human Rights Act, Minnesota Statutes 363.01, et. seq., Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

11. **Data Practices Act Compliance.** Contractor acknowledges that all data provided, produced, or obtained under this Agreement shall be protected, maintained, and administered in accordance with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13 (the “Act”), and that with regard to such data Contractor must comply with the Act as if it were a government entity. Contractor will immediately report to the City any requests from third Parties for information relating to this Agreement.
12. **Audit Disclosure.** Under Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subd. 5, Contractor’s books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement, including books and records of any approved subcontractors, are subject to examination by the City and/or the State Auditor or Legislative Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years after the termination of this Agreement.
13. **Indemnification.** To the extent of Contractor’s malpractice insurance coverage, the Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the City, and its mayor, councilmembers, officers, agents, employees, and representatives harmless from and against all liability, claims, damages, costs, judgments, losses and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorney’s fees, arising out of or resulting from any negligent or wrongful act or omission of the Contractor, its officers, agents, employees, contractors and/or subcontractors, pertaining to the performance or failure to perform the Work. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on or waiver of any immunities or limitations on liability available to the City under Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 466, or other law.
14. **Insurance.** Prior to starting the Work and during the full term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall procure and maintain, at Contractor's expense, as follows:
 - a. Workers Compensation insurance for all employees performing Work under this agreement in accordance with Minnesota law. The Contractor shall also provide Employer’s Liability Insurance with minimum limits as follows:
 - \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Disease per employee
 - \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Disease aggregate
 - \$500,000 – Bodily Injury by Accident

If Minnesota Statutes, Section 176.041 exempts the Contractor from Workers’ Compensation insurance, the Contractor must provide a written statement, signed by an

authorized representative, indicating the qualifying exemption that excludes the Contractor from the Minnesota Workers' Compensation requirements.

b. Professional/Technical (Malpractice Insurance, Errors and Omissions) Liability Insurance

For contractors providing professional services as determined by the City, the Contractor is required to maintain Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance that provides coverage for all claims the Contractor may become legally obligated to pay resulting from any actual or alleged negligent act, error, or omission related to the Contractor's professional services required under the contract.

The Contractor is required to carry the following minimum limits:

- \$2,000,000 – per occurrence
- \$4,000,000 – annual aggregate

The retroactive or prior acts date of such coverage shall not be after the effective date of the contract and the Contractor shall maintain such insurance for a period of at least two (2) years, following completion of the work. If such insurance is discontinued, extended reporting period coverage must be obtained by the Contractor to fulfill this requirement.

c. Additional Insurance conditions:

- The Contractor's policies shall be primary insurance and non-contributory to any other valid and collectible insurance available to the City with respect to any claim arising out of the Contractor's performance under the contract.
- An Umbrella or Excess Liability insurance policy may be used to supplement the Contractor's policy limits to satisfy the full policy limits required by the contract.
- All insurance shall be provided on an occurrence basis and not on a claims-made basis, except professional liability insurance or other coverage not reasonably available on an occurrence basis; provided that all such claims-made coverage is subject to the approval of the City Attorney.
- Any insurance limits in excess of the minimum limits shall be available to the City.
- All policies, except professional liability, shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City, including its elected and appointed officials, employees, and agents for losses arising from activities under the contract.
- Deductibles and self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. The City may require the Contractor to provide proof of ability to pay losses and related expenses within the deductible and retention.
- The Contractor is required to submit a Certificate of Insurance acceptable to the City as evidence of the required insurance coverage requirements.
- The Contractor's policies and Certificate of Insurance shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies shall not be cancelled without at least

thirty (30) days' advanced written notice to the City, or ten (10) days' written notice for non-payment of premium.

- The Contractor is responsible to review and ensure all subcontractors comply with the insurance provisions contained herein and said insurance is maintained as specified.
- If the City authorizes the Contractor to be self-insured, a Certificate of Self-Insurance must be attached.
- The Contractor shall obtain insurance policies from insurance companies having an "AM BEST" rating of A- (minus); Financial Size Category (FSC) VII or better, and authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota, or as approved by the City.
- The City reserves the right to immediately terminate the contract if the Contractor is not in compliance with the insurance requirements and retains all rights to pursue any legal remedies against the Contractor.
- All insurance policies must be open to inspection by the City, and copies of policies must be submitted to the City's authorized representative upon written request.
- The City's failure to approve or disapprove the Contractor's policies or certificates shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility to maintain the required insurance.
- If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of insurance ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, obtain a new certificate of insurance showing that coverage has been extended.
- No representation is made that the minimum insurance requirements are sufficient to cover the obligations of the Contractor under the contract.
- Contractor must provide a copy of: (i) a certification of insurance satisfactory to the City, and (ii) if requested, the Contractor's insurance declaration page, riders and/or endorsements, as applicable, which evidences the compliance with this Paragraph, must be filed with the City prior to the start of Contractor's Work. Such documents evidencing insurance shall be in a form acceptable to the City and shall provide satisfactory evidence that the Contractor has complied with all insurance requirements.

15. Ownership of Documents. All plans, diagrams, analysis, reports and information generated in connection with the performance of this Agreement (the "Information") shall become the property of the City, but the Contractor may retain copies of such documents as records of the services provided. The City may use the Information for any reasons it deems appropriate without being liable to the Contractor for such use. The Contractor shall not use or disclose the Information for purposes other than performing the Work contemplated by this Agreement without the prior consent of the City.

16. Conflicts. No salaried officer or employee of the City and no member of the City Council of the City shall have a financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement. The violation of this provision shall render this Agreement void.

17. **Waiver.** Any waiver by either Party of a breach of any provisions of this Agreement shall not affect, in any respect, the validity of the remainder of this Agreement or either Parties' ability to enforce a subsequent breach.
18. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be controlled by the laws of the State of Minnesota. Any disputes, controversies, or claims arising under this Agreement shall be heard in the state or federal courts of Minnesota and the Parties waive any objections to jurisdiction.
19. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.
20. **Severability.** The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any portion hereof is, for any reason, held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such decision shall not affect the remaining provisions of this Agreement.
21. **Entire Agreement.** Unless stated otherwise in this, the entire agreement of the Parties is contained in this Agreement. This Agreement supersedes all prior oral agreements and negotiations between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof as well as any previous agreements presently in effect between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof. Any alterations, amendments, deletions, or waivers of the provisions of this Agreement shall be valid only when expressed in writing and duly signed by the Parties, unless otherwise provided herein.

(The remainder of this page has intentionally been left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Parties have entered into this Agreement as of the date set forth above.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

ERICKSON, BELL, BECKMAN &
QUINN

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Its: Shareholder

By: _____
City Manager

EXHIBIT A

Description of Retainer Work

- reviewing police reports for appropriate charging decisions
- drafting criminal complaints
- reviewing case materials and appearing at all court appearances (arraignments, first appearances, omnibus hearings, trial management conferences, contested hearings, jury trials, court trials, restitution hearings, Rule 20 hearings, sentencings, etc.)
- providing discovery responses to opposing counsel and pro se defendants
- discussing criminal matters with members of the police department and other law enforcement agencies with the understanding that our prosecutors are available at any time of the day and night to answer questions from law enforcement regarding authority to detain suspects
- contacting and discussing cases with opposing counsel, pro se defendants, witnesses, victims, members of the public, and court staff
- drafting legal memos and briefs related to cases in district court
- training of law enforcement and law enforcement partners

Description of Non-Retainer Work

- criminal appeals

EXHIBIT B
COMPENSATION

** Must include list of reimbursable expenses or statement that no expenses are eligible for reimbursement.

Due to an increase in the number of cases being prosecuted in the city of Roseville, additional court calendars have been added which has increased our court time and time spent on Roseville cases. Erickson, Bell, Beckman & Quinn proposes a 5% increase per year in our monthly retainer and increases in hourly attorney and paralegal fees as follows:

<u>Monthly Retainer</u>	<u>Attorney Hourly Rate</u>	<u>Paralegal Hourly Rate</u>
2026: \$15,861.30	2026: \$200.00	2026: \$120.00
2027: \$16,654.37	2027: \$210.00	2027: \$120.00
2028: \$17,487.09	2028: \$220.00	2028: \$120.00

Expenses are billed as incurred, and usually are messenger fees, copies of certified records, hearing transcripts, etc.

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 10.f.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approve Ramsey County Cooperative Agreement for Lexington Sidewalk Project from County Road B to Sherren Street

1
2 **Background**

3 The City has developed plans to construct an 8-foot-wide pathway on the east side of
4 Lexington Avenue from County Road B to Sherren Street connecting existing pathways and
5 filling the pathway gap.

6
7 Since the pathway is on a county road, the City requested cost share funds from Ramsey
8 County which was included in Ramsey County's Transportation Improvement Plan for
9 2026. Ramsey County has drafted a Cooperative and Maintenance Agreement for the
10 construction of the improvements. The agreement documents who will oversee the project
11 contract, who will be responsible for maintenance on the project when it is completed, as
12 well as who pays for the improvements based on Ramsey County's cost share
13 policy. Roseville will be responsible for the pathway and retaining wall maintenance once
14 the project is completed.

15
16 The project includes work that the City will contribute to, in accordance with the County's
17 Cost Participation Policy. The Engineer's Estimate anticipated the costs borne by the City
18 to be \$248,060.00. The breakdown of the estimated costs can be found on Exhibit B of the
19 Agreement.

20
21 There will be no assessments to property owners for this project. The project is expected to
22 be bid and awarded in late 2025 or early 2026 and constructed in 2026.

23
24 **Policy Objectives**

25 It has been the City's policy to manage and maintain the street infrastructure which
26 achieves the lowest overall cost to the City over time. These agreements are consistent
27 with those goals.

28
29 **Equity Impact Summary**

30 All residents, businesses, and travelers along the right-of-way will benefit from the
31 improvements to the pathway system. Pedestrians, bicyclists, and transit users will also
32 benefit from the sidewalk improvements being done by making a contiguous pathway along
33 Lexington Avenue.

34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

Budget Implications

The overall project cost for the pathway improvements is estimated to be \$539,148.00. The cost splits for each agency were determined by Ramsey County’s cost share policy. As shown in the agreement, the City’s anticipated cost share for improvements is \$248,060.00. Ramsey County will be contributing \$291,088.00 for construction. Additionally, Ramsey County will reimburse the City 24% of the County’s share of the construction costs for design and construction management, or approximately \$70,000. The majority of the City’s portion of the costs would be paid using Municipal State Aid funds with minor costs paid through the storm utility fund.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends adopting the resolution approving Ramsey County Cooperative Agreement for the Lexington Sidewalk Project from Country Road B to Sherren Street.

Requested Council Action

Adopt the resolution approving Ramsey County Cooperative Agreement for the Lexington Sidewalk Project from Country Road B to Sherren Street.

Prepared by: Erik Henricksen, Assistant City Engineer

- Attachments:**
- 1. Resolution
 - 2. Cooperative Agreement

54

**EXTRACT OF MINUTES OF MEETING
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE**

* * * * *

Pursuant to due call and notice thereof, a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Roseville, County of Ramsey, Minnesota was duly held on the 10th day of November, 2025, at 6:00 p.m.

The following members were present: ; and the following were absent: .

Councilmember introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

RESOLUTION No.

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH
RAMSEY COUNTY FOR LEXINGTON SIDEWALK PROJECT FROM
COUNTY RD B TO SHERREN ST**

WHEREAS, Lexington Avenue between County Road B and Sherren Street in the City of Roseville is a Ramsey County State Aid Highway 51; and

WHEREAS, the project has been designated for funding by the Minnesota Department of Transportation (“MnDOT”) as eligible for County State Aid Highway (“CSAH”) funds, and Municipal State Aid System (“MSAS”) funds; and

WHEREAS, the Project has been designated as County State Aid Project (S.A.P.) 062-651-075 (Lexington Avenue) and Municipal State Aid Project (S.A.P.) 160-020-054 (Lexington Avenue); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to establish project cost participation for both parties and to establish the means for the City of Roseville to compensate Ramsey County for expenses on said project; and

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville and Ramsey County have drafted an agreement to establish said terms for the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Roseville approve the Cooperative Agreement drafted by Ramsey County, and entered into with the City of Roseville, and that the Mayor and City Manager are authorized to execute the agreement.

The motion for the adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly seconded by Councilmember and upon vote being taken thereon, the following voted in favor thereof: ; and the following voted against the same .

30 WHEREUPON said resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

**RAMSEY COUNTY
COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT
WITH THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR
County Project No. P-8086
Lexington Avenue Sidewalk Construction
County State Aid Project 062-651-075
Municipal State Aid Project 160-020-054**

Total Project Cost:	\$539,148.00
Ramsey County Cost:	\$291,088.00
City of Roseville Cost:	\$248,060.00

Attachments:**Exhibit A - Project Location Map****Exhibit B – Project Cost**

This Agreement is between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation ("City") and Ramsey County, a political subdivision of the State of Minnesota, ("County") for the Lexington Avenue sidewalk construction from Sandhurst Drive to Sherren Street.

WHEREAS, for the Project, the City and County desire to construct a segment of sidewalk along Lexington Avenue within the Project limits; and

WHEREAS, the Project limits are defined as Lexington Avenue from Sandhurst Drive to Sherren Street, and the Project is identified in Ramsey County's 2025-2029 Transportation Improvement Program and the City of Roseville's Capital Improvement Plan.

WHEREAS, Lexington Avenue, in the area affected by construction, is designated County State Aid Highway (CSAH) 51 and is located within the City; and

WHEREAS, the project has been designated for funding by the Minnesota Department of Transportation ("MnDOT") as eligible for County State Aid Highway ("CSAH") funds, and, Municipal State Aid System ("MSAS") funds; and

WHEREAS, the Project has been designated as County State Aid Project 062-651-075 and Municipal State Aid Project 160-020-054;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS

AGREEMENT

1. Responsibility for Design Engineering

- 1.1. The City will prepare plans, specifications, and proposals for the Project, which will included, among other things, the proposed sidewalk construction, alignment, profiles, grads, cross sections, removals, paving, concrete curb and gutter, pedestrian curb ramps, turf establishment, lighting, and utility replacement and adjustments, to be approved by the County.
- 1.2. Final approved plans for the Project showing proposed construction will be presented to the County and will be on file at the Roseville Public Works Department.
- 1.3. Any costs associated with the Project revisions after the completion of plans and specifications will be paid for by the party requesting the revisions. Revisions are subject to approval by both parties Responsibility for the Right of Way Plan and Acquisition.

2. Responsibility for the Right of Way Plan and Acquisition.

- 2.1. No Right-of-Way is being acquired as part of the Project.

3. Procurement and Award of Contract

- 3.1. The City will take bids in accordance with State law and County procedures.
- 3.2. The City will prepare an abstract of bids and a cost participation summary based on the lowest responsible bidder's proposal and will provide the same to the County.
- 3.3. The City will require the County's concurrence to award a contract to the lowest responsible bidder.
- 3.4. The City will award a contract and pay the contractor from the Municipal State Aid Highway funds identified for the Project.

4. Responsibility for Construction Engineering

- 4.1. The City shall perform or contract the performance of the construction engineering for all elements of the Project.

5. Project Costs

- 5.1. Except as provided herein, the County and City will participate in the costs of construction in accordance with the Ramsey County Cost Participation Policy as approved in the 2025 – 2029 Ramsey County Transportation Improvement Plan. If there is a conflict between the Cost Participation Policy and this Agreement, this Agreement shall prevail.
- 5.2. A list of the construction pay items and percentages of City funding responsibility as well as the total estimated City Project cost is attached as Exhibit B – Engineer’s Estimate. Quantities and unit prices in Exhibit B are estimates. Actual costs shall be based on the contract unit prices and the quantities constructed.
- 5.3. Mobilization, Field Office, Remove Trench Drain, Traffic Control, Stabilized Construction Exit, and Erosion Control Supervisor are defined collectively as the “Prorated Items” The City percentage of the Prorated Items is calculated as follows:

$$\text{City \% Prorated Items} = \frac{(\text{City Cost excluding the Prorated Items Cost})}{(\text{Total Project Cost excluding the Prorated Items Cost})}$$

The costs in the Prorated Items calculation will be based on contract unit prices and quantities at the time of contract award. No adjustments in the percentages will be made if unit prices or quantities vary during construction.

5.4. Design Engineering Costs

- 5.4.1. The County shall pay the City a construction engineering fee equal to 12% of their respective share for the pay items associated with the sidewalk construction as shown in Exhibit B.
- 5.4.2. Design engineering fees shall be calculated based on the quantities and unit prices at the time of contract award.

5.5. Construction Engineering Costs

- 5.5.1. The County shall pay City a construction engineering fee equal to 12% of their respective share for the pay items associated with the trail construction as shown in Exhibit B.
- 5.5.2. Construction engineering and administration fees shall be calculated based on the final contract quantities and unit prices.

6. Payment Schedule

6.1. Design engineering will be invoiced at the time of contract award.

6.2. The City will invoice the County for construction costs incurred on a monthly basis.

6.3. Payment will be made within 35 days of receipt of an invoice.

7. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibility

7.1. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibility of the Roadway.

7.1.1. The County will own and maintain the roadway and associated roadway elements located within the County Right of Way, except as detailed below.

7.2. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibility of the Storm Sewer (*catch basins and leads, main, infiltration systems, ponding, water treatment*)

7.2.1. The City shall own the following components of the storm sewer system:

- i. Trunk line
- ii. Trunk line manholes
- iii. Surface drains located outside of the County Road right-of-way and associated leads
- iv. Trunk line outfalls

7.2.2. The County shall own the following components of the storm sewer system:

- v. Catch basins
- vi. Catch basin leads
- vii. Cross-culverts
- viii. Surface drains located within the County Road right-of-way

7.2.3. The City and County shall each maintain the components of the storm sewer system under their respective ownership.

7.3. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibility of the Walls.

7.3.1. The County will own and maintain the retaining walls.

7.4. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibility of the Sidewalk and Trail.

7.4.1. The County will own the sidewalk and trail, and is responsible for future overlay, or reconstruction improvements.

7.4.2. The City will maintain the sidewalk and trail, including snow and ice removal, sweeping crack sealing, debris removal, vegetation control, panel replacement, settlement adjustments, etc.

7.5. Ownership and Maintenance Responsibility of the Trees and Landscaping.

7.5.1. The City will own and maintain the trees, landscaping, and driveway medians, including irrigation systems.

8. The County grants the City temporary construction easements overall all County owned right-of-way and property within the limits of the Projects for use during construction at no cost to the City.
9. The City and County shall indemnify, defend, and hold each other harmless against any and all liability, losses, costs, damages, expenses, claims, or actions, including attorney's fees, which the indemnified party, its officials, agents, or employees may hereafter sustain, incur, or be required to pay, arising out of or by reason of any act or omission of the indemnifying party, its officials, agents, or employees, in the execution, performance, or failure to adequately perform the indemnifying party's obligation pursuant to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute a waiver by the County or the City of any statutory or common law immunities, limits, or exceptions on liability.
10. COUNTERPARTS: The parties may sign this Agreement in counterparts, each of which constitutes an original, but all of which together constitute one instrument.

10.1. ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES: The parties agree that the electronic signature of a party to this Agreement shall be as valid as an original signature of such party and shall be effective to bind such party to this Agreement. The parties further agree that any document (including this Agreement and any attachments or exhibits to this Agreement) containing, or to which there is affixed, an electronic signature shall be deemed (i) to be "written" or "in writing", (ii) to have been signed and (iii) to constitute a record established and maintained in the ordinary course of business and an original written record when printed from electronic files. For purposes hereof, "electronic signature" also means a manually signed original signature that is then transmitted by any electronic means, including without limitation a faxed version of an original signature or an electronically scanned and transmitted version (e.g., via PDF) of an original signature. Any party's failure to produce the original signature of any electronically transmitted signature shall not affect the enforceability of this Agreement.

11. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until terminated by mutual agreement of the parties.

If to the CITY: City of Roseville
 2660 Civic Center Dr
 Roseville, MN 55113
 Attention: Jesse Freihammer, Public Works Director

If to the COUNTY: Ramsey County Public Works
 1425 Paul Kirkwold Dr
 Arden Hills, MN 55112
 Attention: John Mazzitello, Deputy Director of Public Works

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, MINNESOTA

By: _____
Daniel J. Roe, Mayor

Date: _____

By: _____
Patrick Trudgeon, City Manager

Date: _____

RAMSEY COUNTY, MINNESOTA

Ling Becker, County Manager

Date: _____

Approval recommended:

John Mazzitello, Deputy Director
Public Works

Date: _____

Approved as to form:

Assistant County Attorney

Date: _____

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 10.g.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approve Toward Zero Deaths (TZD) Grant Agreement with City of St. Paul

Background

The Roseville Police Department is requesting City Council approval to enter into a grant agreement with the City of St. Paul and the Minnesota Department of Public Safety, Office of Traffic Safety to participate in the 2025–2026 Towards Zero Deaths (TZD) project.

Minnesota's Towards Zero Deaths (TZD) program is the state's cornerstone traffic safety initiative, using an interdisciplinary approach to reduce traffic crashes, injuries, and fatalities on Minnesota roadways. Through data-driven enforcement and education, the TZD program targets high-risk behaviors such as speeding, impaired and distracted driving, and failure to use seatbelts.

Under this agreement, the City of St. Paul will serve as the fiscal agent responsible for administering the grant on behalf of participating Ramsey County agencies. Through this partnership, the Roseville Police Department (RPD) will receive \$25,970.00 in reimbursement funding to support overtime enforcement focused on impaired driving, distracted driving, speeding, seat-belt compliance, and pedestrian safety. The grant period runs from October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026.

Sgt. Jacob Swanson will continue coordinating Roseville's participation in the TZD campaign, overseeing scheduling, reporting, and documentation of enforcement activities to ensure full compliance with grant requirements. Sgt. Swanson has extensive experience coordinating these efforts on behalf of the department.

The contract has been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney.

Policy Objectives

One of Roseville's community aspirations is to be a safe community. Accepting TZD grant funding supports this aspiration by advancing efforts to reduce crashes, injuries, and fatalities on Roseville's roadways. The funding allows the Roseville Police Department to participate in targeted, data-driven enforcement activities that enhance roadway safety. Through this collaboration, Roseville continues its commitment to ensuring safe travel for everyone who lives, works, and visits our community.

Equity Impact Summary

Traffic safety impacts all community members, but the consequences of crashes can disproportionately affect residents with fewer resources or limited access to transportation alternatives. This initiative promotes equitable safety outcomes by working to reduce crashes and injuries across all demographics and ensuring that every person can travel safely in Roseville.

Budget Implications

There are no budget implications for the City, as there is no local match requirement for this funding. All

related costs will be reimbursed through the grant.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of the grant funds to allow the Roseville Police Department to participate in the 2025–2026 Towards Zero Deaths campaign.

Requested Council Action

Authorize the Roseville Police Department to enter into an agreement with the City of St. Paul and the Minnesota Department of Public Safety, Office of Traffic Safety to execute the Towards Zero Deaths project for the period October 1, 2025, through September 30, 2026.

Prepared by: Erika Scheider, Chief of Police

Attachments: 1. 2025 2026 TZD Grant Agreement

Agreement Between the City of Saint Paul and the City of Roseville

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____ 2025, is by and between the City of Saint Paul, Minnesota, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as "City" and City of Roseville, a political subdivision of the State of Minnesota, hereinafter referred to as "Subrecipient."

The City and Subrecipient, in consideration of the mutual terms and conditions, promises, covenants, and payments hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

SECTION 1: Scope of Services.

A. Subrecipient agrees to provide services or perform activities as related to its individual entity as described in the attached state grant award (Attachment A) that is incorporated herein and agrees to comply with all special conditions, financial reporting, and other requirements as detailed in Attachment A.

SECTION 2: Time for Completion.

A. The services described in Section 1 shall be commenced on October 1, 2025, and will be completed in accordance with the schedule mutually agreed upon with the City through September 30, 2026.

B. Subrecipient shall not proceed with any task outside of the grant award without specific authorization from the Project Manager designated by the City.

C. There will be no extension of this contract beyond the date outlined above.

SECTION 3: Billings, Payment, and Reporting.

A. For the Subrecipient's faithful performance of this Agreement, the City hereby agrees to compensate the Subrecipient in the amounts and according to the provisions of Attachment A. Total payments to the Subrecipient shall not exceed \$25,970.00.

B. The above amounts shall fully compensate the Subrecipient for all costs. No claim for services and/or costs provided by the Subrecipient, not specifically provided for in this Agreement will be honored by the City.

C. The Subrecipient shall submit an itemized invoice as well as detailed backup documents to the City on a quarterly basis. The Subrecipient will be provided with the deadline for submitting the detailed backup after the grant reporting deadlines have been finalized. The Subrecipient shall submit the detailed backup within the budget categories as detailed on Attachment B. Upon receipt of the invoice and verification of the charges by the Project Manager, payment shall be made by the City to Subrecipient within thirty-five (35) days of the City receiving payment or reimbursement from the State of Minnesota for services provided under this Agreement.

D. Subrecipient shall submit programmatic reporting as requested by the fiscal agent, City of Saint Paul, on a quarterly basis. No payments shall be made to Subrecipient without programmatic reports completed by the due date.

E. In the event the Subrecipient fails to comply with any terms or conditions of the Agreement or grant award (see Attachment A) or to provide in any manner the work or services as agreed to herein, the City reserves the right to withhold any payment until the City is satisfied that corrective action has been taken or completed. This option is in addition to and not in lieu of the City's right to termination as provided in other sections of this Agreement.

SECTION 4: Project Management.

A. The City requires the Subrecipient to assign specific individuals as principal project members and to assure that the major work and coordination will remain the responsibility of this individual during the term of the Agreement. Removal of any principal project member without replacement by equally qualified individual or without the prior written approval of the City is grounds for termination of the Agreement by the City. Subrecipient's principal project member is:

Sergeant Jacob Swanson
Roseville Police Department
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113

B. The Subrecipient has designated Jacob Swanson, as the Project Manager for this Agreement, and the individual to whom all communications pertaining to the Agreement shall be released. The Project Manager shall have the authority to transmit instructions, receive information, authorize amendments or changes to the Agreement, and interpret and define the Subrecipient's policies and decisions pertinent to the work covered by this Agreement.

SECTION 5: City Responsibilities.

A. City agrees to provide the Subrecipient with access to any information from City documents, staff, and other sources needed by the Subrecipient to complete the work to the extent permitted by law.

SECTION 6: Work Products, Records, Dissemination of Information.

A. For purposes of this Agreement, the following words and phrases have the meanings set forth in this section, except where the context clearly indicates that a different meaning is intended.

"Work product" means any report, recommendation, paper, presentation, drawing, demonstration, or other materials, whether in written, electronic, or other format that results solely from the Subrecipient's services under this Agreement.

"Supporting documentation " means any surveys, questionnaires, notes, research, papers, analyses, whether in written, electronic, or in other formats which result solely from

Subrecipient's services and this agreement and are which are used to generate any and all work performed and work products generated under this Agreement.

"Business records " means any books, documents, papers, account records and other evidences, whether written, electronic, or in other format, belonging to the Subrecipient and pertaining to services under this Agreement.

B. All Work Products and Supporting Documentation that result from the Subrecipient's services under this Agreement must be delivered to the City and will become the property of the City after final payment is made to the Subrecipient with no right, title, or interest in said work products or supporting documentation vesting in the Subrecipient.

C. Unless otherwise required under State or Federal data privacy law, the Subrecipient agrees not to release, transmit, or otherwise disseminate information associated with or generated as a result of the work performed under this Agreement without prior knowledge and written consent of the City.

D. In the event of termination, all documents finished or unfinished, and supporting documentation prepared by the Subrecipient under this Agreement, must be delivered to the City by the Subrecipient by the termination date without further obligation of the City to the Subrecipient except for payment of amounts due and owing for Services performed and costs incurred as of the date and time of termination.

E. The Subrecipient must maintain all business records relating to the Agreement in such a manner as will readily conform to the terms of this Agreement and to make such materials available at its office at all reasonable times during this Agreement period and for six (6) years commencing after the later of the date of the final payment under the Agreement or resolution of all audit findings, for audit or inspection by the City, appropriate federal agency or agencies, the Audit of the State of Minnesota, or other duly authorized representative.

F. The Subrecipient agrees to abide strictly by Chapter 13, Minnesota Statutes (Minnesota Government Data Practice Act) as well as any other applicable federal, state, and local laws or ordinances, and all applicable rules, regulations, and standards established by any agency of such governmental units which are now or hereafter promulgated insofar as they relate to the Subrecipient's performance of the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 7: Equal Opportunity Employment.

A. The Subrecipient will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment for work under this Agreement because of race, color, religion, gender, age, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative steps to ensure that applicants are employed and employees are treated during employment without regard to race, color, religion, gender, age, sexual orientation, or national origin.

This provision shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or their forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

SECTION 8: Compliance with Applicable Law.

The Subrecipient agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws or ordinances, and all applicable rules, regulations, and standards established by any agency of such governmental units, which are now or hereafter promulgated insofar as they relate to the Subrecipient's performance of the provisions of this Agreement. The Subrecipient also agrees to comply with the federal requirements contained in Attachments B, C, and D of this agreement and any applicable provisions of the Federal Uniform Guidance pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200 and all relevant subparts. It shall be the obligation of the Subrecipient to apply for, pay for, and obtain all permits and/or licenses required.

SECTION 9: Independent Contractor.

A. It is agreed by the parties that, at all times and for all purposes within the scope of this Agreement, the relationship of the Subrecipient to the City is that of an independent contractor and not that of employee. No statement contained in this Agreement shall be construed so as to find the Subrecipient an employee of the City, and the Subrecipient is entitled to none of the rights, privileges, or benefits of Saint Paul employees.

SECTION 10: Subcontracting.

A. The Subrecipient agrees not to enter into any subcontracts for any of the work contemplated under this Agreement (unless specifically outlined in the grant) without obtaining prior written approval of the City.

SECTION 11: Hold Harmless.

That each party will be responsible for their own acts or omissions for their employees, agents and officials. Nothing in this agreement shall constitute a waiver by either party of any statutory or common law defenses, immunities, or limits or exceptions on liability.

SECTION 12: Assignment.

A. The City and the Subrecipient each binds itself and its successors, legal representatives, and assigns of such other party, with respect to all covenants of this Agreement; and neither the City nor the Subrecipient will assign or transfer their interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

SECTION 13: Termination.

A. This Agreement will continue in full force and effect until completion of the Subrecipient's services as described herein unless either party terminates it at an earlier date. Either party to this Agreement may terminate it by giving no less than thirty (30) days written notice of the intent to terminate to the other party.

B. With Cause. The City reserves the right to suspend or terminate this Agreement if the Subrecipient violates any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement or does not fulfill, in a timely and proper manner, its obligations under this Agreement as determined by the City. In the event that the City exercises its right to suspend or terminate under this Section, the City will submit written notice of suspension to the Subrecipient, specifying the reasons therefore, and the date upon which such suspension becomes effective. Within ten days of receipt of such notice, the Subrecipient will take all actions necessary to cure the default. If the Subrecipient fails to cure the default within the ten-day period, the Agreement is immediately terminated. Upon termination of this Agreement, the Subrecipient will discontinue further commitments of funds under this Agreement.

C. For Insufficient Funding. The City may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, if: (a) the specific funding, appropriated to the City by the United States of America ("federal") or the State of Minnesota ("state"), whether directly or through a pass-through entity, associated with the project or program underlying this Agreement is reduced, eliminated, or no longer available; (b) the applicable federal or state program, tax, credit, or related policy is modified or rescinded in a way that materially affects the City's interest in and/or ability to execute or benefit from the Agreement; or, (c) the purpose of the Agreement is rendered unnecessary due to such changes. Should this occur, the City shall provide the County with written notice of such termination specifying the date, reasons for termination, and the extent to which this Agreement is terminated.

D. In the event of termination, the City will pay the Subrecipient for all services actually, timely and faithfully rendered up to the receipt of the notice of termination and thereafter until the date of termination. The Subrecipient will deliver all work products and supporting documentation developed up to the date of termination prior to the City rendering final payment for services.

SECTION 14: Default by Subrecipient.

A. In the event Subrecipient fails or neglects to comply with any term or condition of this Agreement or to provide the services stated herein, City shall have the right, after written notice, to cease payment hereunder. This remedy shall be in addition to any other remedies, including termination, available to the City in law or equity.

SECTION 15: Amendment or Changes to Agreement.

A. The City or the Subrecipient may request changes that would increase, decrease, or otherwise modify the Scope of Services.

B. Any alterations, amendments, deletions, or waivers of the provisions of this Agreement are valid only when reduced to writing and duly signed by the parties.

C. Modifications or additional schedules may not be construed to adversely affect vested rights or causes of action which have accrued prior to the effective date of such amendment, modification, or supplement. The term "this Agreement" as used herein is deemed to include any future amendments, modifications, and additional schedules made in accordance herewith.

SECTION 16: Notices.

A. Except as otherwise stated in this Agreement, any notice or demand to be given under this Agreement must be delivered in person, sent by certified United States Mail, via electronic mail with Return Receipt Requested. Any notices or other communications must be addressed as follows:

To Subrecipient:
Sergeant Jacob Swanson
City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113

To City:
Assistant Chief Paul Ford
Saint Paul Police Department
367 Grove Street
Saint Paul, MN 55101

SECTION 17: Waiver.

A. Any failure of a party to assert any right under this Agreement will not constitute a waiver or a termination of that right, this Agreement, or any of this Agreement's provision.

SECTION 18: Survival of Obligations.

A. The respective obligations of the City and the Subrecipient under these terms and conditions, which by their nature would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, or expiration of the Agreement will survive such termination, cancellation, or expiration hereof.

B. If a court or governmental agency with proper jurisdiction determines that this Agreement, or a provision herein is unlawful, this Agreement or that provision, will terminate. If a provision is so terminated but the parties legally, commercially, and practicably can continue this Agreement without the terminated provision, the remainder of this Agreement will continue in effect.

SECTION 19: Interpretation of Agreement, Venue.

A. This Agreement will be interpreted and construed according to the laws of the State of Minnesota. All litigation related to this Agreement shall be venued in the District Court of the City of Ramsey, Second Judicial District, State of Minnesota, where applicable.

SECTION 20: Force Majeure.

A. Neither the City nor the Subrecipient will be held responsible for performance if its performance is prevented by acts or events beyond the party's reasonable control, including, but not limited to: severe weather and storms, earthquake or other natural occurrences, strikes and other labor unrest, power failures, electrical power surges or current fluctuations, nuclear or other civil military emergencies, or acts of legislative, judicial, executive, or administrative authorities.

SECTION 21: Entire Agreement.

It is understood and agreed that the entire Agreement supersede all oral agreements and negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matters herein.

SECTION 22: Attachments.

As so referenced in these terms and conditions, the Attachments and Addenda attached to this Agreement, and all obligations and duties articulated and certifications made therein, are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

Attachment A:	Scope of Work
Attachment B:	Budget Categories and Amounts
Attachment C:	Standard Federal Award Requirements: Non-Discrimination, Federally Assisted Construction Contracts, Contractor Debarment, Suspension, and Responsibility Certification
Attachment D:	Additional Federal Provisions
Attachment E:	Anti-Lobbying Certification Addendum: Grant Specific Requirements

SECTION 23: Applicable Contract Terms and Conditions.

By signing this Agreement, the Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that federal financial assistance may be used to fund all or a portion of the contract. The Subrecipient will comply with all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, policies, procedures, and directives. In addition, Subrecipient will comply with all applicable terms and conditions, requirements, attachments, and addenda no matter the source of funding. Subrecipient further agrees that contract terms and conditions, requirements, Attachments, and addenda are subject to change based on source of funding.

SECTION 24: Electronic Signatures.

The Parties agree that the electronic signature of a Party to this Agreement will be as valid as an original signature of such Party and will be effective to bind such Party to this Agreement. The Parties further agree that any document (including this Agreement and any attachments or exhibits to this Agreement) containing, or to which there is affixed, an electronic signature will be deemed (i) to be "written" or "in writing," (ii) to have been signed and (iii) to constitute a record established and maintained in the ordinary course of business and an original written record when printed from electronic files. For purposes hereof, "electronic signature" also means a manually signed original signature that is then transmitted by any electronic means, including without limitation a faxed version of an original signature or an electronically scanned and transmitted version (e.g., via PDF) of an original signature. Any Party's failure to produce the original signature of any electronically transmitted signature will not affect the enforceability of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement, the day and year first above written.

For the City:

For the City of Roseville:

By: _____
Jaime Tincher
Deputy Mayor
Date: _____

By: _____
Paul Ford
Assistant Chief of Police
Date: _____

By: _____
Laura Logsdon
Interim Director of Financial Services
Date: _____

By: _____
Patrick Trudgeon (City Manager)
Date: _____

By: _____
Dan Roe (Mayor)
Date: _____

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Anthony Edwards
Assistant City Attorney
Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A

Scope of Work

The purpose of this SOW is to describe the work, services, tasks and/or deliverables that Subrecipient will provide to the City under the City Terms and Conditions agreed upon by the Parties, (the "Agreement"). Additional terms and conditions may be set forth in this SOW. To the extent the terms and conditions of this SOW are inconsistent with those of the Agreement, the terms of this SOW will control with respect to the work, services, tasks and/or deliverables described herein. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the same meaning as those used in the Agreement. This SOW is an attachment to and is incorporated by this reference into the Agreement as if fully set forth therein and made a part thereof. This SOW, together with the Agreement, represents the complete and total understanding of the parties regarding the Services to be provided by Subrecipient hereunder.

File Attached:

Enforcement grant FY2026 agreement EXECUTED 10.6.25.pdf

ATTACHMENT B

Budget Categories and Amounts

Roseville Police Department	
Budget Categories	Budget Amount
Total DWI	\$17,272.00
Distracted Driving (April 1-30)	\$2,944.00
Speed (May 1-June 30)	\$1,710.00
Seatbelt (May 11- May 31)	\$1,074.00
Speed (July 1-Sept.7)	\$570.00
Pedestrian Safety	\$2,400.00
Special Projects	\$0.00
Grand Total:	\$25,970.00

ATTACHMENT C

Standard Federal Award Requirements

I. Non-Discrimination.

Subrecipient will comply with any applicable federal or state law regarding non-discrimination. The following list includes, but is not meant to limit, laws which may be applicable:

A. The Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq. which prohibits discrimination in employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

B. Equal Employment Opportunity-Executive Order No. 11246, 30 FR 12319, signed September 24, 1965, as amended, which is incorporated herein by reference, and prohibits discrimination by U.S. Government contractors and subcontractors because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

C. The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 701 et seq. and 45 C.F.R. 84.3 (J) and (K) implementing Sec. 504 of the Act which prohibits discrimination against qualified handicapped persons in the access to or participation in federally-funded services or employment.

D. The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, 29 U.S.C. § 621 et seq. as amended, and Minn. Stat. § 181.81, which generally prohibit discrimination because of age.

E. The Equal Pay Act of 1963, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 206(d), which provides that an employer may not discriminate on the basis of sex by paying employees of different sexes differently for the same work.

F. Minn. Stat. Ch. 363A, as amended, which generally prohibits discrimination because of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, status with regard to public assistance, disability, sexual orientation or age.

G. Minn. Stat. § 181.59 which prohibits discrimination against any person by reason of race, creed, or color in any state or political subdivision contract for materials, supplies or construction. Violation of this section is a misdemeanor and any second or subsequent violation of these terms may be cause for forfeiture of all sums due under the Agreement.

H. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 through 12213, 47 U.S.C. §§ 225, 611, with regulations at 29 C.F.R. § 1630, which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of a disability in term, condition or privilege of employment.

I. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, et seq. and including 45 CFR Part 80, prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of national origin which includes not discriminating against those persons with limited English proficiency.

J. Equal Protection of the Laws for Faith-based and Community Organizations, Exec. Order No. 13279 signed December 12, 2002, and as amended May 3, 2018. Prohibits discrimination against grant seeking organizations on the basis of religion in the administration or distribution of federal financial assistance under social service programs, including grants and loans.

K, Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended, 38 U.S.C. 4212, with regulations at 41 C.F.R. Part 60-250, which prohibits discrimination in employment against protected veterans.

II. Contractor Debarment, Suspension, and Responsibility Certification.

Federal Regulation 45 CFR 92.35 prohibits state and local governments from purchasing goods or services with federal money from vendors who have been suspended or debarred by the federal government. Similarly, Minn. Stat. § 16C.03, subd. 2 provides the Commissioner of Administration with the authority to debar and suspend vendors who seek to contract with the State of Minnesota or a local government. Vendors may be suspended or debarred when it is determined, through a duly authorized hearing process, that they have abused the public trust in a serious manner.

By Signing This Agreement, Subrecipient Certifies: That it and its Principals and Employees:

A. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from transacting business by or with any federal, state or local governmental department or agency; and

B. Have not within a three (3) year period preceding this Agreement: 1) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract; 2) violated any federal or state antitrust statutes; or 3) committed embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property; and

C. Are not presently indicted or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity for: 1) commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction; 2) violating any federal or state antitrust statutes; or 3) committing embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property; and

D. Are not aware of any information and possess no knowledge that any subcontractor(s) that will perform work pursuant to this Agreement are in violation of any of the certifications set forth above; and

E. Shall immediately give written notice to the City Project Manager or Buyer should the Subrecipient come under investigation for allegations of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, or performing a public (federal, state or local government) transaction; violating any federal or state antitrust statutes; or committing embezzlement, theft,

forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property.

"Principals" for the purposes of this certification means officers; directors; owners; partners; and persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g. general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment and similar positions).

Anti-Lobbying and Required Certificate

Subrecipients that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$ 100,000 must file the required certifications pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. By entering into this Agreement, Subrecipient certifies it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each Contractor and Subcontractor must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient (i.e. the City) who will in turn forward the disclosure(s) to the relevant Federal Agency. If the required certification is applicable, Contractor or Subcontractor must sign the certification attached hereto as Attachment D, and complete a disclosure form if required, and submit it to the City.

Clean Air Act

Subrecipients that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$ 150,000 must comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671 q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387) Clean Air Act (42 USC. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Violations will be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement

If this Agreement meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the Subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the Subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401 , "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency (the City).

Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.

The City and Subrecipient are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

(1) Procure or obtain; (2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or (3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that

uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

(iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

Domestic references for procurements.

The Subrecipient should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products).

For purposes of this section: (1) "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States; (2) "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

ATTACHMENT D

Additional Federal Provisions

A. APPLICABILITY

The following list contains additional public laws, executive orders and other federal regulations or requirements which may be applicable to activities funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACT

18 U.S.C. § 874; 29 C.F.R. Part 3

Prohibits kickbacks to public employees, and any person involved in the administration of federal funds.

EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246 AS AMENDED BY EXECUTIVE ORDERS 11375 11478, 12086 AND 12107

41 C.F.R. Chapter 60; 24 C.F.R. § 5.105(a)(1); 24 C.F.R. § 570.607

Relates to equal employment opportunities under HUD contracts and HUD assisted construction contracts.

UNIFORM ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

2 C.F.R. Part 200, subs. C and D; 24 C.F.R. 570.502, 570.610

Contains uniform administrative requirements applicable to federally funded grants and contracts. Includes requirement for the City and/or HUD to monitor/review/report on subgrantee activities.

UNIFORM COSTS PRINCIPLES

2 C.F.R. Part 200, subp. E; 24 C.F.R. 570.502, 570.610

Relates to cost and expenditure principles for federally funded grants and contracts.

UNIFORM AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

2 C.F.R. Part 200, subp. F; 24 C.F.R. 570.502, 570.610

Contains audit requirements for non-profit organizations and governmental entities.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS 11625 12432 AND 12138

2 C.F.R. § 200.321; 24 C.F.R. 5.105(a)(1); 24 C.F.R. § 570.904(d)

Relates to the national programs for Minority Business Enterprises and Women's Business Enterprises.

SECTION 109 OF THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974

42 U.S.C. § 5309; 24 C.F.R. Part 6; 24 C.F.R. § 570.602

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion or national origin in any activity or program funded in whole or in part with CDBG or UDAG funds.

AGE DISCRIMINATION ACT OF 1975

42 U.S.C. 6101-6107; 24 C.F.R. § 5.1050(1)•, 24 C.F.R. Part 146; 24 C.F.R. §570.602

No persons shall, on the basis of age, be excluded from participation or be denied benefits, or be subject to any discrimination from any program receiving federal assistance.

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS ACT OF 1968

42 U.S.C. 4151-4157; 24 C.F.R. § 570.614(a)

Requires certain Federal and Federally funded buildings and other facilities to be designed, constructed, or altered in accordance with standards that insure accessibility to, and use by, physically handicapped people.

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969

42 U.S.C. 4321-4370m-12•, 24 C.F.R. Part 58; 24 C.F.R. § 570.604

The recipient of federal funds assumes the responsibility for ensuring that environmental reviews are completed prior to the start of any activity funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT OF 1966

54 U.S.C. 300101-307108; 24 C.F.R. §

Relates to the process for designating structures on the National Historic Preservation List, and the kinds of activities which may be done as a result of this designation.

ARCHEOLOGICAL AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT OF 1974

54 U.S.C. 312501-312508; 24 C.F.R. §

Provides for the preservation of significant scientific, prehistorical, historical, or archeological data that may otherwise be lost in the course of work on federally funded projects.

EXECUTIVE ORDER 11593

24 C.F.R. §

Provides for the protection and enhancement of the cultural environment.

HATCH ACT

5 U.S.C. 1501-1508; 24 C.F.R. §570.207

Prohibits the financing of any type of political activities with federal funds.

CODE OF CONDUCT AND CONFLICT OF INTEREST

2 C.F.R. § 200.317-.318, 24 C.F.R. § 570.611

States that no person(s) administering federally funded programs may, as a result of their position, receive personal gain.

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT AS AMENDED BY IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT

8 U.S.C. 1324a-1330•, 8 C.F.R. § 245a.5; 24 C.F.R. § 570.613

Prohibits employers from hiring and employing an individual for employment in the U.S. knowing that the individual is not authorized with respect to such employment. The requirements of this Act apply to Subgrantee and any and all contracts that Subgrantee enters into with any contractor or subcontractor. Also prohibits certain newly legalized aliens from being eligible to apply for benefits under covered activities funded by the programs listed in 24 C.F.R. § 570.613.

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988

41 U.S.C. § 701; 24 C.F.R. § 5.105(d)

Requires federal grant recipients and federal contractors with a contract for more than \$100,000 to adopt a drug-free workplace policy and establish a drug-free awareness program.

EVALUATION OF COST REASONABLENESS

2 C.F.R. §§200.403 and 2 C.F.R. 200.404

Provides criteria that costs must meet in order to be allowable under Federal awards and lists considerations that must be given in determining the reasonableness of a given cost.

[Section Left Intentionally Blank]



Grant Contract Agreement

Page 1 of 2

Minnesota Department of Public Safety (“State”) Department of Public Safety, Office of Traffic Safety 445 Minnesota Street, Suite 1620 Saint Paul, Minn., 55101	Grant Program: 2026 Enforcement Grant Contract Agreement No.: A-ENFRC26-2026-SPPD-024
Grantee: St. Paul Police Department 367 Grove Street St. Paul, Minn. 55101-2416	Grant Contract Agreement Term: Effective Date: Oct. 1, 2025 Expiration Date: Sept. 30, 2026
Grantee’s Authorized Representative: Commander Jeremy Ellison St. Paul Police Department 367 Grove Street St. Paul, Minn. 55101-2416 (651) 266-5457 jeremy.ellison@ci.stpaul.mn.us	Grant Contract Agreement Amount: Original Agreement \$ 1,131,700.00 Matching Requirement \$ 0.00
State’s Authorized Representative: Shannon Grabow Department of Public Safety, Office of Traffic Safety 445 Minnesota Street, Suite 1620 Saint Paul, Minn., 55101 (651) 373-9671 shannon.grabow@state.mn.us	Federal Funding: CFDA/ALN: 20.608, 20.616, 20.600 FAIN: 69A37525300004020MN0, 69A37525300001640MNA, 69A3752330000405BMNH, 69A3752430000405DMNL, 69A3752430000405GMN0 State Funding: N/A *Special Conditions: If equipment is purchased, a 50 percent match of the item is required. Refer to program manual.

Under Minn. Stat. § 299A.01, Subd 2 (4) the State is empowered to enter into this grant contract agreement.

Term: Per Minn. Stat. §16B.98, Subd. 5, the Grantee must not begin work until this grant contract agreement is fully executed and the State's Authorized Representative has notified the Grantee that work may commence. Per Minn. Stat. §16B.98 Subd. 7, no payments will be made to the Grantee until this grant contract agreement is fully executed. Once this grant contract agreement is fully executed, the Grantee may claim reimbursement for expenditures incurred pursuant to the Payment clause of this grant contract agreement. Reimbursements will only be made for those expenditures made according to the terms of this grant contract agreement. Expiration date is the date shown above or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first.

The Grantee, who is not a state employee, will:

Perform and accomplish such purposes and activities as specified herein and in the Grantee’s approved 2026 Enforcement Application which is incorporated by reference into this grant contract agreement and on file with the State at 445 Minnesota Street, Suite 1620, Saint Paul, Minnesota 55101. The Grantee shall also comply with all requirements referenced in the 2026 Enforcement Guidelines and Application which includes the Terms and Conditions and Grant Program Guidelines (<https://app.dps.mn.gov/EGrants>), which are incorporated by reference into this grant contract agreement.

Budget Revisions: The breakdown of costs of the Grantee’s Budget is contained in Exhibit A, which is attached and incorporated into this grant contract agreement. As stated in the Grantee’s Application and Grant Program Guidelines, the Grantee will submit a written change request for any substitution of budget items or any deviation and in accordance with the Grant Program Guidelines. Requests must be approved prior to any expenditure by the Grantee.



Matching Requirements: (If applicable.) As stated in the Grantee's Application, the Grantee certifies that the matching requirement will be met by the Grantee.

Payment: As stated in the Grantee's Application and Grant Program Guidance, the State will promptly pay the Grantee after the Grantee presents an invoice for the services actually performed and the State's Authorized Representative accepts the invoiced services and in accordance with the Grant Program Guidelines. Payment will not be made if the Grantee has not satisfied reporting requirements.

Certification Regarding Lobbying: (If applicable.) Grantees receiving federal funds over \$100,000.00 must complete and return the Certification Regarding Lobbying form provided by the State to the Grantee.

1. ENCUMBRANCE VERIFICATION

Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. § 16A.15.

Signed: _____

Date: _____

Grant Contract Agreement No./ P.O. No.
A-ENFRC26-2026-SPPD-024/3000107028

Project No.(indicate N/A if not applicable): 26-04-01

2. GRANTEE

The Grantee certifies that the appropriate person(s) have executed the grant contract agreement on behalf of the Grantee as required by applicable articles, bylaws, resolutions, or ordinances.

Signed: Jaime Rae Tinch
Jaime Rae Tinch (Oct 6, 2025 09:58:50 CDT)

Print Name: Jaime Tinch

Title: Deputy Mayor

Date: 10/06/2025

Signed: Paul A. Ford
Paul A. Ford (Oct 2, 2025 11:17:19 CDT)

Print Name: Paul Ford

Title: Assistant Chief of Police

Date: 10/02/2025

Approved as to form:

Signed: Anthony Edwards
Anthony Edwards (Oct 2, 2025 10:40:55 CDT)

Print Name: Anthony Edwards

Title: Assistant City Attorney

Date: 10/02/2025

3. STATE AGENCY

Signed: _____
(with delegated authority)

Title: _____

Date: _____

Signed: Laura Logsdon

Print Name: Laura Logsdon

Title: Interim Director, Office of Financial Services

Date: 10/02/2025

Signed: Andrea Ledger
Andrea Ledger (Oct 2, 2025 12:38:50 CDT)

Print Name: Andrea Ledger

Title: Deputy Director, Human Rights & Equal Economic

Title: Opportunity

Date: 10/02/2025

Distribution: DPS/FAS
Grantee
State's Authorized Representative

2026 Enforcement

Organization: St Paul Police Department

Budget Summary

Budget				
Budget Category		State Reimbursement		Local Match
Enf. Facilitator - Impaired				
Enf. Facilitator - Impaired		\$37,800.00		\$0.00
Total		\$37,800.00		\$0.00
Enf. Facilitator - Other				
Enf. Facilitator - Other		\$36,000.00		\$0.00
Total		\$36,000.00		\$0.00
Dispatch- Impaired				
Dispatch- Impaired		\$22,300.00		\$0.00
Total		\$22,300.00		\$0.00
Dispatch-Other				
Dispatch-Other		\$22,300.00		\$0.00
Total		\$22,300.00		\$0.00
Enforcement- Belt				
Enforcement - Belt		\$71,600.00		\$0.00
Total		\$71,600.00		\$0.00
Enforcement-Impaired				
Enforcement - Impaired		\$431,800.00		\$0.00
Total		\$431,800.00		\$0.00
Enforcement- Non-Impaired				
Speed, Distract, Move Over		\$155,600.00		\$0.00
Total		\$155,600.00		\$0.00
Enforcement- Pedestrian				
Enforcemet -Pedestrian		\$240,000.00		\$0.00
Total		\$240,000.00		\$0.00
Match – Mileage Expenses				
Match - Mileage Expenses		\$0.00		\$0.00
Total		\$0.00		\$0.00
Optional Activities- Impaired				
Optional Activities - DWI		\$44,800.00		\$0.00
Total		\$44,800.00		\$0.00
Optional Activities- Other				

2026 Enforcement
Budget Summary

Organization: St Paul Police Department

Optional Activities - Other	\$69,500.00	\$0.00
Total	\$69,500.00	\$0.00
Total	\$1,131,700.00	\$0.00

Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) Grant Program Guidelines

Acronyms

Department of Public Safety (DPS)

NHTSA: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA)

Office of Traffic Safety (OTS)

Financial Requirements:

Payments under this grant agreement will be made from federal funds obtained by the State under the U. S. Department of Transportation's Assistance Listings Number (ALN) 20.600, 20.608 and 20.616 (National Priority Safety Grants, Minimum Penalties for Repeat Offenders, State and Community Highway Safety Grant respectively). The grantee is responsible for compliance with all federal requirements imposed on these funds and accepts full financial responsibility for any consequences imposed by the grantee's failure to comply with federal requirements.

Reimbursement of Funds

Only costs associated with approved activities on this project can be claimed for federal reimbursement. The grantee will report on all expenditures and program income pertaining to this grant agreement. Claims shall be supported by written documentation including receipts, invoices, and personnel time reports. All costs reimbursed with these federal funds must be actual costs to the billing agency. Federal grant funding cannot be used for general costs of government as specified in [2 CFR §200.444](#).

The State has an obligation to determine if fringe benefit costs to be reimbursed by this grant contract are reasonable. If requested, the grantee must furnish an explanation of the basis for such rates. Fringe benefits must be accounted for separately from salary costs on back-up documentation of invoices.

Expenditures for each state fiscal year of this grant contract must be for services performed within applicable state fiscal years. Every state fiscal year begins on July 1 and ends on June 30. The claim for reimbursement for the project for costs incurred through June 30, 2026 (the first state fiscal year) must be received by July 31, 2026. NHTSA federally funded projects run on the federal fiscal year, beginning on October 1 and ending on September 30. The claim for reimbursement for the project for costs incurred through September 30, 2026, **must** be received no later than October 19, 2026.

Reporting Requirements

Reporting requirements are those agreed upon terms in the Work Plan that was approved by OTS. All projects require a final report as described in the Work Plan that was approved by OTS.

At minimum quarterly invoices and progress reports are required to be submitted to the OTS on the following schedule at minimum. A report of no activity must be submitted in lieu of progress report if no activity has been completed.

- Monday, Jan. 19, 2026 All project activity between Oct. 1 and Dec. 31, 2025
- Monday, April 20, 2026: All project activity between Jan. 1 and March 31, 2026
- Friday, July 17, 2026: All project activity between April 1 and June 30, 2026
- Monday, Oct. 19, 2026: All project activity between July 1 and Sept. 30, 2026
- Final Report Requirement, Oct 19, 2026: Providing a summary of the FY

Match

Unless indicated in the grant proposal instructions or program manual, matching funds are not a requirement for the grant. However, expenses related to the project that are paid for with state, county, municipal and/or private funding clearly demonstrate a vested interest and real commitment to the project. Appropriate matching funds must be reported on the invoice and documentation for them included with the invoice.

Budget Revision

The grantee shall submit a written budget revision request and obtain written approval from the OTS Authorized Representative before any expenditure may be made based on a revised budget.

Record Retention

Under [Minn. Stat. 16B.98, subd. 8](#), the grantee shall retain all financial records for a minimum of six years after the expiration of the grant agreement or until any audit findings and/or recommendations from prior audit(s) have been resolved between the grantee and DPS, whichever is later.

Program Income

Is any revenue/cash received for an activity funded by the grant or contract? Program income would include a fee for services (such as a registration fee for a conference or class in full or in part subsidized with federal funds) or fees from the sale of commodities or items made with grant funds.

The grantee is responsible for tracking all program income with the same level of detail as federal funds and reporting earned income to OTS along with invoices.

Program Income must be an addition to the project budget provided by OTS and can only be used for planned activities or purchases that would be considered allowable expenses.

Resolutions

If a Resolution from a city council or county board is required from the applicant agency, the resolution authorizing the agency to apply for and accept the grant funding is needed before the project begins.

Information and an example of a resolution can be found in the RFP. Deviations from the example (such as including a specific dollar amount or an individual's name rather than title or changing the date) will likely cause delays in processing grants and may not be acceptable. The OTS is unable to enter into an agreement until the resolution has been passed and a copy has been received by the state's authorized representative.

Equipment

Any piece of equipment that costs more than \$10,000.00 (including taxes, shipping and installation), requires prior written NHTSA Regional Approval and is subject to the Buy America Act.

Whether the NHTSA funds are used for the entire purchase or any portion of the purchase, it must be approved in writing by the NHTSA before it is ordered.

Contact the OTS authorized representative to request that approval.

Any equipment requested to be purchased, either entirely or partially with grant funding, must be used to support the traffic safety program and pre-approved in writing by the OTS. Further, it shall be used primarily for grant-related purposes during the life of the equipment. The grantee may not deviate from this requirement. The grantee shall be responsible for all operating, maintenance, and repair costs of equipment

purchased under this grant contract unless otherwise specified. Title to equipment acquired under this grant contract shall vest upon the grantee. NHTSA may reserve the right to transfer title to equipment purchased with this grant to the Federal government or to a third party when such party is eligible under Federal statute.

Grantee must obtain prior written approval from OTS of any plan to trade-in, sell, surplus, or otherwise dispose of any piece of equipment purchased in whole or in part through this agreement.

Because of the strict timelines for final claims for reimbursement, it is usually not possible to order, receive and pay for equipment during the last quarter.

Training Requirements

The grantee shall attend meetings and training as required by the Office of Traffic Safety.

Travel

Travel costs must be planned on a separate line in the budget and discussed in the work plan. When approved, reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses actually and necessarily incurred by the Grantee as a result of this grant contract will be paid in the same manner and in no greater amount than provided in the current "Commissioner's Plan" promulgated by the commissioner of Employee Relations which is incorporated into this grant contract by reference. The authorized representative must approve all out of state travel in writing prior to travel.

Approval of Subcontracts/Partner Agencies

All sub-contracts must be reviewed and approved in writing by the OTS authorized representative before the sub-contracting process begins. The OTS authorized representative must be provided with a copy of the sub- contract, risk assessment and acknowledgment of understanding of certification and assurances, including but not limited to Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion.

Invoices from a sub-contracts not approved by the OTS Coordinator may not be eligible for federal reimbursement.

Evaluation and Monitoring

OTS shall have the authority to evaluate and monitor the performance and financial records of the grantee.

Risk Assessment:

The federal government requires a pre-award risk assessment for all subrecipients including partner agencies and grantees. The OTS has a section within the eGrants application to provide the information needed from applying agencies, in order to complete the risk assessment of their partners.

Federal and State Provisions

This grant agreement is subject to all applicable federal and state statutes and regulations, including, but not limited to the following: [23 CFR 1300](#), [2 CFR 200](#), and [2 CFR 1201](#).

NONDISCRIMINATION

Grantee will comply with all Federal statutes and implementing regulations relating to nondiscrimination ("Federal Nondiscrimination Authorities"). These include but are not limited to:

- **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964** ([42 U.S.C. 2000d](#) et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- **49 CFR part 21** (entitled *Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964*);
- **28 CFR 50.3** (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- **The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970**, ([42 U.S.C. 4601](#)), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- **Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973**, (23 U.S.C. 324 et seq.), and **Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972**, as amended ([20 U.S.C. 1681-1683](#) and [1685-1686](#)) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex);
- **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973**, ([29 U.S.C. 794](#) et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and [49 CFR part 27](#);
- **The Age Discrimination Act of 1975**, as amended, ([42 U.S.C. 6101](#) et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- **The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987**, (Pub. L. 100-209), (broadens scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally- funded or not);
- **Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act** ([42 U.S.C. 12131-12189](#)) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing) and [49 CFR parts 37](#) and [38](#).

The preceding statutory and regulatory cite hereinafter are referred to as the “Acts” and “Regulations,” respectively.

GENERAL ASSURANCES

In accordance with the Acts, the Regulations, and other pertinent directives, circulars, policy, memoranda, and/or guidance, the recipient hereby gives assurance that it will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that:

“No person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity, for which the Department of Public Safety Office of Traffic Safety receives Federal financial assistance from DOT, including NHTSA.”

The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 clarified the original intent of Congress, with respect to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other non-discrimination requirements (the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), by restoring the broad, institutional-wide scope and coverage of these nondiscrimination statutes and requirements to include all programs and activities of the recipient, so long as any portion of the program is Federally assisted.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

More specifically, and without limiting the above general Assurance, the recipient agrees with and gives the following Assurances with respect to its Federally assisted Highway Safety Grant Program:

1. The recipient agrees that each “activity,” “facility,” or “program,” as defined in [§ 21.23\(b\)](#) and [\(e\)](#) of [49 CFR part 21](#) will be (with regard to an “activity”) facilitated, or will be (with regard to a “facility”) operated, or will be (with regard to a “program”) conducted in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to the Acts and the Regulations.
2. The recipient agrees it will insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material subject to the Acts and the Regulations made in connection with all Highway Safety Grant Programs and, in adapted form, in all proposals for negotiated agreements regardless of funding source:

The recipient, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, [42 U.S.C 2000d](#) to 2000d–4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

3. The recipient will insert the clauses of appendix A and E of this Assurance (also referred to as DOT Order 1050.2A)^[1] in every contract or agreement subject to the Acts and the Regulations.

DOT Order 1050.2A, Appendix A

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. *Compliance with Regulations: The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.*
2. *Non-discrimination: The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.*
3. *Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.*
4. *Information and Reports: The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the recipient or the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive*

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the recipient or the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or*
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.*

6. Incorporation of Provisions: The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the recipient or the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

For the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in DOT Order 1050.2A, Appendix E, see the list of non-discrimination authorities at the beginning of this assurance.

4. The recipient will insert the clauses of appendix B of DOT Order 1050.2A, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a recipient.

5. That where the recipient receives Federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance will extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

6. That where the recipient receives Federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of, real property or an interest in real property, the Assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

7. That the recipient will include the clauses set forth in appendix C and appendix D of this DOT Order 1050.2A, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, licenses, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the recipient with other parties:

- a. for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
- b. for the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.

8. That this Assurance obligates the recipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the Federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the recipient, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

- a. the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or

b. the period during which the Department of Public Safety Office of Traffic Safety retains ownership or possession of the property.

9. The recipient will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom he/she delegates specific authority to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, subrecipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of Federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the Acts, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

By signing this ASSURANCE, the State highway safety agency also agrees to comply (and require any recipients, subrecipients, sub-grantees, contractors, successors, transferees, and/or assignees to comply) with all applicable provisions governing NHTSA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff. You also recognize that you must comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by NHTSA. You must keep records, reports, and submit the material for review upon request to NHTSA, or its designee in a timely, complete, and accurate way. Additionally, you must comply with all other reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

The State highway safety agency gives this ASSURANCE in consideration of and for obtaining any Federal grants, loans, contracts, agreements, property, and/or discounts, or other Federal-aid and Federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the recipients by the U.S. Department of Transportation under the Highway Safety Grant Program. This ASSURANCE is binding on the State highway safety agency, other recipients, subrecipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors and their subcontractors', transferees, successors in interest, and any other participants in the Highway Safety Grant Program. The person(s) signing below is/are authorized to sign this ASSURANCE on behalf of the recipient.

THE DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE ACT OF 1988 ([41 U.S.C 8103](#))

The recipient will provide a drug-free workplace by;

- a. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of the prohibition;
- b. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 1. the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 2. the grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs;
 4. the penalties that may be imposed on employees for drug abuse violations;
 5. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (a);
- c. Notifying the employee in the statement required by subparagraph (A) that as a condition of employment in the grant the employee will-
 1. abide by the terms of the statement; and
 2. notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after the conviction;
- d. notifying the granting agency within ten days after receiving notice under subparagraph (c)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of a conviction;

- e. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 days of receiving notice under subparagraph (c) (2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted-
1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including terminations.
 2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved or such purposes by a Federal, State or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency;
- f. making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of all the paragraphs above.

POLITICAL ACTIVITY (HATCH ACT)

The State will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act ([5 U.S.C. 1501-1508](#)), which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING FEDERAL LOBBYING

CERTIFICATIONS FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-award at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING

None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

Certification Regarding Debarment and Suspension

INSTRUCTIONS FOR LOWER TIER PARTICIPANT CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of [2 CFR parts 180](#) and [1200](#).
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms *covered transaction*, *civil judgment*, *debarment*, *suspension*, *ineligible*, *participant*, *person*, *principal*, and *voluntarily excluded*, as used in this clause, are defined in [2 CFR parts 180](#) and [1200](#). You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under [48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4](#), debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled “Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification” including the “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion—Lower Tier Covered Transaction,” without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with [2 CFR parts 180](#) and [1200](#).
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under [48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4](#), debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (<https://www.sam.gov/>).
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under [48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4](#), suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION- LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

BUY AMERICA

The State and each subrecipient will comply with the Buy America requirement ([23 U.S.C. 313](#)) when purchasing items using Federal funds. Buy America requires a State, or subrecipient to purchase only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States, unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestically produced items would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent. In order to use Federal funds to purchase foreign produced items, the State must submit a waiver request that provides an adequate basis and justification for approval by the Secretary of Transportation.

CERTIFICATION ON CONFLICT OF INTEREST

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

No employee, officer or agent of a State or its subrecipient who is authorized in an official capacity to negotiate, make, accept or approve, or to take part in negotiating, making, accepting or approving any sub award, including contracts or subcontracts, in connection with this grant shall have, directly or indirectly, any financial or personal interest in any such sub award. Such a financial or personal interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or personal interest in or a tangible personal benefit from an entity considered for a sub award. Based on this policy:

1. The recipient shall maintain a written code or standards of conduct that provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents.
 - a. The code or standards shall provide that the recipient's officers, employees, or agents may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from present or potential sub awardees, including contractors or parties to subcontracts.
 - b. The code or standards shall establish penalties, sanctions or other disciplinary actions for violations, as permitted by State or local law or regulations.
2. The recipient shall maintain responsibility to enforce the requirements of the written code or standards of conduct.

DISCLOSURE REQUIRMENTS

No State or its subrecipients, including its officers, employees or agents, shall perform or continue to perform under a grant or cooperative agreement, whose objectivity may be impaired because of any related past, present, or currently planned interest, financial or otherwise, in organizations regulated by NHTSA or in organizations whose interests may be substantially affected by NHTSA activities. Based on this policy:

1. The recipient shall disclose any conflict of interest identified as soon as reasonably possible, making an immediate and full disclosure in writing to NHTSA. The disclosure shall include a description of the

action which the recipient has taken or proposes to take to avoid or mitigate such conflict.

2. NHTSA will review the disclosure and may require additional relevant information from the recipient. If a conflict of interest is found to exist, NHTSA may

(a) terminate the award, or

(b) determine that it is otherwise in the best interest of NHTSA to continue the award and include appropriate provisions to mitigate or avoid such conflict.

3. Conflicts of interest that require disclosure include all past, present or currently planned organizational, financial, contractual or other interest(s) with an organization regulated by NHTSA or with an organization whose interests may be substantially affected by NHTSA activities, and which are related to this award. The interest(s) that require disclosure include those of any recipient, affiliate, proposed consultant, proposed subcontractor and key personnel of any of the above. Past interest shall be limited to within one year of the date of award. Key personnel shall include any person owning more than a 20 percent interest in a recipient, and the officers, employees or agents of a recipient who are responsible for making a decision or taking an action under an award where the decision or action can have an economic or other impact on the interests of a regulated or affected organization.

PROHIBITION ON USING GRANT FUNDS TO CHECK FOR HELMET USAGE

The State and each subrecipient will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists.

POLICY ON SEAT BELT USE

In accordance with [Executive Order 13043](#), Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, dated April 16, 1997, the Grantee is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees when operating company-owned, rented, or personally-owned vehicles. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for providing leadership and guidance in support of this Presidential initiative. For information and resources on traffic safety programs and policies for employers, please contact the Network of Employers for Traffic Safety (NETS), a public-private partnership dedicated to improving the traffic safety practices of employers and employees. You can download information on seat belt programs, costs of motor vehicle crashes to employers, and other traffic safety initiatives at www.trafficsafety.org. The NHTSA website (www.nhtsa.gov) also provides information on statistics, campaigns, and program evaluations and references.

POLICY ON BANNING TEXT MESSAGING WHILE DRIVING

In accordance with [Executive Order 13513](#), Federal Leadership On Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, States are encouraged to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted driving, including policies to ban text messaging while driving company-owned or rented vehicles, Government-owned, leased or rented vehicles, or privately-owned vehicles when on official Government business or when performing any work on or behalf of the Government. States are also encouraged to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, and education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.

The Grantee (which refers to the applicant's status after it has been awarded grant funds) shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and provisions stated herein in the performance of the grant award.

1. Survival of Terms

The following clauses survive the expiration or cancellation of the award: 9. Liability; 10. Audits; 11. Government Data Practices; 13. Publicity and Endorsement; 14. Governing Law, Jurisdiction and Venue; 16. Data Disclosure, 17. Intellectual Property Rights and 18. Grant Product.

2. Financial and Administrative Provisions

The Grantee will comply with all program guidelines specified in the Grant Program Guidelines (Guidelines) and application which are incorporated herein by reference.

Budget Revisions: The Grantee will submit a written change request for any substitution of budget items or any deviation in accordance with the Guidelines included in this application. Grantees whose requests have been approved will be notified in writing by the State's Authorized Representative to the Grantee's Authorized Representative. Requests must be approved prior to any expenditure by the Grantee.

3. Payment Terms

Payment: The State will promptly pay the Grantee after the Grantee presents an invoice for the services actually performed and the State's Authorized Representative accepts the invoiced services in accordance with the Guidelines included in this application. Expenditures for each state fiscal year (July through June) of the grant agreement must be for services satisfactorily performed within applicable state fiscal years.

Under Minn. Stat. § 16B.98 Subd. 1, the Grantee agrees to minimize administrative costs.

Under Minn. Stat. § 16B.98, Subd. 5 and 7, payments to the Grantee may not be issued until funds are encumbered and the grant agreement is fully executed.

4. Time

The Grantee must comply with all the time requirements described in the application and grant agreement. In the performance of the award, time is of the essence.

5. Consideration and Payment

The State will pay for all services performed by the Grantee under the grant agreement as a reimbursement according to the breakdown of costs contained in the Guidelines and Grantee's application that will be incorporated into the grant agreement. The Grantee must promptly return to the State any unexpended funds that have not been accounted for annually in a financial report to the State due at grant closeout.

5.1 Contract and Bidding Requirements – Municipal grantees

Per Minn. Stat. §471.345, grantees that are municipalities must do the following if contracting funds from this grant contract agreement for any supplies, materials, equipment or the rental thereof, or the construction, alteration, repair or maintenance of real or personal property

- a. If the amount of the contract is estimated to exceed \$175,000, a formal notice and bidding process must be conducted in which sealed bids shall be solicited by public notice. Municipalities may, as a best value alternative, award a contract for construction, alteration, repair, or maintenance work to the vendor or contractor offering the best value under a request for proposals as described in Minn. Stat. §16C.28, Subd. 1, paragraph (a), clause (2)

- b. If the amount of the contract is estimated to exceed \$25,000 but not \$175,000, the contract may be made either upon sealed bids or by direct negotiation, by obtaining two or more quotations for the purchase or sale when possible, and without advertising for bids or otherwise complying with the requirements of competitive bidding. All quotations obtained shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after receipt thereof. Municipalities may, as a best value alternative, award a contract for construction, alteration, repair, or maintenance work to the vendor or contractor offering the best value under a request for proposals as described in Minn. Stat. §16C.28, Subd. 1, paragraph (a), clause (2) and paragraph (c).
- c. If the amount of the contract is estimated to be \$25,000 or less, the contract may be made either upon quotation or in the open market, in the discretion of the governing body. If the contract is made upon quotation it shall be based, so far as practicable, on at least two quotations which shall be kept on file for a period of at least one year after their receipt. Alternatively, municipalities may award a contract for construction, alteration, repair, or maintenance work to the vendor or contractor offering the best value under a request for proposals as described in Minn. Stat. §16C.28, Subd. 1, paragraph (a), clause (2)
- d. Support documentation of the bidding process utilized to contract services must be included in the grantee's financial records, including support documentation justifying a single/sole source bid, if applicable.
- e. For projects that include construction work of \$25,000 or more, prevailing wage rules apply per; Minn. Stat. §§177.41 through 177.44 consequently, the bid request must state the project is subject to *prevailing wage*. These rules require that the wages of laborers and workers should be comparable to wages paid for similar work in the community as a whole. A prevailing wage form should accompany these bid submittals.

5.2 Contract and Bidding Requirements – Non-governmental grantees

A nongovernmental organization is an organization that is a nonprofit, also known as a charitable organization, that is formed for the purpose of fulfilling a mission to improve the common good of society rather than to acquire and distribute profits. The organization meets the definition in Minn. Stat. 309.50 Subd. 4 and meets the definitions defined in the Internal Revenue Service code, with the most common type being a 501 (c) (3).

- a. Any services and/or materials that are expected to cost \$100,000 or more must undergo a formal notice and bidding process.
- b. Services and/or materials that are expected to cost between \$25,000 and \$99,999 must be competitively awarded based on a minimum of three (3) verbal quotes or bids.
- c. Services and/or materials that are expected to cost between \$10,000 and \$24,999 must be competitively awarded based on a minimum of two (2) verbal quotes or bids or awarded to a targeted vendor.
- d. The grantee must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that targeted vendors from businesses with active certifications through these entities are used when possible:
 - i. State Department of Administration's Certified Targeted Group, Economically Disadvantaged and Veteran-Owned Vendor List

- ii. Metropolitan Council's Targeted Vendor list: Minnesota Unified Certification Program
- iii. Small Business Certification Program through Hennepin County, Ramsey County, and City of St. Paul: Central Certification Program
- e. The grantee must maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts.
- f. The grantee must maintain support documentation of the purchasing and/or bidding process utilized to contract services in their financial records, including support documentation justifying a single/sole source bid, if applicable.
- g. Notwithstanding (a) - (d) above, the State may waive bidding process requirements when:
 - Vendors included in response to competitive grant request for proposal process were approved and incorporated as an approved work plan for the grant
 - It is determined there is only one legitimate or practical source for such materials or services and that grantee has established a fair and reasonable price.
- h. For projects that include construction work of \$25,000 or more, prevailing wage rules apply per; Minn. Stat. §§177.41 through 177.44 consequently, the bid request must state the project is subject to *prevailing wage*. These rules require that the wages of laborers and workers should be comparable to wages paid for similar work in the community as a whole. A prevailing wage form should accompany these bid submittals.
- i. The grantee must not contract with vendors who are suspended or debarred in MN: <http://www.mmd.admin.state.mn.us/debarredreport.asp>

6. Conditions of Payment

All services provided by the Grantee under the grant agreement must be performed to the State's satisfaction, as determined at the sole discretion of the State's Authorized Representative so named in the grant agreement and in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations. The Grantee will not receive payment for work found by the State to be unsatisfactory or performed in violation of federal, state or local law.

7. Authorized Representative

The State's Authorized Representative or his/her successor, is so named in the grant agreement and has the responsibility to monitor the Grantee's performance and has the authority to accept the services provided under the grant agreement opportunity. If the services are satisfactory, the State's Authorized Representative will certify acceptance on each invoice submitted for payment.

The Grantee's Authorized Representative is so named in the grant agreement. If the Grantee's Authorized Representative changes at any time during the grant agreement, the Grantee must immediately notify the State.

8. Assignment, Amendments, Waiver, and Grant Agreement Complete

The Grantee may neither assign nor transfer any rights or obligations under the grant agreement without the prior consent of the State and a fully executed Amendment, executed and approved by the same parties who executed and approved the grant agreement, or their successors in office.

Any amendment to the grant agreement must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been executed and approved by the same parties who executed and approved the original grant agreement, or their successors in office.

If the State fails to enforce any provision of the grant agreement, that failure does not waive the provision or its right to enforce it.

The grant agreement contains all negotiations and agreements between the State and the Grantee. No other understanding regarding the grant agreement, whether written or oral, may be used to bind either party.

9. Liability

Grantee must indemnify, save and hold the State, its agents, and employees harmless from any claims or causes of action, including all attorneys' fees incurred by the State arising from the performance of the grant agreement by the Grantee or the Grantee's agents or employees. This clause will not be construed to bar any legal remedies the Grantee may have for the State's failure to fulfill its obligations under the grant contract agreement and subsequent grant agreements. The liability for Grantees that are municipalities is governed by Minn. Stat. § 466 and any other applicable law, rule or regulation.

10. Audits

Under Minn. Stat. § 16B.98, Subd.8, the Grantee's books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices of the Grantee or other party relevant to this grant contract agreement or transaction are subject to examination by the Commissioner of Administration, by the State granting agency and/or the State Auditor or Legislative Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years from the end of this grant contract agreement, receipt and approval of all final reports, or the required period of time to satisfy all state and program retention requirements, whichever is later. Federal audits shall be governed by requirements of federal regulations.

If applicable, if the Grantee (known as the "subrecipient" in the Code of Federal Regulations) receives federal assistance from the State of Minnesota, it will comply with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and the Office of Management and Budget's Uniform Guidance: Cost Principles, Audit, & Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards, Subpart F (2 CFR 200) ; and, required audit reports must be filed with the State Auditor's Office, Single Audit Division, and with federal and state agencies providing federal assistance, and the Department of Public Safety within nine months of the Grantee's fiscal year end.

11. Government Data Practices

The Grantee and the State must comply with the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 13, as it applies to all data provided by the State under the grant agreement, and as it applies to all data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained or disseminated by the Grantee under the grant agreement. The civil remedies of Minnesota Statutes, section 13.08 apply to the release of the data referred to in this clause by either the Grantee or the State.

If Grantee receives a request to release the data referred to in this clause, the Grantee must immediately notify the State. The State will give the Grantee instructions concerning the release of the data to the requesting party before the data is released. The Grantee's response to the request shall comply with the applicable law.

12. Workers' Compensation

Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Minnesota Statutes, § 176.181, Subdivision 2, pertaining to workers' compensation insurance coverage. The Grantee's employees and agents will not be considered State

employees. Any claims that may arise under the Minnesota Workers' Compensation Act on behalf of these employees and any claims made by any third party as a consequence of any act or omission on the part of these employees are in no way the State's obligation or responsibility.

13. Publicity and Endorsement

Any publicity regarding the subject matter of the grant agreement must be in accordance with the Guidelines included in this application. Any publicity regarding the subject matter of this grant contract must identify the State as the sponsoring agency and must not be released without prior written approval from the State's Authorized Representative. For purposes of this provision, publicity includes notices, informational pamphlets, press releases, research, reports, signs, and similar public notices prepared by or for the Grantee individually or jointly with others, or any subcontractors, with respect to the program, publications, or services provided resulting from this grant contract. All projects primarily funded by state grant appropriation must publicly credit the State of Minnesota, including on the grantee's website when practicable. The Grantee must not claim that the State endorses its products or services.

14. Governing Law, Jurisdiction, and Venue

Minnesota law, without regard to its choice-of-law provisions, governs the grant agreement. Venue for all legal proceedings out of the grant agreement, or its breach, must be in the appropriate state or federal court with competent jurisdiction in Ramsey County, Minnesota.

15. Termination

Termination by the State The State may terminate this grant contract agreement without cause, upon 30 days' written notice to the Grantee. Upon termination, the Grantee will be entitled to payment, determined on a pro rata basis, for services satisfactorily performed.

Termination by The Commissioner of Administration, The Commissioner of Administration may immediately and unilaterally cancel this grant contract agreement if further performance under the agreement would not serve agency purposes or is not in the best interest of the State.

Termination for Cause. The State may cancel the grant agreement immediately if the State finds that there has been a failure to comply with the provisions of the grant award, that reasonable progress has not been made or that the purpose for which the funds were granted have not been or will not be fulfilled. The State may take action to protect the interests of the State of Minnesota, including the refusal to disburse additional funds and requiring the return of all or part of the funds already disbursed.

Termination for Insufficient Funding. The State may immediately terminate the grant agreement if:

- a) If funding is withdrawn by the Federal or non-state funding agency; or
- b) It does not obtain funding from the Minnesota Legislature; or
- c) If funding cannot be continued at a level sufficient to allow for the payment of the services under the grant agreement. Termination must be by written notice to the Grantee. The State is not obligated to pay for any services that are provided after notice and effective date of termination. However, the Grantee will be entitled to payment, determined on a pro rata basis, for services satisfactorily performed to the extent that funds are available. The State will not be assessed any penalty if the grant agreement is terminated because of the decision of the Minnesota Legislature, or other funding source, not to appropriate funds. The State must provide the Grantee notice of the lack of funding within a reasonable time of the State receiving that notice.

16. Data Disclosure

Under Minnesota Statutes, § 270C.65, Subd.3 and other applicable law, the Grantee consents to disclosure of its social security number, federal employer tax identification number, and/or Minnesota tax identification number, already provided to the State, to federal and state tax agencies and state personnel involved in the payment of state obligations. These identification numbers may be used in the enforcement of federal and state tax laws which could result in action requiring the Grantee to file state tax returns and pay delinquent state tax liabilities, if any, or pay other state liabilities.

17. Intellectual Property Rights, if applicable**A. Intellectual Property Rights:**

The State owns all rights, title, and interest in all of the intellectual property rights, including copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trademarks, and service marks in the Works and Documents created and paid for under this contract. Works shall mean all inventions, improvements or discoveries (whether or not patentable), databases, computer programs, reports, notes, studies, photographs, negatives, designs, drawings, specifications, materials, tapes, and disks, conceived, reduced to practices, created or originated by the grantee, its employees, and subcontractors, either individually or jointly with others, in the performance of the contract. Works shall include the Documents. The Documents are the originals of any databases, computer programs, reports, notes, or other materials and documents, whether intangible or electronic forms, prepared by the Grantee, its employees, or subcontractors, in the performance of this Grant Contract Agreement. The Documents shall be the exclusive property of the State and all such Documents must be immediately returned to the State by the Grantee upon completion or cancellation of this contract. To the extent possible, those Works eligible for copyright protection under the United States Copyright Act will be deemed to be “works made for hire.” The Grantee assigns all right, title, and interest it may have in the Works and the Documents to the State. The Grantee must, at the request of the State, execute all papers and perform all other acts necessary to transfer or record the State’s ownership interest in the Works and Documents.

B. Obligations:**1. Notification:**

Whenever any invention, improvement, or discovery (whether or not patentable) is made or conceived for the first time or actually or constructively reduced to practice by the Grantee, including its employees and subcontractors, in the performance of this contract, the Grantee will immediately give the State’s Authorized Representative written notice thereof, and must promptly furnish the Authorized Representative with complete information and/or disclosure thereon.

2. Representation: The Grantee must perform all acts, and take all steps necessary to ensure that all intellectual property rights in the Works and Documents are the sole property of the State, and that neither Grantee nor its employees, agents, or subcontractors retain any interest in and to the Works and Documents. The Grantee represents and warrants that the Works and Documents do not and will not infringe upon any intellectual property rights of other persons or entities. Notwithstanding Clause 8, the Grantee will indemnify; defend, to the extent permitted by the Attorney General; and hold harmless the State, at the Grantee’s expense, from any action or claim brought against the State to the extent that it is based on a claim that all or part of the Works or Documents infringe upon the intellectual property rights of others. The Grantee will be responsible for payment of any and all such claims, demands, obligations, liabilities, costs, and damages, including but not limited to, attorney fees. If such a claim or action arises, or in the Grantee’s or the State’s opinion is likely to arise, the Grantee must, at the State’s discretion, either procure for the State the right or license to use the intellectual property rights at issue or replace or modify the allegedly infringing Works or Documents as necessary and appropriate to

obviate the infringement claim. This remedy of the State will be in addition to and not exclusive of other remedies provided by law.

18. Grant Product

When applicable, the Grantee must own and maintain capital assets, as defined in the State of Minnesota Policy and User Guide, acquired with grant funds in a manner consistent with the original purpose of this grant and in accordance with grantee capital equipment policies and procedures. The Grantee shall not at any time during the useful life of the property (useful life defined as an estimate of the number of years the property remains in usable condition for the purpose intended as set forth in the grant agreement and associated documents), sell, dispose or convert property acquired pursuant to this grant to uses other than those specified, without the prior written approval of Grantor.

19. Other Provisions be it understood:

- a. By filing of this application, the applicant has therefore obtained the necessary legal authority to apply for and receive the proposed grant;
- b. The filing of this application has been authorized by applicant's governing body, and the official who has applied his/her electronic signature to this application has been duly authorized to file this application for and on behalf of said applicant, and otherwise to act as the representative of the applicant in connection with this application;
- c. The activities and services for which assistance is sought under this grant will be administered by or under the supervision and control of applicant;
- d. Fiscal control and accounting procedures will be used to ensure proper disbursement of all funds awarded;

Agreement to Acknowledge the Terms and Conditions are Incorporated Into the Grant Agreement:

By submitting this application, the authorized Representative for the Grant Applicant, acknowledges that they have read the Terms and Conditions in their entirety as stated within the Application materials and acknowledge that the Terms and Conditions will be incorporated into the Grant Agreement if funds are awarded to the Applicant under this Application. As authorized, if the Applicant is awarded funds under this Application, they will submit the required documents and certification on behalf of the Applicant Organization.

Federal Audit Requirements

1. A non-Federal entity that expends \$1,000,000.00 or more in Federal awards during the non-Federal entity's fiscal year must have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with the provisions of Subpart F of OMB's Uniform Guidance: Cost Principles, Audit, & Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards ([2 CFR Part 200](#)).

Audits must be performed annually, except when:

- a. A state, local government, or Indian tribe that is required by constitution or statute, in effect on January 1, 1987, to undergo its audits less frequently than annually, is permitted to undergo its audits biennially
- b. Any nonprofit organization that had biennial audits for all biennial periods ending between July 1, 1992, and January 1, 1995, is permitted to undergo its audits biennially.

Any biennial audit must cover both years within the biennial period.

2. An auditor is defined in Title 2 CFR 200.1 *Auditor* means an auditor who is a public accountant or a Federal, State, local government, or Indian Tribe audit organization that meets the general standards specified for external auditors in generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS). The term auditor does not include internal auditors of nonprofit organizations.
3. The sub recipient agrees that the pass-through entity, the Legislative Auditor, the State Auditor, and any independent auditor designated by the pass-through entity will have access to the sub recipient's personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed in order to comply with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB's Uniform Guidance: Cost Principles, Audit, & Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards, (2 CFR 200.508 Auditees responsibilities).
4. The auditee must prepare appropriate financial statements, including the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards in accordance with Section 200.510 Financial Statements. Auditees must adhere to the Report retention requirements in Section 200.512(f) for three years from date of submission to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse (FAC). Minnesota Statute §16B.98, subdivision 8 includes retention requirements of a minimum of six years from the grant agreement end date, receipt and approval of all final reports, or the required period of time to satisfy all state and program retention requirements, whichever is later.
5. The auditor's report(s) must state that the audit was conducted in accordance with OMB's Uniform Guidance: Cost Principles, Audit, & Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards, Subpart F (2 CFR 200.515 Audit Reporting) and include the following:
 - a. An opinion (or disclaimer of an opinion) as to whether the financial statements are presented fairly in all material respects in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and a decision as to whether the schedule of expenditures of Federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole
 - b. A report on internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements. This report must describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of the tests, and, where applicable, it will refer to the separate schedule of findings and questioned costs described in this section
 - c. A report on compliance for each major program and a report on internal control over compliance. This report must describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance, include an opinion or disclaimer of opinion as to whether the auditee complied with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of Federal awards which could have a direct and material

effect on each major program and refer to the separate schedule of findings and questioned costs described in this section.

- d. A schedule of findings and questioned costs that includes a summary of the auditor's results in a format consistent with Section 200.515 Audit Reporting, paragraph (d)(1); findings relating to the financial statements which are required to be reported in accordance with GAGAS; and findings and questioned costs for Federal awards consistent with the requirements of Section 200.515 Audit Reporting, paragraph (d)(3).
6. The auditee is responsible for follow-up and corrective action on all audit findings. As part of this responsibility, the auditee must prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings. The auditee must also prepare a corrective action plan for current year audit findings. The summary schedule of prior audit findings and the corrective action plan must include the reference numbers the auditor assigns to audit findings under Section 200.516 Audit findings, paragraph (c). Since the summary schedule may include audit findings from multiple years, it must include the fiscal year in which the finding initially occurred. The corrective action plan and summary schedule of prior audit findings must include findings relating to the financial statements which are required to be reported in accordance with GAGAS. (2 CFR 200.511 Audit findings follow up)
7. Sub recipients and Contractors – An auditee may simultaneously be a recipient, a sub recipient, and a contractor. Federal awards expended as a recipient or sub recipient are subject to audit under this part. The payments received for goods and services provided as a contractor are not Federal awards. Section 200.331 Sub recipient and contractor determinations sets forth the considerations in determining whether payments constitute a Federal award or a payment for goods or services provided as a contractor. (2 CFR 200.501(f))
8. The FAC is the repository of record for Subpart F – Audit Requirements. The auditee must electronically submit to the FAC the data collection form described in 200.512(b) and the reporting package described in 200.512(c) within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or nine months after the end of the audit period. (2 CFR 200.512)
9. Auditees must file their single audit report(s) with the State Auditor's Office, Single Audit Division, by sending a copy to singleaudit@osa.state.mn.us, and the program grant manager at the Department of Public Safety within nine months of the fiscal year end.

Traffic Enforcement Grant Program Manual

for All Agencies – FFY 2026



With funding provided by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), the traffic enforcement grant provides federal funding to Minnesota law enforcement agencies to conduct sustained, highly-visible, well-publicized traffic safety enforcement that focuses on impaired driving, occupant protection, speed and distracted driving. Grant funding will be used for enhanced overtime enforcement, education and some optional activities that provide support for a robust traffic safety enforcement program. The grant funds are available on a reimbursement basis. As a result, applicant agencies must have “start-up” funds.

Based on statewide crash data and in conjunction with national mobilizations, the [Enforcement Calendar](#) highlights the designated campaigns, which includes earned and paid media before and/or after each enforcement time period.

Table of Contents

High-Visibility Enforcement.....	2
Enforcement Campaigns	2
Impaired Driving	2
Speed, Move Over and Distracted Driving Enforcement	3
Occupant Protection.....	3
Pedestrian.....	3
Earned Media and Education	3
Application and Planning Process (for Fiscal Agencies only).....	4
Partner agency responsibilities	4
Working Grant-Funded Shifts.....	5
Real-time Officer Activity Reporting (ROAR)	5
Training Requirements	5
DWI eCharging.....	6
Grant Funding Reimbursement.....	7
Enforcement Support	8
Optional Activities	8
Short Report Requirements (for all agencies in the grant)	9
Quarterly Reporting Requirements - (for fiscal agencies only)	10
Recognition.....	11
Contacts at the Office of Traffic Safety	12

High-Visibility Enforcement

High-Visibility Enforcement (HVE) is a universal traffic safety approach designed to create deterrence and change dangerous driving behaviors. HVE patrols use visibility elements designed to make enforcement efforts obvious to the public. When the perceived risk of a traffic stop goes up, the likelihood that motorists will engage in unsafe driving behaviors goes down. To be highly visible to the public, multiple law enforcement agencies work together in one area and use a variety of signage such as electronic message boards, pop-up road signs or billboards.

That is why the OTS requires all grant-funded shifts be part of HVE events. Traffic enforcement makes a bigger and more memorable impact on the public when they see more than one squad on a single roadway in close proximity. For DPS-OTS purposes, HVE is defined as more than one squad in relatively close proximity on a single roadway; for jurisdictions with higher populations and number of officers, DPS-OTS expects more than three squads to make up HVE. The DPS-OTS recommends coordination and scheduling events with the Minnesota State Patrol in each jurisdiction.

Although this grant focuses on impaired driving, speed, distracted, move over and seat belt enforcement, and pedestrian safety, DPS-OTS encourages citations for other moving violations related to crash data – expanding the focus to factors caused by specific behaviors. For example, if a driver runs a red light, they are likely speeding, not paying attention, or intentionally disobeying a traffic control device. Research has consistently shown that by increasing the number of arrests/citations and raising the perceived risk of an arrest/citation, compliance with laws increases.

Joint Powers Agreements or Mutual Aid Agreements

Although not required, DPS-OTS encourages agencies to have a written Joint Powers Agreement (JPA) or Mutual Aid agreement signed by elected officials from all city councils and county boards working in the grant. These agreements make court cases easier when someone questions why an agency is working outside their jurisdiction. [Dakota County's 10-year JPA](#) was updated in 2020; and [Sherburne, Stearns and Wright Counties](#) have a JPA written specifically for 2022-2023. These two examples are a good starting point for any grant group.

Enforcement Campaigns

Campaigns are focused enforcement activity, such as seat belt enforcement that is scheduled during a specific time period defined on the [Enforcement Calendar](#). These campaigns include earned media before and/or after each enforcement time period. Combining increased enforcement with public awareness has been found to result in long-lasting improvements in driver behavior. Applicants are encouraged to participate in all enforcement campaigns; however, participation is required in only the National campaigns. (December and Labor Day Drive Sober or Get Pulled Over, and May Click it or Ticket) However, if you apply for the funding and receive it, you are required to participate.

Impaired Driving

In addition to the December holiday and Labor Day campaigns, all grantees can participate in optional DWI enforcement on weekends (Thursday - Sunday) beginning May 1 through Labor Day.

Agencies also can use their impaired driving enforcement budget to schedule events during celebrations that have a history of increased alcohol consumption. These events can be specific to a community, or specific days such as St. Patrick's Day, Super Bowl, Halloween or another significant event. For example, if a city has a festival that has a history of increased impaired drivers, other city or county agencies in the grant can work that event for enhanced enforcement.

Speed, Move Over and Distracted Driving Enforcement

All agencies are eligible to apply for speed, move over and distracted driving enforcement funding. Agencies should use County Data to determine best location and time for enforcement.

Occupant Protection

To enhance nighttime enforcement, grantees should schedule 25 percent of the enforcement after 1600 hours during the May Click it or Ticket campaign.

Because Minnesota crash data supports the need for additional seat belt enforcement, seat belt details can be scheduled any time during the grant year if funding is available and the grantee has scheduled a minimum of 80 percent of the seat belt shifts during May and September campaigns. Grantees using the additional 20 percent should review the County Specific Fact Sheets and schedule events during higher than average fatal and serious injury crash rates.

Because paid media and statewide media relations activity for occupant protection will only occur during the May and September Click it or Ticket campaign, grantees electing to schedule additional seat belt enforcement campaigns should implement an education plan outlined in the application (i.e., social media, news release, local electronic message boards, etc.) to compliment the enforcement. Because all enforcement activity is captured in ROAR, the DPS-OTS coordinator will review the extra seat belt efforts in the quarterly report.

Pedestrian

According to 2020-2024 crash facts, pedestrian deaths made up 11.2 percent of the overall fatalities. The contributing factors are matched at approximately 50 percent being attributed to the motorist and 50 percent being attributed to the pedestrian. To help combat pedestrian fatalities, the top 10 worst ranked counties for pedestrian fatalities and serious injuries are eligible for additional funding for HVE focusing on pedestrian and motorist behavior. According to [County Population, VMT Behavioral Measures \(2020-2024\)](#), the top 10 counties include Anoka, Blue Earth, Crow Wing, Dakota, Hennepin, Olmsted, Ramsey, Stearns, St. Louis and Washington.

Earned Media and Education

As part of the HVE effort, the OTS provides template materials to law enforcement agencies for earned media to get the message in the community. These templates are located on the law enforcement partners page under [Traffic Safety Partner Materials](#).

- Fill-in-the-blank news releases (pre and post enforcement)
- Sample social media posts with photos
- Talking points

In addition, law enforcement and traffic safety partners can place an order from the OTS [Collateral material website](#), or the [Traffic Safety Marketing](#) website from NHTSA for an array of free educational collateral materials including brochures, coasters to distribute to liquor establishments, window clings, posters and banners. These collateral materials coincide with each campaign and should be used to reinforce the enforcement message delivered through earned and paid media. Collaboration with a local Safe Roads coalition (if applicable) for media coverage is essential and will enhance both programs.

Paid Media

The OTS contracts with Linnihan Foy Advertising, an experienced media buyer to negotiate and administer paid media buys for each enforcement campaign. Each media buy uses a variety of audio, visual, and digital channels to educate target audiences about traffic safety issues and heightened traffic enforcement efforts in the most cost-effective manner.

Application and Planning Process (for Fiscal Agencies only)

The Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) releases a Request for Proposal (RFP) to receive grant funding for overtime enforcement during a federal fiscal year. Open to all Minnesota cities, counties, Native American Tribes and the Minnesota State Patrol, law enforcement agencies submit an application with a minimum of one partner agency, unless a partner agency is not possible. The application must include long-term performance measures based on the grant's county crash data; these performance measures are agreed upon by the entire group (fiscal agency and partner agencies) during the planning process.

Performance measures evaluate the success of our state in achieving the goal of Toward Zero Deaths by reducing unbelted, alcohol, speed and distracted related fatalities and severe injuries. The application also contains a work plan of enforcement activity with a proposed budget. Grants are awarded for a federal fiscal year that begin on Oct. 1 and run through Sept. 30.

The Enforcement Grant is a formal agreement between the fiscal lead agency and the Minnesota Department of Public Safety – Office of Traffic Safety (DPS-OTS). Partner agencies (sub-recipients) are included in the eGrants system as part of the grant application.

Partner agency responsibilities

Although the fiscal agency completed the application process, it's important that every partner agency reads the [Enforcement Calendar](#) to understand the program guidelines, terms and conditions and federal audit requirements. Please also ask your fiscal agency for a copy of the final budget their grant coordinator provided them. It is ultimately up to the fiscal agency to determine how the funding is divided, however a group discussion about budget decisions is highly encouraged to ensure all agencies are included in the final budget.

Partner agencies needed to sign the following two forms and return them to your fiscal lead agency in the grant so they could upload the forms as part of the grant application.

- [Subcontractor/Partner Agency Certifications form](#)
- [Subcontractor/Partner Agency Risk Assessment](#)

Why do we have to do this?

NHTSA requires all agencies to acknowledge the program guidelines, terms and conditions, and federal audit requirements to receive federal funds. The risk assessment form assesses the likelihood of negative financial occurrences so that DPS-OTS can intervene if needed. The grant cannot be executed until all forms are signed.

Working Grant-Funded Shifts

Real-time Officer Activity Reporting (ROAR)

ROAR collects information about arrests, citations, and warnings issued during grant-funded shifts. There are two separate ROAR sites; one for law enforcement working the shifts and one for the administering grant activity. Each agency will have a lead coordinator and is expected to train their agency's officers on how to log into ROAR and create stops. User guides have been created for administrators and law enforcement officers.

ROAR was developed using federal funds to support the Enforcement grant program. Agency-funded shifts during the campaign can be used as enforcement match, however, ROAR cannot be used for agency-only funded events not related to a grant-funded project.

Links to ROAR:

- [Admin Site](#) – For agency leads to manage their roster (eligible officers) and fiscal leads to create events.
- [Officer site](#) – For law enforcement officers working the shifts to log their stops.

User guides for the ROAR system:

- [Administrator user guide](#)
- [Officer-Trooper-Deputy user guide](#)
- [Username and password user guide](#)

15-Minute Rule - If an officer backs up a law enforcement partner during a call for service that exceeds 15 minutes, the ROAR log should be closed, and a new log should be created when the officer returns to their shift. Enforcement activity not related to traffic safety is an unallowable expense.

Length of Shifts – (Recommended)

Seat belt = 4-6 hours; Speed, distracted and move over shifts = 6-8 hours; DWI shifts = 8-10 hours

This grant program follows the DPS policy for its law enforcement agencies. The maximum length of shifts should be no more than 14 hours without at least a six-hour rest period. The 14-hour restriction exists to minimize risk and liability to law enforcement officers and their agencies.

Training Requirements

Every officer working grant-funded shifts must complete Standardized Field Sobriety Testing (SFST), and the Advanced Roadside Impaired Driving Enforcement (ARIDE).

ARIDE “day three” is no longer be offered, and is a two-day, 14-hour class to be taken between 6-12 months after SFST.

Why the change?

NHTSA designed the ARIDE course to be 14 hours. This allows students to digest the material rather than cramming it into nine hours. In the past, Minnesota has cut some of the material out of the ARIDE course, and we want to go back to how it was designed, which is a 14-hour course. By adding time, instructors can ensure students have the proper material and gain additional knowledge prior to returning back to the road. This will ultimately lead to more arrests and higher-quality DWI cases in Minnesota. The 14-hour course allows officers a better understanding of drug impairment, leading to fewer deaths on Minnesota's roadways.

To be eligible to take ARIDE, officers must have completed the initial SFST class a minimum of 6 months prior to the ARIDE class, but no more than one year after taking the SFST class. This change is designed to allow officers the opportunity to get road experience prior to completing ARIDE.

*Example: Officer A takes the initial SFST class on Jan. 1, 2025. They will be able to take ARIDE between July 1, 2025, and Dec. 31, 2025.

Officers who have taken SFST and are in their six-month waiting period between before they can take ARIDE can continue to work grant-funded shifts.

Training Requirements - Hours and POST Credits	
Standardized Field Sobriety Testing (SFST)	<u>SFST Update</u> (five years after original SFST was taken and every five years after)
16 hours	4 hours
16 POST credits	4 POST credits
Classroom	Classroom
Advanced Roadside Impaired Driving Enforcement (ARIDE)	<u>ARIDE Update</u> (five years after the classroom ARIDE was taken and every five years after)
14 POST credits	4 POST credits
14 hours	4 hours
Classroom	Online – https://copstrainingportal.org/project/advanced-roadside-impaired-driving-enforcement-aride-refresher/

Training can be found on the [State Patrol Law Enforcement Training page](#).

The [Training Requirements Q&A](#) was created last year, but still very relevant and helpful for new people in the enforcement grant program.

DWI eCharging

The DPS-OTS requires that **ALL** impaired driving arrests (grant funded and regular duty shifts) are processed using the eCharging system. Benefits to using eCharging:

- Law enforcement – helps to quickly and accurately complete forms required for a DWI arrest.
- Prosecutors – provides for accurate charging information that leads to successful prosecution of DWI cases.
- Driver and Vehicle Services – automatically revokes an offender’s driving privileges within 24 hours of publishing the DWI information.
- Office of Traffic Safety – provides DWI arrest data that helps with problem identification and media outreach.
- Traffic Safety – provides swift certain sanctions, which is known to change behavior.

If you have questions regarding the system or would like to schedule training, contact Mike Asleson, DWI eCharging Deployment Manager at the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension at, (651) 793-2448; or mike.asleson@state.mn.us.

Grant Funding Reimbursement

It is the fiscal agency's responsibility to submit the quarterly invoice to the DPS-OTS encompassing all agencies' grant activity. When DPS-OTS processes the payment, the payment is sent in full to the fiscal lead agency. The lead agency then reimburses each partner agency.

Eligible/Ineligible Time

- Overtime – Agencies will be reimbursed for a full-time officer's contractual overtime rate, plus the fringe rate for the approved time worked.
- Comp time - Agencies have the option to allow their officers to be reimbursed with comp time rather than receive payment for the shifts worked. According to the federal rules:
 - Comp time may be treated the same as time compensated with wages if it is consistent with the agency's policy on earning comp time vs overtime or straight time (i.e., in no instance can there be a special structure when using federal grant funds), and the time has been earned while working the grant-funded activity.
 - An agency cannot come back to OTS for any additional reimbursement if the officer's reimbursement rate increases between the time they worked the reimbursed activity and when they use the accrued comp time.
 - There is no Federal requirement for the agency to track the accrued comp time. Once OTS has reimbursed the agency for the comp time accrual and fringe, they have met their reimbursement requirements. Agencies may still choose to require that accrued comp time to be used within the year, but there is no Federal statute or regulation that would require them to do so.
- Part-time officers – Straight time, rather than overtime will be paid depending on the bargaining unit or contractual requirements.
- Holiday Pay - When an officer works on a holiday and contractually receives double time and a half for each hour worked, DPS-OTS will reimburse time and a half with the remaining charges being reimbursed by the agency. Agencies cannot create special rates for working grant-funded shifts; reimbursements will be based on the officer's regular rate of pay or overtime as applicable.
- Officers cannot receive payment twice for the same hours worked from two different funding sources for any reason.
 - Officers and agencies cannot be reimbursed for hours worked if also being paid by their agency for the same hours. (Example – vacation, sick time, comp time, holiday time, or other paid leave).
 - Salaried employees who are contractually not eligible to receive overtime from their own agency are not eligible to receive overtime in this program. Salaried employees who are contractually eligible to receive overtime should follow their contract as long as the overtime shift is worked outside their regular scheduled hours.

Fringe Rates

The Office of Traffic Safety reimburses fringe rates that include the combination of:

- PERA – 17.7% See Chapter 7-4, in the [PERA Employer Manual](#).
- Medicare – 1.45% (current IRS rate for all agencies) [Topic no. 751, Social Security and Medicare withholding rates | Internal Revenue Service \(irs.gov\)](#)
- Worker's Compensation – this is determined by each agency.

DRE Callouts

During a traffic stop, a Drug Recognition Evaluator (DRE) may be needed. Agencies can be reimbursed for the overtime call-out pay for drug influence evaluations conducted by certified DREs who are a partner agency in the grant. Your impaired driving enforcement budget should be used for DRE callouts.

Enforcement Support

To be eligible for enforcement support, grant groups must have at least five agencies, or a budget of at least \$50,000.00. Enforcement support includes dispatch services and funding to support a person's time coordinating enforcement and education activities of the grant group.

Dispatch - No more than five percent of the total enforcement grant budget can be used for the reimbursement of dispatch services.

- Scheduling a dedicated dispatcher for the grant group can be used during any campaign.

Enforcement facilitator – This leadership role is responsible for organizing and managing the overall enforcement activity plan for the grant group. Up to 8 percent of the total enforcement grant budget may be allocated to support this position. Key responsibilities include:

- Collaborate with public works and/or county Safe Roads coalitions to review fatal and serious injury crashes, if applicable.
- Attend community meetings to address traffic safety concerns, share initiatives, and discuss available resources.
- Monitor and report grant performance to participating agencies, including:
 - Stops per hour
 - Citations per hour / citations per stop
 - Notable incidents or outcomes
- Coordinate group enforcement events with all participating agencies.
- Conduct monthly reviews of a sample of ROAR logs to ensure alignment with issued citations:
 - Verify accuracy through CAD logs and GPS data.
 - Provide coaching and mentorship to officers and agency coordinators to uphold performance standards.
- Review training records across all agencies to confirm officers assigned to grant-funded shifts have completed required training.
- Organize training opportunities for SFST and ARIDE to maintain training accessibility.
- Ensure officers have the necessary equipment and training, such as Laser/Radar certification, PBTs, and tint meters.
- Engage with the community by building relationships and responding to traffic-related concerns.
- Maintain written guidance for officers outlining expectations for grant-funded shifts.
- **Quarterly:** Collect and review backup documentation from payroll/fiscal staff to ensure agencies and subgrantees meet documentation requirements for reimbursement.
- **Annually:** Coordinate and finalize subgrant agreements for all participating agencies, ensuring proper routing and completion.

Optional Activities

Special Projects Enforcement

Enforcement for Special Projects can include street racing, HEAT or other enforcement initiatives as requested by DPS based on current crash data. All special projects must be approved by your DPS-OTS grant coordinator. Special project enforcement also can supplement other campaigns as needed.

Special Projects Education

Special projects funding can be used for overtime spent conducting education and outreach. Examples include, but not limited to: time spent educating a group of individuals during events such as a mock crash, citizens academy, Point of Impact classes, child passenger safety classes or clinics or safety fairs. It cannot be used for planning time on educational events, meetings or training. Please request permission from your OTS coordinator

if you have a different example. Permission is not necessary if you use special projects funding for any of the educational events listed above.

- Time spent doing education and outreach should not be logged in ROAR.
- A separate [education and outreach reporting form](#) is required to be submitted with a quarterly invoice. The report should be sent to fiscal agency coordinators of the grant. The fiscal coordinator will include the reports in the next quarterly invoice. Time will not be reimbursed without the form.

Training

The DPS-OTS supports enhanced traffic safety training and will pay for class registration fees for DataMaster (DMT), DMT recertification, PIT, EVOC and PIT refresher, or evening EVOC with low-light training. Generally, registration costs range from \$75-\$635 per person. Options for training sites include, but are not limited to:

- [MN Highway Safety and Research Center](#), St. Cloud, Minn.
- [Law Enforcement Driver Training – Minnesota Training Connection](#), Dakota County
- [BCA Training Website \(state.mn.us\)](#)

Agencies can request registration and associated training costs outside of the above list, but all training must be pre-approved by your DPS-OTS coordinator prior to attending. Invoices for the registration fees must be uploaded under the financial documentation section in eGrants during the quarterly invoicing process.

Time spent at training is not an eligible cost under the Enforcement grant.

Equipment

Equipment requested to be purchased with grant funding must be used to support traffic safety enforcement and authorized by the DPS-OTS. All equipment must be pre-approved by your DPS-OTS grant coordinator prior to the purchase. Equipment covered by the grant include a radar unit, lidar or PBT. Grantees can request a lidar or radar unit; or up to three PBTs. Grantees can use their equipment budget on a combination of any of the above items. A 50 percent match from the agency is required to purchase equipment to show a vested interest in traffic safety. For example, if a radar unit costs \$3,500.00, the DPS-OTS would reimburse 50 percent of the total cost, which is \$1,750.00.

Any piece of equipment that costs more than \$10,000 (including taxes, shipping, and installation) must be approved in writing by the NHTSA before it is ordered; contact the DPS-OTS coordinator to request that approval.

The grantee may not dispose of any equipment unless permission has been approved by the DPS-OTS grant coordinator. The grantee shall be responsible for all operating, maintenance, and repair costs of equipment purchased. Title to equipment acquired under this grant contract shall vest upon the grantee.

Short Report Requirements (for all agencies in the grant)

Every partner agency in the grant must complete a “short report” of enforcement activity from both on duty and grant-funded shifts after each campaign. Short report information includes citation and arrest information that is reported to NHTSA and used for the post-enforcement earned media campaign. The short report due dates can be found on the [Enforcement Calendar](#). This is part of the education component in our high-visibility enforcement. The idea behind the education is to deter future dangerous driving behavior.

Short report FAQ

If my agency doesn't have any citations during a campaign, do I still have to report?

Yes. It's a grant requirement to report your enforcement activity. Even if your report is zero, agencies still need to complete the survey.

What if my agency didn't work any grant-funded shifts during a campaign? Since short report activity is from both on duty and grant funded shifts, any enforcement activity should be reported. Even if your report is zero, agencies still need to complete the survey.

What does OTS do with the Short Report information?

The Office of Traffic Safety reports enforcement activity to NHTSA. It's no surprise that our federal funder would like to know what we do with the funding provided.

During a grant year, if an agency does not complete the short report for each campaign during a quarter, their reimbursement for the quarter will be reduced according to the following sliding scale:

- First offense – 25%
- Second offense – 50 %
- Third offense – 100%

It is understandable when agencies are not able to participate in a campaign during the year due to low staffing levels or unexpected circumstances. If an agency cannot participate in a campaign, it is expected that they notify their grant's fiscal lead so that hours are not allocated to them.

However, if a pattern develops that an agency does not participate for at least three consecutive campaigns without communication from that agency to their fiscal lead, that agency may not be eligible to participate in the grant the following fiscal year.

Quarterly Reporting Requirements - (for fiscal agencies only)

Enforcement activity reports (Progress Report) and Financial Status Reports (FSRs) are required to be completed quarterly by the fiscal lead agency of the grant through the DPS [eGrants](#) system. A report of no activity must be submitted in lieu of progress reports if no activity was completed.

Activity for these reports is obtained from the Administration site on the Real Time Officer Activity Reporting (ROAR) system and submitted to the OTS. The FSR in [eGrants](#) will not be processed until the Progress Report has been submitted and approved by your DPS-OTS grant coordinator.

Due dates for these quarterly reports:

- Monday, Jan. 19, 2026: All project activity between Oct. 1 and Dec. 31, 2025
- Monday, April 20, 2026: All project activity between Jan. 1 and March 31, 2026
- Friday, July 17, 2026: All project activity between April 1 and June 30, 2026
- Monday, Oct. 19, 2026: All project activity between July 1 and Sept. 30, 2026

Final Report Requirement

A final report provides a summary of grant activity during the federal fiscal year. The final report is due Oct. 19, 2026, and should include the following:

- Review of activity
- Review of goals and objectives
- Review of the budget
- Review of the performance measures
- Describe successes and challenges

Recognition

Impaired Driving Recognition

DWI All-Stars: Each year, OTS recognizes Minnesota's top DWI enforcers with the "DWI All Star" Award. Nominations are submitted by the nominee's supervisor and selected by a committee from OTS based on the number of DWI arrests for the previous calendar year. Agency and city size are considered to recognize individuals from smaller agencies. The selected All Stars receive a commemorative pin and personalized home-plate plaque, and are promoted at Target Field during pre-game festivities prior to a Minnesota Twins game.

Hat Trick: When officers arrest three impaired drivers in one shift, they are recognized with a "hat trick" and receive a hat trick puck from their region's law enforcement liaison. Officers who achieve subsequent hat tricks are presented a personalized hockey stick. Hat trick presentations are designed to be internal and often given during department meetings, briefings or a department banquet. At the discretion of the agency and DPS-OTS, presentations can occur during city council/county board meetings or other public gatherings when appropriate.

Grand Slam: When officers arrest four impaired driving arrests on one shift, they are recognized with a "Grand Slam" personalized bat from their region's law enforcement liaison.

Ace Plaque: When officers arrest five impaired driving arrests on one shift, they are recognized with an "Ace plaque" from their region's law enforcement liaison.

Non-Impaired Driving Recognition

Challenge Coins

The OTS Challenge Coin was designed to formalize a way to recognize non-impaired behavior-related enforcement and education or outreach. During each campaign, there are individual officers who continually show "above and beyond" enforcement efforts in seat belt, speed and distracted driving enforcement. In addition, there are traffic safety educators who go above and beyond the OTS template materials to promote traffic safety messages in their communities.

An OTS Challenge Coin can be given to an individual who demonstrates superior traffic safety enforcement and/or education and outreach. Challenge Coins are earned – not given out to add to a collection. The coin would be given and accompanied by a certificate that outlines the accomplishment for their employee file. Challenge Coins can be given to traffic safety professionals based on one of the following categories:

1. Law Enforcement

Grant Funded - One or more log with 3 citations per hour during a specific campaign. Examples:

- Seat belt - the individual issues 12 seat belt citations in a four-hour shift.
- Speed - the individual issues 12 speed citations in a four-hour shift.
- Distracted - the individual issues 12 wireless communication citations in a four-hour shift.

2. **Educators** - Creativity in promoting traffic safety messages. This should be above and beyond the typical OTS template materials, social media posts, signage or news conferences. This is a creative strategy that gets traffic safety messages to our demographic to ultimately change driver behavior. This would be a nomination process by the LEL or TZD regional coordinator and approved by OTS Coordinators. Nominations would be submitted to the OTS Coordinator of the recognition project. Examples:

- PSAs developed by an agency and placed in the media. (Radio, digital)
- Billboards or other out-of-home materials developed by an agency and placed in the media.
- An innovative traffic safety education event coordinated by an individual. An "out-of-the box" event that an individual came up with.

Contacts at the Office of Traffic Safety

OTS Coordinators		
Shannon Grabow Text or call: (651) 373-9671 Shannon.grabow@state.mn.us	Kammy Huneke Text or call: (651) 356-5101 Kammy.huneke@state.mn.us	Aimee Eggen Text or call: (651) 600-8018 Aimee.Eggen@state.mn.us

Law Enforcement Liaisons	
Bill Hammes (Metro) (763) 898-8310 Hammes105@gmail.com	Scott McConkey (Southern) (507) 720-2041 smconkey@hickorytech.net
Becky Putzke (Northwest) (218) 838-7806 becky.putzke@gmail.com	Frank Scherf (Northeast) (218) 244-5873 frankscherf3@gmail.com

Aimee	Kammy	Shannon	LEL
Benson	Blue Earth	Bloomington	Bill
St. Cloud	Chippewa County	Brooklyn Park	Scott
Stearns	McLeod County	Carver County	Frank
Kandiyohi County	Renville County	Chisago County	Becky
Alexandria	Worthington	Crystal	
Becker County	Marshall PD	Lino Lakes	
Bemidji	Martin County	Corcoran	
East Grand Forks	Sibley	Plymouth	
Fosston PD	Cambridge	Shakopee	
Moorhead	Brainerd	St. Paul	
Thief River Falls	Cass County	West St. Paul	
Grant County	Cloquet	Washington County	
Aitkin	Duluth	Elk River	
Kanabec	Grand Rapids	Wright County	
Morrison County	Virginia	Albert Lea	
Otter Tail County	Hubbard County	Dodge	
Wadena County SO		Fillmore County	
		Goodhue County	
		Mower County	
		Northfield	
		Olmsted County	
		Wabasha PD	
		Winona County	

Enforcement Calendar - FFY26

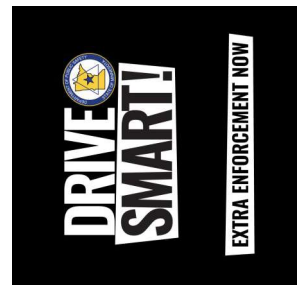


Enforcement Dates

- DWI (optional): Oct. 31, 2025 - Halloween
- DWI (optional): Nov. 7 - 8; 2025 - Deer hunting
- DWI: Nov. 26-30; Dec. 4-6; 11-13; 18-20; 25-27; 31, 2025
- DWI (optional): Feb. 7 - 8, 2026 - Super Bowl
- DWI (optional): March 17, 2026 - St. Patrick's Day celebrations
- Distracted: April 1 - 30, 2026
- DWI: April 20, 2026 (media is specific to drug-impaired awareness)
- DWI (optional): Every Thursday - Saturday, May 1 - Sept. 7, 2026
- Speed: May 1 - Sept. 7, 2026
- Seat belts/child restraints: May 11 - 31, 2026
- DWI: Aug. 19 - Sept. 7, 2026
- Move Over (optional): Aug. 31, 2026
- Seat belts/child restraints: Sept. 20 - 26, 2026

Short Report Due Dates - Due by 0800 hrs on the date circled
 Each agency is required to submit on-duty and grant-funded enforcement

- Jan. 5: DWI arrests, highest B.A.C., Nov. 26 - Dec. 31, 2025
- May 5: Use of wireless device citations, April 1 - 30, 2026
 DWI arrests, April 20, 2026
- June 3: Seat belt/child restraint citations, May 11 - 31, 2026
- Sept. 10: DWI arrests, highest B.A.C., Aug. 19 - Sept. 7, 2026
 Speed citations, May 1 - Sept. 7, 2026
 Move over citations, Aug. 31, 2026
- Sept. 30: Seat belt/child restraint citations, Sept. 20 - 26, 2026



- Announcement to Media
- Enhanced Enforcement
- Statewide Results to Media
- Optional DWI Enforcement
- Statewide Enforcement
- Drug-impaired Media

October 2025

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

November 2025

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29/30

December 2025

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

January 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

February 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28

March 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

April 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

May 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30/31

June 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

July 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

August 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
Aug 30	Aug 31					1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29

September 2026

S	M	T	W	Th	F	Sa
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

Minnesota Department of Public Safety, 2026 Enforcement

Final Audit Report

2025-10-06

Created:	2025-10-02
By:	SPPD Contracts (sppd-contracts@stpaul.gov)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAUH8Of78gB5J-2-SiN0e4kVRaR-SliAJc

"Minnesota Department of Public Safety, 2026 Enforcement" History

-  Document created by SPPD Contracts (sppd-contracts@stpaul.gov)
2025-10-02 - 2:53:34 PM GMT
-  Document emailed to Anthony Edwards (Anthony.Edwards@ci.stpaul.mn.us) for signature
2025-10-02 - 2:53:42 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Anthony Edwards (Anthony.Edwards@ci.stpaul.mn.us)
2025-10-02 - 3:40:36 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Anthony Edwards (Anthony.Edwards@ci.stpaul.mn.us)
Signature Date: 2025-10-02 - 3:40:55 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Document emailed to Paul Ford (paul.ford@ci.stpaul.mn.us) for signature
2025-10-02 - 3:40:57 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Paul Ford (paul.ford@ci.stpaul.mn.us)
2025-10-02 - 4:16:48 PM GMT
-  Signer Paul Ford (paul.ford@ci.stpaul.mn.us) entered name at signing as Paul A. Ford
2025-10-02 - 4:17:17 PM GMT
-  Document e-signed by Paul A. Ford (paul.ford@ci.stpaul.mn.us)
Signature Date: 2025-10-02 - 4:17:19 PM GMT - Time Source: server
-  Document emailed to Laura Logsdon (Laura.Logsdon@ci.stpaul.mn.us) for signature
2025-10-02 - 4:17:21 PM GMT
-  Email viewed by Laura Logsdon (Laura.Logsdon@ci.stpaul.mn.us)
2025-10-02 - 5:57:02 PM GMT

 Document e-signed by Laura Logsdon (Laura.Logsdon@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

Signature Date: 2025-10-02 - 5:57:43 PM GMT - Time Source: server

 Document emailed to Andrea Ledger (Andrea.ledger@ci.stpaul.mn.us) for signature

2025-10-02 - 5:57:46 PM GMT

 Document e-signed by Andrea Ledger (Andrea.ledger@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

Signature Date: 2025-10-02 - 5:58:49 PM GMT - Time Source: server

 Document emailed to Jaime Tincher (jaime.tincher@ci.stpaul.mn.us) for signature

2025-10-02 - 5:58:51 PM GMT

 Email viewed by Jaime Tincher (jaime.tincher@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

2025-10-06 - 2:58:22 PM GMT

 Signer Jaime Tincher (jaime.tincher@ci.stpaul.mn.us) entered name at signing as Jaime Rae Tincher

2025-10-06 - 2:58:48 PM GMT

 Document e-signed by Jaime Rae Tincher (jaime.tincher@ci.stpaul.mn.us)

Signature Date: 2025-10-06 - 2:58:50 PM GMT - Time Source: server

 Agreement completed.

2025-10-06 - 2:58:50 PM GMT

ROSEVILLE
REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

Date: 11/10/2025

Item No.: 10.h.

Department Approval



City Manager Approval



Item Description: Approve School Resource Officer Agreement with Roseville Area School for the 2025-2026 School Year

Background

The Roseville Police Department currently has two School Resource Officers (SROs). One full-time SRO is assigned to Roseville Area High School (RAHS), and one full-time SRO is assigned to Roseville Area Middle School (RAMS) and provides additional support to the district's elementary schools.

This partnership between the City of Roseville and Roseville Area Schools establishes a clear framework for collaboration between schools and law enforcement, with a shared commitment to maintaining a safe, positive, and supportive learning environment. The agreement outlines the roles and responsibilities of the SROs and emphasizes communication, coordination, and mutual understanding between officers, administrators, staff, students, and families.

The role of the SRO focuses on mentorship, education, and relationship-building in addition to traditional law enforcement responsibilities. This long-standing practice emphasizes positive, non-enforcement interactions with students and supports the goals identified by the President's Task Force on 21st Century Policing, including fostering trust between youth and police and creating opportunities for consistent, supportive engagement within the school community.

Assigning SROs to both the middle and high school levels ensures continuity of support and relationships as students progress through the district, strengthening long-term connections across the community. During the summer months, when school is not in session, both SROs are temporarily reassigned to patrol or investigations duties.

The Roseville Area School Board approved the 2025–2026 SRO agreement at their October 28, 2025 meeting. The agreement has also been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney.

Policy Objectives

One of Roseville's community aspirations is to be a place where all people feel safe and secure, and where trust and mutual respect for police are fostered. The School Resource Officer program is an important part of achieving this goal.

SROs contribute to school safety, act as trusted resources for students and staff, and help connect youth to supportive services when needed. By building relationships based on trust, understanding, and accountability, the SRO program reinforces RPD's commitment to a community where everyone feels valued and safe.

33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

Equity Impact Summary

The School Resource Officer program supports equitable access to safety, resources, and relationships for all students, families, and staff. SROs play an important role in ensuring that every student—regardless of background, ability, identity, or circumstance—has a trusted adult they can turn to for guidance and support. Additionally, SROs help build trust and foster positive relationships with communities and families who may not have historically had positive experiences with law enforcement, supporting a more inclusive and connected community.

Budget Implications

Consistent with past agreements, the Roseville Area School District will assume 67 percent of the total costs associated with the salary and cell phone charges of each officer. The district also provides office space for both SROs at no cost to the city.

Staff Recommendations

Staff recommends approval of the 2025–2026 Roseville Area Schools Resource Officer Agreement.

Requested Council Action

Approve the 2025–2026 Roseville Area Schools Resource Officer Agreement.

- Prepared by:** Erika Scheider, Chief of Police
- Attachments:** 1. 25-26 Roseville Police Resource Officer Contract

54

**ROSEVILLE AREA SCHOOLS
AND
CITY OF ROSEVILLE POLICE DEPARTMENT
ROSEVILLE AREA SCHOOLS SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICERS AGREEMENT
2025-2026 School Year**

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into by and between the City of Roseville (hereinafter "City") and the Roseville Area School District, Independent School District No. 623 (hereinafter "School District").

WHEREAS, the City and School District intend to cooperate in the joint use of School Resource Officers to assist in the establishment and coordination of a cooperative community approach between the School District, its parents, the City, and other community members to meet the special needs and problems of School District students and City residents; and

WHEREAS, the City and School District desire to have a School Resource Officer assigned to certain Roseville Area Schools, including the Roseville Area High School, Roseville Area Middle School, and other schools as a liaison between the School District and the City; and

WHEREAS, by this Agreement the parties desire to establish a framework of cooperating to work jointly to develop rapport among the youth of the School District and the law enforcement community, and the site of this City/School District community partnership will be at designated Roseville Area Schools as agreed to by the parties; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District will both contribute to the costs associated with this School Resource Officers program, both the City and the School District will be granted certain rights pertaining to the Roseville Area Schools School Resource Officer program;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties as follows:

1. Contributions to the School Resource Officer Program by the City:
 - A. The City will employ up to two (2) School Resource Officers. The City will be responsible for any claims and other liability as would normally apply to a City employee. This Agreement in no way constitutes a waiver or alteration by the City of relevant liability limits established under Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466. The City expressly declares that it in no way intends to be subject to any measure of liability beyond the limits of Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466 by way of entering into this Agreement.
 - B. The City will provide overall supervision and the School Resource Officers shall be responsible to the Roseville Chief of Police or his/her designee. The City directs the job responsibilities of the School Resource Officers.

- C. The School Resource Officers shall perform the duties and responsibilities identified on the position responsibility write-up attached to the Agreement as Exhibit A. The position responsibility write-up will be reviewed and updated periodically by the Roseville Police Chief and the Roseville Area Schools Administration. Attached also as Exhibit B is the Student and Teacher Calendar for 2025-2026.

2. Contribution to the School Resource Officer Program by the School District:

- A. The School District will pay the City 67 percent of the total costs associated with the payment of salary and benefits of each individual assigned School Resource Officer and cell phone expenses, not to exceed \$106,000 per officer. The position will be filled by a police officer paid according to the current police officer union contract. The School Resource Officer is expected to be on duty 168 student days and additional staff days as determined by the School District, the principal of the assigned school or their designee, not to exceed a total of 175 days per year. When there is a need for the School Resource Officer to be absent for more than five (5) consecutive student days, the Principal and the Chief of Police will arrange for a substitute Officer or arrange for the City to reimburse the School District for missed time.
- B. The School Resource Officers' primary work locations will be at the Roseville Area High School or the Roseville Area Middle Schools (RAMS), as determined by the parties ("Assigned School"). The dedicated RAMS School Resource Officer also will provide dedicated service hours at various elementary school buildings within the School District, as assigned by the School District Superintendent or their designee.
- C. The School District will provide office space for the School Resource Officers at Roseville Area School sites and contribute the utilities (heating, electricity, and water), insurance (property), security, and routine maintenance costs at no cost to the City, and in a manner consistent with the policies and practices of the School District.
- D. The School District will provide a reserved parking space in the proximity of the School Resource Officer's office. The School District will assume the full cost of snowplowing, maintenance, and repairs to the parking space for the term of the joint venture.
- E. The School District will provide basic custodial service, consistent with the policies and practices of the School District.
- F. The Assigned School Principal or their designee will provide regular onsite supervisory support, consistent with the policies and practices of the School District, while being fully aware that the School Resource Officer is an employee of the City.
- G. The School District and assigned School Principal are responsible for training School District staff on the terms of this agreement, including but not limited to the responsibilities

and limits of School Resource Officer intervention in student behavioral incidents or disciplinary situations and enforcement of school policies.

3. Selection and Duties:

A. The building administrators/principals and student leaders of the Assigned Schools shall be involved in selection of the School Resource Officer. Duties assigned the School Resource Officer, distinct from those outlined herein, shall be mutually agreed to by the Roseville Area Schools administration and the Police Chief, or their respective designees.

B. Duties:

- On Site Duty Day: 7:45 a.m. - 3:15 p.m.
- Occasionally the Principal may request of the Chief of Police that the School Resource Officer attend a school event outside normal duty hours.
- The School Resource Officer will notify the School Principal's Secretary when he/she will be absent.
- Proactive patrols of school campuses, including parking lots, school grounds, and interior areas.
- Annually review safety-related practices recommend improvements prior to October 1.
- Meet weekly with Administrative Teams.
- Participate in School Safety Committee meetings.
- Assist Principal, Associate Principals and Deans with lunchroom supervision, investigation of incidents, and other duties as specified in Exhibit A.
- Proactive relationship building such as educational classroom visits, guest speaking, attending family engagement activities and events at school buildings.
- Create opportunities to build relationships within the community by organizing events such as "Breaking Down Barriers".
- Join student assistance team's reward and incentives programs at the elementary level and join students at recess for activities.
- For assigned school sites outside of the City's law enforcement jurisdiction, coordinate as necessary, with local law enforcement.
- Additional responsibilities as outlined in Exhibit A.

The School Resource Officer will not be responsible for discipline or enforcement of School policies.

4. Term of Agreement: The City and the School District shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving the other party sixty (60) days written notice of its intent to cancel the entire Agreement. If, for any reason, the City is unable to staff its School Resource Officer position, the City shall have the absolute right to suspend this Agreement upon five (5) days notice until the positions can be filled. In the event of cancellation, the parties will be mutually relieved of any further obligation as set forth in this Agreement. Unless terminated earlier as provided herein, this Agreement shall remain in effect until June 30, 2026. Thereafter, the Agreement may be renewed for 12-month periods commencing with July 1 and ending June 30 of the following year. Annually, by May 1, the School

District will notify the Chief of Police for the Roseville Police Department of the School District's intent regarding renewal of this Agreement for the following school year.

5. Yearly Review: Annually before June 1, the School District and the City shall meet to review this Agreement. Adjustments and addendums to this Agreement may be made by mutual agreement.

6. Notice: All notices and demands by or from either party shall be in writing and shall be validly given or made if served either personally or if deposited in the United States Mail, certified or registered, postage prepaid, return receipt requested. If such notice is served personally, service shall be conclusively deemed made at the time of such personal service. If such notice or demand is made by registered or certified mail in the manner herein provided, service shall be conclusively deemed made forty-eight (48) hours after the deposit thereof in the United States Mail addressed to the party whom such notice is to be given.

Any notice or demand to the City shall be addressed to the City at:

City of Roseville
2660 Civic Center Drive
Roseville, MN 55113-1899

Any notice or demand to the School District shall be addressed to the School District at:

Independent School District No. 623
1251 West County Road B-2
Roseville, MN 55113

7. Entire Agreement: This Agreement represents the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto and this Agreement may not be altered, changed, or amended except by an instrument in writing, signed by all parties.

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 623 CITY OF ROSEVILLE

By: _____ By: _____
Todd Anderson, Chair Dan Roe, Mayor

By: _____ By: _____
Jenny Loeck, Superintendent Pat Trudgeon, City Manager

EXHIBIT A

POSITION RESPONSIBILITY WRITE-UP

Position Title: School Resource Officer Date: August, 2024

Department: Student Services Location: Roseville Area Schools (as assigned)

Accountable To: City of Roseville Chief of Police or Designee

Primary Objectives of Position

To assist in the coordination of a cooperative community approach between schools, families, police, and other resources to meet the needs of students and families.

MAJOR AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY

1. Leads and creates opportunities to build and promote positive relationships amongst law enforcement and school communities.
2. Follows up on referrals made by the Police Department and administrative staff.
3. Serves as a member of the administrative team and student support team.
4. Visits with and gets acquainted with students during lunch periods, recess, between classes, at school activities and on field trips when possible.
5. Supports and works cooperatively with administrative and support staff, in cases of criminal law violation and may conduct follow-up investigation of incidents.
6. Works cooperatively with school staff to initiate prevention programs in the area of juvenile crime.
7. Educates and advises families regarding student behavior that could lead or has led to legal infractions or other matters as requested.
8. Assists the school administration in setting up procedures that would contribute to the safety and security of the building and grounds.
9. Makes presentations on relevant topics to students as requested by teachers or administrators; helps arrange field trips and speakers in his or her area of expertise.
10. Builds and maintains rapport among youth, parents, school personnel and law enforcement officers, and services as part of a team effort to provide role models.
11. Assists, as assigned, with petitions to Juvenile Court and works with social and welfare agencies, probation personnel, and makes referrals for family counseling, for chemical health evaluation, and for other student needs.
12. Assists, as assigned, in reporting child abuse/neglect cases and in handling Children in Need of Protection or Services (CHIPS) cases.
13. During the summer months, performs duties as assigned by the lieutenant in charge of police patrol or investigations.

14. Follow-up to non-school related incidents with students & families to provide support and resources.
15. Proactive relationship building such as educational classroom visits, guest speaking, attending family engagement activities and events.

Knowledge and Skills Required

Knowledge of and ability to follow School District policies, regulations and procedures.

Ability to work with other law enforcement and outside agencies where jurisdictional requirements prevail.

Ability to relate to and work with students and families of various cultural and economic backgrounds.

Ability to establish and maintain good working relationships with school administrators, teachers and staff.

Supervision

Supervised by the City of Roseville Police Department. Works directly with and under the guidance of the assigned School Principal.

Supervision of Others

None.

Responsibility for Public Contact

Continuous, requiring tact, courtesy, and good judgment.

Clothing to be worn

Because the officer assigned to the School Resource Program is working in a very visible position, the normal dress will be a soft law enforcement uniform, but the officer will exercise discretion depending upon the circumstances.

FUTURE MEETING AGENDA HIGHLIGHTS

November 10, 2025

November 24, 2025 – City Council Meeting

- Receive Presentation for Metropolitan Council Member Peter Lindstrom
- Approve Business License Renewals
- Discuss Franchise Fees
- Consider Abatement – 1719 Chatsworth
- Consider Abatement – 1863 Chatsworth
- Consider Minor Subdivision- County Road D (Langton Shores)
- PUD Amendment for 180-188 Elmer Street

December 1, 2025 – City Council Meeting

- Hold Public Hearing on 2026 EDA and City Budget and Levy

December 8, 2025 – City Council Meeting

- Approve the 2026 EDA and City Budget and Levy
- Approve the 2026 Fee Schedule
- Approve the 2026 Utility Rates

MARK YOUR CALENDARS!

Enjoy a Holiday Party Recognizing Roseville Businesses!

**ROSEVILLE
BUSINESS
EXCHANGE**

Wednesday, December 3
4:30-6:30 PM

Roseville Cedarholm
Golf Course

Free Event | Register Now



			<u>Future Agenda Review - Longer Term Initiatives</u>				8/20/2025
			(items that likely require council discussion/action)				
<u>Item</u>			<u>Initiated By</u>	<u>Target Date</u>	<u>Status/Notes</u>		
Discuss penalties for license holders of mulitple businesses			Council	3rd/4th Quarter 2025	Liquor/Tobacco License Presumptive Penalties		
Roseville Fire role in medical transport			Staff	TBD	Ongoing discussions with Allina, etc.		
Review need of pet licenses			Council	TBD	Staff review amount of licenses issued and report back		
City Speed Limit Review on Local Streets			Strahan/Council	TBD	PWET will continue to work on issue and report back		
Sister City Relationship with Indigenous Tribal Nation			Strahan	TBD			